

Item: Senate Minutes, December 1915-1928
Call Number: Senate fonds, UA-5

Additional Notes:

This ledger is a digital copy of Senate minutes and additional documents for 1915-1928. The handwriting is legible, although faint in some areas, but this quality is reflective of the original document and not of the scan. The original documents and additional materials for this year which have not yet been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Senate fonds (UA-5) at the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.



IN ORDERING THIS BOOK
IT IS ONLY NECESSARY TO QUOTE

NO. 11335. DATE NOV 2 1888

A. & W. MACKINLAY

WRITING & MANUFACTURING STATIONERS,
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.



ME 1

DAKHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

5

SENATE

Minutes

June 9, 1915 - July 17, 1920

Dalhousie University, June 9, 1910.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors Mackay, MacMillan, Mackay, Jones, Macmill, Todd, Fairclough, Stewart, Curry, McCreed and Murray.

Minutes Read The minutes of the meeting held on April 6, April 7, April 14, April 15 - 1st afternoon, April 15 - 1st evening, April 29, May 4, May 5, and May 6, were read, approved and signed.

On a report received from Dr. Woodbury, Dean of the Faculty of D.D.S. degree Dentistry stating that M.P. Nichols had satisfied all the M.P. Mill requirements, for the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery, it was agreed that that degree should be conferred on him.

The Secretary read a letter from J. A. MacMillan, a member of the recent graduating class in Law, requesting a refund of a fine of five dollars assessed for him for participation in the kindling proceedings with the Academy of Music on the Students' Theatre Night. The refund was asked for on the ground that all of Mr. MacMillan's activities on that occasion were directed towards the maintenance of peace and order. In corroboration of his statement Mr. MacMillan enclosed a certificate of character given him by S.S. Allen, a Law Student of the First Year. As the evidence submitted by a member of the Senate, who was present on the occasion referred to, was in direct opposition to his statement, it was resolved that Mr. MacMillan's request should not be granted.

Mr. St. Vincent The President stated that the Mother Superior and the Sisters of Montclair had been passing for a definite arrangement with regard to the affiliation of that institution with the University. It was agreed that the original Committee appointed to confer with the Sisters, the President and Professors MacMillan and Macmill, shall have a further conference with them and try to arrive at some definite understanding.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
May 11th 1910
A. Macmillan
President

Ottawa University, Sept. 9, 1915.

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting beginning at 5 P.M.

Present: The President and Professors Mackay, Woodbury, MacMackay, Macmillan, Harris, Hurlston, Stewart, Childs, Curry, Nichols, McEwen and King.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed to confer the degree of M.D., C.M. on J.S. Chickster, V.D. Davidson, and L.K. Macchi, certificates of hospital attendance having now been granted them by the Hospital Commission.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law it was agreed to confer the degree of LL.B. on Leslie Gordon Bell.

Dr. M.A. MacLachlan made application for a diploma in Medicine to replace the one which had been given him on graduation, and which had been destroyed by fire. It was agreed that he should be given a present day diploma with a superscription in red ink across the face of it stating that this diploma is issued to take the place of the one which had previously been given, and which had been destroyed by fire.

Replacing
of
Lost Diplomas

A similar resolution was passed in the case of a similar application received from Dr. W.W. Horstman of Banter, Ontario.

On motion of Professor D. Francis Harris it was agreed that before the next convocation or conferring of degrees, the Committee in Charge be instructed to reserve a few numbered seats for the ladies related to members of the Board of Governors and of the Senate, so as to make some distinction between them and members of the general public.

Special reserved
seats at convoca-
tion for certain
ladies.

The Secretary read a Report, dated June 11, 1915, from Professor Harris who had represented the University, at the third annual meeting of the Medical Council of Canada at Ottawa on June 8 and 9.

Report of repre-
sentative at
Medical Council
of Canada

The report stated that the places where examinations were to be held in October 1915 were Montreal and Halifax; and in June 1916 Toronto and Winnipeg. Also that the examiners for Ottawa University were: In Midwifery and Gynaecology: - Dr. MacLachlan, Dr. Sneyd; - Dr. MacDungall; in Pathology: Prof. H.C. Nichol; in Hygiene and State Medicine: - Dr. W.H. Martin.

At the meeting Dr. McStewart had been appointed the Vice-President of the Council; and the next meeting was to take place in June 1916.

The report was accepted.

Letter from
Mrs. Lindsay

The Secretary read a letter from Mrs. Lindsay thanking the Senate for their tribute to the late Dr. A. W. H. Lindsay.

Notice about
Hon. Degrees

[9410]

Request for
Entrance
Scholarship

Professor MacMechan gave notice that at the next meeting of the Senate, he would bring up the question of honorary degrees.

The Secretary read a couple of letters he had received from Dr. H. D. Brent, Principal of St. Bloomfield School asking that the staff of that school should be allowed to nominate one of its pupils for an Entrance Scholarship. This led to a discussion with regard to the whole question of Entrance Scholarships, and considerable discussion was expressed with the present method of awarding them. In the end it was agreed that consideration of Principal Brent's petition be deferred until the whole question of scholarships can be taken up and considered, and in the meantime the Secretary was asked to have a personal interview with him and to explain the situation to him.

Question of Ent.
Scholarships
to be considered.

The Senate then adjourned.
Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 7, 1915

The Senate met at 5 P.M.

Present: the President and Professors MacRae, Harris, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Todd, Finlayson, Stewart, and Murray.

Case of H. A. Allen
charged with pro-
senting another's
work as his own.

[cf. p. 8]

Professor Finlayson reported that in his judgment Mr. H. A. Allen had presented as his own, some exercises in drawing which had been the work of another student. Corroborative evidence of this was found in the exercises themselves, which were found around among the members of Senate. The Secretary said that he had mailed a letter to Mr. Allen on the previous evening, informing him that a charge of violation of examination regulations was to be preferred against him at the meeting, and

that he should be present to appear before the Senate when called. As Mr. Allen did not present himself, and as his work in general was stated to have been very unsatisfactory, it was agreed that he be dismissed from the University, that he be notified of this decision, and that he be further notified that no certificate can be given him for any work that he may have done at the University, and that notification of this is to be sent to the other Universities. It was further agreed that notification of the dismissal be sent to the Student Council.

The question of what allowances should be made for students going overseas to take part in the war was considered, and it was agreed that the same concessions should be granted this year as were granted last year, Professors Wade and Brown asking to have their votes recorded in the negative. They would have concessions granted only to those who were engaged in the actual firing-line.

Concessions
to students
going overseas

Besides agreeing on the concessions above referred to, it was the general sense of the meeting that in the case of students who had enlisted during the summer months, and before the opening of the O'Leary Session, similar concessions should be granted if the students asked for them on their returns.

Council's claim
for Time & Place
afternoon.

The Secretary read a communication from the Board of the Student Council in the name of that body calling attention to a violation of the agreement existing between the Senate and the Council by which provision is made that there shall be no classes throughout the Faculties of Medicine, Arts, and Science, and Law, on Tuesday and Thursday after four o'clock in the afternoon.

With regard to this it was stated that the hour quoted should have been 4.30 instead of 4.00, and it was brought out that those whose classes were interfering with the student football were were Dr. Blackadder, Dr. Hatten and some of the lecturers in Law. To help remedy the grievance of the student, Dr. Hatten undertook to interview Dr. Blackadder

and to see whether he would not give his lectures in the evening for six weeks, by which time the football season would be over.

He also undertook to get Dr. Hattie to lean off his lectures for a while, and to make up for this omission by giving a larger number of lectures later on in the session.

Dean MacRae stated that in the Faculty of Law it was not possible to bring about any modification of the time-table from the way in which the lectures had finished. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 29, 1915.

The Senate met at 12.45 P.M. at the call of the President: Present - the President and Professors MacRae, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Bronson, Stewart, Cameron and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter from Major Cameron, of the Dalhousie University Officers' Training Camp, making application to the Senate for recognition of Military Subjects as an Elective Subject for the degree of B.A. With the letter was enclosed a syllabus of the work which he intended to cover in the training of the Dalhousie University C.O.T.C. during the winter. Major Cameron stated in his letter that he had consulted Col. Papikean at the School for Infantry Officers about the syllabus and had been assured by him that it covered the work of his six weeks' Officers' Course for Commissionaires in the Army.

It was agreed that Major Cameron's request should be replied into, and that "Military Instruction" should for the present, at least, be included among the Elective Subjects for the degree of B.A. and B.Sc. It was further agreed that the following notice should be posted on the Notice-board:

Military Instruction

A new course, the syllabus of which appears below, has been added to the curriculum and may be offered for

Approved
Nov. 11, 1915
H. MacRae
President

Request of
Major Cameron

Military
Instruction
to be an Elective

the degree of B.A., and B.Sc. under the following conditions:

Those who have taken the work of the C.O.T.C. during last year may substitute it for any course which is already being taken, subject to the approval of the Committee on Studies.

Lectures

Syllabus

1. Organization
2. Discipline and the Development of the Soldier's Spirit
3. Squad Drill
4. Platoon Drill
5. Company Drill
6. Battalion Drill
7. Orders and Field Messages
8. Advance and Flank Guard
9. Rear Guards
10. Outposts
11. Pickets
12. Infantry in the Attack
13. Infantry in the Defense
14. Trenches
15. Musketry
16. Ammunition Supply in the Field
17. Trench Warfare
18. Night Operations
19. Map-reading and field-sketching
20. Military Law and King's Regulations
21. Military History.

Drill for Recruits

1. Squad Drill
2. Platoon Drill
3. Company Drill
4. Skirmishing
5. Musketry - including Target Practice.

Drill for Efficient

1. Company Drill

2. Battalion Drill
3. Skirmishing
4. Musketry - including Target Practice
5. Fire Discipline and Fire Control
6. Advance Guards.
7. Outposts
8. Field Exercises and Schemes
9. Judging Distance and Ranging
10. Night Operations.

Physical Drill

Arrangements will be made with instructors to give a course of physical training, including bayonet fighting. After the adoption of this new course the Senate adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
Nov 11, 1915
H. S. Leachman
President

Dalhousie University Nov 11, 1915

The Senate met at 5 P.M.

Present - The President and Professors Forrest, Russell, MacMaster, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, ^{Harris} Todd, Finlayson, Stewart, Conry, Nichols and Murray.

N.A. Degree

1914-15

On a report from the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon Violet Moroh for an examination in English.

Request
from
Council of Students

A letter from the Council of Students was read, asking that the Council should have the Smoking Room in the Galton Student Building for their meetings, and that they be given permission to continue their meetings there until 12 P.M. if their business should not have been finished before that time.

It was agreed that this matter should be left with a Committee consisting of the President and the Secretary of the Senate to set up and come to some understanding with the Council. The Senate did not look upon the proposal of the Council as being a reasonable one.

Another communication of date November 10 from the Council was read in which it was stated that the Council of Students had sanctioned the appointment of an Advisory Committee consisting of one member from the Faculty, one from the Alumni and one from the Council, for the control of the present Students' Building at Studley; and that the Council had elected Mr. F. J. MacLeod as its member on that Committee. Also that the Council had sanctioned the appointment of a Committee consisting of one member from the Faculty, one from the Alumni and one from the Athletic Society (D. A. C.) to supervise the management of the Athletic Field of the University.

Students' Building
Advisory
Committee
11/10

Athletic Field
Committee
11/10

In compliance with these proposals Professor Brown was appointed as the representative of the Senate on the Committee for drawing up regulations and for the control of the Students' Building. It was also agreed that Professor Macmillan and Mr. J. G. Pearson should be asked to secure a representative from the Alumni.

It was agreed that Professor Furlayson should be the representative of the Senate on the Management Committee of the Athletic Field and that the Executive of the Alumni Association should be asked to choose a representative of that body.

With regard to the case of Mr. H. A. Allum who had been summoned to appear at the last meeting of Senate and who had failed to appear, the Secretary of Senate stated that about half an hour after his getting back home from that meeting of Senate he had had a telephone call from Professor Macmillan who said that Allum had just called to see him in a state of considerable perturbation to explain the reason of his not appearing before the Senate. He had left home in the morning before the arrival of the mail and had not returned home until the evening, when he had found the letter sent him by the Secretary of Senate notifying him that a charge had been preferred against him of violation of transmission regulations, and that he

Case of
H. A. Allum
reconsidered

two types
fighting
ground

11, 1915

Reddish
y. Kiehl

that the
ch. for

making
Culter
goin
of jobs

to take
leave
all on

should be in readiness to appear before the Senate that afternoon to answer to the charges. After hearing of this explanation and after consulting the President, the Secretary had not sent to Mr. Allen the decision arrived at by the Senate at that meeting, but had sent him another letter notifying him of this meeting and that he should be on hand to answer to the charges which had been brought against him.

Mr. Allen, being now brought in, admitted the truth of the charges that he had facilitated as being his own work some drawings which had been made by another student. He had not regarded it, apparently, as a very serious offense, and he had been anxious to get through the work assigned him in this subject as quickly as possible with a view to enlisting and going to the front, after securing credit for this subject. He had found the loss of some figures, however, an obstacle thus far in the way of his enlisting.

After Mr. Allen had retired Professor ^{and Phillips} ~~Gold~~ moved that the original decision be sustained.

An amendment was moved and seconded that all work done by him in his College course be cancelled and all credits disallowed, and that he be taken back only on probation.

Another amendment was proposed that he be indefinitely suspended, and that notice to that effect be sent to the Students' Council.

This last amendment carried by a vote of six to three. On the report of Dean MacRae it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Laws be conferred on Hugh Monro Stearns.

It was agreed that a Committee of Management for the old College Building on Carlton Street should be formed, to have a general care and oversight of the Building and its proper use, cleaning, and closing; to determine the duties of the Juniors and to see that they are performed, and to see that order in the building is maintained and that proper disciplinary regulations are carried out.

Ed. B. Degree

Carleton Street
Building
Committee of
Management

(1911)

It was suggested that the Committee should be composed of the following members taken from the different Faculties, namely, Professors Moore, MacRae, Harris, and Woodbury.

The Secretary of Senate was instructed to communicate with those named above informing them that the Senate considered it desirable that the Committee should meet as soon as possible and organize, reporting to the Senate who had been selected for the positions of Chairman and Secretary of the Committee. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 9, 1915

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting beginning at 5 P.M. Present - Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Brown, Woodbury, Harris, Todd, McIntosh, Cameron and Murray. In the absence of the President, Professor MacMechan was appointed Chairman.

Professor Macmillan reported that Mr. J. S. Roper had been selected by the Executive of the Alumni Association as their representative on the Advisory Committee appointed for the control of the present Student Building at Studley; and that he himself had been selected as their representative on the Committee appointed to supervise the management of the Athletic Field of the University.

Alumni Representatives on Committees.
1915

The Secretary read a communication, dated Nov. 25, from the Council of the Students, saying that the Council had voted in favour of uniting the offices of Secretary and Treasurer under one head, the resolution being as follows:

Change in Students Council Constitution

"That Article V section I read 'The Officers shall be - President, Vice-president, Secretary-Treasurer &c.' and 'That the words 'Secretary' and 'Treasurer' referring to the Secretary and Treasurer of the Council, wherever they occur in the Constitution shall read 'Secretary-Treasurer'."

Carleton Street
Building
Committee
(G. p. 4)

This amendment was approved by the Senate.

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Moore in which he announced that at a recent organization meeting of the Committee of Management of the Carleton Street Building Dr. Frank Harris was elected permanent Chairman, and Professor Moore, Secretary to the said Committee.

Exhibition
of 1957
withdrawn till
after the War.

1954 14-15
35

The Secretary reported that he had written to the Secretary of the Royal Commission's Exhibition of 1957, with reference to the granting of one of their Scholarships to this University during the present Session; and he read the reply, of date Dec. 2, 1915, saying that the Royal Commission had decided not to issue invitations to nominations to their Science Research Scholarships during the continuance of the war and that they would be unable to place at the disposal of this University a nomination for the Spring of 1916.

It was pointed out that one of our graduates Mr. G. H. Haden had been looking forward to obtaining one of these Scholarships, and that unless one of the regulations laid down by the Commission were modified, he would be debarred from becoming a Candidate at a later time. This is the regulation requiring that a Candidate who is not a student of the nominating institution at the time of nomination, shall have been a student of such institution within the previous twelve months, and in the meantime shall have been engaged in scientific research.

Request for
modification
of regulations

1944 14-15

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with the Commission again, asking whether in the present unusual circumstances this regulation might not be modified, and Professor Mackay and Brown were appointed a Committee to draw up a Memo explaining the hardship that would be worked in the case of Haden, if this modification were not made.

Best
Fellowships

The following papers with reference to the Best Fellowships for Scientific Research were laid on the table:

a) the general announcement of the Senate Election of Fellows,

In the condition of award of B. Fellowships.

4. Three forms of Application for the same.

Industrial
Canada
Competition.

10/11/1916

The Secretary read the Report of Professor Mac Mackay and
Lodge, to the Senate's Committee on the Essay Competition established
by the Canadian Manufacturers' Association. Two essays had
been received one from O.R. Arnell entitled "The Economic
Possibilities of Halifax as a Dominion Port", and later others
from H.C. Frank entitled "Coal-Mining in Nova Scotia
during the last Twenty-five Years". The Committee reported
that they considered the former of these worthy of a First Prize,
and the latter worthy of a Second Prize. The Report was adopted.

As the time fixed for the receiving of such Reports by
the Canadian Manufacturers' Association had gone by,
the Secretary was instructed to write to their Executive
explaining that the delay had been caused by a lapse of
memory on the part of one of the Professors on the Senate's
Committee, and that the Candidates themselves had not
been in fault, and asking whether the award of the
Scholarships would still be made this Session.

Communication
from
Returned Soldiers
Employment
Committee

The Secretary read a communication from Principal
Sexton of the Nova Scotia Technical College and Secretary
of the Returned Soldiers Employment Committee appointed
by Premier Murray to cooperate with the Military
Hospital's Committee at Ottawa in providing employment
for those returned soldiers who are fit to go to work,
and for re-educating those who are so disabled that
they cannot follow their previous occupations.

Information was asked as to what assistance in
this direction could be given by the University, and
suggestions were solicited.

The following Committee was appointed to deal with
this matter, viz: The President, and Professors Macmill,
MacKay, Brown, and Cameron.

Professor Macmill laid on the table copies of a proposed

New Time-Table

[1917-18]

new Time-Table for Classes which he had drawn up, one of the main objects in the drawing up of the Time Table was to keep the hours from 12 to 1 on Sunday and Thursday for lectures other than O. T. C. lectures.

A second principle embodied in it, was that the afternoon classes should begin at 2.30.

The above two principles were approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
The 15th 1916
J. H. Murray
Secretary

J. H. Murray
Secretary

Delhousie University, January 12, 1916

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting beginning at 5 P.M. Present - The President and Professors MacPhee, Hewitt, Russell, Mackay, Jones, McNeill, Dawson, Todd, Curry, McIntosh and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on November 11 and December 9 were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that in accordance with his instructions he had written to the Canadian Manufacturers' Association explaining the situation with regard to the competition here for the Industrial Canada Scholarships. A letter dated Dec 22, 1915, received in reply, stated that the Association was "not affected by any technical occurrence in connection with the submission of the report," and that "the recommendations of the Senate could be submitted to the Secretary of the Association and action taken on them at the next meeting of the Executive Council." Since then a letter dated December 20, had been received enclosed in which was a cheque for Ninety Dollars being the amount passed by the Executive Committee for Industrial Canada Scholarships. Of this, Sixty Dollars had been handed to Mr. O. R. Conell, and Thirty to Mr. H. C. Fox, winners of the First and Second prizes respectively.

The Secretary reported that he had sent another letter to

Industrial
Canada
Scholarships
[1917-18]

The Commissioners of the 1857 Exhibition, embodying the views which he had received from Professors Mackay and Deenan, setting forth some of the hardships which were likely to arise if the regulations laid down for the awarding of the Exhibition should be strictly adhered to when they should again be offered after the conclusion of the war. The reply of the Commissioners had not yet been received.

Exhibition of 1857

Professor W. Luntz reported that at a Special Examination in Mathematics held on the morning of January 4, he had found J. Elwood Wheeler making use of a note-book for the purpose of working out a question in the rough before putting it down on his answer-paper. The note-book, moreover, on being taken from him, was found to contain Mathematical notes. Mr. Wheeler, who had been notified that his case would be considered at this meeting, on being called in, stated that he had only been making use of the note-book for scribbling purposes, that he had not seen any copy of the examination regulations, and had not been aware that he was violating these regulations. After a number of questions had been put to Mr. Wheeler, and had been answered by him, and after the evidence of Professors W. Luntz and Macmill had been heard, the Senate decided that while there had been a serious breach of the regulations, yet that this had been done thoughtlessly in apparent ignorance of the regulations, and without any wrong intent, Mr. Wheeler was therefore acquitted of any deliberate violation of the regulations.

Case of J. E. M. Lead
Breach of Exam. Regulation

A letter of date January 11, from John H. Conroy, a student in Law of the Second Class was read. Mr. Conroy who had studied for service overseas twice before he had been withdrawn because of the objection of his parents, had now secured their consent to his enlisting with the "Overseas American Column" mobilizing "his name under Captain D. A. McKim, this consent, however, being conditional on his year being granted

Petition of J. H. Conroy

to him by the University. He accordingly petitioned the Senate to grant him his year's standing, or in other words, to credit him with the year's course, so that, if he came back for the first, he might be able to resume his course here as a third year student. He stated that, as he was entitled as a Law student in Saskatchewan, the office of the Senate Society, he would not need to be consulted.

Mr. Curragh's petition was strongly supported by Dean Mackay and Judge Russell, and finally on motion of Dean Mackay and Professor Macmillan it was agreed that his petition should be granted, and that he be given credit, without examination, for all the subjects which he is now taking.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Approved
Harold Murray
Dean Mackay
Judge Russell
Prof. Macmillan

Dalhousie University, Feb. 3, 1916

The Senate held its monthly meeting, beginning at 4:30 P.M. Present - the President and Professors Mackay, Woodbury, MacMahan, Macmillan, Brown, Chickels and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter from the Canadian Manufacturers' Association acknowledging receipt of the prize essays, and "congratulating the writers on the excellent manner in which they had presented the claims of their respective subjects."

With regard to the suggestion made by the Senate to the Commission of the 1864 Exhibition that under existing conditions their Regulation No. 7 should be modified, the Secretary read a letter of date January 19, 1916 from Evelyn Shaw, Secretary of the Commission, saying

"In reply to your letter of the 29th ult., I am desired to inform you that the Commission cannot expect Regulation No. 7, defining the eligibility of candidates for nomination to a Sir John Ross Scholarship, to be adhered to in the case of a candidate whose nomination

Prize Essays
[1915-16]

Exhibition
of 1864
Modification of
Regulation No. 7
[1915-16]

has to be postponed on account of the war."

A letter ^{from} Professor Harris, who was unavoidably absent from this meeting, gave notice of the following motion for the first Senate meeting:—

Entertainment
Regulations.

"That after dances or other entertainments held in the old Building, Dalhousie University, now the Medical School, the student giving or participating in the entertainment shall be responsible for leaving the laboratories or rooms used as they were before the entertainment. It is to be understood that it is no part of the janitor's duty to clean up after an entertainment at which the services of a professional caterer, have not been used."

As the regulation asked for had always been one of those governing the giving of entertainments in the College Building, and as President Mackenzie stated that he had heard complaints that it had not been carried out on the occasion of an entertainment which had been recently given, the Secretary was instructed to write and call the attention of the Council to this matter.

On report from the Faculty of Arts that the following students had completed the requirements for their respective degrees, it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on

B.A. Degrees.

William Geddes,

and Henry Angus Matthews;

and that the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on

B.Sc. Degree

Joseph Hewitt Wilson

At this point Professor Fairbairn retired.

The Committee on Studies having reported that Miss Ethel Chickson of New Glasgow, who had been awarded an Entrance Scholarship, had fallen below the passing mark in two subjects in the December examination, the question of whether the second instalment of her scholarship should be paid to her was considered. In the end it was agreed that in this case the scholarship should be continued.

Question of
continuance
of scholarship

Question of
Summer Course
for
Fifth-Year Medicals.

but that more care should be exercised in the future as to the standing of students to whom scholarships are awarded.

The President stated that inquiries had been received from Colonel Potter and Grant as to the feasibility of the giving of a Summer course to Fifth-Year Medical Students with a view to enabling them to get their degrees and to proceed to the front before the end of the present calendar year, in the event of the national needs becoming such that this would seem to be desirable.

The President called attention to the fact that, if this were done, it would lead to trouble with regard to the supply of resident-physicians in the Victoria General Hospital. Dr. Clarke expressed the view that to comply with the suggestion would be very difficult and that the results would be very unsatisfactory.

It was finally agreed that:— In the absence of any evidence that there is urgent necessity for further medical assistance in military service, the University, — more especially in view of the fact that a Summer course would necessarily be shorter and less thorough than the regular course for which it would be substituted — does not feel prepared at present to provide Summer instruction in medical subjects.

While this matter was under discussion Professor Russell and Mackay retired.

The Line-Tables for next session's classes drawn up by the Registrar were again considered, and it was agreed that they should be adopted subject to an agreement being arrived at between the Registrar and Professor Finlayson.

The new
Time Tables.
13 p. 173

Petition of
Wm. Noblett.

A letter of date Feb. 1, 1916 from William Noblett was read. Mr. Noblett, a member of the graduating class in Law, had during the session of 1914-15 been a member of the Officers' Training Corps, and had been appointed Lieutenant of the Dalhousie Law-Medicine Platoon. Colonel Borden, Commanding Officer of the 85th had suggested to him that he should take part in a Commission with a view to carrying on recruiting work in one of the Counties of Nova

lectures in the interests of the 85th. He was anxious to join the 85th, but he did not feel that he could afford to do this without the assurance that the University would grant him his degree in Law without requiring him to stay and pass the Final Examinations.

It was agreed that if Mr. Noblett obtains his commission, and becomes attached to an overseas regiment, and also obtains assurance from the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society that they will admit him to the Bar without his having passed the Final Examinations of the University; if he then presses his application to the Senate again, it will be considered favourably.

A letter of date January 29, 1916, from A. Wilson, Secretary of the Council of Higher Education, Newfoundland, was read. This letter was as follows:—

"I have been directed by my Council to ask if your University would make an offer for conducting the examination for Senior Baccalaureate in Arts Examinations.

The Council's examining work has hitherto been done in England, but is making arrangements for the new examinations to be conducted in view of the fact that most of your students go to Canadian Universities, and that it would be well to have an offer from some of the leading Canadian Universities, and so I am sending today to Belleville, Montreal, and Toronto, this letter asking for tenders for the work of the examination.

As a very valuable scholarship is attached to this examination, great care will have to be taken in preparing and examining the papers; and as in making an estimate of cost your examining Board would require to allow for this, as well as for setting and examining papers, printing same, giving a statement of marks, reporting on each subject and preparing report.

The number of candidates would be few the first year but the Council has every reason to expect a steady growth in numbers in every subsequent year.

Each candidate takes four subjects and for the first

Communication
from the Nfld.
Council of
Higher Education

years the subjects that could be taken by our students would probably be only English, Mathematics, Latin, French, History, Chemistry, Physics, and Mechanics.

The length of the papers could be three hours each with two papers of three hours in Mathematics.

I am forwarding by same mail six copies of our Syllabus, and you will find the detailed requirements of the examination set out in pages 64 to 72.

The Council will be obliged for an early reply."

A Committee consisting of the President and Professors Merrill, Murray and Mackay was appointed to consider this matter.

On motion of Professors MacMechan and Mackay, it was agreed that at the next meeting of Senate, procedure should be given to the question of the granting of honorary degrees.

The Senate then adjourned.

Question of
Honorary Degrees

(1872)

Approved
Jan 9, 1876
W. D. Woodbury
Secretary

Samuel Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 9, 1876

The Senate met at 4.30 P. M.

Present - the President and Professors Woodbury, Mackay, Merrill, Benson, Harris, Todd, Fairbairn, Stewart, Conry, Nichol, Wood, and King.
The minutes of the meetings held on January 13 and February 3 were read and approved and signed.

A report from the Faculty of Arts and Science setting forth proposed changes in its requirements for admission for degrees in Art, Science, Music, Pharmacy, Law, Medicine and Dentistry, was approved, the changes to take effect in the session of 1877-18.

According to the new scheme the subjects required will be:

1. English
2. History, - either (a) British History, or (b) Ancient History
3. Algebra
4. Geometry

Now
Entrance
Requirements

5. A foreign language determined for the several degrees as in the following table:-

For degrees in Arts, Pharmacy, Medicine and Dentistry	For degrees in Science and Music
Latin or Greek	French or German

6. One, not already chosen, of Latin, Greek, French, German

7 and 8. Two, not already chosen, of

(a) British History

(b) Ancient History

(c) Trigonometry

(d) Physics

(e) Chemistry

(f) Another foreign language, or not already chosen, of

French
German

Candidates intending to take the degree of B.Sc., and those intending to take the course in Engineering, should elect Trigonometry and Chemistry; Candidates intending to take the course in Medicine or in Dentistry should elect Chemistry and either Trigonometry or Physics.

For the Committee on the Fitting for Employment of Returned Soldiers, the President reported that the Committee had met and considered the matter, and that a letter had been sent to Principal Loxton promising co-operation of this University in any way possible; that laboratories and classes would be open to those who could pay for them, the discounting some in particular being suggested as likely to be of service in the connection. Arrangement was made also that in the case of returned soldiers who were not financially able to pay, instruction would be given by the University free of cost.

Report of
Returned Soldiers
Committee.

With regard to the subject of a Summer Session for Medical Students the President reported that he had written to Mr. Hill, Toronto and Queen's University to ascertain what was being taken by them, and that he had received replies as follows:-

Medical
Summer Session

Queen's about ready to carry on the work continuously until the end of the war for all classes of medical students.

Toronto was going to have a Summer Session from May to November

and McGill had agreed to hold a summer session beginning on May 15.

A further communication from Colonel Potter intimated that the Department of Militia considered that there was urgent necessity for further medical assistance.

As the Medical Faculty was to meet very soon to consider the matter, it was agreed that the Senate appear, in accordance with whatever action the Medical Faculty may take, and inasmuch as some special legislation might be found necessary in the course of the Secretary of Senate was instructed to notify the Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board as soon as he should be informed as to what action had been decided upon by the Medical Faculty.

Entertainment
Regulations

The Secretary reported that, acting upon instructions received at the last meeting, he had written to the Council of Students with reference to the complaint that following a recent entertainment given in the College Building on Carlton Street, some of the rooms were not promptly restored to their normal condition by those giving the entertainment, and that he had called the attention of the Council to the fact that the restoration of the rooms to their proper condition had always been one of the regulations governing the giving of entertainments in the College.

In reply to this he had received a letter of date Feb 29 from the Secretary of the Council saying that "the Council after carefully enquiring into the matter find that the class-rooms referred to as being left in a disorderly state after the students 'At Home' recently held in the Old Building, were restored to their normal condition before 9 o'clock on the following morning."

The matter was referred to Dr. Harris to look into.

Students
Council
Business

Another communication, of date March 7, from the Council submitted for the approval of the Senate - the following amendment to the Constitution, viz:-

that the first sentence of Art. 7 shall now read:-

"There shall be two semi-annual meetings of the Council, the first on the third Tuesday of October, the second on the last Tuesday of March." - he changed to read:-

"There shall be two semi-annual meetings of the Council, the first on the third Tuesday of October and the second on the last Tuesday before convocation."

It is stated that this change of date of the Spring meeting had been approved by the Advisory Board, the object being that the Secretary Treasurer might be able to properly close his accounts for the Session.

The Senate expressed its approval of the change.

Another communication dated February 19, contained a copy of the Report of the Committee appointed to arrange for the management of the Student Building at liberty as outlined in Article II and Rule I and finally adopted by the Council. (Copy appended)

REPORT OF THE MANAGEMENT OF THE GOVERNORS' BUILDING.

Art. I. This building has been arranged by the Governors for the use of all men students and its control has been entrusted to an Executive Committee of three; one member chosen by the Alumni Executive, ~~one member chosen by the Alumni Executive~~, one by the Senate and one by the Student Council.

Art. II. The Active management and the enforcement of the House Rules (under the general direction of the above Committee) is in the hands of the Student Council who shall appoint a House Committee of three ~~members~~ for that purpose.

Art. III. The maximum usefulness of this Building and progress towards a new Student Building demand the cooperation of all students not only in keeping the House Rules, but in assisting the House Committee in developing the right spirit about the place.

HOUSE RULES.

- * 1. This building shall be open only on week days and during such hours, an ~~House Committee~~ shall from time to time determine.
- 2. The House Committee has authority to decide all ordinary questions not covered by the House Rules.
- 3. Papers and magazines must not be taken from the Reading Room, nor be cut or otherwise injured, and those using them are requested to return them to their proper places.
- 4. Any damage to periodicals, furniture or other property shall be paid for by the person causing it.
- 5. There shall be no loud talking or disturbance of any kind nor any profane or other objectionable language in the Building, and quiet must be maintained in the Reading Room.
- 6. No chess shall be played in the Reading Room.
- 7. There shall be no betting or gambling in the Building.
- 8. Smoking must be confined to the Smoking Room.
- 9. Requests, complaints, or suggestions should be made to the House Committee in writing.

* The numbering in rule 1 indicates change suggested by the Senate, all other being original.

These articles and rules were approved by the Senate, except in the case of Rule 1. It was suggested that the rule should read as follows:-

"The building shall be open only on work days and during such hours as shall from time to time be determined."

Special Exams
for
Students Exiling.

Following upon a conference between the President and Col. Bond of the 35th Battalion, it was agreed that Matriculants and under-graduates in any year of any Faculty (with the exception of those in the graduating classes in Medicine and in Dentistry) who enlist in some corps for service overseas, and who obtain leave of absence from their corps till the beginning of April, continuing in regular attendance in their College classes until that time, shall be given examinations in the subjects of their classes before the end of March, so that they may receive credit for the year's work in the University.

It was ordered that notice of the above decision should be posted in the halls of the different University buildings, along with a certificate that students enlisting and desiring to take advantage of the provision should give in their names as soon as possible to Professor Merrill, Professor Harris, Dean MacRae or Dean Wesley according as the student happened to be in one faculty or another.

The President reported that he had attended a conference of the Presidents of the various Universities of the province, at which conference financial and other problems arising out of the war had been discussed. The question of an increase in class-fees had been brought forward, and all present had expressed themselves in agreement as to the desirability of this, and had indicated their readiness to take a step in that direction, if only that step could be taken simultaneously. It was agreed by the Senate that an increase in the fees amounting to about one-third over the present scale should be recommended to the Governors. It was further agreed that this increase if adopted, should be made to apply to all students immediately, and not (as on a former occasion when an increase had been adopted) to

Proposed
Advance
in Class-Fees.

new students only
The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
June 22, 1916
H. B. Mearns
President

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 28, 1916

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of its President:

Present - Its President and Professors Woodbury, MacMechan, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Harris, Finlayson, Stewart, Nichol, McWhorter and Murray.

On motion of Dean Woodbury it was agreed that the Final Examinations in Dentistry should be held earlier than the regular dates if this should be deemed necessary for military reasons.

The Secretary read the following communication received from the Council of the Bar Society with reference to Law Students of the 3rd year who have enlisted or would hereafter enlist in the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Forces.

Dates for Exams. in Dentistry

Council of Bar Society on Third Year Law Students who enlist.

DEPT.

The Collector General was ordered to be sent to the Deans of Dalhousie University in reference to law students of the 3rd year, who have enlisted, or would hereafter enlist in the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Forces.

That the Council of the Bar Society would view with favour the granting of degrees to students who enlist for Overseas Service without having passed their examinations, provided the law faculty would certify to the Deans that taking into consideration the plans, work, the diligence and capacity for work shown by the respective students the faculty considered that degrees should be conferred. In every case, before being admitted, the student must pass the examination on procedure.

The Council desired to put on record that its view was that students of the 3rd year, who enlist in the Canadian Expeditionary Forces, ought to receive every consideration in reference to law of service as articulated above, but that such articulation ought to be treated separately and that law would be sent to reports from the lecturers in the law school, from the collector with whom the student was articled or to his directly and aptitude for work.

No extra fee would be asked on application for admission to the Bar, but in all cases an examination in procedure would be required, and that special legislation would be asked at the coming session of the Legislature to enable the Council to exercise its discretion in every case that arose before it.

28. 11. 16

Petition of
R.B. Blawielet

The Secretary read a letter of date March 10, from R. B. Blawielet, a Second-year Student in Law, who was joining the King's College Platoon, 13th Highlanders, and who had been offered a permanent position in the Ordnance Department provided he reported for duty at once. He petitioned that he be given credit for his Second-year work, as if he had taken and passed the examination in all the subjects for that year.

The Secretary stated that on receiving this letter, and after conferring with the President, he had communicated with Dean MacRae, asking him to look into Mr. Blawielet's record as a student and to try to get into communication with the military authorities - particularly Major Thimby, with a view to ascertaining what the situation was from the military point of view. No report had as yet been received from Dean MacRae, and action on the petition was deferred until such report should have been presented.

Medical
Summer Session

The Secretary reported that on March 11, following the instructions received at the meeting of Senate on March 9, he had sent a letter to Dr. H. E. Kendall, Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board in forming him that it had been voted to run the fifth year of the Medical School during the summer and to give Final Examinations to those taking the course at about Christmas time, provided the necessary arrangements for so doing could be made; informing him also that it had been ordered that a statement of our attitude in the matter should be sent to the Provincial Medical Board.

To this Dr. Kendall had replied on March 14, that the Halifax members of the Board, including the acting President Dr. Mackay, think favorably of the petition of about 4th year Medical Students for a Special examination in December 1916, and adding "We did not think it necessary to call a special meeting because we believe that the project will go through whenever it materializes."

With reference to the Special Exam. for students' military

as recorded in the minutes of last meeting, the Secretary reported that subsequent to the posting of this notice in the halls, the Acting Adjutant of the 219th Battalion had notified the University that students of any of the faculties who wished to complete their year and examinations, might enlist now in the 219th Battalion, and would be given leave of absence without pay until the end of April.

Special Exams
found unnecessary.

In consequence of this communication a vote of the members of Senate was taken over the telephone and otherwise, by which it was decided not to give Special examinations at the end of March, as there was no longer any need for them. The former notice was accordingly replaced by another pointing out that such students could now take the regular examinations according to the schedule in the Calendar.

In response to a request from the City Council that three entrance scholarships entitling to free tuition throughout the course should be granted to certain of the Halifax public schools, viz: one to the Halifax County Academy, one to the Blomfield High School, and one to St. Patrick's Girls' High School, the Senate approved of the idea of granting to each of the above named schools a scholarship not exceeding fifty dollars in value per annum, the scholarship however only to be awarded if a certain minimum of standing were attained in the Matriculation examination or in an examination accepted in lieu of it, and if the student were in need of such financial assistance in order to take a College course; and the scholarship, after being awarded, only to be continued if a certain standard in the classes of the course were maintained.

3 Entrance
Scholarships
for
Halifax Pupils

The President and Professors Macmill, Brown, and Mackay were appointed a Committee to draft the details of some scheme embodying the above ideas, and also to consider the whole question of the awarding of Entrance Scholarships in general.

Committee on
Entrance Scholarships

The Senate then took up the consideration of a confidential pamphlet published during the present year by the Carnegie

Carnegie
Foundation
Confidential
Report

Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. A number of copies of this pamphlet had been received by the President about the middle of March and had been distributed by him among the members of Senate. The object of the pamphlet was to point out the weaknesses of the pension scheme as originally devised and in operation at present, and to propose to replace it by one which it was hoped would be found to be a feasible and sound pension system available not only to the colleges at present associated with the Foundation, but available also to the great body of college teachers. In the "Introduction" it was stated that the pamphlet was offered for critical study and discussion and to invite a full expression of opinion upon the questions involved.

The original scheme provided that pensions should be given to the teacher in a certain limited number of institutions after they had reached the age of sixty-five or upon disability after twenty-five years' service ^{institutions by payment in this form}. The new scheme proposed to enlarge the sphere of action, and while offering annuities as before offered also term insurance to all teachers in colleges up to the age of sixty-five, but required the payment of premiums of moderate amount on the part of the teachers, suggesting however that one half of the amount of these premiums should be contributed by the colleges to which the teachers belonged. It was suggested moreover that teachers below the age of forty-five might to their own advantage transfer upon the present system of pensions to that now being proposed.

As the suggestion with regard to the participation by the colleges in the payment of premiums was one for the consideration of the Board of Governors, it was agreed that the Board should be requested to meet with the Senate to consider the statements made in the Confidential Report of the Carnegie Foundation, and that in the meantime a committee consisting of the President and the Registrar be appointed to look carefully into the tenor of the aforesaid Report.

The Registrar stated that he had received a copy of a

protest against the proposed new scheme which had been drawn up by the Faculty of Cornell University. This protest had been forwarded to the Carnegie Foundation by the Cornell Faculty, and printed copies of it had been sent to the various institutions associated with the Foundation.

The President, the Secretary of Senate, and Professor Brown were appointed a committee to deal with the two year's scheme of work which had been submitted by the Council of Higher Education of Newfoundland, and which had already been passed around among the members of the Faculty of Arts and Science for criticism and suggestions.

MOE Education Council's Scheme

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Approved
March 22/1916
H. W. Brown
President

Dalhousie University, April 11, 1916

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M.

Present - The President and Professors Russell, MacMechan, MacRae, Jones, Macmill, Brown, Harris, Stewart, Moore, Whitehead and Curry.

In the absence of the Secretary, Professor MacMechan was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The President reported that a meeting had been held at his residence attended by some twenty members of the Board of Governors and of the Senate to consider the statements and the proposals of the Confidential Report issued by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. The feeling of this meeting was that the newly-proposed scheme was a highly commendable one for application to College teachers appointed subsequent to the publication of this report, but that, in the case of those previously appointed in the accepted institutions, a strong moral obligation rested upon the Foundation to see that the promises which had been held out by it should be fulfilled; and it was decided that a resolution embodying the above view should be drawn up

Carnegie Foundation Report.

and forwarded to the Foundation.

It was now moved by Professor MacMechan, seconded by Prof. Brown that the following resolution be forwarded to the Board of Governors for approval and transmission to the Carnegie Foundation, viz: -

1. That the expectations created in the minds of those teachers in the associated institutions who, by the present eligibility rules have been led to look forward to certain privileges and benefits, constitute the strongest moral obligation upon the Carnegie Foundation and such as should deter said Foundation from withdrawing such benefits from any such teacher without his consent.
2. That this University approves of the social conception underlying the new scheme of insurance and annuities proposed for College teachers, namely, that some philanthropic organization with sufficient financial backing should undertake to collect the premiums and administer such insurance and annuities at the minimum cost to the insured, and it considers that such a system would be of formal value in the advancement of teaching. That, however, the Carnegie Foundation should not use its present funds for the purpose to the exclusion of meeting the just expectations of present pensionables under 45 years of age; but that if the funds at the disposal of the Foundation can be increased to the extent required, the Carnegie Foundation should undertake this new Pension System, to be operative in the case of College teachers not now pensionable. That this University believes in the reasonableness of the principle by which a University shares in the provision of a teacher's annuity, and would endeavor to co-operate in a well-devised scheme for such purpose in the case of future appointments.

At this point Professor Nicholls entered.

After some discussion the resolution was passed. It was further agreed that a copy of the resolution should be forwarded to the Faculty of Cornell University.

The awarding of these scholarships at various County Academies and High Schools was next considered.

At this point Professor Fairlyson entered.

On motion of Professor Merrill it was agreed that no County Scholarship be granted to students who do not offer matriculation by examination of Grade XI or Grade XII averaging 70 per cent., or else University Matriculation of Second Class Distinction.

Entrance
Scholarships

Standard of
Scholarship
required.

At this point Professor Mackay entered.

It was agreed that Ash Wednesday be not transferred a holiday in the University Calendar.

Ash Wednesday
not to be a
holiday

It was agreed that students be required to be present at lectures on the morning after Thanksgiving Day, also that the Committee on Attendance should consider methods of enforcing attendance after holidays, and that to that end inquiry should be made into methods used elsewhere.

Day after
Thanksgiving
Ditto

Acceptance of
I.L.D.

It was announced that Dr. Forest and Dr. Weldon had signified their acceptance of the Senate's offer of the honorary degree of L.H.D.

A Convocation Committee was appointed consisting of Professors Harris, Stewart, and MacMechan, with power to add to their number.

Convocation
Committee

Professors Mackay and Moore were appointed a Committee to settle the question of examinations for candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

Pharmacy Exam.
Committee.

It was agreed that Drs. J. S. McOngall, and A. S. Nicholls should be examiners in Medicine for the University.

Examiners
in Medicine

The meeting then adjourned.

Harvard Murray
Secretary

McDonald
Stewart
Harris
Mackay
Moore
Nicholls
Ongall
Weldon

Baltimore University, May 2, 1916.

The Senate met at 11 A.M.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmill, Brown, Harris, Nicholls, Whitted and Murray.

Examiners
in Medicine

The President reported that word had been sent to the Council Medical Board of the appointment of Drs. MacDugall and Field, as Co-examiners in Medicine, and that these had been accepted by the Board.

Fines
recommended
by
Council

The Secretary reported that he had received a communication of date April 11 from the Council of Students stating that, after looking carefully into the matter of student misdemeanors, the Council had recommended that for violation of the regulation with regard to smoking in the College Buildings, fines of Two Dollars each should be imposed upon J. E. McKenna, W. R. Munnis, James Hugh MacDonald, H. W. Smith, and H. C. Neering, and that a fine of Five Dollars should be imposed upon H. H. Corbin for persisting in the offense after warning had been given him.

Acting upon the authority entrusted to him, the Secretary had, without having a special meeting of Senate called, approved these recommendations, and had notified the above-named students that their fines should be paid in promptly to the University Bureau, on pain of suspension of University privileges. The action of the Secretary was approved.

Regulations
for
Students' Building

Another communication of date April 11, received from the Council of Students had reference to the Senate's suggested change in the proposed regulations for the management of the Students' Building at Sturley, and stated that the Council after carefully considering the ruling of the Senate in the matter of Rule I of the schedule of House Rules and Regulations, has decided that no sufficient reason can be found to warrant the suggested change, and therefore the Council cannot favorably consider the suggested departure from the original copy of the Rules and Regulations as submitted.

The Secretary was instructed to write to the Council pointing out that Rule 1, as presented by the Council is quite inconsistent with Articles I and II which precede it, and which assign to the Executive Committee of the Board the power of making rules, but to the House Committee merely the enforcement of these rules.

It was agreed that the University Pass-Lists, if they can be got ready, shall be given to the newspaper people this (Friday) afternoon for publication in the papers of Wednesday morning, the doing away with congestion and trouble in the College halls, as there would be no longer any need for the posting of results there.

Publication of Pass-Lists

On report of the Faculty of Arts & Science it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on the following:

B.A.'s

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Lily Isabel Boyne | Nathan Lewis Chipman |
| Louise Ethel Brighten | Martin Henry Dawson |
| Margaret Catherine Kraus | Clyde Wallace Holland |
| Agnes Fulton Hall | Harry Austin McChesney |
| Bessie Louisa Hall | Roy Douglas MacNutt |
| Flourie Pearl Malcolm | John Patrick Martin |
| Edith Macmillan Montgomery | Arthur Gordon Meloni |
| Satunde Louise Palmer | John Angus Nicholson |
| Judith Forbes Piers | Chester Arthur Pughley |
| Mary Louise Power | Neil Maclean Ralston |
| Mary Alexandra Ross | James Edward Rutledge |
| Juanita May White | Fredrick Millet Satter |
| Richard Judson Blake Campbell | Ernest Earl Bunker Smith |

Also that Sister Maura of Mt. St. Vincent a graduate of the University of London should be admitted ad eundem gradum in this University;

ad eundem.

that the degree of Bachelor of Science should be conferred on George Piers Brookfield;

B.Sc.

the degree of Bachelor of Music on Evelyn Jean Stewart;

B.Mus.

the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy on Harry Dennis Madden;

B.Pharm.

and that the degree of Master of Arts should

M.A.'s

be conferred on the five following candidates who had passed satisfactory examinations in the subjects set opposite to their names.

Kathleen Emma Allen	By examination in Language
Charlotte Fillis Brock	" " " History
Robert MacKregor Dawson	" " " Economics
George Hugh Henderson	" " " Physics
Sister Maura	" " " Shakespeare

At this point Professors Curry and Cameron withdrew.

II. B.'s

On report of the Faculty of Law it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred on the following eight candidates who were certified as having ^{fully} completed all the requirements laid down for that degree, viz:

Ernest Victor Ackhurst,	B.A. (Sal.)
Charles Rossiter Barry,	B.A. (U.N.B.)
Ernest Doiron,	B.A. (St. Jasp.)
Bregory Thomas Leenay,	B.Sc. (U.N.B.)
James Lorimer Halsey,	B.A. (Acad.)
George Manning McEade,	
Andrew Joseph MacDonnell,	
Frank Harris Patterson,	

With regard to two other students of the final year in Law who had enlisted for overseas service and had left the Law School in February, Dean MacRae reported that the Law Faculty had considered the cases of these men, and had resolved, after considering their previous records, to recommend them to the Senate to receive their degrees without further examination. The Senate accordingly agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws upon

William Noblett, B.A. (St. F.X.)

and Lawrence Lee Titus.

W. S. Stone

Walter Eugene Shean was reported to have satisfied with his work done in this University or by certificates of work completed elsewhere all the requirements for the LL.B. degree, with the exception of the matriculation requirements in Latin and French.

He was now submitting a certificate from McGill University which he claimed would meet the deficiency. The Secretary of Senate was instructed to add the name of Mr. Shea to the list of those receiving the LL. B. degree, on being assured by the President and Dean MacRae that the Matriculation requirements had been satisfactorily met.

On the report of the Faculty of Dentistry it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery on *Walden Roy Fraser* and *Gordon Baxter Richmond*. D.D.S.'s

On the report of the Faculty of Arts & Science it was agreed to award the Diploma of Licentiate of Music to *Evelyn Meredith Crowell* and *Isabel Catherine McCurdy*. Licentiate of Music

The President announced that Principal Mackenzie of the Halifax Presbyterian College was anxious to have a course in Gaelic established in that institution, but that the establishment of it would depend a good deal upon whether the course would be recognized as one qualifying for a degree in this University. Proposed Course in Gaelic at Rose Hill

It was agreed that consideration of this question should be deferred.

The President stated that according to a letter of date March 30, received from the Superintendent of Education, the Council of Public Instruction had decided to accept the detailed statements (when endorsed by the school inspectors) of Principals of High Schools, certifying to the "pass" standing in the various subjects of the Grades of their High School students who enlist for military service, and that, upon such statement, providing it is shown that the student owing to his military duties could not present himself at the terminal examinations, the Council would grant a Provincial High School Certificate indicating the subjects of the Grades in which the Candidate is certified to be presumably qualified to have made a "pass". Such a certificate while not assigning percentage values to each subject, will enable the holder to present it as evidence of "pass" qualifications in the Provincial Certificates without examination for High School students who enlist.

subjects specified.

The consideration of the above in its relation to the later requirements of the University was deferred.

Award of
Prizes

The Faculty of Arts reported that, owing to failure to attain a sufficiently high standard, no award had been made in the case of the Waverley Prize and the John Blackhead Bursary. That the Slattery Bursary had been awarded to

Claude J. W. Kirby; that in the case of the North British Society Bursary, among the possibly eligible competitors, Claude J. W. Kirby and Osborn R. Craswell stood highest with equal marks, and the awarding of the Bursary between them depended upon their eligibility to join the North British Society; that Christian A. M. Mackenzie of the same year had secured a higher standing than either, but, as she was not eligible to join the Society, it was agreed that she should be given "Honorable Mention".

That the Avery Prize had been awarded to Bessie Louisa Hall.

Diplomas
of
Distinction.

That Diplomas of Great Distinction had been awarded to Bessie Louisa Hall, Margaret Cottrell Fearn, and Edith Macmillan Montgomery.

1881 Exhibition
28.8.81

It was agreed that although there was to be no award of an 1881 Exhibition Scholarship this year, yet announcement should be made at the Convocation that George Hugh Henderson had been selected for nomination to that Scholarship.

Case of
L. Guvin

Professor Mackay reported that he had reason to suspect Leonard Guvin of copying and presenting as his own the work of another student in certain class exercises in Chemistry, and Professor Whitlock performed a similar charge against the same student with regard to a class exercise in Zoology.

Professors Mackay, Berman, Whitlock and the Secretary of Senate were appointed a Committee to inquire into these matters and to report to the Senate. The Senate adjourned to meet Wednesday at 10 A.M.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 3, 1916

The Senate met at 10 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - The President and Professors MacMackay, Mackay, Merrill, Brown, MacRae, Harris, Stewart, Whitehead, Cannon, and Murray.

On report of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed to confer the degree of M.D., C.M. on

M.D., C.M.'s

Louise Alberta Cunningham	Harry William Kishpatich
Karl Kenneth Blackadar	James Robert Lyons
James Albert Cairie	Robert Henry Stoddard
Alexander Taylor Godfrey	Samuel Whitehouse
Arthur Harris	

The University Medal in Medicine was not awarded as no candidate had made distinction in - few at of the subjects of examination.

Medals etc.
in
Medicine
Dentistry
& Pharmacy

Dr. John Cannon's Prize was awarded to Mrs. Annie A. Anderson.

The Dr. Lindsay Prize to Charles E. Baird;
the Dr. D. Frank Harris Prize for Histological Drawing to Maureen Eldon;

the National Drug Company Gold Medal to George R. Spencer;

and the Maritime Dental Supply Company Prize to Michael Clarence Connor.

The President called the attention of the Senate to the peculiar case of Walter Eugene Shaw, who had attended classes in Law in the University of Saskatchewan in 1913-14, and in this University in 1914-15, in the Faculty of Applied Science in McGill in the first part of the session of 1915-16, and again in Law in this University during the latter part of the session.

Case of
W. E. Shaw.
1915-16

The certificates presented by Mr. Shaw on his first coming to this University were deficient in the case of two subjects of Mathematics, viz: - Latin and French; and he was advised to rectify this deficiency as soon as possible. When he came back here during the present session he intimated that he had satisfied the McGill

(92)

Matriculation requirements in these two subjects through examination given to him towards the end of January of this year. When asked to produce the proper certificates he gave various reasons for his inability to produce them at once, but gave assurance that he would have them for presentation after he had communicated with the authorities at McGill. On Tuesday, two days before commencing he presented a typewritten certificate dated March 8, 1916 and signed by Dean Adams, of the Faculty of Applied Science at McGill, which at first sight seemed to be satisfactory. This certificate testified to Mr. Sheen's entry into the Faculty of Applied Science in Oct. 1915, and to his taking some six subjects, and his having passed with first-class standing in one of them, the course in which he was completed in the first term of the session, and to his having left the University in January 20, before the course in the other subject had been completed. The certificate concluded as follows:-

"Mr. Sheen also secured Matriculation standing in Latin and French"

This certificate was on the point of going through when it was observed that this last line was somewhat out of alignment with the rest of the document and suspicions having become aroused, the President telegraphed to the Registrar of McGill University, asking whether Sheen had passed these Matriculation examinations in Latin and French, and also to Dean Adams, asking whether the document signed by him and certifying that Sheen had received Matriculation standing in Latin and French, was genuine. To both of these inquiries replies in the negative had been received.

Mr. Sheen being now summoned before the Senate admitted that the line in Dean Adams's certificate which stated that he had secured Matriculation standing in Latin and French had been added to the document by himself. In investigation, being of what he had done he first found a number of places, and among these the following. He said that he had taken Matriculation examinations at McGill in the subjects of Latin and French towards the end of January of this year, and that later, somewhere

about the beginning of March, he had seen and had had a talk with the Professor of French (at first he said that this conversation was held with the Professor of Latin and French, but he afterwards modified this to "the Professor of French"), that he had asked the Professor whether he had passed in these examinations, and had been told by him that he had not passed, - but that when the Professor learned from him that he was soliciting for service overseas he had said to him: "In that case you will be all right," and that he had taken this to mean that he would be given credit for these subjects as if he had passed the examinations in them. As a consequence of this assurance from the Professor, he had not felt that he was doing anything so very wrong in inserting the line in the certificate given him by Dean Adams.

The Senate decided to take no action in this case until the Secretary should have communicated with the Registrar of McGill University with a view to ascertaining how much of truth there was in these statements of Mr. Shaw.

For the Committee appointed to inquire into the suspected copying in class exercises by Leon Gannon, Professor Mackay reported that Mr. Gannon had been summoned before the Committee, that the suspected papers were produced and the papers from which they were supposed to have been copied, and that after a good deal of close questioning with regard to them he had admitted the copying in the case of the paper in Geology, but had maintained a stout denial in the case of the paper in Chemistry. These papers were now passed around among the members of Senate, who after carefully examining them, considered that the evidence of copying on the part of Gannon was conclusive. The Senate accordingly adjudged him guilty in the case of the Chemistry paper as well as in that of the Geology paper when he had admitted his guilt. Various penalties were proposed and discussed, but finally it was left to the Committee on Studies to consider what would be a fitting penalty, and to report to the Senate later.

Case of
Leon Gannon

The Senate thus adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Convocation

Dalhousie University, May 4, 1916.

The Senate met in Convocation at 3 P.M. in the Library. The improvised platform at the eastern end of the room was filled with Members of the Board of Governors, the Senate, and the various Faculties of the University, the staff of Pine Hill College, and most of the Judges of the Supreme Court; while the rest of the room was filled by the members of the graduate classes, and their relatives and friends.

The proceedings opened with prayer by Vennell Ashdown Christie, after which President Mackenzie delivered an address in which he referred to the outstanding features of the history of the University during the last twelve months, with more particular mention of the part being taken in it now by teachers and students of the University, and of the effects of the war upon the classes and the finances of the University.

Legacies

Grateful mention was made of three legacies amounting in the aggregate to about a hundred thousand dollars bequeathed to the University by Lieutenant George W. Stacey, a recent graduate of the University; Joseph Matheson of Victoria County, and John W. Mab of the city of Halifax.

Announcement was then made of the various scholarships, prizes, medals, and diplomas now during the recesses, and degree conferred as decided upon and set forth in the minutes of the two preceding meetings of Senate, and in the copy of the Order of Proceedings appended hereto.

LL.D.'s

Of those upon whom the honorary degree of Doctor of Honor was conferred, Dr. John Forrest was appointed by the Secretary of Senate, Dr. R. C. Weldon by Professor MacNeehan, and Dr. D. A. Campbell by Professor Dr. Fran Harris. After these degrees had been conferred, Rev. Dr. J. W. Matheson

delivered a brief address to the graduates. This was followed by brief addresses by Dr. Fernal and Dr. Wilder, after which the Convocation was brought to a close with the singing of the national anthem.

Harvard Murray
Secretary

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

FIFTY-SECOND SPRING

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N.S.

THURSDAY, 4th MAY, 1916

University, June 22, 1916
in call of C. B. Pringle
Mackay, Jones,

at 9, March 25,
4 were read,
made in the minutes
Shaw, who was not
the University being
unable to come up
we all approved

amplified revised
and setting forth
approved by the
the new scheme
this impracticable,
and from the
Carnegie Foundation
criticism of

It was agreed to give the Halifax Academy a Scholarship for this year on the same lines as before, but with a higher standard required.

The Secretary of Senate and Professor Macmillan and Mackay were appointed a committee to consider how the Professor's Scholarship at present offered to the

Halifax Academy
Scholarship

Com. appointed on
February 21/16

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Convocation.

The Senate met in Convocation at 3 P.M. in the Library.

The improved
was-filled with
and the various
Colleges, and was
the rest of the
classes, and the

The proceeding
dean Arncliffe,
an address in
of the history of
with more particu-
larly treated and
of the war upon

Legacies

Grateful mention
the aggregate to
to the University
of the University,
the Net of the
Announcement
prizes, medals,
and degrees on
the minutes of the

Lib.D.'s

the copy of the Order of Proceedings appended thereto.
Of these upon whom the honorary degree of Doctor of Law
was conferred, Dr. John Forrest was appointed by the Secretary
of Senate, Dr. R. C. Wilder by Professor Mac Meckan,
and Dr. D. A. Campbell by Professor Dr. Fran Harris,
After these degrees had been conferred, Rev. Dr. J. W. McMillan

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Invocations

Intercessory Prayers by the President.

Prayer of Thanksgiving by the Secretary.

Prayer of Thanksgiving by the Secretary.

Prayer of Thanksgiving by the Secretary.

Read the Report of the President and the Secretary.

Special Prizes

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

Special Prizes (Honorary) — See attached.

delivered a brief address to the graduates. This was followed by brief addresses by Dr. Fernal and Dr. Wilder, after which the Convocation was brought to a close with the singing of the national anthem.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Campbell, Richard Frederick Hale
Chapman, Nathan Lewis
Cowan, Martin Henry
Edwards, Philip Walter
McDonnell, Henry Augustus
McVane, Roy Douglas
Mott, John Patrick
Myles, Arthur Graham
Pfeiffer, Ernst August
Purdy, Clarence Arthur
Larson, Carl M. Leonard
Koffman, James Edward
Kuhn, Frederick Miller
Kurtz, Ernest Karl Dietrich

Sturtevant, George Peter

W. Gray, George John

Wickham, Harry Francis

Wideman, Edward Cyril

Wright, Charles Benjamin

Yates, Ernest

Zimmer, Gregory Thomas

Zimmer, James Robert

McCarthy, George Manning

McDonnell, August Joseph

A. Allen, William

Pollock, Frank Elmer

Van Lamsont, Leo

Doctors of Medicine and Master of Surgery:

Washington, Leslie Albert

Wickham, Karl Kenneth

Yates, James Albert

Zimmer, Alexander Taylor

Zimmer, Arthur

Zimmer, Charles William

Larson, James Nathan

Woodward, Robert Harvey

Wideman, Samuel

Zimmer, William Roy

Zimmer, Gordon Parker

Doctor of Science

Hollis, N. S.

Doctor of Music

Bartholomew, N. S.

Doctor of Pharmacy

Johnson, N. S.

Doctor of Laws

Hollis, N. S.

Townsend, N. S.

Wickham, N. S.

Friedman, N. S.

Johnson, N. S.

McVane, N. S.

Oliver, Ben, N. S.

Proctor, Franklin

Townsend, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

Lawrence, June 22, 1916
in call of C. B. Prickel
Mackay, Jones,

at 9, March 28,
4 were read,
made in the minutes
show, who was not
the University being
mission to come of
we all approved

applied toward
a setting forth
opposed by the
the new scheme
this impracticable,
a few the
Carnegie Foundation
criticism of

It was agreed to give the Hopkins Reading a Scholarship for this year on the same lines as before, but with a higher standard required.

The Secretary of Senate and Professor Macmillan and Mackay were appointed a committee to consider how the Professor's Scholarship at present offered to the

Wright, N. S.

Wright, N. S.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Convocation

The Senate met in Convocation at S.E.M. in the Library.

The improvised
was filled with
and the various Fac
Colleges, and ma
the rest of its res
Classes, and the

The preceding
deacon Amity,
an address in w
of the history of
with more particu
by teachers and
of the war upon

Legacies

Grateful mention
the aggregate to
to the University
of the University,
W. Nat. of the

Announcement
prizes, medals,
and degrees con
the minutes of the
the copy of the Order of Proceedings appended hereto.

Lib.D.'s

Of those upon whom the honorary degree of Doctor of Law
was conferred, Dr. John Forest was appointed by its Secretary
of Senate, Dr. R. C. Weldon by Professor Mac Mechan,
and Dr. D. A. Campbell by Professor Dr. Frank Harris.
After these degrees had been conferred, Rev. Dr. J. W. McMillan

Diploma of Literature of Merit.

Cowell, Evelyn Marshall
McCord, Isabel Cleburn

Buffalo, N. Y.
Buffalo, N. Y.

Bachelor of Arts.
All students graduate.

Star Wars

St. Vincent, Washington, N. Y.

DEGREE PROMOTELY CONFERRED DURING THE MEETING

Bachelor of Arts.

Collins, William
Matheson, Stuart August
Morrison, Kate

Buffalo, N. Y.
Tontogany, N. Y.
Derham, N. Y.

Bachelor of Science.
Mason, Geo.

White, Joseph Lewis

Buffalo, N. Y.

Bachelor of Laws.
Mason, Geo.

McL, Louis Gordon
Mason, Wash Moore

Mason, Wash Moore
Buffalo, N. Y.

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

Chandler, Isaac Stanley
Dorson, Victor Grant
Mead, Elbert Hamilton

Buffalo, N. Y.
Troy, N. Y.
North Sydney, N. S.

Diplomas of General Distinction.

General Distinction - Bessie Collins Hall, Margaret Catherine Elwell, Edith
Russell Montgomery

Creative Prizes and Medals.

Lucas Prize - Helen Lewis Hall
Quincy and Vergennes in 1911 Extension Association - Helen
Hugh Henderson

University Medal, Faculty on Motion - Not awarded.

Master of Arts.

Wine, Kathleen Frances
Walt, Chastina Filla

By recommendation in Thesis
By recommendation in History

Dorson, Victor Grant
Buckley, George Hugh

By recommendation in Roman
By recommendation in Physics

Star Wars

By recommendation in Philosophy

Masters Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Rev. Dr. John Forest of Buffalo.
Dr. R. C. Weldon of Derham.
Dr. D. A. Campbell of Buffalo.

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES
Rev. Dr. J. W. McMillan
GOD BLESS THE KING.

delivered a brief address to the graduates. This was followed by brief addresses by Dr. Farant and Dr. Weldon, after which the Convocation was brought to a close with the singing of the national anthem.

Approved
 June 23^d 1916
 H. D. Murray
 Secretary

Harold Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, June 22, 1916

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of its President. Present - the President and Professors Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Furlong and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on March 9, March 18, April 11, May 2, May 3, and May 4 were read, and after the correction of a statement made in the minutes of May 3 with reference to Mr. W. E. Shaw, who was not a student in attendance on classes at the University during the last session, but only given permission to come for examinations, the minutes were all approved and signed.

The President brought forward a pamphlet issued by the University of Wisconsin, and setting forth their criticism of the new scheme proposed by the Carnegie Foundation. They regarded the new scheme of insurance and pension as altogether impracticable.

The President read letters received from the President and the Secretary of the Carnegie Foundation acknowledging receipt of our letter of criticism of the scheme.

It was agreed to give the Halifax Academy a Scholarship for this year on the same lines as before, but with a higher standard required.

The Secretary of Senate and Professor Macmillan and Mackay were appointed a committee to consider how the Professor's Scholarship at present offered to the

Helix County Academy should be disposed of in future.
 The President reported that Miss Ethel Chabot of
 New Glasgow had applied for assistance from the
 Student Loan Fund. It was agreed that she could be
 looked into by the Committee consisting of the President
 and Professors Murray and Mackay.

It was agreed to accept for Matriculation certificates
 issued by the Education Office in the case of High School
 students who enlist.

At this point Dean MacRae retired.

The case of W. E. Shean was taken up. The Secretary
 reported that acting according to the Senate's instruction
 he had written to the Registrar of McGill University
 asking him whether certain statements made by the Dean
 with reference to examinations alleged to have been taken
 at McGill and with reference to statements alleged to have
 been made by one of the Professors at McGill were true
 and that he had received a reply in the negative from
 the McGill Registrar.

After considerable discussion the following resolution
 was passed:

Whereas Walter Eugene Shean has been found guilty
 of falsifying a certificate and of making false statements
 to the Senate, resolved that he be continued to expel
 from the University. It was agreed that notification
 should not be sent to other institutions.

For the Committee appointed to consider a fitting
 punishment for Len Samson, Professor Marshall reported
 that the Committee had agreed to recommend that his
 work in the subjects of Chemistry and Biology be annulled
 and that he be required to repeat these subjects, also
 that he be required to achieve "Distinction" in them
 in order to receive credit for a "pass" in them.

The Secretary was instructed to notify him that the

Prof. Chabot -
 N. S. Loan Fund

Matriculation -
 High School
 students

W. E. Shean
 expelled.

W. E. Shean

Senate had adjudged him guilty of copying in the case of Chemistry as well as in Zoology. In fact he had admitted the guilt.

The Senate then adjourned.

Forward
Aug 25th 1916
J. S. Macdonald
President

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University - Aug. 26, 1916.

The Senate met at 12 noon, at the call of the President - The President and Professors MacMechan, MacRae, Harris, Jones, Macmill, Brown, Stewart, and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on June 22 were read, approved and signed.

With regard to the case of Miss Ethel Chisholm who had applied for a loan from the Students' Loan Fund, the Secretary reported that the Committee had looked into her scholastic record, and considered that it would be establishing a bad precedent to grant a loan to one with so poor a record as that of Miss Chisholm up to the present date; and it was accordingly decided to inform her that if she attended the University another session, and made a reasonable improvement in her scholastic standing, an application for aid for a subsequent session would be favorably considered.

Application of
Ethel Chisholm
for a loan
from the Loan Fund

The Secretary read a report received from Dr. Frank Harris who as the Representative of this University had attended the Fourth Annual Meeting of the Medical Council of Canada held at Ottawa on the 6th and 7th of June. Dr. Harris reported that he had been elected Chairman of the Education Committee whose duty it is to determine the places and dates of examination and to appoint examiners. The examination for L. M. C. C. in October 1916 was to be held in Montreal and Halifax; those in June 1917 in Toronto

Report of Univ.
Representative
at Medical Council
Annual Meeting

and Winnipeg. The following members of the University were appointed Examiners, viz: Dr. Mott. Curry in Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Prof. A. G. Nicholls in Pathology and Bacteriology; Dr. J. S. MacDougall in Surgery. Dr. Harris reminded the Senate that he had now served the full period of four years for which he had been appointed to represent the University, and thanked the Senate for having entrusted him with such a responsible position.

Letter from
Registrar of the
Medical Council
of Canada.

A letter of date June 25, 1916 from R. W. Powell, Registrar of the Medical Council of Canada was also read, giving notice that the term of office of Members of the Medical Council had expired, and reminding the Faculty that it is now the duty to appoint a representative for the ensuing four years.

The representative so appointed must actually be a resident of the Province, and before being eligible to take his seat on Council he must be registered in the Canada Medical Register.

It was agreed to refer this matter to the Medical Council at their first meeting, and to ask them to advise us in the matter.

High Council of
Higher Education

The President read a communication from the Council of Higher Education of Newfoundland, submitting revised Council to cover the work of the first two years in the University.

These were to be passed around among the Professors and particularly interested, for an expression of their opinion.

Pictou Academy

The President read a letter from Mr. E. M. Macdonald of Pictou with reference to the giving of five tenths through the Council to those to whom the Pictou Academy may award Scholarships. Consideration of this matter was deferred.

Mt. St. Vincent.

Another communication from Mount St. Vincent Academy was read, in which they agreed to accept practically all of the conditions which had been proposed to them by the President. They desired the following modification however. They proposed to have the University furnish them with fair class

for year, for which they would pay the sum of \$2500.
 and that this number of classes should continue during the
 contract or until they desired additional classes, instead
 of the original proposal of 5 class program for the first
 year for \$2000 and 10 classes in subsequent years for
 \$4000. This modification seemed reasonable, and
 it was agreed that the President should continue negotiations
 with them ^{subject to} ~~with their~~ approval of the Board of Governors.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Approved
 (Feb 2nd 1914)
 \$5
 (P. 1914)

Dalhousie University, Oct. 3, 1914.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock noon at the call of
 the President. Present - the President and Professors
 MacRae, MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmill,
 Bronson, Fairlyson, Cameron, Nicholls, Whitford and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Aug. 26 were
 read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter ^{of date Sept. 19} from the Secretary of the
 Faculty of Medicine, saying that at a meeting of that
 Faculty held on the preceding day, the name of Professor
 D. Frank Harris was unanimously submitted to the
 Senate as that of the Representative of the Faculty
 on the Medical Council of Canada for the next
 four years. The choice of the Faculty was concurred
 in by the Senate, and Professor D. Frank Harris
 was appointed as the Representative of this University
 on the Council for the next four years.

Prof. D. F. Harris
 appointed Univ.
 Representative on
 Medical Council of
 Canada for next
 four years.

The President reported that he had laid the latest
 proposals for affiliation with Mont. St. Vincent before
 the Board of Governors, and that they had been unwilling
 to sanction the adoption of its scheme immediately
 for the twenty-year period, but had agreed that

Mr. St. Vincent

this scheme should first be submitted to trial for one year.
At this point Professor Harris, Christie, Cury, and others
entered.

It was agreed that the President and Professors Mac
Murray, Mackay, M. L. L. and Macmillan should be
a Committee to confer with a delegation from the Mount,
to make arrangements with regard to houses and places
for the holding of Classes.

Prof. Murray for
Library Committee

Committee on
Essays

Captain Ivan
Ralston

On motion of Professor Mac Mackenzie it was agreed
that Professor Murray should be appointed to the Library Com.

It was further agreed that Professors Woodley and Woodhouse
should be joined with Professor Mac Mackenzie on the
Committee on Essays for the Industrial Canada Prize.

Reference was made to the fact that Captain Ivan Ralston
had so distinguished himself by gallant conduct in the
field that the Military Cross had been awarded him by
the British Military authorities. Captain Ralston had attended
and passed in all the subjects of the Law School course
but as he had attended two years only instead of three
he was technically disqualified for receiving the degree.

The Senate now were strongly in favor of recognizing
Captain Ralston's gallantry in the war by granting him the
L. B. degree.

St. Mary's College
application

The President brought before the Senate a request from
St. Mary's College, Halifax, that their first class be accepted
for admission to the Law School of the University, for which
a year's work in a degree-conferring College is required.
Some specimen examination papers which had been actually
used in the College first class work and which showed
the values assigned to the questions and to the answers, had
been furnished, or which to bear an estimate as to the
standards of the institution. These were examined and
reported upon by Professors of the various subjects. In
some cases these reports were favorable; but in others.

and more particularly - in Methuener's and in English
his reports were not favorable. It was felt moreover that
the Senate was not in possession of sufficient information
as to the work throughout the whole of the course. It was
accordingly decided that the work could not be accepted
for admission to the Law School.

Major Cannon proposed that all physically-qualified
male students should be required to join the Officers' Training
Corps. The Senate felt that this should not be made
a compulsory thing this session, inasmuch as no announcement
to that effect had been made in the Calendar, but
that this might very well be done hereafter. It was sug-
gested that individual professors in their classes
should urge the claims of the Corps on the male students
of the University.

Officers' Training
Corps
to be encouraged.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 9, 1916

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting here at 11.30 a.m.
Present - The President and Professors MacBae, MacMechan,
Murray, MacNeill, Fairbairn, Cannon, Wooddy and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting of Oct. 3 were read and approved.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law presented I. B. degree
by Dean MacBae it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor ^{for} Major Ivan Ralston
of Laws should be conferred upon Major Ivan Ralston
(by minutes of last meeting)

For the Committee appointed to assist the delegation from
Mont St. Vincent Academy, the President reported that the
meeting had taken place, and that an agreement had been
come to that classes for the Mt. St. Vincent students should
be held in the following five subjects during the present session,
viz: Latin, Greek, English, Chemistry, and History,
and that the places and hours for the holding of these classes

Mr. St. Vincent.

had likewise been agreed upon, that the Classes had been started on the 10th of October, and that everything was to all appearance going along in a satisfactory manner.

St. Mary's College

The President reported that he had had some conversation with the Principal of St. Mary's College, that he had conveyed to the latter the decision of the Senate with regard to the accepting of the St. Mary's College Law Book for admission into the Law School, and had suggested the advisability of a conference between the teachers in St. Mary's and those in Dalhousie, so that the work of the former institution might be brought more into line with that of the latter.

Industrial Canada
Scholarships

For the Senate Committee on the Industrial Canada Scholarships, Professor MacMechan reported that the essays had been presented, and that the Committee were unanimous in the opinion that the First Prize should be awarded to Claude J. W. Kedy for his essay on

"The Picking and Marketing of Fruit,"

but that while they thought that the other two essays were each of them deserving of a prize there was a difference of opinion as to which of them should be preferred to the other.

Under these circumstances the Committee thought it best that both of these essays should be forwarded to the Executive of the Mfcs. Association, viz:

"Coal Mining in Nova Scotia its Last 25 Years,"

by Sethel M. Chisholm, and

"The Picking and Marketing of Apples in Nova Scotia" by William Raymond McClelland.

The Committee put forward the suggestion that possibly the Executive of the Association might rather than try to award two second prizes to these two competitors instead of splitting one second prize between them.

The Senate agreed to adopt the report of the Committee and to forward the three essays together with the

Committee's suggestion. The fact that Mr. W. Chelland was not in attendance at the suggestion session, raised some discussion as to his eligibility, and the Secretary was instructed to inquire whether the Executive of the Classical would have any objection to the changing of the date when Candidates should hand in their essays from the first of Oct. to the first of November, with a view to confining the competitors to those who are actually undergraduates during the session when the award is made. Change of date proposed

The case of Mr. R. Blaureldt was taken up again, and it was agreed that he should be given pass standing in the subjects of the Second Year Law Course which he was taking when he enlisted. R. B. Blaureldt.

On the report of the Faculty of Arts through the Registrar it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on Mable MacKay and R. C. G. Hawkin's B.A. for Mable MacKay R. C. G. Hawkins and W. H. McNeilly

who had passed supplementary examinations in subjects needed to complete their requirements and also upon W. H. McNeilly, who had enlisted for service overseas.

It was agreed that Professor Macmill should be the representative of the Senate on the Committee which has the awarding of the Halifax City Scholarship. Prof. Macmill Senate Representative on Halifax City Scholarship Committee

A question was raised as to whether students from outside the City but who were in attendance at one or other of the City Schools should be eligible for one of these Scholarships. It was agreed to leave this to be decided by the City Council or their representatives on the Scholarship Committee. Question as to eligibility of candidate's coming from outside the City

On the suggestion of Prof. MacMechan it was agreed that matters to be dealt with at Senate meetings should be announced on the notice cards, and that Senate business to be announced on notice cards

members desiring to bring forward any matter for consideration should give notice to the Secretary not later than the second day before the day of meeting which is ordinarily the second Thursday of each month.

On motion of Professor MacMechan it was agreed that at the next meeting of Senate procedure should be given to the report of the Library Committee.

Change in bye laws
recommended by
Council of Students

The Secretary read a letter from the Secretary of the Council of Students announcing that the Council had voted for a change in one of the bye laws, and submitted the following resolution which had been passed by the Council: "Resolved that Miss H. Joyce Harris or her successor in office as Business of Dalhousie University be appointed a Trustee for the Council of the Students of Dalhousie University to receive any bond or bonds that may appear to be given by any officers of the Council for the proper discharge of their duties and in particular to receive a bond from the Treasurer, Mr. H. W. Kirkpatrick for the due and proper discharge of the duties of his office"; so that the letter part shall read: -

and in particular to receive a bond from the Trustee Treasurer of the Council for the due and proper discharge of the duties of office."

Change in House Rules

The letter also announced that the Council had agreed to a change in Rule I of the House Rules as recommended by the Senate, so that the rule should read as follows:

This building shall be open only on week days and during such hours as shall from time to time be determined.

The Senate agreed to the change in the bye laws decided by the Council; and on motion adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Approved
The Senate
at a meeting
held on the
11th day of
April 1911

Dalhousie University, Dec 18, 1916

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 11 A.M.
 Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Harris,
 MacMechan, Mackay Macmill, Brown, Finlayson, Stuart,
 Cameron, Moore, and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting of Nov. 9 were read and approved.

Professor MacMechan reported that he had had a conference with the teacher of English in St. Mary's College, and had learned from him that Composition was regularly practiced by the students in his classes. Professor MacMechan expressed himself as well satisfied with the work in English in the Freshman Year of St. Mary's, and ready to accept it in place of our First Year work in that subject.

St. Mary's
 College.

900

Professor Macmill reported that he had tried to get into communication with their teacher of Mathematics, but thus far had not succeeded in doing so.

With regard to the Committee that is to have the awarding of the new Scholarships granted to the three City Schools, the Halifax Academy, the Blomfield High School, and St. Patrick's High School, Professor Macmill reported that he had had a conference with Lavinia Mackay of the City Schools, and that they had agreed upon Mr. Donald McCallum, Manager of the Bank of Commerce, for the third member of the Committee; and that the Committee had considered the application of one candidate, Miss Frances E. Lewis, a Halifax Academy pupil but having her home in Bedford. This candidate the Committee regarded as ineligible, not because her home was outside of the city, but because she did not belong to the class of those who would be unable to take a College course without the acceptance of the Scholarship. From

Report of Com.
 on Halifax City
 Scholarships.

the action of the Committee in this case, it would appear that no pupil in regular attendance at any of these three schools, is to be regarded as ineligible by reason of his home being outside of the city of Halifax. As Mr. Mackay is retiring from the Supervisorship of the City Schools at the close of the year, the vacancy thus caused in the Scholarship Committee will be filled by his successor in office, Mr. G. Butler.

The Secretary read a letter of date Nov. 29, from Mr. F. O. Meyer, one of the executives of the Can. Manufacturers' Association in reply to her letter communicating the action of the Senate with regard to the essays submitted in competition for the Industrial Canada Scholarships. The Executive regretted that owing to many extraordinary expenditures well necessary during the last two years, they did not feel justified in increasing the amount to be presented for scholarships. They were consequently forwarding a cheque for \$40.00, covering \$60.00 for first prize and \$30.00 for second prize, to be distributed in accordance with our best judgment, to the two candidates for second position. The letter concluded as follows: "In regard to your further suggestion that the time for the submission of essays be put back from

Award of
Industrial Canada
Scholarships

The 1st of October to the 1st of November, I have pleasure in stating that this is entirely satisfactory to us."

On further consideration of the matter, it was now agreed that the £30.00 going with the second page should be awarded to Mrs. Chisholm, and that "honorable mention" should be given to Mr. MacCallum.

The Report of the History Committee for the period since the end of the session of 1914-15 was presented by Professor MacCallum. After some discussion, and the modification of some details, it was adopted as a whole.

The Secretary read a letter of date Dec. 12 from the Secretary of the Students' Council with reference to the outcome of an investigation into the destruction of some property in the old Homestead Building. The Council found upon G. B. MacCallum and J. H. Gordon as two that had taken part in the disaster, and were of the opinion that probably at least one other had taken part in it. MacCallum frankly admitted his guilt. Gordon who also was found guilty by the Council, not only did not admit his guilt, but was declared to have done all in his power to prevent the Committee from getting evidence. The Council accordingly recommended that Mr. MacCallum should be charged only his proportional share of the damages, which in no case was to exceed one-third, while Mr. Gordon - with or without

Report of Library
Committee

Students' Council
Investigation
into destruction of
property

say after guilty parties as present. Contributions should be charged the remaining two-thirds, and should be subjected to an additional fine of five Dollars.

The findings and recommendations of the Council were approved by the Senate, and the President and Professor Beecher were appointed a committee to assess the amount of the damage.

G. H. Campbell
Scholarship Fund

The President read a letter from Mr. George F. Campbell, in which he proposed to present the University with the sum of \$2,000 for the establishing of Scholarships in memory of his son George Henderson Campbell, who had gone over to France as a Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion, and had been killed while fighting at the front. It was Mr. Campbell's desire that the Scholarships should be awarded in such a way as to make them in the highest degree helpful to deserving students. He wished the Senate to consider how best this end might be attained, and to suggest some scheme.

The matter was discussed at some length and the feeling of the Senate was that the income from this foundation should be put into Scholarships of \$200 each. Of these there would be six to start with, which number it was hoped would, in the course of time, be increased as those who had

benefited by them would desire to help other entering students by repaying into the fund when they should become able to do so. By the six original Comstock Scholarships it was thought that three should be offered to those entering the first year and three to those entering the second year. The other funds available for Scholarships would amount to about \$800, and it was thought that this sum should be divided into eight scholarships of \$100 each, five to be offered to those entering the first year and three to those entering the second year. The awards should be made upon competitive examination, conducted by the University. There was a considerable body of opinion in favor of awarding the second year Scholarships to students pending their first year as a result of the examinations of that year. It was suggested that not less than one Scholarship should be offered to Prince Edward Island, to the Island of Cape Breton, and to the Province of New Brunswick, and that one, and not more than one, should be offered to the City of Halifax.

The further consideration of details with regard to the Scholarships was referred to the Committee already appointed.

On motion of Professor MacMechan the foregoing resolution was unanimously passed:

Resolved that the Senate has heard with grateful appreciation the munificent offer of Mr. George F. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, of Twenty five Thousand Dollars for the purpose of founding a number of Scholarships in memory of his son George Henderson Campbell; and that it place on record its opinion that this foundation will be productive of great benefit to the University, and will be a noble memorial to one of Dalhousie's best beloved alumni.

Rhodes Scholarship

The President reported with regard to the Rhodes Scholarship Competition, that two candidates had appeared, Donald Gordon Macgregor of Amherst, and Mr. Hugh Campbell Frame of Halifax, that to avoid the loss of time which would be involved in the calling of a special meeting of Senate for the purpose of appointing a Committee of Selection, the opinion of the members of Senate had been taken by the Secretary over the telephone, with the result that the re-appointment of the Committee of two years ago, was unanimously approved. This Committee consisted of the President and Professors Murray, Macmillan, Macfarlane and Jones. The Competition was conducted in exact accordance with the procedure employed on the last occasion, all well students acquainted

with the Candidates being asked by a notice posted in the halls of the various University buildings, to attend a meeting in the new library, and there to write down their statements as to the comparative merits of the Candidates, putting down their estimates by numbers, etc. on the three counts on which the students have been accustomed to vote. The Committee afterwards met and tabulated their estimates, and also went carefully into the scholastic records of the two Candidates.

The result showed that while Mr. Crane's scholastic record was considerably better than that of Mr. MacGregor, the estimates of their fellow-students on Counts II, III and IV were in favor of the advantage and placed Mr. MacGregor very considerably higher than Mr. Crane in the aggregate on all four Counts. The Committee accordingly reported in favor of nominating Mr. MacGregor for the Scholarship for 1917. This report was approved, and the Senate then adjourned.

Nomination of
D. G. MacGregor
as Rhodes Scholar

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University - Dec 23, 1916.

A special meeting of the Senate was held this day at 11 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors MacKee, Harris, Forrest, Russell, MacMecham, Mackay, Jones, Brown, Furlayson

Stewart, Nicholls, W. Linton, and Murray.

The President explained the reason for calling the meeting: that a number of students in the Medical Faculty had in accordance with arrangements which had been made in the latter part of the Session of 1915-16, carried their studies during the summer with a view to finishing them for service at the front as quickly as possible. These he understood, had now completed their course and were desirous of going into training for service overseas immediately after the Christmas holidays, but before they could do so, it was necessary for them to have their diplomas.

Special
Medical
Convocation

Dr. Frank Harris, Secretary of the Medical Faculty, stated that this matter had come up very suddenly and abruptly and it had not been possible to get together a sufficient number of the Medical Faculty, that morning to hold a meeting previous to this meeting of the Senate. He reported however that the results of the examinations just held, showed that some students had passed with a standing that was distinctly better than usual. On his report it was agreed on motion of Professor Harris and Mr. Mackay

M.D., C.M.'s that the degrees of M.D., C.M. be conferred upon

Donald St. Clair Campbell.

John George Duncan Campbell.

John Angus Davies

Dexter Scott McCurdy

Wilfred Murray McDonald

Kenneth Grant Mahabir, B.A., B.Sc.

Douglas William Norman Zwickler.

On motion it was resolved that these degrees should be immediately conferred.

The Senate this met in a Special Convocation for the conferring of the degrees; Dr. S. M. Campbell being the only one present in addition to the members of the Senate and the candidates for the degrees.

After a brief address to the graduating class by President Mackenzie, he called upon Dr. Forrest to administer the Hippocratic Oath, which he did, adding appropriate comments.

The candidates were then presented by Dr. Frank Harris, Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine, and the degree was conferred upon them by President Mackenzie.

The Convocation closed with the singing of the national anthem.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, July 13, 1917.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock.

Present: - The President and Professors Mackay, Macmillan, Finlayson and McIntosh.

In the absence of the Secretary, Professor Mackay was appointed Secretary pro tempore, and the reading of the minutes was deferred.

Professor Macmillan presented the Report of the ^{Report of} Advisory Board of the Students' Council. The Report ^{of} the Students Council stated that the Council was solvent and that there was a satisfactory improvement in methods adopted.

Details were given in the report as published in the Gazette of December 1916.

In the absence of Professor Harris, consideration of the item set down in his name in the order of business was deferred.

A letter from H. H. Coburn was read, appealing for the verdict of Council in the matter of the disturbance in the Students' Building, and alleging that he was not present on the occasion of the disturbance. In view of this, and as it was understood that the Council had not itself heard the evidence collected by the Investigating Committee, the Senate resolved that the Council be asked

to give Mr. Corbin a trial.

Professor MacMechan being absent the issue of standing in his name in the order of business was not taken up.

A letter from H. S. Raynor was read requesting that the B.A. degree for which he had qualified be conferred upon him immediately. This matter was referred to the Committee on Studies to inquire into the validity of the reasons urged by Mr. Raynor.

A letter from Mr. G. H. Campbell was read thank-
ing the Senate for their reference to him. Genl. H. Campbell

The Senate adjourned at 12.30 P.M.

Approved
Feb 8, 1917
S. D. [Signature]
[Signature]

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Feb. 8, 1917

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting this day being 7:30 P.M.
Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Jones, Macmill, Finlayson, Moore, Cannon, Wooddy, Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on Dec. 18, Dec. 25, and Jan'y 13 were read approved and signed.

Report of Council's
further investigation
re property destruction

A letter of date Jan'y 14 from the Secretary of the Council of Students was read. It stated that as a result of a further investigation into the destruction of property in the Old Humanities Building, Mr. H. H. Corbin had been named and the following students had been found guilty of taking part in the disturbance viz: S. H. Peppard, S. J. Marshall, D. C. Colquhoun and C. E. McLaughlin and it was recommended that a penalty of Five Dollars should be imposed upon each of the first two of them, and one of Three Dollars upon each of the other two.

The Secretary of Senate reported that acting upon the authority previously conferred upon him, he had approved

of their sentences, and had communicated with each of the students mentioned in its Report of the Council, and that the fines had been paid over to the University.

The Secretary read a letter of date Jan'y 18, received from the Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board, which was accompanied by a copy of the minutes of the joint meeting of the Education Committee of the Provincial Medical Board and representatives of Dalhousie University, held on Jan'y 11, 1917, which minutes had been adopted at a meeting of the Provincial Medical Board held on Jan'y 17.

Provincial Medical Board

The questions discussed referred mainly to the final Professional Examination, and its Preliminary Examination. President Mackenzie stated that the changes recently made in the subjects required for the final professional examination and in the time-table for that examination, were satisfactory to the University.

It was agreed that the final professional examination in Surgery should be made to cover Operative Surgery and Dermatology.

With regard to the Preliminary Examination it was agreed that hereafter Candidates must pass in English and in all Mathematics now required, must make at least 50 per cent. in Latin, and must pass in at least five of the six required subjects, before being permitted to proceed with their medical studies. It was also agreed that after 1917, candidates must further secure a pass in Chemistry and Physics, and must pass in at least six of the eight subjects then required.

Medical Board Prelim. Exam.

It was agreed that in accepting "Class XI" certificates in lieu of Mathematics examination, an average of 60% with a minimum of 50 should be required in all subjects demanded in the mathematics requirements of the Provincial Medical Board, and that no consideration should be given to marks obtained in subjects other than those included

in their requirements.

With reference to the credit to be allowed to students who have taken courses in Chemistry and Biology in other colleges it was decided that it would be necessary to obtain further information before a definite decision could be arrived at.

Date of Final
Professional Exam
- later -

It was agreed that the Final Professional Examination should be held in May instead of in April as had been the custom, the University to submit a date in time for inclusion in the next Annual Announcement of the Board.

B.A.'s

On recommendation from the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on

Catharine Cameron Colquhoun
Rupert Clarence Giles Houston
Williamina Jessie Porter
Harold Stewart Raynor

Approved
March 16/19
J. S. [Signature]
[Signature]

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 15/19

The Senate held its monthly meeting beginning at 11.30 a.m. Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Haring, Macmillan, Brown, Fairclough, Stewart, Moore, Campbell and [Name].

The minutes of February 8. were read and approved.

Date of Final
Professional in Medicine

It was agreed that the Final Professional Examination in Medicine should begin on the 27th of May 1919 and that the Medical Convocation should be held towards the end of May.

Univ. Finances

The President made a statement with regard to the financial condition of the University showing that owing to conditions brought about by the War, serious deficits were accumulated.

C. C. Macleod

On the report of members of the Faculty of Medicine a request of Mr. C. S. Macleod that he be allowed to teach the Medical School and to go up to the examination at the end of the Session was granted. Some time

years ago because of inattention to his studies. Mr. Moxton had been advised by the Faculty of Medicine to withdraw from the University. Since then he had been serving in the war and was now, on returning from the front, anxious to continue his studies.

A petition of date January 11 from seven medical students constituting the whole of the 1918 Class in Medicine was read. ^{Petition of Fourth Year Medical Class} They asked that in view of the urgent need of medical men at the front they be given a short course in their final year which would enable them to graduate near Christmas of the present year. After some discussion in which it was pointed out that a very close interdependence existed between the University and the Victoria General Hospital whereby the University is dependent upon the courtesy of the Hospital Committee for its facilities of Clinical instruction, and the Hospital on its part has to rely upon the fifth year Medical Class of the University for its house-physicians, and that the Hospital service requires a staff of seven for the twelve months from May 1917 to May 1918, it was resolved that the Senate found itself unable to grant the petition of the present fourth year Medical Class, to have a summer session for them as fifth year men, which would expedite the time at which they would receive their degrees.

It was agreed that the President and Professors MacRae, Murray and Harris should be a Committee to consider the whole question of Admission and Students Status, and Ad Students gradum.

Committee on
all student status,
admissions and
ad student gradum
[] []

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 5, 1917.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock at the Call of the President

Present - The President and Professors MacMeehan, Mackay, Harris, Woodbury, Mackay, Macmill, Jones, Brown, Tolpelt, Whitlatch and Murray.

Petition for holiday

The Secretary read a petition which had been received from the students in the Faculties of Arts and Science, and Medicine, asking that Easter Monday should be proclaimed a holiday. Owing to the serious dislocation in work which would result so near the end of the Session, it was agreed that the petition could not be granted.

Report of Com
on Ad Academic

At this point Professor Nicholls returned. The report of the Committee on Ad Academic Status, and on Ad Academic Degrees was presented by the President.

It was agreed that Admission Ad Academic Status should be granted only to students from other Universities who are entering classes in this University.

In the statement given in the Calendar with regard to the giving of Ad Academic Degrees it was agreed to drop the words "or other similar qualifications."

Engineering
Degree for
Campbell Macdonald

The case of Campbell Macdonald was brought forward by the President. Mr. Macdonald had graduated as Bachelor of Arts from the University in 1903. He had then entered the Engineering School, and had practically completed the full course in it, but just before graduation he had, on the recommendation of Professor Jack, then at the head of the School, accepted a position in the District States, and so had not received his degree in Engineering.

As he is now serving at the front, and as a petition for the degree had been received in his behalf, it was agreed that he be granted similar consideration to that given to other who have gone to the front, and that he be granted the Engineering degree without further examination.

In absentia
degrees.

On the report of the Registrar it was agreed that Mr. H. S. Raynor and Miss William Porter be granted

the B. A. degree in absentia.

On the report of Dean MacRae it was agreed that the L. B. degree should be conferred upon M. M. Porter in absentia.

The President read a letter which he had received from Dr. A. Ross Hill, President of the University of Wisconsin, and a graduate of this University; in which he proposed establishing a memorial to his wife Agnes Elvira Basler, ^{formerly} also a graduate of this University; by presenting the Library with one thousand dollars, the proceeds from which was to be devoted to the purchase of books for the departments of Mathematics and Mathematical Physics.

Memorial Gift to Library from President A.R. Hill.

On motion of Professor MacMechan, the following resolution was adopted and a copy ordered to be sent to President Hill:-

Having heard of President A. Ross Hill's intention of giving one thousand dollars to Dalhousie College Library, in order to found a memorial to his wife, the Senate desires to place on record its appreciation of the loyal spirit manifested by President Hill in its making of this timely gift, its grateful thanks for the substantial help afforded, and its commendation of the example he has set of liberality towards this institution.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Handwritten notes:
Murray
Apr 12 1897
S.S. Hill
President

Dalhousie University, April 12, 1897.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock noon.
Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, MacRae, Harris, Jones, Macnall, Benson, Finlayson, McLeods, Moore, Woody and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on March 16 and 17/00 were read and approved.

Congregation
Committee

It was agreed that Convocation should be held, as it was last year, in the Library, and last year's Convocation Committee consisting of Professors Harris, etc. and MacMechan received the honor of being reappointed.

Mt. St. Vincent

The question of continuance of the arrangement between the University and Mount St. Vincent Academy was considered.

On motion of Professor MacMechan and Mackay the President and Professor Macmillan were appointed a Committee to consider the possibility of some modification of the arrangement so that all the teaching may be done in the city, this Committee to report back to the Senate.

Scholarships of
Students who elect
to be kept open for
them

It was agreed that if a student, after winning a scholarship, goes to the front, his scholarship shall be held open for him.

Matric. Exam.
in Trinidad

It was agreed that a favorable reply should be sent to a request from Trinidad for the holding of a matriculation examination there.

Application of
G. M. de Quercel
of Geneva for an
M.A. Exam.

The Secretary read a letter of date March 3 from G. M. de Quercel, residing in Geneva, Switzerland. He desired that he should be given an examination for the degree of M.A. or for the B.A. degree with Honors in French and German the papers to be sent on to Geneva and the examination to be conducted there under a deputy examiner. According to his statement he is an authorized teacher in Switzerland, a matriculated student of three universities including the Sorbonne Paris, and a candidate for the Doctor of Letters degree of the University of Louvain, France, but he is particularly anxious to obtain a Canadian degree as he intends to make his home in Canada when the war is over. Mention he is "imprisoned" in Switzerland although three times exempted from military service. His mother in a letter supporting his application states that they are British subjects, that they have put the whole of their fortune in his

in British Columbia and Alberta, and that although he has already
has his Bachelor and other degrees yet these cannot be forwarded
as they are in the hands of the Département de l'Instruction
Publique. The Secretary was instructed to try to obtain some
further information about Mr. de Ruesnel.

The Senate then adjourned

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1917.

The Senate met at 11 A.M.

Present - the President, and Professors MacMeehan, Harris Jones,
Fairlayson, McIntyre, Woodley and Murray.

The President brought forward a letter of date March 29, from
Rev. J. J. Tompkins of St. Francis Xavier's College. The letter suggested
a conference of College representatives with the Educational authorities
of the province to consider the cutting down of the High School
Grade XII work, and the raising of the College Matriculation
standard to that of this modified Grade XII, also, in the
event of this being carried out, the making of some provision
whereby able young men, under certain conditions, might
be permitted to take their degrees in three years. A
further suggestion was that of the forming of a Matriculation
Board for the three Maritime provinces and the holding
of a uniform Matriculation once a year.

Communication
from St. F. X.
about raising
Metric Standard
and formation of
a joint Metric Board

It was agreed that a reply should be sent by the Secretary
saying that the proposal of a Matriculation Board and a
uniform matriculation was regarded with favor by the Senate
of this University but that the whole of the matter
referred to in the letter would be given more ample
consideration in the near future.

The President stated that Mr. S. L. Campbell, Director of
National Service, desired to know what credit, if any, the
University would grant to High School students being called

Credit for H.S.
pupils engaging
in farm work.

to go to work on farms for the purpose of helping in the increasing of food production. It was agreed that such students should be granted similar credit to that granted to High School students who enlist, and to accept for purpose of maintenance the certificates issued to them from the Education Office. (Cf. pp. 34 and 41)

Application for
duplicate diploma

The application of D. W. Mackenzie for a duplicate diploma was considered. Mr. Mackenzie who graduated with Honors in Pure and Applied Mathematics in 1900, was now in Montreal and was desirous of entering the College des Sciences et Chirurgies in Quebec. For this the production of the diploma was required, but it was in storage some time in the city of New York under such conditions as to render it impracticable for him to obtain it for his present needs.

It was decided that the Senate could not issue any duplicate of a diploma known to be in existence.

Convocation
addresses

The President reported that he had asked Rev. MacLachlan Wilson to give an address at the coming Convocation and that he had consented to do so. Canon Samuel Young had also been approached, but he had declined to give a promise.

At the point Professor Nicholls stated that at the close of the Convocation the audience should be requested to remain in the hall until the guests on the platform should have retired.

Audience to be
requested to remain
in seats at close of
Convocation

The President reported that he together with Mr. Rogers and the Secretary of Senate had held a conference with Sieles de Charvet and Evaristo representing the Board of Mont. St. Vincent. The feeling on both sides was that owing to the present disturbed conditions it would not be to enter immediately into any long-time contract, but rather to continue the present arrangement on trial for another year with this modification, however, that all classes during the coming session be conducted in the city in St. Mary's.

Mr. St. Vincent
arrangements
for next year.

The Senate approved of continuing the scheme on trial

one year more provided that all Classes are held in the city.

A communication from W.W. Blackhall, President of the ^{Nfld. Council} Council of High Education in Newfoundland, was read on Physics Test.

He said that Kimball's College Physics which had been prescribed in accordance with the regulations drawn up last year had been found too extensive and too difficult to be covered by Newfoundland students in one year. The Council decided to know whether the Ontario High School Physics together with the Laboratory Manual going with it, would not be accepted in place of Kimball.

It was agreed that this matter should be referred to Professor Brown to consider and to report upon to the Board.

On the report of the secretary of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred: B.A.'s

Olga Adelaide Emma Thomas

Williamina Jean Porter

Maude Perry Colfitt

Ethel Beatrice Reinhardt

Catharine Emma Alphonso

Clara Margaret Smith

Kathleen Maude Day

Fulton Henry Anderson

Annie Isabelle Frazer

Hugh Campbell Frame

Elle Christine Frazer

Rupert Clarence Giles Harkin

Jessie Gordon Grant

Robert David McCleave

Jessie Henderson Higgins

Harold Stewart Raynor

Mona Rose McLeath

that the degree of Master of Arts should be M.A. conferred on

Thomas Alexander Campbell. (Examination in Chemistry)

that the degree of Bachelor of Engineering should be B.E. conferred in absentia on

J. Campbell MacDonald

that the degree of Bachelor of Music B. Mus. should be conferred on

Evelyn Maudith Crowell and

Isobel Catherine McCurdy

that the diploma of Licentiate of Music

- should be awarded to
 Mary Parker Freeman
 that in the department of History and Economics
 a diploma of High Honors shall be awarded to
 Robert David McCleave
 and a diploma of Honors to
 Hugh Campbell Frame.
- Honour
 Diplomas.
- Distinction that a diploma of Great Distinction together with
 the Avery Prize should be awarded to
 Marie Perry Colpitt
- Prizes. that the Waverley Prize for Mathematics shall
 be awarded to
 Christian A. M. Mackinnon
 that the Studley Quilt Club Prize shall be awarded
 Frances E. Lewis
 and the Gotham Blanchard Prize to
 Lillian C. Owen.
- The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
 Secretary

Approved
 1917
 1918
 1919

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1917

The Senate met at 11 A. M.

Present - President and Professors MacRae, Harris, White,
 MacMohan, Mackay, Jones, Marmill, Brown, Fudge,
 McIntosh, Wooddy, and Murray.

- On report of the Faculty of Law it was agreed to
 confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws on
- II. B's
- Shirley Selwyn Allan
 Gordon McLaren Dalry
 Robie St. Clair Dares.
 James Stanley Fraser.
 Marshall Manzie Porter
 George Millidge Satter

Ralph Charlton Stone
Harry Louis Webber.

On report of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery M.D., C.M.'s

Thomas Roland Dwyer
Roy Dickson Lindsay
Joseph Perry McGrath
Philip Doane McLaughlin
Thaddeus Siniawicz
Solomon Jacob Lurel
Andrew Franz Weir.

and it was agreed Medals in Medicine
that University medals in the Faculty of Medicine shall
be awarded to J. G. D. Campbell
and P. D. McLaughlin

the former of whom had been admitted to the Medical
degree at the Special Convocation held on Dec. 23rd
the following of which Campbell and McLaughlin were unanimously elected
that the Dr. Lindsay Prize should be awarded to Prizes
Mrs. Annie A. Anderson.

Dr. John Cannon's Prize to
Mabel G. Patterson and
Daniel W. Howe.

and Dr. D. Frank Harris's Practical Histology Prize to
Mabel G. Patterson.

On report of the Dental Faculty it was agreed
that the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery shall
be conferred on D.D.S.'s

Reginald Clifton Crosby. and
Herold Vernon Ferguson.

and that the Maitland Dental Supply Co. Prize should be
awarded to W. I. Stephens Fitzpatrick.

A motion was brought forward by Professors Woodbury
and Harris that a University Medal be granted in the
Dental Faculty to the graduate with highest standing
providing that the candidate makes Distinction in four

Medals for
Dentistry & Law.

of the five major subjects of the 4th year.

Exam. Results
Leakages.

After some discussion the principle was adopted and it was agreed that medals should be offered in both the Dentistry and the Law Faculties, and a Committee consisting of the President and Professors MacRae, Brown, Harris and Macmillan was appointed to consider conditions under which the award should be made.

A discussion took place over alleged leakages of results in the Faculty of Law, and a Committee consisting of the President and Professors MacRae, Brown and Harris was appointed to consider some method of preventing such leakages.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
J. H. W. 1917
S. S. Mackenzie
Michael

Harold Murray
Secretary

Convocation.

Dalhousie University, May 10, 1917.

The Senate met in Convocation at 3 P.M. in the Memorial Library Reading-Room.

On the platform besides members of the Senate there were members of the various Faculties, and of the Board of Governors, members of the Pine Hill College staff, the Principal of St. Mary's College, and Supreme Court Judges, while the body of the room was filled with members of the various graduating classes and their friends.

The proceedings opened with an invocation by Rev. D. W. Odium of P. Ambrose, Ontario, a member of the graduating class of 1897 who had come to Halifax to attend a reunion of the class. After the invocation came the President's address which dealt mainly with the part played by the University in the War and the ways in which the University had been affected by the War. Special reference was made to the Memorial gifts of Mr. & Mrs. G. S. Campbell and Paul

A. R. Hill.

Announcement was then made of the various Scholarships, prizes, medals, and other distinctions won during the session, and the various degrees were conferred as had been agreed upon at the last meetings of Senate.

An address on Educational Ideals was then given by Rev. J. McCarty Wilson, after which the meeting was brought to a close with the singing of the national anthem.

J. Murray
Secretary.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

FIFTY-THIRD SPRING

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

ON 22 MAY 1917

THURSDAY, 10th MAY, 1917

Medals for Dentistry & Law.

of the five major subjects of the 4th year. After some discussion the principle was adopted and it was agreed that medals should be offered in both the Dentistry and the Law Faculties, and a Committee consisting of the President and Professors MacRay, Wood, Harris and Macmillan was appointed to consider the conditions under which the award should be made.

Exam. Results Leakages.

A discussion took place over alleged leakages of results in the L. W. & L. - 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 of the President Harris was appointed to investigate. The Senate

Approved by the Senate 12/15/1917

Convocation.

The Senate on Memorial Day in the place of the Board of Learning its Principal of while the of its own the proceed D. W. O. drama graduating class to attend a invocation ceremony mainly with

war and the ways in which the University had been affected by the war. Special reference was made to the Memorial gifts of Mr. & Mrs. G. S. Campbell and Paul

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA		
SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY		
SCHOOL OF LAW		
9:00	Registration	10:00
10:00	Commencement Exercises	11:00
11:00	Convocation	12:00
12:00	Lunch	1:00
1:00	Address by the President	2:00
2:00	Address by the Vice President	3:00
3:00	Address by the Dean	4:00
4:00	Address by the Faculty	5:00
5:00	Address by the Students	6:00
6:00	Address by the Alumni	7:00
7:00	Address by the Community	8:00
8:00	Address by the State	9:00
9:00	Address by the Nation	10:00
10:00	Address by the World	11:00
11:00	Address by the Universe	12:00

A. R. Hill.

Announcement was then made of the various Scholarships, prizes, medals, and other distinctions won during the Session, and the various degrees were conferred as had been agreed upon at the last meetings of Senate.

An address on Educational Ideals was then given by Rev. J. McCarty Wilson, after which the meeting was brought to a close with the singing of the national anthem.

J. Murray
Secretary.

Alan, Walter Wood	Barnstable, U. S.	Payson, U. S.
Allen, Charles William	.....	Pattee, U. S.
Allen, John W. Clark	.....	Peabody, U. S.
Allen, Oscar Charles	.....	See Glasgow, U. S.
Allen, William Thomas (in absence)	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, Fred North (not admitted to session)	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, George McBridge	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, Walter Charles	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, Harry Lane	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Students of Education and Schools of Practice		
Allen, Thomas Robert	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, Roy Richard	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, George George	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, Philip Charles	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, Robert	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Candidates for Special Certificates, State Examiners Exam. 1911		
Allen, Harold W. Clark	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, John George	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, John Edgar	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, Walter	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Students of Special Sessions		
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Allen, William	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Students of Laboratories in Music		
Allen, Mary Parker	.....	Shelton, U. S.
Board of Trustees, Trustees and Faculty		
President of Session		
Walter and Elizabeth (both deceased) - Robert David McCarty, (deceased) - Hall		
Trustees of Trustees' Association		
Chief Trustees - Mark Tracy Colton		
General Trustees and Members		
Allen, Peter - (deceased) - (deceased)		
Allen, William - (deceased) - (deceased)		
Allen, William - (deceased) - (deceased)		
Allen, William - (deceased) - (deceased)		
Faculty of Higher Degrees		
Members of Faculty		
Allen, Thomas (deceased)		
By Appointment in Charge		
ARRANGED BY THE GRADUATES		
Rev. J. McCarty Wilson		
J. A. Clark (deceased) - J. A. Clark		
GOD SAVE OUR KING.		

A. R. Hill.

Announcement was then made of the various Scholarships, prizes, medals, and other distinctions won during the session, and the various degrees were conferred as had been agreed upon at the last meetings of Senate.

An address on Educational Ideals was then given by Rev. J. M. Cartney Wilson, after which the meeting was brought to a close with the singing of the national anthem.

Harold Murray
Secretary.

Approved
J. M. Cartney Wilson
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 4, 1917

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. at the call of the President. Present - The President and Professors Woodbury, Forest, MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Bronson, Stuart, Cameron, Curry, Nicholls, McEntee and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on April 12, May 8, May 9, and May 10 were read and approved.

L.B. Diploma
for R.F. Phelan

The President stated that he had had some correspondence with regard to the diploma of graduation for the Law School of Mr. R. F. Phelan. Mr. Phelan had been admitted to the L. B. degree some years ago, but a mistake had been made in the making out of the diploma and he had returned it in order to have it corrected, and had never got it back again. He therefore petitioned that a new diploma be issued to him. The Senate approved the granting of his petition.

Physics
Text-book
for Nfld.

Professor Bronson's Report on Physics in the Newfoundland Associate Grade Curriculum was presented. It was stated that the work in the Ontario High School Physics is not of College grade, being entirely non-mathematical and sketchy. Keiball's Physics is not too difficult but cannot be covered in a year easily. He suggests the parts of it that should be emphasized and the parts that might be omitted, and gave also the names of other suitable text-books in the subject.

Medical Council
of Canada
Report.

The Secretary read a Report of date June 18, received from Professor D. Shaw Harris who had represented the Union at the Annual Meeting of the Medical Council of Canada held on the 12th and 13th of June. The places and dates decided upon for examinations during the ensuing year were Montreal and Halifax in October 1917,

Toronto and Winnipeg, in June 1918. Professor Harris was re-elected Chairman of the Education Committee, Professor Nicholls was re-elected Examiner in

Pathology, and Dr J.C. W. Duggall, Examiner in Surgery.
On motion the report was accepted.

The Secretary read a petition for removal of the sentence of suspension passed upon Mr H.A. Allen nearly two years ago. Mr. Allen expressed regret for his former wrong doing and gave assurance of good conduct in the future. Re-instatement of H.A. Allen.

The Senate had learned that subsequent to his suspension Mr. Allen had enlisted and had served at the front for a considerable period, and had been invalided home after being severely wounded. The Senate unanimously decided that Mr. Allen should be given re-instatement and should be regarded as a student in good standing in the University.

The President stated that he had received a request that a matriculation examination should be given in Antigua. The Senate agreed that this should be granted. Matriculation Exam. for Antigua.

The Secretary read a letter of date August 6, received from Dr. Hattie Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board, announcing that at the recent annual meeting of the Board the following Provincial Medical Board of Examiners Examiners had been appointed for the three-year term ending June 30, 1920:-

- 10. B. Moore, ^{Kentville} } Obstetrics and Diseases of Women & Child
- W. A. Dickson, ^{Hatfield} } - Medicine
- H. A. Nicholl, ^{Hatfield} } - Clinical Medicine
- H. W. Mackay, ^{St. John's Bay} } - Surgery & Surgical Anatomy
- W. A. Mackay, ^{New Glasgow} } - Clinical Surgery
- W. A. Mackay, ^{Hatfield} }

After some discussion, it was agreed that the Secretary of Senate should write to the Secretary of the Board saying that the Senate approved of the list of nominations made by the Board, and confirmed its own list of nominations, as given in the communication from the Board.

Professor MacMackay reported that Hon. R. M. Whaley.

Offer of
Portrait of late
Prof. MacGregor.

had offered to present to the University a portrait of the late Dr. James Gordon MacGregor, who had been for so many years Professor of Physics in the University prior to his appointment to the Chair of Natural Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh.

Dr. E. W. Nichols
Gift to Library

Professor MacMachan also reported that he had received a gift of Fifty Dollars for the University Library from Dr. E. W. Nichols of Yale University, in his letter conveying the gift Dr. Nichols suggested that the appropriation of his gift should be left to a committee consisting of Professors MacMachan, Murray and Mackay. The Senate adopted this suggestion and instructed the Secretary to convey its thanks to Messrs. MacGregor and Nichols.

Request for
Lectures on
Hygiene

A request that a Course of lectures on Hygiene be given in the University during the coming Session was laid upon the table, to be brought up for consideration at a later meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
Nov. 14th 1917
J. S. MacMachan
J. Murray
J. Mackay

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 19, 1917.

The Senate held its monthly meeting today evening at 7 o'clock. Present - the President and Professors MacMachan, Murray, Mackay, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Finlayson, Woodley and Murray.

The Secretary read a report from the Committee of Selection of Candidates for the Halifax City Free Scholarship saying that they had examined the eligibility of Aida Lyber and recommended her to the Senate for one of these Scholarships. The report was adopted.

After some discussion it was agreed that the holder of a Halifax City Free Scholarship should not thereby be

Halifax City
Scholarship

Holder of above
not eligible for
other Scholarships

ineligible for any other scholarship.

Professor Mackay reported that he was arranging matters in Chemistry I in such a way that "Distinctions" could be taken in it this year without the taking of Laboratory work.

T. W. Hardy of Ottawa who had entered Dalhousie with a view to obtaining a degree in Engineering in this University, but who owing to disarrangement of his course through the establishment of the Technical College and the discontinuance of certain classes in Dalhousie, had had to take his final year at the Technical College, made application to have the Bachelor of Engineering degree conferred upon him by this University.

This matter was referred to a Committee consisting of the President and Professors Macmillan, Fairlayson and MacRae.

It was agreed that ^{of the University} ~~any~~ Scholarships should be awarded to Donette, although he was entering upon the Engineering Course.

A letter of date September 15 from Senator J. S. Macdonald was read, in which he desired to know what Dalhousie was doing or prepared to do to assist in the education of returned students.

The consideration of this matter was postponed till next meeting.

The Committee on Studies reported that the D.C.A.S. had applied for leave to absent themselves for work on three Tuesday afternoons for football games in the City League. The Senate decided that no special action could be taken.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
 1917
 J. S. Macdonald
 President

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Chemistry I
 Distinction.

Application of
 T. W. Hardy
 for degree in
 Engineering.

Estimate Scholarship
 for an
 Engineering Student

Enquiry with
 regard to
 Returned Soldiers

Footballers'
 Request.

Dalhousie University, Nov. 15, 1919

The Senate held its monthly meeting this day beginning at 11 o'clock. Present - the President and Professors Harris, MacRae, Mackay, Macmill, Brown, Finlayson, Curry, McIntosh, Mood and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on Sept. 4, and Oct. 18 were read and approved.

The question of the giving of a Scholarship to a student hereafter entering the Engineering course was referred to the Faculty of Arts and Science for consideration.

B. E. Dugree
for
T. W. Hardy

The Committee appointed to consider it recommended that the request of T. W. Hardy for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering for the University should be granted.

Its report of the Committee was adopted.

A letter of date Sept. 15 from Senator J. S. McLean was read in which the Senator expressed a desire to know what the University was doing or was prepared to do in the way of assisting in the education of students returning from the war. The Secretary read also a letter from Captain Menigo a prisoner of war in Germany which had been written to Principal Edson of the Normal College, asking for similar information.

Committee on
Concessions to
Returned Soldiers.

At this point Professor Nicholls intervened. It was suggested that the question of concessions which might be made in the case of returned soldiers, should be referred to a Committee consisting of the President and representatives from the different Faculties to be named by the President. This matter to come along with the President on the Committee were Professors Murray, Harris, MacRae and Woodhage.

At this point Professor Stewart intervened.

The question of substitution of printed language for the ordinary foreign languages in the case of the Arts was deferred to the next meeting of the Senate.

The question of celebrating the Centennial of the founding

of the University by the publication of a volume of learned papers by members of the different Faculties, or by the publication of some sort of adequate history of the institution was referred to a Committee consisting of the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, and Harris.

Committee on Centennial Celebration.

Professor Harris's proposal that the chewing of gum or tobacco in class should be deemed a misdemeanour was considered, but it was not considered desirable to meet any special regulation with regard to this.

Proposal of Prof. Harris

A letter from the Canadian Medical Association suggesting the organization of a course in Hygiene for all students in all Faculties of Canadian Universities.

Course in Hygiene suggested by Can. Med. Assoc.

It was agreed that this letter should be laid on the table. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 1917

The Senate met at the residence of President Mackenzie Present - Its President and Professors MacRae, Harris, MacMechan, Jones, Macmill, Brown, Fairbairn, Nicholls, Moberg, McIntosh, Wooddy and Murray.

The President explained that the meeting was called to consider a conflict between the dates set for the Christmas examinations and that which had afterwards been set for the Dominion elections.

Conflict between Exams. and Elections

Of the various solutions of the difficulty which were put forward, the two which found the most favour were to postpone the examination in the Arts & Science Faculties until towards the end of January, those in the other Faculties being held as usual before the Christmas holidays.

to make Dec. 17 the day of the elections a University-holiday, to extend the pre-Christmas

terms by one day by the addition of Friday the 21st of Dec. to the period set down in the Calendar, and to grant special examination without fee after the holidays to the students who in the exercise of their franchise would be compelled to miss one or more of the regular exams.

On a vote being taken the latter proposal was approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

H. Munnay
Jan 21st 1911
Dec 21st 1910
Dec 21st 1910
Dec 21st 1910

Harold Munnay
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 6, 1910

An emergency meeting of the Senate was held at 5 P.M. at the residence of President Mackenzie.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Harris, Forest, MacMeehan, Brown, Fairclough, Nichol, McIntyre, Moore and Wooddy.

Catastrophe
 of Dec. 6, 1910
 necessitates
 temporary
 closing of
 classes.

On the morning of this day shortly after 9 o'clock a French ship the Mont Blanc entering the port with a cargo of about 4000 tons of high explosive collided with the upper narrow part of the harbor with the Turo, a Belgian Relief ship. The result of the collision being an explosion which brought death to four hundred persons, inflicted serious injuries upon several thousand more, levelled most buildings within the radius of a mile, and broke windows in buildings at a distance of sixty miles.

The students who were attending classes in the University at the time escaped with comparatively slight injuries although one student from ^{at a Hospital} Sobey, suffered the loss of an eye, but the University building had been so badly damaged that the Senate decided that all classes would have to be discontinued until after the Christmas holidays.

The Senate then adjourned

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Jan 8, 1918.

The Senate met at 12 noon.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Harris, Mackay,
Jones, Macmillan, Bronson, Stewart, Cameron, McLauchlan,
Moore, Wooddy and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on Nov. 15, Dec. 1,
and Dec. 6 were read and approved.

The question of whether the session should be
lengthened because of the interruption of work owing
to the disaster of Dec. 6. was carefully considered, and
it was finally agreed that the session should stand as
intimated in the Calendar. It was further agreed that
each Department should set a one-hour examination
paper to its various classes towards the end of January
the dates to be arranged by the Registrar.

Lengthening
of Session
considered.

Midseasonal
Exams.

The President reported a Communication from the Council
of Higher Education of Newfoundland with regard to the
Conditions on which this University would undertake to conduct
their examinations for them. A Committee consisting
of the President and Professors Murray, Macmillan, and
Mackay was appointed to consider the matter and to
report to the Senate.

Nfld. Council
of Education

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Feb 9, 1918.

The Senate met at 12 noon

Present - The President and Professors MacMichael, Jones,

On the recommendation of the Committee, it was agreed that the condition of the holding of an entrance scholarship, viz. the passing of the entrance exam. in all subjects, and the passing of the entrance exam. in at least two subjects, should be waived in the case of Miss Ails Tyley, whose family had suffered severely in the disaster of 1864.

Macmillan, Brown, Fairclough, Stewart, W. J. Tuttle, Moore, Woodley and Murray.

For the Committee on the Newfoundland Scheme the President reported that certain Estimates had been submitted to the Council and that there was reason to believe that these were being favorably considered. The Committee was authorized to complete all necessary arrangements and to carry the scheme through.

Prov. Med. Board
Prelim. Qual.

The President announced that he had been informed that the Provincial Medical Board of New Scotia had at its meeting passed a regulation that they would not accept any other qualifications than their own preliminary exam. for entrance to the study of Medicine in New Scotia.

It was felt that this regulation would have an injurious effect upon the Dalhousie Medical School, and a Committee consisting of the President and Professors Macmillan and Murray was appointed to confer with the Medical Board with regard to it.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
by the Senate
this 21st day of
March 1881

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 21, 1881

The Senate met at 12 noon.

Present - the President and Professors Harris, MacKachan, Jones, Macmillan, Woodley and Murray.

Students' Petition
for Holiday

The Secretary read a petition from the students asking that the Saturday following Good Friday should be made a holiday. It was decided that, owing to the serious nature of work already sustained this Session, the petition should not be granted.

Petition for
advancement
of Exams.

The Secretary read a letter from C. S. Bevanon, 1st Class and G. L. MacIntyre, 1st Class Dentistry, saying that they had been refused to report for Military Service on April 16, and

that they be given their examinations before that date.
Consideration of this was deferred, in order to see whether some other arrangement could not be arrived at with the Military authorities.

The President announced the gift of Sixty Thousand Dollars from Senator and Mrs. Dennis for the endowment of a Chair of Government and Political Science as a memorial of their son Eric who was killed at Vimy Ridge on April 5th, 1917. Foundation of new Chair by Senator and Mrs. Dennis.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Senator and Mrs. Dennis an expression of the appreciation of the Senate of this magnificent gift to the University.

On the report of the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred upon Rev. W.L. Townsend. M.A. degree for Rev. W.L. Townsend

The Senate then adjourned

Lorne Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University April 4, 1918.

The Senate met at 12.15

Present - the President and Professors Harris, MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Furlayer, Moore, W.K. Stewart, Stewart, Nicholls, Wooddy, and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter of date November 14, 1917, from Dr. Hatten, Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board, enclosing a copy of a letter which the Board had received from Dr. R.S. Thomson, President of the Dominion Medical Council.

Dom. Med. Council Proposition.

This letter which was of date October 9, stated that at a meeting of the Dominion Medical Council held at Ottawa on June 12, 1917, the following resolution was passed: That a special committee be appointed to enter into negotiations with the Provincial Council for cooperation in conducting examinations with a view to the adoption of the Dominion examination as the single portal of qualification in the Dominion of Canada. The letter went on to say "The

resolution was carried and the Committee appointed, they would be glad to have your representation (i.e. the representative of the N.S. Provincial Medical Board) on the Dominion Medical Council advised of your opinion in this matter, and authorized as to what action they may take.

This matter was referred to the Committee appointed on Feb. 9, to confer with the Provincial Medical Board with regard to the requirements for entrance to the study of Medicine in Nova Scotia.

Licentiate
in Music

The question of whether more than one Licentiate in Music could be obtained by the same person was decided in the affirmative.

Memorial
Volume
Committee

Professor Mackay was added to the Committee which has the publication of a Memorial Volume undertaken and the Committee was asked to report at a early date. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 26, 1918

The Senate met at noon at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors Woodbury, Harris, Mackay, McNeill, Finlayson, Stewart, Cameron, Woodley, McWhorter.

The Secretary read a letter of date April 5th from Mr. K. A. Baird, Secretary of the Council of Students, with which was enclosed a copy of a document showing certain typographical changes and alterations in the phrasing of present printed copies of the Constitution and By-laws of the Council of Students which were needed in order to bring the same into line with actual present conditions together with a copy of a proposed new Section 7 of Article 9. The letter stated that "after having been duly posted on the bulletin boards for over a week, at a meeting of the Council held April 4, 1918, a motion was unanimously carried

Communication
from Council
of Students.

that the proposed alterations and amendments be adopted and its approval of the Senate was now requested.

The proposed changes were as follows:—

Art. 4, Clause 2: That the word "male" be omitted, so that the clause will read: "The number of representatives for each faculty shall be one representative for every twenty-five students or fraction thereof, registered in each faculty."

That Art. 5, Clause 1 be changed to read "The officers shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer, and an Executive Committee consisting of the above officers and three other members of the Council"

Art. 6, Clause 4: That the second sentence read "He shall pay all sums by charge contained by its President"

That the Resolutions passed on Feb. 21, 1913 and March 31, 1913 and approved by the Senate together with the two regulations suggested by the Senate at that time, be embodied in the By-laws under Article 8, which shall be called Finances.

That the House Rules as finally adopted by the Council and approved by the Senate, in regard to the Student Building be embodied in the By-laws as Article 13.

And that to Article 9 a new section be added to be called Section 7 and that it read as follows:—

"When any member of the Council has failed to attend three consecutive meetings without reasonable excuse, the President shall declare his position vacant. Such member shall not be eligible for re-election to the Council during that term."

With regard to all of the above proposed changes, with the exception of the proposed addition to Article 9, the Senate expressed its approval, but the Secretary was instructed to call the attention of the Council to the fact that in Art. 4 clause 2 the proposed change rendered unnecessary all that followed the words "registered in

such faculty.

With regard to the proposed addition to Article 9 of the Senate approved of the principle of what was proposed, but thought that in order to obviate the possibility of any trouble arising from the enforcing of such a regulation, it would be well to have the approval of some external authority such as the Advisory Board of the Council before the actual removal of any member of the Council. The Secretary of Senate was instructed to make this suggestion to the Council, and to indicate the Senate's full approval of the proposed new section, if such a provision were inserted in it.

Question of
Degree in
Agriculture.

The President brought up the question of the giving of a degree in Agriculture. He stated that he had had a communication from Principal Cumming of the Agricultural School at Turo in which it was stated that Acadia University was going to give such a degree to students taking the and a half Session at the University, and half session at Turo, a certain amount of Agricultural work being given in or near Kentville by Professor Blair.

The President and Professors Mackay, Moore, and [unclear] were appointed a Committee to consider the matter, with Mackay to be the Chairman of the Committee.

Grade XII
National Service
Certificates.

In order to assist the movement for increased agricultural production, an addition was made to the concession made a year ago in the case of High School pupils of Grade XII, so to make this concession apply also to High School pupils of Grade XIII, and it was agreed that for purposes of regulations or admission to advanced standing, National Service Certificates of Grade XIII should be accepted in place of the old certificates when the grade assigned by the Principal of the High School is regarded as satisfactory.

Case of
Gerald Lyons.

The President presented an application from Mr. Gerald Lyons who is now overseas. Mr. Lyons had been a student

at St. Francis Xavier's for three years, he had then entered the Dalhousie Law School and attended classes for one year, doing good work there. Coming back for the second year he had entered his name and paid his fee for the Mathematical Class, but had withdrawn before attending that class. He had now written asking that he be given credit for Mathematics 1, for which ^{place} he had registered and paid the fee, but which he had never attended. The Senate thought that some concession should be made to Mr. Lyons, but the possibility that this application might be a preliminary step to an application for the B.A. degree ^{of the University} was also considered. It was felt that under the circumstances such a degree might fairly be granted to Mr. Lyons by St. Francis Xavier's and it was agreed that the President should take this matter up with the authorities of that institution.

As to what might be done by Dalhousie University, it was resolved that the stated requirement of Mathematics 1 for entrance into the Law School be not demanded in the case of Mr. Gerald Lyons now serving overseas, provided that the Nova Scotia Barriesters' Society is willing to take similar action.

The work of last year's Convocation Committee, consisting of Professors Harris, MacMechan, and Stewart, having been found highly satisfactory, the same Committee was continued in office.

Convocation Committee.

The President was authorized to communicate with the Presidents of King's and St. Francis Xavier's Universities with a view to securing a speaker at Convocation.

The President reported that a Committee consisting of himself and Professors Macmillan and Murray had met with a Committee from Mount St. Vincent Academy with regard to the arrangements for next year, and it had been agreed that the following subjects should be given by members of the University Staff, viz. Latin.

Mr. St. Vincent arrangements

Recognition
of Ethics Course
at Mt. St. V.

Greek, Geology, Physics, Economics.

A request had been presented by the Deans that a course which they had had in Ethics as an Extra Course should be approved by the Senate of the University as the equivalent of a University Course in that subject; this being necessary in order to enable them to secure the University Graduate's Certificate from the Education Office.

It was explained that the Deans had taken a course of lectures in this subject given by Rev. Eldon Mullen, S. J. in addition to one which had been taken previously and which had included lectures equivalent to a minimum of two hours a week for a period of two months.

It was agreed that the Senate should accept for the year the Ethics Course as given at Mount St. Vincent on condition that further lectures be given so as to make the ground covered equivalent to that of Philosophy 3, and that the examination paper be approved by Professor Stewart, and that he act as Co-examiner.

Special Exams.
for students
joining Tank
Battalion.

The Secretary read a letter from James H. Lowley of the Dentistry Class of 1910, in which he stated that he had completed all arrangements for joining the University's Tank Battalion, and that he might be called upon to leave the University on Tuesday next, and he asked that such tests of his work might be given as might be necessary to earn his year's work in the University.

It was stated that J. A. D. Good was similarly situated. It was agreed that special examinations in Medicine and in Dentistry should be given to-morrow (Saturday) at 10 o'clock on Monday to students who enlist in the Tank Battalion. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
May 20, 1911
J. A. D. Good

Howard Murray
Secretary

Columbia University, May 7, 1911.

The Senate met at 11 o'clock

Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Jones,
Macnally, Brown, Stewart, McIntosh, and Murray.

On the report of the Faculty of Arts, ^{and Science} it was agreed that
the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on

B.A.'s.

Kathleen Lillian Campbell	Christine Dwyer Saunders.
Ethel May Chickson	Mary Catharine Sutherland
Mary Josephine Deuce	Annie Katherine Lattre
Anne Granddlyn Sarah Fraser	Blanche Janet Urquhart
Margaret Claudine Mc Dougall	Sister Marie
Dorothy Mary Little Mackay	Sister Mary Berchmans
Christine Alma May Mackinnon	Sister Marie Agnes.
Jessie MacLeod	John Campbell Dickson
Velma Jane Moore	Ernest Parker Duchemin
Lara Margaret Moresch	Gerald Joseph Foley
Sarah Dorothy Nicholson	Claude James William Keady
Irma Claudina Noiles	Donald Gordon Macbrough
Elsie Louisa Phillips	John Hanton Mitchell.

that the degree of Bachelor of Engineering should
be conferred on

B. E.

Thomas Woodburn Hardy, [cf. p. 77]

B. Sc.

the degree of Bachelor of Science on
Robert Alexander Ross.

that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on

M.A.'s.

Mark Perry Colpitt [By examination in Physics]

William Thomas Townsend [" " " "]

and the degree of Master of Science on

M. Sc.

Habit Bradford Vickery [By Research and
examination in Chemistry]

that the diploma of Licentiate of Music should
be awarded to

Lic. Mus.

Elsie Alma Campbell
Mary Redie Campbell
Frances Dorothy Higgins
Florence Natalie Little.

- Honours. that a diploma of High Honours in the subjects of English and History together with the Governor General's Medal should be awarded to
John Haulon Mitchell.
- Great Distinction that diplomas of Great Distinction should be awarded to
 { Christiana Anna May Mackinnon }
 { Claude James William Kedy }
 Ernest Parker Leuchman.
- Distinction and diplomas of Distinction to
Velma Jane Moore and
Jean Kinsey Ross.
- Avery Prize. that the Avery Prize should be divided between
Christina Anna May Mackinnon and
Claude James William Kedy.
- Medal for French that the bronze medal offered by St. William's Training for proficiency in French should be awarded to
Mary Catherine Sutherland.
- Campbell
Scholarships. that George H. Campbell Scholarships for first class students should be awarded to
Rita Chisholm Frame and
Ruth Wallace Ross.
- Waverley Prize that the Waverley Prize for Mathematics should be awarded to Kenneth Norman Buchanan.
- North British
Bursary the North British Society Bursary to
Hazel Vivian Danell Loring (as she it was
announced had enlisted in the Royal Flying Corps)
and that the National Drug Company's Gold Medal
for the highest standing in the Pharmacy Qualifying course
should be awarded to John Edgar Swindle.
The Studley Quaid Club Prize for second year Latin
Greek, was not awarded.
- Gift to
Library Professor MacMechan announced the gift of thousand dollars to the University Library by a donor desired to remain anonymous.

Professor Mackay announced the gift of Fifty Dollars for ^{Gift to Chem.} the Chemical Laboratory from Johnston Mackay of the Class of 1905.

Lab.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 8, 1918.

The Senate met at 11 A.M.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Brown, Stewart and Murray.

On the report of the Faculty of Law, as presented by the President, it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws on L.L. B.'s.

- Frances Lillian Fish.
- Augustine M. Gillivray.
- Cloris Thomas Richard
- James Glen Allan Robertson

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

*Approved
May 8, 1918
J.R.H. Harley
President*

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1918.

The Senate met at 11 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Brown, Stewart and Murray.

The President brought forward the case of John Robert Case of
Howard Harley. J.R.H. Harley
Mr. Harley who is a graduate in Arts of King's University and who had taken a part of his Law course in that University had been in a student in the Dalhousie Law School in 1914-15. In the latter year he had exhibited and had gone overseas. After two years however there he had returned, had attended classes in the Law School during the session of 1917-18 and had

passed in all the regular subjects with the exception of Procedure. Dean MacRae reported that the Law Faculty recommended that he be given the degree of Bachelor of Laws without his having passed in this subject, on the understanding that this does not entitle him to admission to the Bar or to practice in the Province until he shall have passed the Barriester's Society's Examination in Procedure.

The Senate agreed to this, and then adjourned.

Approved
August 25, 1911
J. S. MacRae
President

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1911

Convocation
Arts & Science
and
Law.

The Senate met in convocation at 3 P.M. in the Macdonald Memorial Library Reading-Room.

Among those present on the platform besides members of the Senate and of the various Faculties were the following: Deans Lloyd, Anderson, Amulys, President Cutler of the University, President Boyle of King's University, the Rector of St. Mary's College, Brigadier-General Robertson of the Army, Captain Hens of the United States Navy, MacDennis and Miss Dennis.

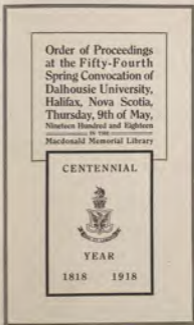
After the invocation by President Cutler came the President's address in which he referred to the fact of the being the University's Centennial year, but stated that the celebration which under normal conditions would be taking place now, was being postponed for a less suitable time. Reference was made to the gift of Lady Thorne and others by Senator and Mrs. Dennis for the establishment of a new Chair in the University, and to the generous offer of the Carnegie Corporation to meet the cost of repairing the damage done to the University buildings by the explosion of December 6th. Other matters referred to were the position of students and of instructors sustained by the

sely owing to the war, and the contribution of Seven thousand dollars towards the war work of the U. M. C. A. by the students and the staff of the University.

Announcement was then made of the various Scholarships, prizes, medals, and other distinctions now during the session, and the different degrees which had been previously conferred.

Then followed the unveiling of a portrait of the late Professor J. Gordon MacLayor, presented to the University by the former colleagues and achievements.

Portrait of late Prof. MacLayor



by President
id upon and
right to a
enthusiasm.

J. Murray
Secretary

in
in
May 29, 1918.
President
the
MacRae,
in Harris,
M. S. Entick,

was read,
my presence
half of the

Medical Faculty that the following had graduated

passed in all the regular subjects with the exception of Procedure. Dean MacRae reported that the Law Faculty recommended that he be given the degree of Bachelor of Laws without having passed in this subject, on the understanding that this does not entitle him to admission to the Bar or to practice in the province until he shall have passed the Barristers' Society's Examination in Procedure.

The Senate agreed to this, and then adjourned.

Approved
Suggested by
S. J. [illegible]
[illegible]

Convention
Arts & Science
2nd
Law.
The Senate
Macdonald
Among the
of the Senate
Dear Lloyd,
University of
St. Mary's
Captain Hines
Miss Dennie

After the
President's address
the celebration
taking place
Reference was
made by the
Chair in the
Carnegie Corp
damage done
of December 6
losses of students and of instructors sustained by the

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

<p>Commencement: 11th, 12, & 13th June Address: 11th June, 12th June Reception: 12th June, 13th June Banquet: 12th June, 13th June</p>		
<p>Registration of Students: 11th June, 12th June Examination: 11th June, 12th June Admission: 11th June, 12th June Graduation: 11th June, 12th June</p>		
<p>Faculty: 11th June, 12th June Administration: 11th June, 12th June Finance: 11th June, 12th June Health: 11th June, 12th June Library: 11th June, 12th June Physical Education: 11th June, 12th June Social: 11th June, 12th June Y. M. C. A.: 11th June, 12th June Y. W. C. A.: 11th June, 12th June Student Body: 11th June, 12th June Faculty: 11th June, 12th June Administration: 11th June, 12th June Finance: 11th June, 12th June Health: 11th June, 12th June Library: 11th June, 12th June Physical Education: 11th June, 12th June Social: 11th June, 12th June Y. M. C. A.: 11th June, 12th June Y. W. C. A.: 11th June, 12th June Student Body: 11th June, 12th June</p>		

sibility owing to the war, and the contribution of Seventy thousand dollars towards the war work of the U. M. C. A. by the students and the staff of the University.

Announcement was then made of the various Scholastic, prizes, medals and other distinctions won during the session at the various faculties except those of Medicine and Dentistry, and the different degrees which had been previously conferred.

This followed the unveiling of a portrait of the late Professor J. Gordon MacLayor, presented to the University by the MacLayor Trust, former colleague's achievements.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Sessions of Convocations	
Monday, March 29th (9:00 A.M.)	Opening Session
Sessions of Studies	
Monday, March 29th (9:00 A.M.)	A. B. Class, 2nd
Sessions in Class	
9:00, Preceptor Class	Scholastic, 2nd
10:00, John Robert Howard, B. A. Class	Widener, 2nd
11:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
12:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
1:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
2:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
Sessions of Graduation of Men	
9:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
10:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
11:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
12:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
Sessions of Graduation of Women	
9:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
10:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
11:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
12:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
Sessions of Graduation of Children	
9:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
10:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
11:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
12:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
Sessions of Graduation of Clergy	
9:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
10:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
11:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
12:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
Sessions of Graduation of Doctors	
9:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
10:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
11:00, Latin, 3rd	Widener, 2nd
12:00, Greek, 3rd	Widener, 2nd

in by President
led upon and
right to a
cultured.

Murray
Secretary

Special Library
May 29, 1918.
President
the U.S.
MacRae,
in Harris,
McIntosh,

has been read,
my presence
on behalf of the

Medical Faculty that its following had graduated

passed in all the regular subjects with the exception of Procedure. Dean MacRae reported that the Law Faculty recommended that he be given the degree of Bachelor of Laws without his ^{having} passed in this subject, on the understanding that this does not entitle him to admission to the Bar or to practice in the province until he shall have passed the Barristers' Society's Examination in Procedure.

The Senate agreed to this, and then adjourned.

Approved
August 28, 1894
J. S. MacRae
President

Convocation
Arts & Science
2nd
Law.

The Senate
Macdonald
Among the
of the Senate
Dear Lloyd,
University of
St. Mary's
Captain Hines
Miss Dunn

After the
President's ac-
-being the 1
to celebrate
taking place
Refers was
by Senator and
Chair in the
Carnegie Corp
damage done
of December

losses of students and of instructors sustained by the

city owing to the war, and the contribution of several thousand dollars towards the war work of the U. M. C. A. by the students and the staff of the University.

Announcement was then made of the various Scholastic prizes, medals, and other distinctions won during the session, and the different degrees which had been previously conferred.

This followed the unveiling of a portrait of the late Professor J. Gordon Mackay, presented to the University by Hon. R. M. Mackay, and Professor Mac Mackay in a brief address gave an outline of his former colleague's brilliant scholastic career, and of his great achievements as an investigator and as a teacher.

The address to the graduates was given by President Boyle. The General Bhortans was called upon and spoke briefly, and proceedings were brought to a close with the singing of the national anthem.

Received
May 29, 1918
J. G. Mackay
President

Howard Murray
Secretary

Faculty Room
Mackay Memorial Library
May 29, 1918

The Senate met at 12 o'clock, President Mackay in the chair. Besides the President there were present: Dean MacRae, Dean Woodbury and Professors Frank Harris, Macmill, Jones, Bronson, Stewart, McIntosh, Cameron and Mackay.

The secretary being absent no minutes were read, Professor Mackay was appointed secretary pro tempore Professor Frank Harris reported on behalf of the Medical Faculty that the following had qualified

for the degree of M.D., C.M.:-

M.D., C.M.'s

Hugh Osmond Blawell.
David Drury
Daniel Furlong MacDonn,
Joseph William McKay
Donald John Mackenzie
Theodore Sherfield Nichols
Clarence William Thorne.

Prizes in
Medical
Faculty

He also reported that one member of the Class, John Wilson Anderson, had died of pneumonia on April 6.

Prizes had been awarded as follows:-

Dr. Lindsay Prize: J. W. Hoare [2nd year Medicine]
Dr. Cameron's Prize: J. Osler Macdonald [1st " "
Dr. Frank Harris Prize: Albat C. Hayford [1st year Dentistry]
No candidate having qualified, the University Medal was not awarded.

On motion Prof. Harris's report was adopted.

Dean Woodbury reported on behalf of the Dental Faculty that the following had qualified for the degree of D.D.S.:-

D.D.S.'s

Harold John Adamson.
Lindsay Melbourne Finigan,
Lung Noble Slattery.

Prizes in
Dentistry

Also that the following awards had been made University Medal: L. M. Finigan,

N.S. Dental Association Prizes in Third Year
First (books) - Michael Clarence Connor;

Second (books) - Archelle Catherine Macdonald Mackay;

Maritime Dental Supply Co. Prize:-

Second Year (instruments) - Wm. P. S. Fitzpatrick

First Year (books) 1st Prize, Cyril Augustus Hill

2nd " Malcolm D. Finigan

On motion Dean Woodbury's report was approved.
Dean Woodbury recommended that the conditions

for the award of the University Medal in the Dental Faculty should be modified on the ground that the award as now made, namely, by considering standing in Fourth Year subjects only, did not eliminate candidates of mediocre ability, since the subjects were chiefly practical. He moved that a University Medal should in future only be awarded to the candidate standing highest in Fourth Year subjects, provided such candidate had won Distinction in at least four of the five major subjects of the final year, and had also attained exceptionally high standing throughout the preceding three years of his course. The motion was seconded by Dr. Harris and passed.

Univ. Medal
in Dental
Faculty
Change made
in conditions
of award.

Here Dr. Nicholls entered.

The President reported that he had secured Colonel Groll, Senior Surgeon of Camp Hill Hospital as a speaker for Convocation. After some discussion of the need for making the Convocation of the Medical and Dental Faculties as attractive and dignified a function as possible the Senate adjourned.

Dr. Groll
to speak at
Medical
Convocation.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University May 21, 1910.

The Senate met in Convocation at 3 P.M. in the Macdonald Memorial Library for the purpose of conferring degrees in Medicine and Dentistry. Besides the members of Senate, and members of the various Faculties, there were present the Lieut. Governor, Captain Hines of the U.S. Navy, Colonel Groll and a number of prominent citizens.

Medical
and Dental
Convocation.

After a brief address by the President reviewing the work of the Session in these Faculties and explaining the reason for the holding of a second convocation, Medical and Dental degrees were conferred as usual.

upon by the Senate at its last meeting; and the prizes, medals, and other distinctions won during the Session were announced.

Address by
Dr. A. Croll.

Colonel Dr. Andrew Croll then delivered an address to the graduates, giving a brief review of the progress of surgery during the last fifty years, and comparing the achievements of British, American and French surgeons with those of the Germans.

The singing of the national anthem brought the meeting to a close, the whole of the proceedings having occupied less than an hour.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
May 20, 1898
A.S. [Signature]

Dalhousie University Aug. 20, 1898

The Senate met at 3 P.M. at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors Woodbury, Mackay, Jones, Marmill, Brown, Finlayson, Moore and Murray. The minutes of meetings held since the beginning of the year, on Jan. 8, Feb. 9, March 26, April 11, April 26, May 7, May 8, May 9, May 29, and May 31 were read and approved.

Chair of
History & Economics

The President reported that no appointment had been made to the Chair of ^{the} History, left vacant by the death of Prof. Wooddy but that it had been arranged that Dean Mackay of the Law School should give a course in Constitutional History during the Session to the students of the University desiring to take a course in History.

No provision had been made for a course in Economics and as that had been one of the courses which were to be given to the students of Mt. St. Vincent some other arrangement would have to be made with them.

At this point Deas MacRae retired.

For the committee appointed to meet with a Committee of the Prov. Med. Board to consider the revision of the regulations governing exemptions for the Prelim. Exam. of the Board, Prof. Mackay reported that as a result of a conference of these Committees the Prov. Med. Board authorized the following to take the place of section 12 of the regulations of 1917-18 -

The Medical Board will also recognize pro tanto the following examinations: -

- (1) The Matriculation or the sessional examination of any chartered University or College approved by the Board
- (2) The Matriculation requirements of Medical College in the United States classed as "A" by the American Medical Association, and of the following Medical Colleges of Canada, viz: Dalhousie University, Laval Univ., Quebec, Laval Univ., Montreal, Mc Gill Univ., Queen's Univ. of London, Univ. of Manitoba.

The above sub-section (1) is the same as the corresponding sub-section in the regulations of 1917-18, sub-section (2) replaces sub-sections (2) to (10) in the regulations of 1917-18.

Prof. Macmillan having pointed out to the Secretary of the Board, Dr. W.H. Hattie, after the above modification was adopted, that sub-section (1) would to a large extent defeat the object of the revision by authorizing the acceptance of certificates from colleges and private schools, Dr. Hattie with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Board assured him that the words "including a Medical School" would be inserted after the words "University or College" in sub-sections (1) of section (12) of the forthcoming regulations. On another report was received.

Memorial
Volume.

With regard to the proposal of the Dominion Medical Council to make their rooms the sole portal for admission to the profession in the Dominion, Prof Mackay reported that this proposal did not seem to call for any action on the part of the Committee. For the Memorial Volume Committee, the Board reported that the Committee had had three schemes under consideration.

1. A volume composed of original papers by members of the Faculties written specially for the volume.
2. An elaborate history of the University.
3. An historical sketch of the University with cuts of buildings and grounds, and portraits and biographical sketches of a few of the most prominent of its earlier professors; these to be the title of "Makers of the University" might well be applied.

The third scheme was the one which the Council had finally decided upon and Mr. Leamore, Principal of the Art School had been engaged to make a number of cuts, and Prof. Wade Mackay was to do the literary part of the work. The work was to be of about the same size and scope as the Annual Calendar of the University but not quite so large. ^{It was proposed to form the design already two copies.} During the discussion which followed, several suggestions were thrown out for the consideration of the Committee.

The report submitted by the President was adopted and the Committee was empowered to see the matter through in connection with the forthcoming memorial volume. The question of giving a suitable name to the Union Building in Charlottetown was originally by the Law, Medical and Dental Faculties was raised, and it was unanimously agreed to recommend to the Board of Governors

that in recognition of the great services rendered to the University by ex-President Forest, this building should be called in his honor, the Forest Building, and the Secretary was instructed to transmit the above recommendations to the Board of Commons for their consideration.

For the Committee appointed to consider the question of a degree in Agriculture, Prof. Moore reported that the Committee were of the opinion that a degree in Agriculture should not be given, but that in connection with the B. Sc. degree recognition might be given to a year's work done in certain subjects at the Agricultural School in Truro, such as Agriculture, Agricultural Chemistry, Entomology, Advanced Horticulture, and Plant Pathology, such courses to follow certain preliminary courses taken in the University.

Question of Degree in Agriculture.

The report was adopted and the Committee empowered to take the matter up with the authorities of the Agricultural College at Truro for the purpose of seeing what could be done along these lines.

The question of having an affiliated group of subjects in Pharmacy by which a year might be added by those students who wished to take both the Science degree and the Pharmaceutical Diploma was considered. The general principle of the affiliation was approved and it was agreed that the drawing up of some such scheme should be proceeded with.

Pharmacy of Science Affiliation.

The report dated June 18. of Prof. Harris representative of the University at its fifth annual meeting of the Dom. Medical Council held at Ottawa on June 11. and following days was read by the Secretary. The report stated that the Council had decided to hold its annual meeting in October at Montreal and

Dom. Medical Council Report.

Halifax concurrently and in June 1919 at Toronto and Winnipeg concurrently. By a vote by a small majority the Council decided to abolish its subjects of Anatomy and Physiology in its examination for the Licence, but candidates referred in these subjects may come up for them under the old regulations.

The following examiners were elected from Dalhousie University: - in Anatomy, Professor Cameron; in Pathology, Professor Nicholls; in Surgery, Dr. J. B. MacDargall.

The report was received.

Algebra & Geometry
in the Schools,
and in
Metric System

Prof. Macneill pointed out that new text-books in Algebra and in Geometry had been introduced into the High Schools of the province, and that the books in these subjects, particularly in the form of them, had, by the omission of several subjects formerly required, been considerably modified and lightened, and that these were now considerably out of line with the Matriculation requirements as laid down in the Calendar.

It was agreed that the Matriculation examinations should be made to conform with the conditions now prevailing in the schools.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University - Oct. 8, 1919.

The Senate met at 11.45 at the call of its President, Present - the President and Professors MacMurray, Mackay, Jones, Macneill, Brown, Stewart, McIntyre, Moore and...

The minutes of Aug. 20 were read and approved. The President brought forward the case of Claude Keith a medical student of some years ago, who on the 13th

Case of
Claude Keith.

of the Faculty of Medicine had withdrawn from the University because of neglect of studies and the mis-spending of his time. He now presented a petition for an honorable dismissal from the University, apologizing for misbehavior in the past, and asking to be thus given a chance to recover his life. The petition was accompanied by testimonials of good conduct during the past year, given by Dr. J. W. Mackay and R. H. Deaham of New Glasgow.

It was agreed that in answer to his petition a certificate of his standing should be given to him, showing the classes he had taken and passed in.

The President announced that Governor Samuel W. ^{Gov. MacCall} _{of Massachusetts} McCall of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts was expected to arrive in Halifax on the 17th of this month, and that he had consented to give an address before the University on the Eric Linnis Foundation's Course of Lectures.

The question of offering to confer the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was considered, and was unanimously agreed to both in regard of his eminence in several spheres of activity, and especially because of the splendid assistance which he had given to this City after the calamity of December 6th.

Professors MacMechan, Harris and Stewart were appointed a Committee to see about the issuing of invitations and making other necessary arrangements for the meeting at which the degree is to be conferred, providing that Governor McCall indicates his acceptance.

At this point Dean McRae entered.

The President brought forward an application from J. McE. Stewart for admission to undergraduate standing in the Law School of Miss Kate Casan, who presented a certificate of graduation from the ^{Graduate of Sacred Heart} _{Convent applies for undergraduate standing in Law School} Convent of the Sacred Heart. It was pointed

and that the University has accepted certificates from the Council of the Sacred Heart as covering Mathematics and classes of the First Year in Arts in the case of some students entering the Faculty of Arts. It is brought out however that the University also accepts Grade XII certificates as entitling to exemption for Mathematics and First Year work in Arts for those who enter the Arts Faculty no matter what school they come from or whether they have qualified in the way by private study only. Such students however shall satisfy the conditions laid down in the University regulations for admission to the course in Law in that they have not attended and passed at some degree-granting College or University, five regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Application
not
granted.

The Senate holds that Min. Coum can not under existing conditions be admitted to undergraduate standing in the Law in Law any more than any of those who present Grade XII certificates which satisfy the requirements for exemption for First Year work or who present certificates from Wabash College which are regarded as satisfying entrance requirements in the Arts Course.

At this point Professor Frutiger entered. He took the subject, resolving it into a meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

Approved
Oct 25 1899
J. H. Frutiger
Secretary

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 25, 1899

The Senate met at 12 noon, at the call of its President - the President and Professors, Harris, MacEachern, Mackay, Jones, Merrilly, Brown, Cameron, MacIntosh and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Oct 23 are read and approved.

President Mackay announced that the primary reason for calling the Senate together was to consider what should be done in view of the fact that Governor McCall of Massachusetts had on Wednesday wired that he was going to arrive in Halifax on Saturday evening, Oct. 26, and would be in the city on Sunday and Monday.

It was decided to hold a special convocation in Halifax on Monday afternoon at 3 o'clock, when the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws would be conferred on him, after which the first of the course of lectures on the Eric Dennis Foundation would be delivered.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 7, 1918

The Senate met at noon at the call of the President Present - the President and Professors, Harris, Mackay, Brown, Fairbairn, McLaughlin, Nicholls and Murray.

The President explained the reason for calling the meeting

Governor McCall's proposed visit to Halifax which had been fixed for Oct. 25, had been cancelled owing to the prevalence of influenza and the consequent prohibition of all public gatherings; but a telegram had now been received from him saying that he would arrive in Halifax this (Thursday) night, and would spend the next day in the city, but it was uncertain whether he could remain here beyond that time.

After some discussion it was decided, owing to the uncertainty as to the length of his stay, to hold a special convocation on the next day (Friday) at 4 o'clock, for the purpose of conferring the honorary degree on him, and of having him deliver the first of the course of lectures on the Eric Dennis Foundation. It was decided that funds

Gov. McCall

It was decided that funds

It was decided that funds

It was decided that funds

It was decided that funds

It was decided that funds

of the University shall be admitted so far as circumstances of the building would permit.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
Nov 8 1888
J. W. McCall
President

Harvey Munsey
Secretary.

Special
Convocation

Dartmouth University, Nov. 8, 1888.

The Senate met in Convocation in the library at 4 o'clock. Among those present - besides ^{Commissioners} members of the Senate and members of the various Faculties, were Lord Justice Chief Justice R. E. Harris, and Judges Langley, Chubb and Wallish, President Cotton of Middlebury University, President Colman of St. Mary's College, The French Consul, the President of the Board of Trade, Archdeacons, and many other prominent citizens.

The proceedings opened with prayer by Archdeacon Anstey, after which President Merckens announced the purpose of the Convocation, namely - to give some expression to our feelings of gratitude towards Governor McCall and the people of the State of Massachusetts for the magnificent assistance rendered by them to the people of this city after the disaster of the fire of December of last year, and to show our appreciation of what had been done by Gov. McCall in the fields of literature and statesmanship, by conferring upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws, and afterward to hear him deliver the first of the course of lectures on Government and Political Science.

Intro. for
Gov. S. W. McCall

The Secretary of Senate being thus called upon to announce the action which had been taken by the Senate presented Governor McCall for the degree of Doctor of Laws, giving at the same time a brief sketch of his career.

After the conferring of the degree, Governor McCall

gave a short address touching upon some of the political problems common to the United States and to Canada. At the conclusion of this address, the benediction was pronounced by the President Forest, and the singing of the National Anthem brought the proceedings to a close.

Approved
Nov 23 1918
H. M. Murray
Secretary

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University - Nov. 28, 1918.

The Senate met at noon at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors Mac Mackay, Jones, Moore, Curry, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on Oct. 25, Nov. 7, and Nov. 8 were read and approved. Reading of Minutes

At this point Professor Mackay and Branson entered.

A letter of date Nov. 13 from Governor MacCall

of Massachusetts was read in which he conveyed his thanks for the honor of having the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws conferred upon him by the University.

Committee on new proposals of Carnegie Foundation

A committee consisting of Professors Macmillan, Branson and the President was appointed to consider some new proposals made by the Carnegie Foundation with reference to the making of provision for the retirement of teachers in Colleges and Universities.

A discussion thus arose on midseasonal examinations and the lengthening of the sessions.

Midseasonal Exams

The President and Professor Macmillan were appointed a committee to consider the question of the midseasonal examinations which it was decided should not be brought on until towards the end of January.

2nd Lengthening of Session

It was agreed that the time of the Christmas holidays should be cut down to the period of one week, namely from 9 a.m. on Monday Dec. 23, to 9 a.m. on Monday

Dec 30,

A decision as to the prolonging of the session in addition to the cutting down of the Christmas holidays was deferred until it should have been learned what action was being taken by McGill, Toronto and Queen's; the feeling being that our action should be in line with that taken by these Universities which had suffered from the influenza epidemic similarly with our own.

Approved
 J. H. Murray
 Secretary

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, Halifax
 The Senate held its regular monthly meeting tonight at 12. noon.

Present - The President and Professors Harris, MacMechan, Jones, Brown, Fairbairn, Moore, Cameron, and Murray.
 The minutes of the meeting held on Nov. 28 were read and approved.

Gift from
 Dr. Mader.

Professor Brown announced that Dr. Mader had presented to the Physics Department of the University an induction coil, static machine and other X-Ray apparatus.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Dr. Mader.

Resignation of
 Miss Lindsay as
 Cataloguer of
 Library

Professor MacMechan reported that Miss Lindsay the Cataloguer of the Library had resigned that position. Also that there was great need of a new typewriting machine for the use of the Library.

Dates for
 Midterms

It was agreed that the midannual examination should be held on Saturday, Monday, and Tuesday, Feb. 1, 3 and 4, making use of four periods - each 9-11, 11.15-1.15, 2.15-4.15, and 4.30-6.30.
 The arrangement of the subjects for examination in each

of the periods was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors Fulayson and Macmill.

At this point Professor Nicholls entered.

The question of lengthening of the session was next taken up. Lengthening of Session.

The President reported that one week of teaching had already been gained by the cutting down of the Christmas holidays. Another week or a little more might be gained by holding the examinations in the additional work before lectures were brought to a close. It was agreed that this should be done, and it was further agreed that in the Arts and Science Faculty lectures should be carried on from April 17 (as announced for the closing date in the Calendar) to the end of the month. In this way the 4 1/2 weeks of class-teaching lost owing to the Influenza Epidemic would be made up.

Professor MacMechan reported that one Candidate Industrial Canada Scholarship. Miss Rita Frame, who had submitted an essay on "Cranberry Cultivation in Nova Scotia".

This essay had been examined by a Committee consisting of himself and Professor Moore. They had come to the conclusion that the essay was deserving of a prize, although as regards both matter and manner of presentation they did not consider it to fulfil prize standard. They therefore recommended it for a Second Scholarship. The Senate approved of the Committee's recommendation and the Secretary was directed to forward the essay to the Executive of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association for their consideration.

Rita Frame recommended for a Second Scholarship.

The Secretary read a letter received on the 20th of March from Mr. D. W. How, Secretary of the Council of Students, asking the Senate's approval of the following resolutions which had been drawn up at a meeting of the Council. Communication of Council on Students' Society.

Communication
from Students'
Council - on
Student Societies

held on Dec. 18:-

"Resolved, that no student society at Dalhousie shall have or be had power to present any student paper qualified by reason of attendance at the University, or in any of its Faculties thereof, from becoming a member of such society, except for reasons which have been approved by the Council of Students of the University.

The latter went on to state that the Council had the power to draw up such a resolution according to the III, Section I of its Constitution (May 1918).

The Senate approved of the principle set forth in the resolution, but it was suggested that the Senate or the President of the Council should confer with the Faculty of the University for the purpose of deciding upon a definition of the term "a student society" with a view to avoiding difficulties which might possibly arise in the future for lack of such a definition.

"A Student Society"
to be defined

Summer
Tutorial
Classes

The President read a letter from Dr. Charles McKim suggesting Tutorial Classes during the summer for returned soldiers. This was referred to a committee consisting of Professor Mackay and the President.

Congratulatory
Letter for
Hon. Alex. Ramsay

It was agreed that a congratulatory letter should be sent to the Hon. Alexander Ramsay, (a member of the Senate of Dalhousie, the founder of this University,) who is soon to be married to Princess Patricia, daughter of the Duke of Cornwall, the last Governor General of Canada.

A proposal to hold elementary classes in French on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 12 was not agreed to. The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Approved
Dec. 20, 1919
A. S. Mackay
President

Dalhousie University, Feb. 13, 1909.

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting, beginning at 12 noon. Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Brown, Cannon and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on January 16 were read and approved.

The Examinations Committee was continued and asked Examinations Committee to consider and to report upon a Limitation of Exams. for the Close of the Session.

Professor Mackay reported that he had learned from Professor Fallowell that the Pine Hill Residence would still be under the control of the military authorities during the coming summer. The residence would not therefore be available for students, and the authorities had no plans for summer classes. Pine Hill Residence and Summer Classes

The President reported that Messrs. W. Cleave and How, the President and Secretary of the Students' Council were going to try to draft a definition of the term "All Student Society" and would present it later. Students' Society

Consideration of the Carnegie Foundation proposal was deferred.

The Secretary read a communication from Miss Pagley, President of the Delta Gamma Society, saying that the girls of that Society were planning to give a dance, and wished to know whether it was within the rules of the Senate to issue invitations - probably not more than twenty per cent. - to young men who were not connected with the College. Delta Gamma asks permission to invite some outsiders to a dance.

After considerable discussion the Senate declined to give any official sanction to such an action until the entire wide question of inviting outsiders should be taken up in joint consideration with the Council of Students. Meantime the Secretary was

Summer
Tutorial
Classes

asked to see ^{Mr. Pugh} and explain the situation to her.
For the Committee on Summer Tutorial Classes, Prof.
MacMechan stated that about twenty returned ones
had been spoken to, and had expressed a desire
to attend a Summer Session.

Conference of
Univ. Presidents
with Registration
Committee
Resolutions
approved

The President read a communication from Mr. Vincent
Massey, General Secretary of the Registration and Em-
ployment Committee, containing a copy of the minutes
of the Conference of University Presidents with the Registra-
tion Committee held at Ottawa on the 15th of January.

The Resolutions drafted at that Conference were
approved by the Senate, and the Secretary was
instructed to write to Mr. Massey to that effect.

Students
suspended
from
Acadia Univ.

The President read a communication dated Dec. 21st
received from A. B. Balcom, Registrar of Acadia
University, giving a list of ten students who had been
indefinitely suspended from that University.
The names were as follows:

John B. Bishop
Khal E. Mason.
Donald McPherson.
Wm. A. Stevens.
Ralph R. Harlow
Charles B. Huggins
Otto G. Parsons.
Claude S. Richardson
Harold B. Troop.
Murray R. Beardsley.

Com. on
Summer Tutorial
Classes.
(for the ¹⁹¹⁰ ~~1909~~)

Professors MacMechan, Macmillan and Brown
were appointed a Committee to consider and report
upon the taking up of Summer Tutorial Classes.

Industrial
Canada
Scholarship

The Secretary read a letter of date February 5,
received from D. B. Gillies, of the Industrial
Department of the Canadian Manufacturers' Associa-
tion saying that Miss Pats Frame's Essay on

"Cranberry Cultivation in Nova Scotia" recommended by the Senate of the University for the Association's Grand Scholarship of \$30 had been submitted to the Industrial Canada Committee, and that he had been authorized by the Committee to forward a cheque for that amount, which cheque was enclosed with the letter. The thanks of the Committee were conveyed to the recipient for the care and work she has evidently devoted to the essay. It was further announced that the essay, omitting the more technical parts, would be used in the February issue of Industrial Canada.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, March 6, 1919.

The Senate met at noon at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors Harris, MacMechan, Jones, Brown, Moore, McIntosh, Curry, and Murray.

The minutes of Feb. 13 were read and approved.

For the Committee appointed to consider the taking up of Summer Tutorial Classes, Professor MacMechan reported that the Committee considered that some 7 or 8 classes might be given in the following subjects viz: Mathematics, Classics, Chemistry, Engineering, English, Physics and Physiology, providing a sufficient number should apply for them.

These classes might be held daily for six weeks immediately after the close of the session.

At this point Professors MacRae, Mackay, Macmillan, Fairclough and Nicholls entered.

The Committee was asked to consider the matter further, - as to the number of students required in order to justify the giving of the classes, and whether the length of the term should not be eight weeks rather than six,

Summer
Tutorial
Classes

British
Board of
Education
offers assistance
to service men

Board wishes
to hear from
Canadian
Institutions

Presid. Mackenzie
to attend conference

and to consider also the financial questions involved.
The President read a letter of date March 3rd, from Col. H. Gordon, enclosing a telegram from Lord Milner to the Governor-General, saying that the British Board of Education was furnishing financial assistance according to needs up to a maximum of £175 per annum to service men with suitable qualifications to enable them to carry out University studies, undergraduate or post-graduate. It was thought that some of these for special studies or visit a year to parallel our settlement might desire to complete their studies in Canadian Universities or Technical or Agricultural Colleges, and the Board of Education was favorably disposed to extend its financial aid in this case as well, provided the Canadian Universities and Colleges favored the idea and could make arrangements.

The Board desired to know as soon as possible for action in Universities whether this proposal was agreeable to them, and, if so, what concessions they were prepared to make respecting entrance examinations, fees, and residence.

Also whether they could authorize the Imperial Education Committee, War Office, composed of educational representatives of War Office and Dominion Forces, to select candidates and lay down standards of educational fitness corresponding to those now accepted by British Universities in similar cases.

Col. Gordon stated that the District Office Command had placed the Cambridge Library in the Royal Artillery Park at the disposal of representatives of educational institutions of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island at 2.30 P.M. on Wednesday the 11th of March, in order that they might discuss this matter, and determine the policy they wished to adopt. It was agreed that President Mackenzie should represent this University at the meeting.

The President presented a letter from the Cercle International des Etudiants et des Etudiantes des Nations Allies et amies de la France saying that that Society

had decided to hold a Congress at Paris during the first days
 of May 5-9, 1919, and inviting this University to appoint
 delegates to attend and take part in the discussion of certain
 questions, viz:

Educational
 Congress at
 Paris.

1. Equivalence des diplômes
2. Voyages d'études et missions
3. Bourses de séjour.
4. Echange de professeurs.
5. Cours spéciaux en France pour les étudiants étrangers.

The Committee on the new Carnegie proposals were divided
 in their opinion as to their merits, Professor Brandin's report
 being on the whole rather favorable, while Professor Macmillan's
 was decidedly adverse.

Carnegie
 Foundation
 Proposals.

It was agreed to ask the Committee to meet with
 the Board of Governors for the purpose of discussing
 the matter with them.

Com. to confer
 with Board of
 Governors.

A request of the Junior Class to be allowed the
 use of the University Building on Carlton Street to hold
 an entertainment in honor of the Senior Class
 was refused.

Petition of
 Junior Class
 refused

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday
 of next week at 12 o'clock.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 13, 1919

The Senate met at noon.

Present - The President and Professors Harris, MacMahon,
 Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Moore, Fenlayson,
 Cameron and Murray.

G. F. Pearson one of the Alumni representatives on the
 Board of Governors, and H. E. Mahon, President of the
 Alumni Association was introduced by the President
 who announced that it was proposed to start in a few

G. F. Pearson
 and
 H. E. Mahon
 on
 new forward
 movement.

month's time a campaign for the raising of additional funds for the University, and that Mr. Peckham had agreed to undertake the general management of the campaign. Messrs. Peckham and Melan then offered some layouts on the subject of the proposed campaign and asked for the cooperation of the members of the Senate.

(A)
Summer
Tutorial
Classes.

For the Committee on Summer Tutorial Classes Mr. Melan reported that the chief call seemed to be for classes preparing for Matriculation, with perhaps a few for the various professional schools. It was thought to be a waste of energy for the different Universities of the Province to start ^{matriculation} Summer Classes for the limited number of applicants that each was likely to have, and it had been suggested to the Superintendent of Education that a wise plan would be to institute a Summer School taking up Grade XI work in a central place such as Tours for those desiring to prepare for Matriculation.

Dr. Harris
added to
Committee
[4/1/1912]

Dr. Francis Harris was added to the Committee which was instructed to continue its consideration of the question.

Case of
E. S. Campbell
Engineering Society

objected to as a
member of the
Engineering Society

The Secretary read a letter of date Feb. 17, from the Secretary of the Students' Council saying that on Feb. 15 the Council had met and considered a communication from the Engineering Society embodying certain objections to student E. S. Campbell as a member of the Society, and asking the Council to debar him from the Society. The letter stated that after the evidence submitted by both sides had been heard, a motion "that the Council debar Mr. E. S. Campbell from membership in the Student's Engineering Society" was voted on by ballot, and carried by a vote of 5 to 4. The above motion was now presented for the sanction of the Senate.

Accompanying this letter from the Council was the communication from the Engineering Society to the Council.

revising the controversy over Mr. Campbell's membership in the Society, and giving the text of a motion proposed by Mr. A. D. Ross, which was discussed by the Society and carried, according to the Secretary's statement, "by no small majority," and which was then passed on to the Council of Students for consideration and action by them. The text of this motion was as follows:—

"I object to Mr. Campbell as a member of our Society, in as far as he has shown by his actions, conversations, and manner towards the emergency just passed, a spirit the reverse of, and totally out of accord with what we would expect from a student of our University, in such a great emergency. I contend that by associating with him we tolerate and encourage a spirit which it should be one of the duties of the Society to discourage and combat. I therefore move that Mr. Campbell be allowed to voluntarily withdraw from the Society; or, failing that, the Students' Council be asked to debar him from the Engineering Society."

After some discussion it was agreed that the Senate should meet again at 5 p. m. on the following day for further consideration of this matter.

The Senate then adjourned.

L. Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 14, 1919

The Senate met at 5 P. M. according to adjournment.

Present—The President and Professors Mackay, MacMackay, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Finlayson, and Murray.

The case of Mr. E. S. Campbell was taken up for consideration. In this connection the Secretary

Case of
E. S. Campbell

read a communication from the Students' Council in which was set forth a definition of the term "a Students' Society," also the jurisdiction which

(107)
Question of
Jurisdiction of
Council over
Societies.

should be exercised over the different Societies of the Students' Council. As this was not regarded satisfactory in all respects, Dean MacRae was asked to draw up some sections dealing with Students' Societies and the jurisdiction of the Council over them.

The Secretary of Senate was instructed to inform Mr. Campbell that he might submit a written statement of his side of the case for the consideration of the Senate, and Dean MacRae and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to confer with the Executive of the Students' Council with reference to the above. Some members of Senate however were strongly opposed to the taking of any action by the Senate in Mr. Campbell's case. Professor Macmill, in particular, maintaining that "exclusion from membership in a Student Society unsupported by funds collected by the University is not a grievance that the Senate should be called upon to remedy."

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
James M. Murray
Secretary

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 10, 1919.

The Senate met at noon.

Present - the President and Professors MacRae, Harris, MacNeehan, Mackay, Macmill, Brown, Finlayson, Stewart, Nicholls, Cameron, and Murray.

Professors MacRae and Murray reported that they had had a conference with the Executive of the Students' Council and had submitted to them for the consideration of that body a copy of some sections with reference to Students' Societies which had been drawn up by Dean MacRae. In the case of E. S. Campbell the Council did not have any written evidence to present in support of their

Case of
E. S. Campbell

decision that he should be debarred from the Engineering Society.
It was evident however that, although Mr. Campbell had
indicated, yet his general attitude and manner of talking
had resulted in the creation of a strong feeling against
him among his fellow students.

The Secretary of Senate reported that he had received
another statement from Mr. Campbell relating to military
work, saying that he had attended in the Canadian
Engineers and served for 5 months at the outposts of Halifax,
in Aug. 1918. ~~He had taken~~ an order from Ottawa had allowed
him to fulfil a part of his work in each Military District who had satisfied
the requirements of Matriculation in Medicine or Dentistry to return to
college to take up that work, and he had taken advantage of
the order and on Sept. 6 was transferred from the Engineers
to the Canadian Army Dental Corps C.E.F. and did duty
at Camp Hill Halifax till Oct. 1. After attending about
a month's lectures in Dentistry, the Amputation was signed
and the immediate discharge of all students was ordered.
His letter ended thus:— "I wish to emphatically
say that I never, by action, speech or thought, have
shown myself to be impatient, which is the charge
brought against me by the Dalhousie Engineering Society."

Along with this statement Mr. Campbell submitted
copies of two "Medical History Sheets" dated Oct. 11,
1917 and May 15, 1918, also "Notice of Disposition
of Claim for Exemption" dated Nov. 12, 1917, and
a copy of a letter of date Dec. 20, 1918 from the Secretary
of the Engineering Society, saying that as the Society had been
by the Students Council denied its power of withholding
the privileges of the Society from him, his right to full
membership was recognized and granted by the Society.

After some further discussion it was decided to inform
the Council that in view of the granting of the charges
brought against Mr. Campbell, and the emphatic

denial give to that charge by him, the Senate does not feel that it can give a decision in the matter without being put into possession of the evidence on which the action of the Council was based.

The general feeling of the Senate was ^{that} ordinarily a student should not be refused the right of re-entrance at pleasure any number who made himself offensive to his fellow students but that the charge of impudetic conduct was so serious that, if proved, it should mean not merely expulsion from the Society, but expulsion from the University itself.

Professor Fairbanks was added to the former Committee of the Senate and the Committee was instructed to hold a further conference with the Executive of the Student Council.

Committee
to confer with
Council

Petition of
E. S. Fraser

A letter of Mr. E. S. Fraser addressed to the Committee on Studies and Attendance was read. In it he made acknowledgment of concessions already made to him, namely the allowing of late registration, and of taking his Third Year examinations in the form of supplementary instead of compelling him to take the whole year over again. He now petitioned that he should be given credit for his Third Year without having to take these supplementary examinations on the ground that he had exhibited talents elsewhere, and that if the War had lasted a little longer he would have been in a draft for overseas. The Senate decided that he could not be granted more than had been already recommended by the Committee on Studies.

The Secretary read a communication which he had received on the 27th February from the Secretary of the Students' Council recommending the imposition of fines upon two engineering students as a result of an injury to the department of the Boat of Harvey in Professor D. Fraser Harris's Lecture Room on February 15th.

Students fined
for injury to
College property

The fine recommended varied from \$1 to \$3, as follows:—

A. P. Ross	}	\$2 each	}	\$1	L. Dober	}	\$3 each	
C. F. Barnes					H. S. W. Jean			A. S. Warner
A. L. Donatelli					C. W. S. J. J. J.			G. J. Marshall
R. L. Johns								R. H. Callaghan

the last lot having the penalty increased on account of their 'misconduct' while giving evidence before the Student Council. The Council suggested that March 10 should be fixed as the limit within which these fines should be paid, after which sentence of suspension should be imposed upon the delinquents. The Secretary reported that acting upon the authority conferred upon him by the Senate, he had started putting the Senate to the inconvenience of being called to a Special Meeting, approved of these recommendations and had sent out notices accordingly.

A communication having been received from the Commissioners of the 1851 Exhibition announcing that, as the War was now being brought to an end, they were prepared to receive and consider nominations for their Scholarships, it was agreed to forward a recommendation of Mr. George Hugh Brudenor, B.A., B.Sc., who is at present working in the Department of Physics in McGill University.

1851
Exhibition
Scholarship.

The Secretary made mention of two new optional courses which it was proposed to have given in the Department of Classics, Dr. E. W. Nichols having volunteered to give a course of between fifty and sixty lectures on Elementary Philology and Etymology, and Dr. J. W. Falconer having consented to give a course of about fifty lectures on Archaeology. These courses were approved, and it was agreed that announcement of them should be made in the forthcoming calendar. ~~The Senate~~

New optional
courses approved.

Philology

Archaeology

The President read a letter of date March 20, second

Letter from
Hon. Alex. Ramsey

from Hon. Alexander Ramsey in reply to the letter of
Congratulation from the Board of Governors and the
Senate of the University on his approaching marriage
with Princess Patricia. In the course of his letter he
recalled the fact that he had been Aide-de-Camp to
H.R.H. the Duke of Cornwall when he laid the corner
stone of the new Science Building on the Study Ground
and added that he remembered a most enjoyable game
of Rugby against the University when a junior lieutenant
in the Royal Navy.

Letter from
Canadian Trade
Commission

The President read also a letter of date April 3
from the Canadian Trade Commission asking whether
it would be possible to establish at the University
during the coming summer a short course for business
men and students especially dealing with aspects
of foreign trade. This was not considered feasible.
The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
by the Senate
April 10, 1911

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 10, 1911

The Senate met at noon.

Present - the President and Professors MacMoshan,
Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Birman, Finlayson, W. G. G.
Cameron, and Murray.

Summer Session
Advertisement

The question of the necessity for a Summer Session
was again considered, and it was decided that a
sub-committee should be put in the papers asking the
turned men desiring to make up incomplete courses
should send in their names and state their opinion
in order to ascertain what need there really is for a
Summer session.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts & Science reported that
at the last meeting of the Faculty it was decided to include

The Scholarships awarded to Miss M. Shinn and Mr. C. V. Harris
 Students who had entered the second year, this decision having
 been arrived at owing to unsatisfactory progress in their studies
 as shown by the mid-annual examinations.

Discontinuance of
 Two entrance
 Scholarships.

The Faculty also recommended that the required science for
 a degree in Arts should consist of either Chemistry or Physics
 and one other science;

Sciences required
 in Arts Course.

Also that the prerequisite for Chemistry 1 should be
 either Matriculation Chemistry or Matriculation Physics; and
 that the prerequisite for Physics 1 should be Matriculation
 Physics.

These recommendations of the Faculty were approved.

The President stated that he had received a letter from
 Mr. Gerald Foley one of last year's graduates saying
 that his graduation diploma had been destroyed in a
 fire, and asking that he should be given a new one.

Lost
 Diploma.

It was agreed that he should be given a duplicate
 diploma, on the fulfilment of the usual conditions.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 11, 1899

The Senate met at noon.

Present - The President and Professors Mackay, Jones,
 Macmillan, Benson, Furlayson, Stewart, and Murray.

It was agreed that at the beginning of next session
 the Monday and Tuesday following the Matriculation
 examinations should be given up to registration.

Days of
 Registration
 next session.

Professors Mackay, Benson, MacRae and Furlayson
 were appointed a Committee to consider the possibility
 of securing accommodations for the male students of
 the University for next session, its suggestions
 being made that some building such as the H.M.C.A.

Committee on
 housing accommodations
 for male students.

That or some of the Relief Commission buildings might be secured.

Unsatisfactory
English of
Extracurricular

Professor Mackay spoke of the lamentable lack of ability on the part of many of those entering the College to give expression to their ideas in language, and that opinion was expressed that in the H.S. schools too much time was spent on the reading of books and too little time on the study of the principles of grammar. It was agreed that the other Colleges should be informed with a view to whether the mark required for matriculation in the provincial exam in English should not be reduced and placed on the same level as that of the other subjects, inasmuch as the additional mark credit does not appear to ensure any greater proficiency in the use of English.

Communication
from
Dental Board.

A letter of date April 14 from Dr. Geo. K. Thomas, Secretary-Registrar of the Provincial Dental Board was read. The letter said that the Executive Committee of the Dental Board desired to direct the attention of the Senate to the action of the Government of Nova Scotia in admitting by legislation to the practice of dentistry men who could not or have not satisfied the requirements of the Provincial Dental Board, which was created by the Government for the express purpose of upholding the proper and uniform standard of dental education. It was pointed out that this action was not only subversive of the best interests of dental education and practice in the province but also reacted seriously on the work of the Dental Faculty of the University.

Protest to be
sent to Govt.

It was agreed that a protest should be sent to some member of the Legislature against the admission of persons to the practice of dentistry without their having satisfied the requirements of the Dental Board. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved by the
Faculty of Medicine
April 22, 1914

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 24, 1919

The Senate met at noon.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Harris Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Fairclough, Stewart and Manary.

The President reported that Mr. Gerald Foley had submitted an affidavit that his diploma had been lost in a fire and that a duplicate had been granted to him on the usual conditions.

A letter from Hon. Mr. Calder, Minister of Immigration, was read replying to a request of University representatives that the Dominion Government should reconsider their decision not to make any contribution towards the education of returned soldiers by the Universities. Mr. Calder stated in his letter that the Government could not consider the matter. Govt. and Education of returned soldiers

After having correspondence from the other Universities of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick on the subject of Matriculation Exams, it was agreed that the provincial examination mark accepted for Matriculation in English be made 60% as in the other subjects. Mark in English for Matriculation.

It was suggested that the provincial examiners be communicated with, with a view to having the examination in Grade XI English made of such a character as to ensure a more thorough knowledge of English's grammar and of how to use the English language correctly. Grade XI English Exam.

The Convocation Committee consisting of Professors Harris, MacMechan, and Stewart was continued in Office. Convocation Committee.

At this point Professor Mackay stands.

It was agreed that Captain Dr. Rev. Dr. Charles Mackenzie shall be invited to give the chief address at the coming convocation. The Senate adjourned to meet on Tuesday evening next at 8 o'clock. Howard Manary Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 27, 1894

Discussion
as to the giving
of honorary
degrees

The Senate met at 8 P.M. evening to adjournment.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Harris, Fournier, Woodbury, MacMechan, Mackay, Macnall, Brown, Stewart, Moore, Fairgerson, McIntosh, Nicholls, Cannon and Murray.

The matter under consideration was the conferring of honorary degrees at the coming convocation. One of the things revealed by the discussion was that with the possible exception of the Senate the difficulty of securing unanimity of opinion was also growing, and that it was likely to be only on very rare occasions that complete unanimity of opinion could be obtained with regard to the desirability of conferring an honorary degree on any particular person.

It was therefore felt that the custom, which had hitherto prevailed of requiring the approval of every member of the Senate before the offering of a degree, should be abandoned.

On formal motion however it was decided that no honorary degree should be offered in any case where as many as three members of Senate indicated their opposition to the granting of the degree.

It was agreed to offer the degree of Doctor of Laws to Captain the Rev. Dr. Clarence Mackenzie Principal of the Presbyterian College in Halifax, and to Melville Cumming Principal of the Nova Scotia Agricultural College at Truro.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
May 27, 1894
J. S. MacRae
Secretary

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 12, 1894

The Senate met this day at noon.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Stewart and Murray.

On the report presented by the Secretary of Feb. 27, 1894

Arts and Science it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred upon:-

B.A.'s

Laura Helen Marie Blumhans of	Margaret Lois Smith
Ottolie Low Caddell.	Janet Mabel White
Leta Marie Cochran	Allice Lawton Wickwire
Marion Agnes Doane	Sister Rose Catherine
Anna Mary Gunn	" Teresa Maria
Elizabeth Blanche Henry	John Albert Bentley
Frances Elizabeth Lewis.	John Sidney Bonnell
Louise Elizabeth Gray Macdonald	Benton Van der Meer
Daisy Eliphaz Nichols	George Ross McLeod
Margaret Louise Pugsley.	James Hennigan Power
Whitford Reynolds	William Marshall Rogers
Bessie Marion Ruddle	Willard Owen Thompson.
Frances Hendeman Russell.	

that the degree of Bachelor of Music be conferred on B. Mus.

Elsie Alma Campbell
 Frances Dorothy Higgins
 Florence Natalie Luttin.

that diplomas of "Distinction" should be given to Distinction
 John Albert Bentley and
 Margaret Lois Smith.

that the Avery Prize should be awarded to Avery Prize
 John Albert Bentley.

that the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred M.A.'s
 Mona Rose McGrath [Examination in Philosophy]
 Sister Mary Berchmans [" " Latin]

that the degree of Master of Science be conferred on M.Sc.
 Kenneth Grant Mahabir. [Examination in ^{Geology} ~~Physics~~ and ~~Chemistry~~ 1922]

In accordance with the report presented by the
 Faculty of Law it was agreed that the
 degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred on LL.B.'s
 Caroline Isabel McInnes
 Evelyn Laura Mackenzie, M.A.

Robert David McCleave, M.A.
 James Edward Rutledge, B.A.
 John Archibald Walker, M.A. (C.U.A.)
 Donald Vaughan White, B.A. (M.A.)

Medal in
 Law.

and that to Robert David McCleave who had
 made an average of 85.88 on nine subjects a University
 Medal should be awarded.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
 May 25 1919
 1919

Harold Murray
 Secretary

Convocation
 Arts & Science
 and
 Law.

Dalhousie University, May 13, 1919

The Senate met in Convocation at 3 P.M. in the
 Room of the Macdonald Memorial Library.

Among those present on the platform besides members
 of the Board of Governors, the Senate, and the various Faculties
 were Lieut. Governor Keir, President Boyle of King's College,
 President Cutler of Acadia University, Members of the Faculty
 of the Halifax Presbyterian College, Archdeacon Amisley, Rev.
 A. L. Huddleston, Mr. Justice Longley and Mr. Justice Clark.

After the invocation by Rev. Mr. Huddleston of the
 Baptist Church, President Mackenzie delivered the usual
 presidential address, dealing more particularly with the progress
 of the work of the University through the difficulties
 of the War period, and making special reference to the
 new course of lectures in Government and Political Science
 on the Eric Dennis Foundation.

Announcement was made of the various entrance scholarships
 which had been won at the beginning of the session, and of
 the distinctions won by the members of the graduate
 classes in the Faculties of Arts and Science and Law.

Other results of the year's work were not available since
 only the papers of theore in the graduate classes had
 thus far been examined and reported upon.

The different degrees, the granting of which had been previously approved, were conferred; After which Mr. G. F. Pearson, being called upon, spoke briefly setting forth the needs of the University - especially with regard to residential accommodation for the students and more adequate remuneration for the professors, and intimating that a campaign to raise a million dollars for the advancement of the institution was to be started in the near future.

After that a brief address
MacKenzie and

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

AT THE
FIFTY-FIFTH SPRING

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

TO BE HELD AT

TUESDAY, 13th MAY, 1919

and the
the proceedings

Murray
clerk

University, May 18, 1919,
15 St. Charles Street.

Harris, Woodbury,
and Stewart, Clerks,
et al.

Minutes submitted
that the degrees M.D., C.M.'s
largely should

U.A. (U.N.S.)
B.A.

many vigorous curators,
Frank Thomas MacLeod, B.A.
Murdock Gordon MacLeod,
Josephette Lett Munro.

Robert David McCleave, M.A.
 James Edward Rutledge, B.A.
 John Archibald Walker, M.A. (C.U.A.) (Ret. Univ. of
 Donald Vaughan White, B.A. (M.A.)

Medal in
 Law.

and that to Robert David McCleave who had
 made an average of 85.88 on nine subjects a University
 Medal should be awarded.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Menzies

Approved
 May 25 1917
 J. S. [unclear]
 Secretary

Convocation
 Arts & Science
 and
 Law.

The Senate met
 in the Room of the
 Board of Law
 and
 President Carter of
 its Halifax Branch
 A. L. Huddleston
 After the in
 Baptist Church,
 presidential add
 on of the work
 of the War period
 and course of
 on the Eve of

Announcement
 which had been
 the distinction
 classes in the

of the results of the year's work were not available and
 only the papers of those in the graduate classes had
 thus far been examined and reported upon.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Introductory Statement by the President	
Announcement and Award of Undergraduate Prizes	
Business - Resolutions on order of work	
Minutes of Previous Meeting	Approved
Reports of Committees	Approved
Reports of Deans	Approved
Reports of Faculty	Approved
Reports of Students	Approved
Reports of Alumni	Approved
Reports of Parents	Approved
Reports of Friends	Approved
Reports of the Public	Approved
Reports of the State	Approved
Reports of the Nation	Approved
Reports of the World	Approved
Reports of the Universe	Approved

Business of the Day	
Minutes of Previous Meeting	Approved
Reports of Committees	Approved
Reports of Deans	Approved
Reports of Faculty	Approved
Reports of Students	Approved
Reports of Alumni	Approved
Reports of Parents	Approved
Reports of Friends	Approved
Reports of the Public	Approved
Reports of the State	Approved
Reports of the Nation	Approved
Reports of the World	Approved
Reports of the Universe	Approved

The different degrees, the granting of which had been previously approved, were conferred; After which Mr. G. F. Pearson, being called upon, spoke briefly setting forth the needs of the University especially with regard to residential accommodations for the students and more adequate remuneration for the professors, and intimating that a campaign to raise a million dollars for the advancement of the institution was to be started in the near future.

After the, brief address
MacKenzie and

and the
the proceedings

Murray
relays

<p>Faculty of Arts</p> <p>President, James Stewart</p> <p>Vice-President, James Stewart</p> <p>Deans, James Stewart</p>		<p>John G. ...</p> <p>James Stewart</p> <p>James Stewart</p>
<p>Faculty of Science</p> <p>President, James Stewart</p> <p>Vice-President, James Stewart</p> <p>Deans, James Stewart</p>		<p>John G. ...</p> <p>James Stewart</p> <p>James Stewart</p>
<p>Faculty of Medicine</p> <p>President, James Stewart</p> <p>Vice-President, James Stewart</p> <p>Deans, James Stewart</p>		<p>John G. ...</p> <p>James Stewart</p> <p>James Stewart</p>

AGREED TO THE GRADUATES

FRANK THOMAS MEE LUDY

MONROE GORDON MACLEOD

JEPHTA LETH BRUNO

University, May 28, 1899,
15th Colours Avenue,
Harris, Woodbury,
and Steward, Conn.,
as
thesis submitted
that the degree M.D., C.M.'s
largely should

U.A. (U.N.B.)
B.A.

many progress ...
Frank Thomas Mee Ludy, B.A.
Monroe Gordon Macleod,
Jephtha Leth Bruno.

The degrees, the granting of which had been previously approved, were conferred; After which Mr. G. F. Pearson, being called upon, spoke briefly setting forth the needs of the University especially with regard to residential accommodations for the students and more adequate remuneration for the professors, and intimating that a campaign to raise a million dollars for the advancement of the institution was to be started in the near future.

After the conferring of the honorary degrees, brief addresses were made by the recipients - Dr. Clarence Mackinnon and Dr. Melville Cumming.

The benediction by Ex-President Forrest and the singing of the national anthem brought the proceedings to a close.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
May 28, 1909
R. S. Ross, Secy.
President

Dalhousie University, May 28, 1909.

The Senate met at noon according to the calendar annual.
Present - the President and Professors Harris, Woodhoy,
Mackay, Macmillan, Brown, Finlayson, Steward, Conner,
Chisholm, Cury, McIntosh and Murray.

On the report of the Faculty of Medicine submitted by Dr. Francis Harris, it was agreed that the degree M.D., C.M.'s of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery should be conferred upon.

Charles Grant-Bain,
Kenneth Allison Baird, M.A. (U.N.B.)
Rupert Clarence Giles Hawthorn, B.A.
Philip Aloysius Kirwan,
Frank Thomas MacLeod, B.A.
Murdock Gordon Macleod,
Jeffrey Seth Munro.

Flourie Jessie Murray.
Willard Cleveland O'Brien
Hector Joseph Potbury.

Medal in
Medicine

and that a University medal should be awarded to
Charles Grant Bain.

Undergraduate
Prizes
in
Medicine

Announcement was made of the awarding of the following
undergraduate prizes, viz:—

The Dr. Cameron Prize to Harold S. Dolan
the Practical Histology Prize to Prescott St. C. Irwin.
the Dr. Lindsay Prize to (N. H. House and A. E. McKean), equal.

Case of
John Burke

It was reported that John Burke, a fifth year student
in medicine, had passed in all but one subject. His failure
in that subject he had attributed to illness on the day
of the examination. Corroborative evidence of this having
been given by the Professor in charge of the examination,
~~the Senate~~ agreed that if the Medical Faculty allow him
to take the Provincial Medical Board's examination in
July, the Senate will accept the result of that examina-
tion in place of the University examination, and if
he passes, the degree will be forthwith granted him.

D.D.S.'s

On the report of the Faculty of Dentistry presented
by Dean Woodbury it was agreed that the degree of Doctor
of Dental Surgery should be conferred upon—

Michael Clarence Connor,
Karl Keith Dinioch
William Lester Gillespie
Abelle Catharine MacDonald Mackenzie
Frank Crocker Thomas.

Medal in
Dentistry

and that a University Medal should be awarded to
Michael Clarence Connor

who during his University Course in Dentistry had made
the following list of publications and attended an evening course
in the University of Toronto during the summer of 1909.

Time of holding
Convocation.

The President's action in allowing the holding of convocation
from 3 p.m. to 4.30 p.m. in the hope that a

representation of Medical and Dental men might thus be secured, was approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Howard
Murray
Secretary
Medical
and
Dental
Convocation

Dalhousie University, May 29, 1919.

The Senate met at 4.30 in the Macdonald Memorial Library Reading-Room, for the purpose of conferring degrees in Medicine and Dentistry. Degrees were duly conferred upon those who had been recommended for them by the Medical and Dental Faculties, and whose names are given in the minutes of the previous day.

Medical
and
Dental
Convocation

Besides the introductory address by the President-explanatory of the work of the session, addresses were given by Colonel Mackenzie of the Camp Hill Hospital and by Captain the Rev. Dr. H. A. Kent of the Halifax Presbyterian College who had only very recently returned from the front. That of the Colonel Mackenzie to the graduates was of quite unusual excellence and interest.

The convocation hall was well filled by an audience highly appreciative of the orderly proceedings and the excellent addresses.

The proceedings were brought to a close by the singing of the national anthem.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Howard
Murray
Secretary
Medical
and
Dental
Convocation

Dalhousie University, Aug. 2, 1919

A special meeting of the Senate was held at 11.30. a. m. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors MacRae, Woodbury Mackay, Macmill, Brown, Finlayson, Stewart, White and Murray.

Reading of Minutes.

The minutes of the meetings held on March 6, 13, 14, April 10, 15, 17, 24, 29, and May 12, 13, 28 and 29 were read and approved.

J. Burke gets M.D., C.M.

The President reported that John Burke (whose case appears in the minutes of May 28) had passed the examination which the Senate had agreed to accept in place of the University Examination in which owing to him he had failed, and that the degree of M.D., C.M., had been conferred on him in private.

G. H. Henderson awarded an 1857 Scholarship.

The Secretary read a letter of date July 7, from the 1857 Exhibitions Commissioners saying that they had decided to adopt the recommendation of Dalhousie University - favour of the appointment of Mr. George Hugh Henderson M.A., B. Sc. to one of their Science Research Scholarships for the ensuing year, such Scholarship to be held on the conditions stated in the form of recommendation.

Request of St. Mary's College

The President stated that the authorities of St. Mary's College were again asking for recognition of their Field Work. A Committee consisting of the President and Professors MacRae and Macmill was appointed to consider the matter.

Address to Prince of Wales

The address to be presented to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales on the occasion of the laying of the corner stone of St. Women's Residence was read and approved.

Professor Stewart, the only member of the Executive Committee present, was asked to see about the suitability of invitations and the placing of chairs, and

Professor Finlayson was asked to give assistance in putting up and decorating the stand.

It was agreed that Col. W.E. Thompson should be asked to give assistance by acting as Chief Marshall for the affair. It was also agreed that Dr. Forrest should be asked to take part in the ceremony by offering prayer.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie College, Aug. 13, 1919.

The Senate met at 11.45 a.m.

Present - the President and Professors MacRae, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Finlayson, Stewart and Murray.

The President explained that the object of the meeting was to consider the programme of the Centenary Celebration which was to be held on the 11th, 12th and 13th of September.

Centenary
Celebration
Programme
considered.

It was agreed that a Convocation for the conferring of degrees should be held in the usual place on Thursday Sept. 11.

It was decided that a brief sketch of the history of the University should form a part of the programme, and the Secretary of Senate was asked to prepare such a sketch.

Historical
Sketch

The President and Professors MacRae, Mackay and Macmillan were appointed a Committee to consider the question of who should be offered honorary degrees. The Senate then adjourned.

Committee
on
Degrees.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Aug. 18, 1919.

The Senate met at 11.30 A.M.

Present - the President and Professors MacRae, Harris

Honorary
Degrees
to be offered.

Woodbury, Forest, Mackay, Macmill, Brown, Fyfe,
Stewart, Chisholm, Cairns, Nicholls and Murray.

For its Committee on honorary degrees the President reported that they had drawn up quite a long list of names for the consideration of the Senate, but that no list or attempt had been made to include men who had been born in the province of Nova Scotia and who had achieved an acknowledged prominence either within the province or outside of it, scarcely graduates of the University, irrespective of their place of birth, who had achieved high distinctions in their subsequent careers; and worthy representatives of Universities.

After considerable discussion it was agreed that the degree of Doctor of Laws should be offered to the following:-

- Dr. David Allison, formerly representing Mr. Blair's
- Hon. Richard Bradford Bennett, of Calgary.
- Sir Robert Laird Borden, Premier of Canada
- Hon. William John Brown, ex-Governor of British Columbia
- Charles Hay Pitt Colahan, K.C. of Montreal
- George S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Commerce
- Thomas Catterly, of the Nova Scotia Steel Co., New Glasgow
- Hon. Robert E. Harris, Chief Justice of Nova Scotia
- Harry Pratt Judson, President of the University of Chicago
- Archbishop Neil McNeil, of Toronto.
- Isaac Pitblado, K.C. of Winnipeg
- Henry Smith Pritchett, President of the Carnegie Foundation
- Samuel Napier Robertson, Principal of Prince of Wales College
- Justus Holdt Schwaner, President of Cornell University
- Professor James Seth, of Edinburgh University
- Fredrick H. Squires, President of the Nova Scotia Technical College
- Dr. John Stewart, of Halifax
- Professor J. J. Tompkins of St. Francis Xavier College

It was further agreed that President Carter of Acadia University and Chancellor Jones of the University of New Brunswick

should each be asked to suggest some member of the Staff of this University to whom the degree should be offered.

The President and Professors Macmillan and Stewart were appointed a Committee to consider the plan for holding the Convocation's

^{a meeting of the Senate}
~~Meeting of the Medical Council~~, including Drs. Charles and Woodbury - having retired from the meeting, the propriety of offering the honorary degree to these two members of the Staff of the University, was discussed, and was decided in the affirmative.

The meeting then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Aug. 18. 1919.

Members of Senate and the various Faculties, together with members of the Board of Governors of the University, Lieut-Governor Grant, Premier Murray and other members of the Provincial Government, Mayor Parkes and members of the Halifax City Council, and a large number of citizens and visitors to the City, assembled ^{at 3 P.M.} at the site chosen for the Residence for women students of the University, for the laying of the corner-stone of that building by H. R. H. the Prince of Wales. Shortly after 3 o'clock the Prince entered the enclosure and took his place on the stand which had been erected for the occasion.

Laying of
Corner-Stone
of
Women's Residence
by
H. R. H.
the Prince
of Wales.

Mr. George A. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors, called upon ex-President, Rev. Dr. Forest to open the proceedings with prayer. Mr. Campbell then after briefly explaining the great need which had been felt for such a building as it was proposed to erect, and conveying to His Royal Highness the thanks of the Board of Governors and the Senate of the University for his graciously consenting to lay the corner-stone. He then called upon President

MacKenzie, who read an Address of Welcome to His Royal Highness.

The laying of the stone by His Prince was followed by another brief prayer by Dr. Forrest; After which the Prince made a short speech expressing his pleasure in taking part in this ceremony which looked towards the providing of greater facilities for women to take advantage of the opportunities afforded by a University education to fit themselves for performing more efficiently the tasks that might lie before them. He spoke most enthusiastically of the part which he had seen taken by women at the front during the War, while those who had remained at home had not fallen short in the work performed by them there.

The singing of the national anthem brought the meeting to a close.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 2, 1919

The Senate met at 11.30 at the call of His President. Present - His President and Professors Forrest, Miss Mackay, Mackay, Stewart, Nicholls, McEntee and Murray.

The Secretary reported that in accordance with suggestions received from President Cullen and Chancellor Jones, honorary degrees had been offered to Professor Edwin Spidle of Acadia University and to Professor W. J. Raymond of the University of New Brunswick.

It was agreed that the doctorate should be offered to Rev. Dr. John Pringle, Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, partly because of his own personal work, but partly also in recognition of the great part played in the history of the University by the Church in which the during the present year occupies the post

More
Lit. D.
Degrees

place.

It was decided that in the programme of Convocation there should be included a brief Eulogy of the Founder, to be prepared and delivered by Professor MacMechan.

Eulogy of
the Founder.

It was agreed that Professor Sells, President Judson, and Archbishop McNeil should be asked to make two-minute addresses after the honorary degrees had been conferred, and that the Secretary should communicate with them at once.

Delegates'
Addresses.

It was decided that any formal addresses sent by such committees should be heard at the banquet on the evening of Thursday, the thirteenth of September, and that all or as many of as possible of the representatives of these and similar institutions should be given an opportunity of briefly expressing themselves at that function; and that a few of the more prominent alumni should be asked to make brief addresses at the beginning of the entertainment to be held in the "Auditorium" Building on Robin Street on the evening of Friday the twelfth of Sept. The meeting thus adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 11, 1919.

The Senate met at 3 o'clock in Special Convocation in celebration of the Centenary of the founding of the University. In order to provide greater accommodations than could be found in the Library Building, a large tent with a seating capacity of about 800 had been erected on the Campus, but the inclemency of the weather made it necessary to abandon this and to hold the Convocation in the Reading Room of the Memorial Library.

Centenary
Convocation

On the platform besides the members of the Senate and the members of the Board of Governors, were three or four the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was to be conferred.

and the representatives of Universities in Great Britain, the United States, and Canada, among these being included Sir Robert Falconer, President of the University of Toronto, Dr. Frank Adams, Acting-President of McGill University, Professor Floyd of the University of Michigan, Professor Selt of Mount Vernon, Dean J. E. Bright of Cornell; Professor Bell of Dartmouth; Prof. K. G. T. Wilson of Harvard; Prof. McDonald of the Catholic University of America at Washington; Prof. Clark of Queen's; Prof. Kinnick of W. Mass.; Prof. A. W. Hunter of W. Mass.; President Curtis of Acadia; Professor Ross of Ottawa; Prof. H. L. McBain of Columbia; Prof. Howard Francis of Edinburgh; Prof. S. L. Mitchell of the University of Virginia; Prof. A. L. Laird of Wisconsin; and Prof. Cannon of Yale. The body of the hall was filled for the most part with Alumni and Alumnae who had assembled from far and near to show their interest and to do honor to their Alma Mater.

The proceedings were opened with prayer by the Rev. Prof. Spidle of Acadia University. President Mackenzie set forth briefly the purpose of the convocation and extended a cordial welcome to the delegates from the Universities who had come to participate in the celebration.

A eulogistic address on Lord Dalhousie, the founder of the University, by Professor MacMechan, was followed by an historical sketch of the institution itself by the Secretary of Senate.

Then came the conferring of the honorary degrees, the selected for this distinction being presented by Professors MacMechan, MacRae, Harris, and the Secretary of Senate.

Dr. David Allison, Charles H. Cohen, Gen. S. C. D. Thomas, Cullity, Dr. Murdoch Childs, Chief Justice, R. Harris, Prindal H. L. Judson, Isaac Pillsbald, Rev. John Pringle, Prof. W. S. Raymond, Principal S. N. Robertson,

of James Setts, Principal F. H. Weston, Professor Spittle,
Dr. John Stewart, Prof. J. J. Tompkins, and Dr. Frank Woodby
were present to receive the degree; but owing to the un-
avoidable absence of Sir Robert Borden, Archbishop Mc-
Nichol, Dr. H. S. Pritchett, President J. G. Selburne, Hon.
B. Bennett and Hon. W. J. Brown the degree was con-
ferred upon them in absentia.

After the conferring of the degrees, brief addresses were
made by Professor Setts of Edinburgh University; President
Brown of the University of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Fingle, Moderator
of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Canada,
and by Dr. C. H. Cahoon of Montreal.

Benediction was pronounced by Rev. Dr. Forest, and
the meeting closed with the singing of the national anthem.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 9, 1919.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock at the call of the President:
present - the President and Professors Harris, MacMechan,
MacKay, Jones, Macmill, Brown, McIntosh, Spencer,
and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter of date Oct. 7 from the
Secretary-Treasurer of the Council of the Students saying
that the Council had received from the "Has-Been Society"
a resolution passed unanimously by that body, requesting
that the Council and the Senate should revive its old
custom of declaring "Munro Day" a holiday, and that the
custom be revived this year." This resolution the
Council had approved of and now sent forward to
the Senate with the request that the Senate also should
signify its approval of the proposal.

The granting of this request would mean the making
of the day following Thanksgiving Day a holiday.

Request of
Students for
Revival of
Munro
Day

1919

and, as Thanksgiving Day this year falls on the 13th of October and Classes had only started at the beginning of the month, the Senate felt that this would result in a most unfortunate break in the work of the session just as it was getting started, and the request therefore could not be acceded to.

It was recalled that when Memo Day was first established, Thanksgiving Day came late in October, while the College Classes opened about the middle of the month. Also that Thanksgiving then fell on a Thursday, and that at that time Classes were not held on Saturday, so that making Memo Day a holiday resulted in three long days at the end of that week during which there were no classes, and students from outside the city had therefore an opportunity of paying a visit to their homes without incurring the loss of any lectures. The fact moreover that some six weeks of work had already been completed made the granting of this additional holiday a not unreasonable concession. During the last few years however these changes have occurred which combine to render the making of the day of Thanksgiving a holiday most undesirable, these changes being - first - the University Classes open a fortnight or so later than they used to do.

second - Thanksgiving Day is now placed some weeks earlier than it used to be so that it comes within a very few days of the opening of classes;

third - the Faculty of the University has resented the taking of Saturday for the holding of classes.

The Secretary was therefore instructed to communicate with the Student Council informing them that the Senate could not grant the request which had been presented to them and at the same time to call their attention to the above matters; and to inform them

Further that the Senate has in contemplation the establishment of a "Founder's and Benefactors' Day," but that its date and the manner of its celebration are matters which will have to be considered later on the session.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 4, 1919.

The Senate held its monthly meeting at noon - the President and Professors Harris, MacMackay, Mackay, Jones, Marshall, Stewart, Cury, Brown, Matthews, Cannon, Spenser and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on August 13, August 14 (forenoon and afternoon), September 2, September 11, and October 9 were read and approved. Minutes Read

The report of Professor Harris, the representative of this University at the Senate Annual Meeting of the Medical Council of Canada held at Ottawa on June 17 was presented.

Report
Medical
Council of
Canada.

The report stated that the Committee Relative 1919 had been fixed for Montreal and Halifax simultaneously, those in June 1920 for Toronto, Winnipeg and Vancouver. The following members of the Dalhousie staff had been elected examiners - in pathology and bacteriology, Professor Nicholls; in Hygiene Dr. Hettler; Obstetrics Dr. Charles Martin (Alameda - Dr. L. A. MacDowall); in Surgery Dr. J. S. MacDowall.

The report also referred to the fact that Professor Harris's second term of four years as the representative of this University on the Council would expire in June 1920.

On motion the report was received and adopted.

For the Committee appointed to arrange for the examination of Schools in Newfoundland, Professor

Report of
Dalhousie
External
Examination
Board.

Macmill, Secretary of the Committee presented a report setting forth in considerable detail the work that had been done by the Committee under its adopted name of the Dalhousie External Examination Board. The report indicated that the work of the Board in its examining of the Schools in 1918, the first year of its operations, had proved very satisfactory to the higher authorities, who had requested the Board to continue its arrangements for a second year. This second year was now nearing its close, and arrangements were being made for continuing the scheme for a third year. The report was received and adopted.

Communication
from Univ. of
London
re Matriculation

The President read a letter of date Oct. 27 from Henry F. Goodchild, External Registrar of the University of London, suggesting that full particulars of our Matriculation examinations should be forwarded to him, together with copies of the question papers set at the examination and specimens of the marked scripts of successful and unsuccessful candidates, the latter including (a) clear passes, (b) distinct failures, (c) border-line cases, both pass and failure. In the event of everything meeting the approval of the Matriculation Board of the University of London, Matriculants of the University might claim exemption from the Matriculation Examinations of the University of London.

As it was learned that in some of the Subjects of Matriculation the papers written by the candidates had been destroyed at the expiration of a couple of months after the holding of the examinations it was found impossible to proceed with the proposal during the present session.

The Secretary read a letter of date Nov. 2, from Miss Helen Kent, asking that she should be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and that the diploma should

be forwarded to her as soon as possible, the reason being for the application being that she was expecting to be admitted to another University in January, and that for this it would be necessary for her to have received her degree.

Helen Kent's
application
for Diploma.

As it has been the practice of the Senate for some years ~~only~~ to confer degrees at no other time than at a Spring Convocation, unless some hardship would result from the withholding of the degree, as might happen in the case of students in Medicine and Law, and as it was felt that a certificate stating that Miss Kent had fulfilled the requirements for the degree, would in the meantime serve the purpose for which she desired to have it, it was agreed that such a certificate should be forwarded to her by the Registrar together with an explanatory letter.

The Secretary had a letter of date Nov. 26, received from the Council of Students calling the attention of the Senate to a complaint which had been brought before the Council to the effect that proper order was not being maintained in the Library, and that a great many of the students were finding it difficult to pursue their studies there.

Letters
from
Council of
Students

The Secretary was instructed to convey the wishes of the Senate to the Council for their interest in this matter and to assure them that the Senate would endeavor to secure a rectification of the matter complained of.

Order in
Library

Another letter, of date Nov. 28, from the Council was read. This letter contained a proposed amendment to the constitution of the Council, recommended by the Council, namely "that the Council of the Students may, upon recommendation of the D.A.A.C. pay as far as funds will permit, but not to exceed \$100, the necessary expenses of any student in good standing incurred through injuries received while

re
Assistance
for
injured athletes

participating in football, hockey, or basket-ball under the name of Dalhousie."

Mrs. Raddif.

This incident required the approval of the Senate. Extraordinary conduct on the part of Mrs. Raddif in this class was complained of by several of the Professors. After some discussion as to what action should be taken, it was thought best that the President should write to Mr. R. J. Macmura, a relative of Mrs. Raddif, and a graduate of the University, explaining the situation to him, and suggesting the desirability of her relatives inducing her to withdraw from the University.

"Munro Day"

9/14

The Secretary reported that about the middle of the preceding month (i.e. March) the Council of Students had presented a petition to the Senate that the day which the Dalhousie football team should go to New Brunswick to play Acadia or the winning team of the Western Collegiate League for the purpose of deciding the Inter-Collegiate Championship should be declared a University Holiday.

By a telephone vote of the Senate it was agreed to proclaim the day asked for, namely, March 1, a University Holiday under the name of "Munro Day". The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Dec. 13, 1919

The Senate met at 11 a.m. at the call of the President - the President and Professors MacRae, Woodbury, Mackay, Macmillan, Bronson, McWhorter, Cannon and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter of date Dec. 11, from the Registrar of the University of New Brunswick, saying that the Senate of that University had passed his M.A. examination in September and

Application
for Diploma.

she now wished to make application for the M. A. diploma, and that the required fee had been sent to Prof. Jones, Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Science.

It was agreed that the application should be treated similarly to that of Miss Helen Kent which was considered at the last meeting of Senate.

The President stated that the object for which this School of Commerce was called, was to consider the advisability of the University's undertaking to establish a School of Commerce as a regular department of the University.

Such a School had been established at quite a number of Universities on both sides of the Atlantic, and there seemed to be quite a demand for it on the part of many of the most prominent business men in this community. Eventually three new Chairs would probably be required in such subjects as Economics, Business Methods, and Trade and Transportation; but a start might be made with the appointment of one new Professor together with such assistance in the way of lectures as might be secured from bankers and other business men in the City.

After a pretty full discussion in which all present participated, the principle of giving such a course was approved. The Senate had every confidence that the public could be relied upon to support such a move, and the President was authorized (with the approval of the Board of Commors) to announce that such a School would be started at the beginning of next session with a course leading up to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, the idea being that the School should in the course of time be placed upon a footing similar to that of the Schools of Law, Medicine, and Dentistry. The Senate then adjourned. Harold Murray Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Feb. 5, 1902

The Society met at 12 o'clock.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Harris, MacMechan, Jones, Brown, Stewart, Whitehead, Christie, Cady, Wilson, Spencer, and Murray.

Minutes
Read

The minutes of the meetings held on Dec. 4 and Dec. 20 were read and approved.

Mrs. Rudolf

The President reported that in the case of Mrs. Rudolf, a letter written by him to R. J. Messenger, who was said to be a cousin of Mrs. Rudolf, had not been productive of any result. Mrs. Rudolf was reported to be still in attendance in one class, that of Elementary Chemistry conducted by Mr. Mathews.

Minute to be
drawn up relative
to death of
Prof. Mackay

Professor MacMechan was asked to draw up a minute with reference to the death of Professor Mackay.

Report of
Committee on
Industrial
Canada
Scholarships

For the Committee on the Industrial Canada Scholarships offered by the Canadian Manufacturers' Association.

Professor MacMechan reported that the Committee had agreed to recommend the essay presented by Miss Gladys M. Lewis on "The Manufacture of Chain in Cass River, Nova Scotia" for a second prize.

The report was adopted, and the Secretary of the Association was instructed to forward the essay to the Secretary of the Association for their consideration.

Application
of R. E. Inglis
for L. B. degree

The application of Robert E. Inglis, who had been in active service overseas, that he should be admitted to the L. B. degree, without having been present for the regular convocation, was considered.

Dean MacRae reported that he had fully satisfied all the requirements of the Faculty for the degree, that he was anxious to be admitted to the Bar of Nova Scotia without delay, and that the case was really an exceptional one.

On motion it was decided that the degree should be conferred upon him at a special convocation to be held

at an early date.

The President read a communication from the 1857 Exhibition Commission, inviting a nomination to one of their Scholarships before the 1st of May. The documents forwarded showed that the value of the Scholarships had been raised from £150 to £200 per annum.

1857
Exhibition
Commission

The Secretary read a letter, of date January 14, from J. W. Godfrey, Secretary of the Council of the Senate, saying that the Council had passed a vote of thanks to the Senate for having fitted up the smoking and reading rooms in the Forrest Building.

Thanks from
Council of Senate

The President brought forward some communications received from W. G. Macgregor, the late Secretary of the Charitable Irish Association, and from W. F. Healy his successor in that office, with reference to the establishment of a Scholarship in Dalhousie University by that Society. The following were the recommendations drawn up by the Society's Scholarship Committee which consisted of Professors H. L. Stewart, D. G. M. Murphy, Ellis L. Quinn, E. J. Power, E. L. Allison.

Scholarship
founded by
Charitable
Irish Society

The Committee recommend that the Society's Scholarship in Dalhousie University be subject to the following conditions: -

1. That it be awarded biennially, tenable for two years, and of the annual value of one hundred dollars.
2. That candidates must be persons who in the judgment of the Executive Committee of the Charitable Irish Society then holding office are of genuinely Irish descent.
3. That candidates must be undergraduates in a course in Arts or Science, who are just completing two years of residence; that the normal tenure of the Scholarship be the third and

fourth year, and that the holder be required as a condition of keeping his scholarship in the fourth year, to have satisfied the Senate of his reasonable progress during the third.

4. The Scholarship shall be awarded to that candidate, judged eligible under Rule 2, who shall have been admitted by the Senate of Belknap University to an Honors Course for the degree of B. A., or in the event of more than one such candidate being available, to that candidate the University standing is highest: In the event of two such persons being applicants for this Scholarship it shall be awarded to the Candidate eligible under Rule 2, who shall have stood highest in the examinations of any five classes selected by himself or herself from the following:

(a) English 2

(b) one from Latin 2, Greek 2, French 2, German 2

(c) one in Mathematics, Physics, Biology or other

(d) one from Philosophy 1, History 1, Economics 1

(e) one other class.

The Senate approved of the conditions laid down by the Committee, and the Secretary was directed to convey to the 'Charitable Irish Society' the hearty thanks of the Senate of the University for the generous and valuable assistance thus given to the University: The Secretary was also directed to convey to the Society the sympathy of the Senate in the loss recently sustained by them through the sudden and tragic death of their late Secretary Mr. W. L. O'Connell.

Course for
Public Health
Nurses.

The President stated that of recent years the need of an adequate body of trained nurses in the community had been strongly felt, and that the fund raised to

an opportune time for the University to undertake to remedy that deficiency. After some discussion it was agreed to recommend to the Board of Governors that a course in public health and nursing be provided by the University.

The Senate then adjourned.

Lois M. Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 18, 1900.

The Senate met at noon.

Present - Professors Jones, Macmill, Brown, McIntosh, Harris, Chisholm, Nicholls, Cannon, Spencer, Wilson & Murray.

On motion Professor Macmill took the Chair.

The minutes of the meeting held on Feb 27 were read and approved.

The Senate approved of the following minute of regret drawn up by Prof. MacMillan, in respect to the death of Professor Eben Mackay, and ordered that a copy of it should be sent to his relatives.

Minutes read

Minute of
Regret at
Death of
Prof. Mackay

"The Senate desire to place on record their profound sense of the loss sustained by the death of Dr. Ebenezer Mackay, M.A., Professor of Chemistry. His long term of service in this University was marked by single hearted devotion to its interests. As a teacher of his subject he was tireless, punctual and exact; in exposition, clear and thorough, taking endless pains to ensure efficiency in the lecture-room and the laboratory. His notable success with ordinary classes and also in training specialists in Chemistry was due in part to his constant study of the progress made in his science. In addition to the paper work of his department, he gave ungrudgingly of his time and energy to the thankless labor of committees. In the councils of the Senate his opinions always carried weight; and his judgments were uniformly wise and generous. With his colleagues he was invariably courteous, considerate

and helpful. They look in vain for one who can take his place in their affection and esteem.

Fines

The secretary read a communication of date March 18, from the Council of Students, recommending that a fine of Three Dollars (\$10.00) be imposed upon Fred Percy for improper conduct around the Murray Homestead and for abusing the facilities there; the Council was unanimous in recommending that only five dollars of this fine be collected now (to be paid within two weeks) and that the remaining five dollars be allowed to stand over during good behavior, and that if Mr. Percy should again come before the Council for a similar offence, the remaining five dollars be then collected in addition to any fine or other punishment that may then be imposed.

Also a communication of date March 25, recommending the imposition of a fine of Three Dollars on D.R. Sutherland for smoking in the basement of the Science Building, the fine to be paid on or before April 1.

Also a communication of date April 10, saying that at a special meeting of the Council held that afternoon the following resolution was unanimously passed:-

Resolved that the present Council of the Students strongly advise the Students' Council to elect that not more than eight official Dalhousie Dances be held during one College year, and that tickets be issued to no one other than Dalhousie students.

And further resolved that no College or other dance other than the eight official dances shall have the name of Dalhousie associated with it in any way whatsoever.

And further that no Dalhousie Dance shall be held without the consent and sanction of the Students' Council.

The letter also stated that as further damage to the building down in the Murray Homestead, and as such has had been unsuccessful in returning the the guilty

Recommendation
of Students' Council
about limitation
of Dances

9/188

Recommendation
that the Murray
Homestead be
closed.

in person were, they recommended to the Senate that the Murray
 household be closed immediately and remain closed for the
 rest of the College year.

The last recommendation was not approved, and it
 was pointed out that according to the regulations laid down by
 the Senate some years ago, eight "functions" in all, not
 "eight dances" were permitted.

A request of D. F. Marshall that he be granted his
 degree in absentia for financial reasons, was not acceded to.
 He had been stationed in St. John's Presbytery and wished
 to be spared the expense of returning for Convocation.

Request of
 D. F. Marshall
 for degree
 in absentia.

The Secretary read a letter of date Feb. 16, 1910 from
 the Canadian Manufacturers' Association saying that the
 Essay of Miss Gladys M. Lewis on the Manufacture of
 Chester L. Bass River, N.S. had been presented to the
 High Committee of Industrial Canada, and that the
 "Industrial Canada" prize had been authorized as
 recommended by the Senate's Committee. A cheque
 for the amount of the prize was enclosed and the
 letter concluded with the notification that "until
 further notice the Industrial Canada prize is with-
 drawn."

"Industrial
 Canada"
 Scholarship
 awarded
 to Miss Lewis

Scholarship
 Council Board

It was agreed to recommend M. H. B. Vicker, M.A. for the
 1897 Exhibition
 Scholarship.

The Convocation Committee consisting of Professors
 Harris, MacMechan and Stewart was re-appointed.
 Convocation
 Committee.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 27, 1910

The Senate met at noon at the call of the President
 Present - the President and Professors Harris, James Macmillan,
 Brown, McIntosh, Nicholls, Cameron, Wilson, and Murray.

The President announced that there was to be a Conference
 of Canadian
 Universities.
 of Representatives of Canadian Universities in Quebec on the

Dalhousie 14th and 18th May. The President and Professor Mac
representatives Meach, MacRae and Harris were appointed a representative
of this University.

Committee on Course in Military Science. The establishment of a course in Military Science
was discussed and the matter was referred to a committee
consisting of Professors Cameron, Spenser and MacNeill
who were to confer with Colonel Anderson.

Selection of Speakers for Convocation.

At this point Professor ^{MacNeill} ~~Anderson~~ intervened.
It was agreed to leave the choosing of Speakers for the
forthcoming Convocation to Dr. G. H. Campbell, Chairman
of the Board of Governors.

Petition of A. E. Kerr for degree in absentia

A petition for A. E. Kerr that he be granted the
B. A. degree in absentia was supported by a certificate
from Dr. S. J. MacLennan stating that Mr. Kerr had
lately undergone a surgical operation, and that it was
unadvisable that he should attend the convocation.
The petition was granted.
The Senate then adjourned.

Dalhousie University, May 4, 1900.

The Senate met at 11 a.m.

Present - The President and Professors MacRae, Harris,
MacMechan, MacNeill, Jones, Brown, Stewart, Wilson
Wilson and Murray.

Petition for clemency towards members of graduating class.

The Secretary read a letter, dated May 3, and signed
by fifteen members of the graduating class, presenting
a request for the reconsideration of the standing of
six members of that class, namely, Hazel White,
Quint Hutchinson, Alice O'Brien, Mildred Lomas, Edith
Marshall, and Donald Sinclair, who had failed to
satisfy the requirements for the B. A. degree.

The Secretary was instructed to say in reply that all

If these cases had already been most carefully considered both by the individual professors concerned and by the Senate as a whole, and that no change could be made in the result as already announced.

A communication of date April 30 from the Council of Students, stated that the advisability of changing the word "dances" in the resolution passed at the last meeting of the Council: limiting the number of official dances to be held in any ^{one} year, to "functions" had been discussed, and that the decision was arrived at that, as they had now reached the end of the year, the Council deemed it better to leave the matter as it stood for the Council Elect to deal with next Fall.

On the report of the Faculty of Arts and Science it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon:-

Luca Evangelina Allen	Thomas Harlock Dickson
Esther Fiedelmit Biecht	Ronald Manning Fielding
Jean Katharine Gaus Dunlop	John Philip Clarke Fraser
Myrtle Vivian Grant	John Wilfred Godfrey
Florence Henry	James Arthur Drysdale Goode
Helen Luffen Kaul	Frederick Howard Mackay Jones
Florence Jean Mc Connell	Alexander Ewald Kerr
Jean Macdonald	George Kenneth King
Anne Sutherland Mackenzie	Horde Vivian Donald Mackay
Jean Olive Morison	Percy Chase Lewis
Margaret Emma Nelson	John Mack Kay
Edith Helen Parker	Charles Luffen Macleod
Louise Winifred Sandford	Daniel Fraser Marshall
Laura Elizabeth Smith	William Russell Maxwell
Bessie Agnes Turner	Alexander Sutherland Murray
Victoria Ellen Warball	Melrose John Nicholson
Margaret Wells Wright	Earle Frederick Whyte
	Sydney Merwin Zolnick

Communication
from C. S.
re Dances

B.A.

- B. Sc. that the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on
Warrena Maddin.
- M.A.'s that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on
Lillian Williams Colquhoun. (Examinator in English)
Alice Lawton Wickwire. (Examinator in Shakespeare)
Sister Marie Agnes. (Examinator in Natural Science)
Robert Archibald Patterson. (Exam. in History & Political Science)
- Licentiate of Music. that the diploma of Licentiate of Music be granted to
Olley H. G. Stead, London.
- "Great Distinction" that a diploma of "Great Distinction" be awarded to
Jean Kathleen Grace Dunlop.
- "Distinction" and that Diplomas of "Distinction" be awarded to
William Russell Maxwell
Myrtle Vivian Grant
Jessie Agnes Turner
Anna Sutherland MacKenzie
Alexander Sutherland Murray
Earle Forrester Whyte.
- Avery Prize that the Avery Prize be awarded to
Jean Kathleen Grace Dunlop.
- N.B. Bursary that the North British Society Bursary be awarded to
Jan Forbes Mackinnon.
- Char. Irish Bursary that the Charitable Irish Society Bursary be awarded to
John Alexander Dunlop.
- Waverley Prize that the Waverley Prize be awarded to
Dorothy Harold Highet.
- Studley Quait Club Prize that the Studley Quait Club Prize be awarded to
Mabel Margaret Morrison.
- First Year Geo. H. Campbell Scholarships that First Year Scholarships be awarded as follows
a George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship to
Esther Isabel Ouchterlony.
a Special George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship to
Clifford Fraser Grant.
and that another Special George H. Campbell Memorial

Scholarship should be divided between
 Colin Campbell Jones
 and Murray Barrow Emmean.

It was agreed that announcement should be made at
 Convocations of the winning of the Industrial Canada
 Scholarship by Gladys Marie Lewis,
 and of the nomination to the 1851 Exhibitor's
 Scholarship of Hubert Bradford Vickery, M.Sc.

On the report from the Faculty of Law, presented
 by Dean MacRae, it was agreed that the degree
 of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred on

Andrew Dominic Campbell
 John Newbery Corroy
 Charles Robert-Hastings, B.A.
 Gerald Wilfred Lyons
 Vincent Christopher MacDonald
 Charles Luffus Macleod, B.A.
 James Ewart Porter, B.A. (U.N.B.)
 Vincent Joseph Pottier,
 Sidney Earle Smith, B.A. (King's)

L.L.B.³
 (in regular
 course)

Besides the above nine who had qualified
 for the degree in regular course, two others were
 recommended for the same degree by the Faculty
 of Law, namely Clarence Frederick Jamieson
 who had attended classes in 1895-1898, and
 Joseph Patrick Foley, who had attended from 1897/5
 1900. These had done good work in the classes
 taking the complete course, but had been deficient
 in Mathematics.

L.L.B.⁴
 (special
 consideration)

After some discussion the recommendation of the
 Faculty of Law was concurred in and it was agreed
 that the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred
 upon these two in absentia.

It was agreed that the University Medal in

Medal in
Law.

Faculty of Law should be awarded to
Vincent Christopher MacDonell.

Resignation
of Dr. Silver
as Examiner.

A letter from Dr. Silver tendering his resignation
as Examiner on account of his going to ballent-
at the time of the examinations, was read, and
it was agreed that it should be accepted and that
some one else should be appointed to the Joint-
Board of Examiners.

The Senate thus adjourned.

Forrest Murray
Secretary

Convocation
Arts and Science
and
Law.

Dalhousie University, May 6, 1921

The Senate met in Convocation at 3 P.M. in the
Room of the Macdonell Memorial Library.

On the platform besides the members of the Senate
and Members of ^{the Board of Examiners, and the} various Faculties, were Lieut.-Gov.
Genl. Percival Boyle of King's University, and President
Cutter of Acadia University, and Principal Colburn
of St. Mary's College, Principal Mackenzie of the
Halifax Presbyterian College, Archbishop Anselme.

After the invocation spoken by Principal Mac-
kenzie, an address was given by President Mackenzie
in which reference was made to some of the principal
events of the session. Special mention was made
of the celebration of the Centenary of the founding of
the University, of the very great expansion in the
number of its students in all its Faculties, of
the various ways in which the University was related
to the service of the community, of the plans that
were being laid for further expansion, and the ever
promising outlook for the future. Feeling reference was
made to the absence of Dr. Forrest who was missing for
the second time in forty years, hopes were expressed for his

speedy restoration to strength

Announcement was then made of the various entrance tests and prizes which had been won at the beginning of the Session, and of the various prizes, medals and other distinctions won during the year by those enrolled in the Faculties of Arts & Science, and Law; and the various degrees were conferred and diplomas awarded as had been agreed upon at the last meeting of Senate.

A portrait of Dr. R. C. Weldon, ex-dean of the Law School, painted by Wiley Greer, the eminent Montreal artist, was then presented to the University; the presentation being made by L. Hume G. Logan, B.A., LL.B.

Portrait of Dr. R. C. Weldon

who read extracts from his memoirs, and a portrait was unveiled in the Law

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

at the

FIFTY-SIXTH SPRING

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

TO BE HELD ON

THURSDAY, 6th MAY, 1920

Dr. George S. Lowmber, Moderator, rose, after a word with the Moderator, to pronounce the benediction.

A. Murray Secretary

Medal in
Law.

Faculty of Law should be awarded to
Vincent Christopher MacDonell.

Resignation
of Dr. Silver
as Examiner.

A letter from Dr. Silver tendering his resignation
as Examiner on account of his going to hallent-
at the time of the examinations, was read, and
it was agreed that it should be accepted and that
some one else should be appointed to the Conjoint
Board of Examiners.

The Senate thus adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Convocation
Arts and Science
and
Law.

The Senate
Rome of the 11
On the 11th of
and Members of
Grant, Resident
Cultus of Acad
of St. Mary's
Halifax Presby
After the
kins, an ad

in which refer
ments of the
of the celebra
the University,
number of the
the various ways
to the service
some being laid
promising outlook
to the absence
second time in f

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Honorary	
Honorary Secretary for the President	
Honorary Treasurer and Secretary of Education and Cadetship Office	
Honorary Secretaries for each of year:	
Class of 1885, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1886, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1887, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1888, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1889, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1890, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
First Year Subscribers	
Class of 1885, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1886, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1887, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1888, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1889, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1890, Honorary Secretaries	Alfred [unclear]
Honorary Treasurers	
Class of 1885, Honorary Treasurer	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1886, Honorary Treasurer	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1887, Honorary Treasurer	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1888, Honorary Treasurer	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1889, Honorary Treasurer	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1890, Honorary Treasurer	Alfred [unclear]
Honorary Secretaries	
Class of 1885, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1886, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1887, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1888, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1889, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1890, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Honorary Secretaries for the President	
Class of 1885, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1886, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1887, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1888, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1889, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1890, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Honorary Secretaries for the President	
Class of 1885, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1886, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1887, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1888, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1889, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]
Class of 1890, Honorary Secretary	Alfred [unclear]

speedy restoration to strength

Announcement was then made of the various Entrance Gold medals which had been won at the beginning of the Session, and of the various prizes, medals and other distinctions won during the year by those enrolled in the Faculties of Arts & Science, and Law; and the various degrees were conferred and diplomas awarded as had been agreed upon at the last meeting of Senate.

A portrait of Dr. R. C. Weldon, ex-dean of the Law School, painted by Wiley Greer, the eminent Montreal artist, was then presented to the University; the presentation being made by Hon. James G. Logan, M.P.

Portrait of Dr. R. C. Weldon

who read extracts
of the Dominion,
- administrator and
editorial was unveiled
was in the Law

Dr. George S.
Loomis;
rose, after
is with the
its promising
Amidge.

A Murray
Secretary

Faculty of Arts & Science	Faculty of Law
Dean, Arthur D. Wood	Dean, R. C. Weldon
Prof. Geo. S. Loomis	Prof. R. C. Weldon
Prof. J. M. Wood	Prof. J. M. Wood
Prof. W. H. Wood	Prof. W. H. Wood
Prof. C. S. Wood	Prof. C. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. A. S. Wood	Prof. A. S. Wood
Prof. B. S. Wood	Prof. B. S. Wood
Prof. D. S. Wood	Prof. D. S. Wood
Prof. E. S. Wood	Prof. E. S. Wood
Prof. F. S. Wood	Prof. F. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. H. S. Wood	Prof. H. S. Wood
Prof. I. S. Wood	Prof. I. S. Wood
Prof. J. S. Wood	Prof. J. S. Wood
Prof. K. S. Wood	Prof. K. S. Wood
Prof. L. S. Wood	Prof. L. S. Wood
Prof. M. S. Wood	Prof. M. S. Wood
Prof. N. S. Wood	Prof. N. S. Wood
Prof. O. S. Wood	Prof. O. S. Wood
Prof. P. S. Wood	Prof. P. S. Wood
Prof. Q. S. Wood	Prof. Q. S. Wood
Prof. R. S. Wood	Prof. R. S. Wood
Prof. S. S. Wood	Prof. S. S. Wood
Prof. T. S. Wood	Prof. T. S. Wood
Prof. U. S. Wood	Prof. U. S. Wood
Prof. V. S. Wood	Prof. V. S. Wood
Prof. W. S. Wood	Prof. W. S. Wood
Prof. X. S. Wood	Prof. X. S. Wood
Prof. Y. S. Wood	Prof. Y. S. Wood
Prof. Z. S. Wood	Prof. Z. S. Wood

Faculty of Law

Faculty of Law	Faculty of Law
Dean, R. C. Weldon	Dean, R. C. Weldon
Prof. R. C. Weldon	Prof. R. C. Weldon
Prof. J. M. Wood	Prof. J. M. Wood
Prof. W. H. Wood	Prof. W. H. Wood
Prof. C. S. Wood	Prof. C. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. A. S. Wood	Prof. A. S. Wood
Prof. B. S. Wood	Prof. B. S. Wood
Prof. D. S. Wood	Prof. D. S. Wood
Prof. E. S. Wood	Prof. E. S. Wood
Prof. F. S. Wood	Prof. F. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. H. S. Wood	Prof. H. S. Wood
Prof. I. S. Wood	Prof. I. S. Wood
Prof. J. S. Wood	Prof. J. S. Wood
Prof. K. S. Wood	Prof. K. S. Wood
Prof. L. S. Wood	Prof. L. S. Wood
Prof. M. S. Wood	Prof. M. S. Wood
Prof. N. S. Wood	Prof. N. S. Wood
Prof. O. S. Wood	Prof. O. S. Wood
Prof. P. S. Wood	Prof. P. S. Wood
Prof. Q. S. Wood	Prof. Q. S. Wood
Prof. R. S. Wood	Prof. R. S. Wood
Prof. S. S. Wood	Prof. S. S. Wood
Prof. T. S. Wood	Prof. T. S. Wood
Prof. U. S. Wood	Prof. U. S. Wood
Prof. V. S. Wood	Prof. V. S. Wood
Prof. W. S. Wood	Prof. W. S. Wood
Prof. X. S. Wood	Prof. X. S. Wood
Prof. Y. S. Wood	Prof. Y. S. Wood
Prof. Z. S. Wood	Prof. Z. S. Wood

Faculty of Arts & Science

Faculty of Arts & Science	Faculty of Arts & Science
Dean, Arthur D. Wood	Dean, Arthur D. Wood
Prof. Geo. S. Loomis	Prof. Geo. S. Loomis
Prof. J. M. Wood	Prof. J. M. Wood
Prof. W. H. Wood	Prof. W. H. Wood
Prof. C. S. Wood	Prof. C. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. A. S. Wood	Prof. A. S. Wood
Prof. B. S. Wood	Prof. B. S. Wood
Prof. D. S. Wood	Prof. D. S. Wood
Prof. E. S. Wood	Prof. E. S. Wood
Prof. F. S. Wood	Prof. F. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. H. S. Wood	Prof. H. S. Wood
Prof. I. S. Wood	Prof. I. S. Wood
Prof. J. S. Wood	Prof. J. S. Wood
Prof. K. S. Wood	Prof. K. S. Wood
Prof. L. S. Wood	Prof. L. S. Wood
Prof. M. S. Wood	Prof. M. S. Wood
Prof. N. S. Wood	Prof. N. S. Wood
Prof. O. S. Wood	Prof. O. S. Wood
Prof. P. S. Wood	Prof. P. S. Wood
Prof. Q. S. Wood	Prof. Q. S. Wood
Prof. R. S. Wood	Prof. R. S. Wood
Prof. S. S. Wood	Prof. S. S. Wood
Prof. T. S. Wood	Prof. T. S. Wood
Prof. U. S. Wood	Prof. U. S. Wood
Prof. V. S. Wood	Prof. V. S. Wood
Prof. W. S. Wood	Prof. W. S. Wood
Prof. X. S. Wood	Prof. X. S. Wood
Prof. Y. S. Wood	Prof. Y. S. Wood
Prof. Z. S. Wood	Prof. Z. S. Wood

Faculty of Law

Faculty of Law	Faculty of Law
Dean, R. C. Weldon	Dean, R. C. Weldon
Prof. R. C. Weldon	Prof. R. C. Weldon
Prof. J. M. Wood	Prof. J. M. Wood
Prof. W. H. Wood	Prof. W. H. Wood
Prof. C. S. Wood	Prof. C. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. A. S. Wood	Prof. A. S. Wood
Prof. B. S. Wood	Prof. B. S. Wood
Prof. D. S. Wood	Prof. D. S. Wood
Prof. E. S. Wood	Prof. E. S. Wood
Prof. F. S. Wood	Prof. F. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. H. S. Wood	Prof. H. S. Wood
Prof. I. S. Wood	Prof. I. S. Wood
Prof. J. S. Wood	Prof. J. S. Wood
Prof. K. S. Wood	Prof. K. S. Wood
Prof. L. S. Wood	Prof. L. S. Wood
Prof. M. S. Wood	Prof. M. S. Wood
Prof. N. S. Wood	Prof. N. S. Wood
Prof. O. S. Wood	Prof. O. S. Wood
Prof. P. S. Wood	Prof. P. S. Wood
Prof. Q. S. Wood	Prof. Q. S. Wood
Prof. R. S. Wood	Prof. R. S. Wood
Prof. S. S. Wood	Prof. S. S. Wood
Prof. T. S. Wood	Prof. T. S. Wood
Prof. U. S. Wood	Prof. U. S. Wood
Prof. V. S. Wood	Prof. V. S. Wood
Prof. W. S. Wood	Prof. W. S. Wood
Prof. X. S. Wood	Prof. X. S. Wood
Prof. Y. S. Wood	Prof. Y. S. Wood
Prof. Z. S. Wood	Prof. Z. S. Wood

Faculty of Arts & Science

Faculty of Arts & Science	Faculty of Arts & Science
Dean, Arthur D. Wood	Dean, Arthur D. Wood
Prof. Geo. S. Loomis	Prof. Geo. S. Loomis
Prof. J. M. Wood	Prof. J. M. Wood
Prof. W. H. Wood	Prof. W. H. Wood
Prof. C. S. Wood	Prof. C. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. A. S. Wood	Prof. A. S. Wood
Prof. B. S. Wood	Prof. B. S. Wood
Prof. D. S. Wood	Prof. D. S. Wood
Prof. E. S. Wood	Prof. E. S. Wood
Prof. F. S. Wood	Prof. F. S. Wood
Prof. G. S. Wood	Prof. G. S. Wood
Prof. H. S. Wood	Prof. H. S. Wood
Prof. I. S. Wood	Prof. I. S. Wood
Prof. J. S. Wood	Prof. J. S. Wood
Prof. K. S. Wood	Prof. K. S. Wood
Prof. L. S. Wood	Prof. L. S. Wood
Prof. M. S. Wood	Prof. M. S. Wood
Prof. N. S. Wood	Prof. N. S. Wood
Prof. O. S. Wood	Prof. O. S. Wood
Prof. P. S. Wood	Prof. P. S. Wood
Prof. Q. S. Wood	Prof. Q. S. Wood
Prof. R. S. Wood	Prof. R. S. Wood
Prof. S. S. Wood	Prof. S. S. Wood
Prof. T. S. Wood	Prof. T. S. Wood
Prof. U. S. Wood	Prof. U. S. Wood
Prof. V. S. Wood	Prof. V. S. Wood
Prof. W. S. Wood	Prof. W. S. Wood
Prof. X. S. Wood	Prof. X. S. Wood
Prof. Y. S. Wood	Prof. Y. S. Wood
Prof. Z. S. Wood	Prof. Z. S. Wood

GOD SAVE THE KING

speedy restoration to strength.

Announcement was then made of the various lectures held
 which had been won at the beginning of the Session,
 and of the various prizes, medals and other distinctions
 won during the year by those enrolled in the Faculties of
 Arts & Science, and Law; and the various degrees
 were conferred and diplomas awarded as had been agreed
 upon at the last meeting of Senate.

A portrait of Dr. R. C. Weldon, ex-dean of the Law School, painted by Wiley Greer, the eminent Montreal artist, was then presented to the University; the presentation being made by Homer J. Logan, of Amherst, who read extracts from letters received from old pupils of Dr. Weldon, who were now to be found in all parts of the Dominion, but who were united in their expressions of admiration and affection for their old teacher. The portrait was unveiled by Captain John E. Reed, now a lecturer in the Law School.

Portrait
 of
 Dr. R. C. Weldon

Brief addresses were then given by Dr. George S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors; Donald Mac Gillivray, and Walter Cruse, after which the meeting was brought to a close with the singing of the National Anthem, and its pronouncing of the benediction by Archdeacon Amidge.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 26, 1920

The Senate met this day at noon in accordance with the announcement in its Calendar.

Present - The President and Professors, J. Stewart, H. Cameron, Nicholls, Woodbury, Jones, and M. S. L. S. S.

Professor Jones was appointed secretary pro tem.

On the report of the Faculty of Medicine, as presented by Professor Harris, it was agreed that the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery should be conferred upon -

M.D., C.M.'s

Annie Alberta Anderson

Paul Baxendale

Charles Macdonald Bayne

William Edmund Dalry

Charles Alpin Donkin, B.A. (McA)

Ella Pearl Hopgood

Samuel Irvine

Saul Harold Flecher

Patrick Mochler Kirwan,

Alexander Robert Reid.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry as presented by Dean Woodbury, it was agreed that the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery should be conferred upon -

D.D.S.'s

Basil Radcliffe Coysh,

James Andrew Milne.

Medal in Dentistry

It was further agreed that a University medal should be awarded to James Andrew Milne, who had made in his whole course an average of 76.4 into sixteen "distinctions", and had made "distinctions" in every subject of the Fourth Year.

Prizes

The following prizes were awarded -

Dr. John Cameron's Prize. (First Year Practical Anatomy)

Howard Alexander Crighton.

Professor D. Francis Harris's Prize (for Practical Histology)
divided between { Sebastian Paul Young
and Charles Bryce Hamay Clinio.

Dr. Lindsay Prize (2nd Professional Examination)
Clyde Wallace Holland.

Maritime Dental Supply Company Prizes:-
for highest standing in First Year Dental subjects:

1st. C. B. H. Clinio

2nd. H. S. Crosby.

for highest standing in Second Year Dental subjects:-

1st. A. C. Hayford

2nd - W. H. Young.

N. S. Dental Association Prizes (for highest
standing in Third Year Dental subjects)

1st. J. S. Bagrell

2nd. J. H. Lawley.

Dean Woodbury presented a report of the organization and findings of the Dental Colleges Association of Canada, which held its first meeting at Toronto, Jan'y 30, 1920.

Dental
Colleges
Association
of Canada

The following recommendations of the Association were agreed to by the Senate.

Regulations
approved by
the Senate

1. That Acts Matriculation (except 2nd foreign languages) be the standard for admission and that no one be admitted with any conditions.
2. That a student who has been expelled from one College shall not be admitted to another.
3. That no student be permitted to enter a higher year without having first completed all of the subjects of the lower year.
4. That fees be placed upon a flat basis

of two hundred dollars each session, and that no extra fees be charged except that of a caution fee, also (b) and (c) as per report.

The above regulations to come into force in the session of 1920-21.

The Senate thus adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Convocation
Faculties of
Medicine
and Dentistry

Dalhousie University, May 27, 1920
The Senate met ^{at 3³⁰} in Convocation in the Library Reading Room for the conferring of degrees in Medicine and Dentistry. Among those present, in addition to members of the Senate, Board of Governors and various Faculties, were Lewis-Thomas Grant, Sir Arthur Currie, the newly-appointed President of McGill University, and a number of military officers.

President Mackenzie briefly reviewed the events of the year in the Medical and Dental Schools, making special reference to the newly inaugurated course of training for Public Health Nurses.

Degrees in Medicine and Dentistry were then conferred as had been previously agreed upon by the Senate.

Address by
Sir Arthur Currie

Sir Arthur Currie was then introduced and gave an address in which he referred to his experience in the Canadian army services, and offered good advice and good wishes to the graduating classes.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Aug 2, 1910

The Senate met at noon at the call of the President:
Present - The President and Professors J. Stewart, Jones,
Macmillan, Bronson, MacLure and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter from Professor H. M. Mackay
in appreciative acknowledgment of the minute passed by
the Senate with reference to the death of his brother,
Dr. Eben. Mackay.

Also a card from Mrs. John Forrest and family
asking that their thanks be conveyed to the members
of Senate and Faculty of Dalhousie and their deep
appreciation of the beautiful flowers.

The Secretary read a letter of date May 25th
from the Secretary of the Royal Commission for
the Exhibition of 1881. in which it was stated
that the Commission had had under consideration
the recommendation of this University in favor
of the appointment of Hubert B. Vickery, M. Sc.
to one of their Science Research Scholarships, and
that they "had resolved to grant Mr. Vickery a
Scholarship for one year only." It was added
however that "while the Commission are not
prepared to hold out the prospect of its Scholarship
being extended, they will allow the Scholar
to submit in due course a special application
for renewal."

Also a letter of date July 15th, from
the same, saying that the Commission had
had under consideration the application of
Mr. G. H. Henderson for a continuation for a
second year of his Science Research Scholarship,
and the Certificate and Report furnished in support
of it, and that they had resolved to continue the
Scholarship for a second year in accordance with

Communications
from
Prof. H. M. Mackay

and
Mrs. Forrest.

1881 Exhibition
Scholarship
granted to
H. B. Vickery

Renewal of
1881 Scholarship
for G. H. Henderson

Report from
Medical Council
of Canada

the applications.

The Secretary presented a report read from Prof. D. Frank Harris, representative of the University in the Medical Council of Canada.

The report stated that the eighth Annual Meeting of the Council opened at Ottawa on June 1st.

Halifax and Montreal were decided on as the two centres for the examinations of the Council in October 1920. The following members of the staff of Dalhousie University were re-appointed examiners for the ensuing year:

Surgery - Dr. J. S. Macdonald
Pathology - Professor Nicholls
Hygiene - Dr. W. H. Hattie
Gynaecology - Dr. Charles Morton

In the event of Dr. Morton being unable to attend, Dr. L. A. Macdonald was selected Examiner. Professor Harris was re-elected Chairman of the Education Committee.

In concluding his report Prof. Harris called attention to the fact that this year completed his second four-year term of service on the Medical Council, and that the University would have to elect a representative for the next meeting of the Council. He expressed his appreciation of the honour of having been named as the representative of the University on the Council.

Letter from
Registrar of the
Medical Council

The President read a letter of date June 28, from Dr. R. W. Powell, of Ottawa, Registrar of the Medical Council of Canada, giving notice that the second term of four years of the Medical Council of Canada had terminated, and that it had become necessary for the regulations provided for in the Act to elect a representative for the ensuing four years. Dr. Powell stated that

Whoever was appointed or elected must become registered on the Canada Medical Register before being eligible to take a seat in Council; but it was not necessary for the appointee selected to be actually registered at the date of appointment.

It was agreed that Professor D. Francis Harris should be the representative of this University in the Council for the ensuing term of four years, and the Secretary was instructed to notify Dr. Powell to that effect.

Dr. D. Francis Harris
re-appointed
Representative
on the Council

The President stated that negotiations had been going on with a view to having the conferring of degrees in all of the Faculties take place at the same Convocation, instead of dividing it between two Convocations. In order that this might be brought about it would be necessary for the Classes in Fifth Year Medicine and in Dentistry to be started on the 8th of September.

All degrees to be
conferred at the
Convocation.

It was agreed to approve of this arrangement. A letter of date July 26 from Dr. W. H. Hattie Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board, stated that at the annual meeting of the Provincial Medical Board held on the 21st of July, the following were appointed as Examiners for the Board in the Final Professional subjects:-

Nominations of
Pres. Med. Board
to Provincial
Board of
Examiners

Dr. W. B. Moore, Kentville, Obstetrics and Diseases
of Women and Children

Dr. L. R. Morse, Lunenburg, Medicine and
Therapeutics.

Dr. M. R. Elliot, Wolfville, Clinical Medicine

Dr. J. W. McKay, New Glasgow, Surgery.

Dr. N. E. Mackay, Halifax, Clinical Surgery.

The list of nominees submitted by the Board was accepted and approved by the Senate, and

a Committee consisting of the President, Dean of the Medical Faculty, and the Secretary of Senate, was appointed to draw up on behalf of the University a list of nominees for the Imperial Board of Examiners, to be submitted for the approval of the Provincial Medical Board.

Augmentation
of N.B. Bursary
in honor of
late Dr Pollok.

The President read a letter from the Secretary of the North British Society, of Halifax announcing that at their last quarterly meeting, the Society in order to do honor to the memory of the late Dr. Allan Pollok, had decided to connect his name with the Bursary originally granted by the Society and to increase the value of it from sixty dollars to two hundred dollars per annum; the conditions of the awarding of it being left for future settlement.

It was agreed that the Bursary should be known as "The Allan Pollok Bursary given by the North British Society." At this point Prof. H. I. Stewart entered.

Committee
to consider
North British
Bursary

The conditions under which the Bursary should be granted were referred to a Committee consisting of Professors Macnall, H. I. Stewart, and Murray.

The Secretary was instructed to write to the Secretary of the North British Society, acknowledging receipt of his communication and asking him to convey to the Society the cordial thanks of the Senate for this very generous gift; and to say that a Committee had been appointed to consider and to report upon the conditions for the awarding of the same.

Requests for
Metric Exams
at other Colleges

The President announced that communications had been received from Amherst and from New Glasgow asking that Matriculation examinations be held in their towns. It was agreed that the request should be granted, and that proper arrangements should be made for holding the

matriculation examination in these, and if called for, in other centres as well.

The President announced that the Board of Governors had appointed a Committee on Students' Residences, and that they desired the Senate to appoint a Committee to meet with that appointed by the Board for the purpose of considering questions arising in connection with the Residences for the students of the University.

Committee on
Students'
Residences

The Senate appointed a Committee consisting of Dean MacRae and Professors Brown, Reed, and Hugh Bell.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 23, 1910.

The Senate met at noon at the call of the President.

Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Macmillan, Brown, MacRae, Stewart (J.), Cameron, McIntosh, Reed, Coff, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on April 15th, April 27th, and May 4th, were read and approved.

Reading of
Minutes.

The President reported that he had been present at the Conference of Canadian Universities which had been held at Quebec on the 17th and 18th of May.

Presid. reports
on Conference of
Canadian Universities

The Conference was the largest, and the best yet held, the average attendance each day was about 50 and much important business was done.

A proposed six-year course in Medicine was very fully discussed. McGill and ^{Queen's} ^{University} ^{of} ^{Toronto} have already adopted a six-year course.

Proposed 6-year Course
in Medicine

The question of the C.O.T.C. was also fully discussed, the state of affairs connected therewith being regarded as very unsatisfactory. A document

C.O.T.C. Affairs

Senate nominations
to Joint Board
of Examiners in
Medicine & Surgery

with regard to this will be presented at some later meeting.
The Secretary read the list of Examiners for
the Joint Board of Examiners in Medicine nominated
by the Committee ^{with and by} appointed by the Senate and
authorized to make these nominations. The list
is as follows:-

Medicine & Therapeutics - Professor A. G. Nicholls
Clinical Medicine - Dr. Kenneth A. Mackenzie
Surgery & Surgical Anatomy - Dr. John Stewart
Clinical Surgery - Dr. J. H. MacDugall
Obstetrics & Diseases of
Women and Children - Dr. E. V. Hogan.

Report of
Prof. Reed on
Students' Residences

For the Committee on Students' Residences, Professor
Reed, who was present as a member of the Senate for the
first time, reported that the Committee appointed by
the Governor and by the Senate had met, and, under
the Chairmanship of H. E. Mahon, had made a
careful survey of the Birchdale Residences. The
building was being put into thorough order and the
Committee were working on a scheme with regard
to the control of the Residences, and everything
was well in hand. Further details were promised
for a later meeting.

New School of
Commerce
Committee.

With regard to the new School of Commerce
the President reported that the Governor had appointed
a Mr. Hunt as a Professor. There was urgent need
for the deciding upon of Entrance Requirements,
and the drawing up of the Curriculum for the
First Year of the Course. For this purpose
a Committee was appointed consisting of Professors
Macneill, Brown, and Hunt.

Application of
Mrs. Rudolf
for admission to
Medical School

The President read a letter of date Sept. 16, from
Mrs. Laura M. Rudolf, saying that she held a Grade III
Certificate and that she had passed last Spring the medical

Examination in Chemistry the only subject in which her Grade III mark was too low for Matriculation. She wished to know whether she would be admitted to the Fair Seas Medical Classes.

The Secretary was directed to write and inform her that her application was not considered favorably by the Senate.

The Secretary was asked to have an interview as early a date as possible with the President of the Council of Students to discuss the limitations of students' dances, and the ^{removal of} maintenance of proper order and the prevention of the destruction of property in the Murray household prior to its being re-opened for the use of the students.

Professor Brown reported that H. B. Vickrey had accepted the Senior Research Scholarship offered to him by the Royal Commission of the Exhibition of 1887 on the condition laid down by them, and that he had already entered upon work at Yale University.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Secretary to
have interview
with President of
Students Council
about Dances
and
Students Building

H. B. Vickrey
at Yale

Dalhousie University, Sept. 18, 1890

The Senate met at 8 pm. at the call of the President:

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Merrill, Brown, McIntosh, Stewart (H. L.), MacRae, Nicholls, Stewart (J.), Wilson, Nickerson, Johnston, Read, Coffey.

The first subject of discussion was with regard to the School of Commerce. Entrance Exam.

It was agreed that the examination should be upon the following subjects: - English, History, Algebra

Geometry, a modern foreign language, Physics or Chemistry, and one other subject to be taken at the option of the Candidate from the whole list set down for insertion into the Faculty of Arts.

Commons
Course
Discussed.

A discussion this even as to what subjects of the regular Arts course should be included in the Commons Course. The general opinion was that 50 per cent. of the course should be technical; but that there should be 3 classes in English, 2 in Modern Languages, 1 in History, 1 in Science, and 1 in Economics. It was agreed however to wait for the arrival of Professor Hunt before coming to a decision.

Regulations
for
Students'
Residence

Professor Reed reported that the joint Residence Committee appointed by the Commons and the Senate had held several meetings and had drawn up a list of regulations for the conduct of the Birkdale. He stated that the Council of Students had appointed a Committee of four men to act along with the other Joint Committee, and that the Council now had the regulations under consideration and might wish to suggest some changes in them.

Addition to
Residence
Committee

The regulations were read and discussed at some length, and finally received the approval of the Senate.

It was agreed that Dr. Dawson should be a member of the Residence Committee, and the Committee were given authority to add Professor Wilson to their number if they considered that that ought to be done.

City
Scholarship
Committee

Professor Macmillan of the Committee on City Scholarships called the attention of the Senate to the fact that one of the members of the Committee, Mr. Murbilliering had recently been appointed to the Board of Governors, as it was thought better that his place on this Committee should be filled by some one who was not officially connected with the University, it was agreed that Mr. A. Handfield Whitman should be invited to take Mr. Murbilliering's

place on this Committee, and, in the event of his non-acceptance of the position, that it should next be offered to Mr. G. Ross Marshall.

The Secretary reported that in accordance with the instructions which he had received, he had had an interview with Mr. Marshall Rogers, the President of the Students' Council, on the subject of University entertainments and the Money Household, and had found him apparently quite in accord with the views of the Senate in these matters; and he promised to have the matter brought to the consideration of the Council at as early a date as possible.

University
Entertainments

The Senate then adjourned.

Arnold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 14, 1920.

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting beginning at 11 a.m. Present - the President and Professors MacNeehan, Macmillan, Bronson, Harris, Stewart (H.L.), MacRae, Cannon, Nicholson, Dawson, Hattie, Coff, Reed, Hunt, & Murray.

The question of regulations with regard to the awarding N.B. Bursary of the Scholarship recently offered by the North British Society was postponed because of some doubt which had arisen as to just what the Society was prepared to do whether in the way of making an addition to the present Bursary or the establishment of an additional one.

A communication of date Oct. 4, from the Council of the Students, was read. It stated that the following had been appointed by the Council as a House Committee for the Birchdale, viz: C. Mackay, J. Louis, N. Ritchie, J. L. Wickham, G. C. Dunn, and J. O. McLean.

From the
Students'
Council

House Com.
for the
Birchdale

The following list of House Rules had been agreed upon and was submitted for the approval of the Senate:

House
Rules
Proposed

1. Students in residence must at all times so conduct them-

- as not to interfere with the study and enjoyment of its residents by other students.
2. Between 3:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. and after 7:30 p.m. strict quiet must be observed except during Friday and Saturday evenings. Loud talking, shouting, singing, playing of musical instruments, or any other disturbances during these quiet hours are prohibited.
 3. No intoxicating liquors are permitted on the premises. Any student having liquor in their rooms is liable to immediate expulsion from the residence.
 4. Any student who is found in the residence or on the grounds in an intoxicated condition is liable to immediate expulsion from the residence.
 5. There shall be no gambling in the residence. Any student in whose room gambling is carried on shall be liable to immediate expulsion from the residence.
 6. All lights in rooms shall be out at 1 a.m.
 7. The use of irons, heaters or any electrical devices except lights, other than as authorized by the House Committee, is prohibited.
 8. The occupants of a room are to be held responsible for any damage to the room or furniture. The students in residence are to be held collectively responsible for any damage to any of the common rooms or to any of the properties therein contained. This rule is not to be interpreted to interfere with the primary responsibility of the persons who have committed the damage.
 9. In case of expulsion from the residence, the student will forfeit two weeks' room rent.
 10. Visitors to the residence must observe all the rules and regulations.
- These rules were in the main in agreement with the rules submitted by Prof. Reed at a former meeting.

The list of rules drawn up by the Council was referred to the Senate's Committee, to consider, and to confer with the Students' Council Committee, to see whether an agreement could not be reached.

With regard to the College Dances, the letter stated that the following resolution was carried unanimously:—

College
Dances.

That the number of College dances for the year 1940-41 be limited to two and that the consent of the Council of Students must be obtained before said dances can be held.

A Committee consisting of E. M. Macdonald, N. A. McKenzie and A. P. Frame was appointed by the Council to maintain order in the Murray Homestead and to see that the building was kept in a suitable condition.

Committee
for
Murray
Homestead.

The Secretary of Senate was asked, in conjunction with some other members of the Senate to be chosen by him, to have an interview with the Executive of the Council with reference to the Dance question.

The granting of Examinations at Outside Centres was considered, and because of the greatly increased costs of travel it was agreed that M.A. Examinations and Supplementary or Special Examinations might be given at outside Centres to those whose residence lay outside of the province of Nova Scotia, provided that satisfactory Supervision was available, all necessary expenses in connection with these examinations being payable by the examinee.

Exams. at
Outside
Centres.

In the case of Candidates for Rhodes Scholarships and Imperial Order of Daughters of the Empire Scholarships, the President was authorized to furnish to students of the University in good standing and with satisfactory records for Scholarship, Certificates stating that their candidature had the approval of the Senate.

Approval of
Candidature
of Students
for Scholarships.

St. Mary's
College
of W.V.

Committee to
consider
recognizable
universities.

Granting of
Degrees
in Absentia.

Fresh-Soph.
Dance

The President read a letter from Broth's Council of St. Mary's College, proposing some sort of affiliation with the University. He asked that a conference be held with a Committee which had been appointed in the interest of St. Mary's College.

A Committee consisting of the President and Professors Mearns and Brown was appointed. The Committee was instructed to consider the matter from a general principle standpoint, and to try to determine first of all what should constitute a recognizable University.

The question of the granting of degrees in absentia was considered. It was pointed out that while there had been granted in certain cases to those who were called there comes in Medicine and Law, they had not been granted in the Arts and Science Faculty. To make the practice uniform it was agreed that degrees in absentia may be conferred by the President in case of holding any sort of a Convocation, after the Supplemental Examinations in the Autumn, but not after the Special Examinations in January.

The Secretary read a letter of date Oct. 14, from Leonard Frazee, President of the Sophomore Class, asking that the Senate permit of the modification of one of its regulations laid down in the August made in 1914 between the Senate and the Council with regard to College Entertainment, so as to allow of the holding of the Fresh-Soph. Dance on another evening than Friday. It was pointed out that the Auditorium, the only suitable hall for the function would be passing into other control before the arrival of Friday; also that it was impossible to engage an orchestra of any quality for any Friday evening during the Fall months, as they had already entered on contracts for that time. It was therefore requested that they be allowed to hold the dance on the

evening of Wednesday Oct. 10. The request was granted.
 Professor Macmillan put forward the suggestion that
 some more appropriate name than "the Kirkcaldie" might
 be found for the Men's Residence.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Nov. 11, 1920.

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting, commencing at 11 o'clock.
 Present - the President and Professors Macmillan, Woodby,
 W. S. Entick, Harris, MacRae, Cannon, Wilson, Nicholas,
 Coff, Reat, and Murray.

The Minutes of meetings held on Sept. 23 and Sept. 28,
 were read and approved.

With regard to the Scholarship offered by the North
 British Society, the President stated that the matter had
 been discussed at the meeting of that Society, held on
 the 4th of November, and he had since then had a
 communication from Mr. Bryden, the Secretary of the
 Society, announcing that the Bursary which had been
 given annually for the last fifty-two years was to
 be continued under the name of the North British
 Society Centennial Bursary, under the same conditions
 as before, except that it was to be thrown open to women
 as well as men; while it was also agreed that a
 new Scholarship of Two Hundred Dollars per annum
 should be given, to be known as the "Allen Pollok
 Memorial Scholarship," and that a Committee consisting
 of Mr. A. F. MacDonald, its newly elected President
 of the Society, the Rev. A. L. Fraser and W. C. MacDunnell
 had been appointed to confer with the Senate with
 reference to the conditions of awarding the Scholarship.

North British
 Society
 Centennial
 Bursary

Allen Pollok
 Memorial
 Scholarship

The President reported that ^{Mr. Pearson} had received a letter from

Rights of Senior Students for Dal. Goods at Oxford. from J.W. Godfrey, a graduate in Arts of last Session had received the appointment of Rhodes Scholar for the province of Prince Edward Island, and who is now in residence at Oxford. He stated that as a result of the good records made by former Rhodes Scholars who had come from this University, the Oxford Authorities had decided to admit Dalhousie University graduates to the rights of Senior Students at Oxford, a right which had not yet been granted to any other University in Canada.

In T. B. for R. B. Blauvelde

Dean MacRae reported concerning Mr. Robert-Buch Blauvelde that he had at the recent supplementary examination been reported by his examiners as having passed in the two subjects in which he was deficient for the LL. B. degree, and he was now recommended to the Senate of the University to reinstate that degree.

It was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred upon Mr. Blauvelde.

Recommendation from Law Faculty about exemption of Returned Men from Metric requirements to M. W. C. Dunlop. Mr. Dunlop was one of the men admitted to the Law School last year who was exempt from their Preliminary year in Arts because of Overseas Service, and was gone until September 1920 to complete their matriculation if they wished to be candidates for the LL. B. degree. If they did not complete the matriculation by that time, they were to rank as special students and ineligible for the degree. Mr. Dunlop had failed to complete his matriculation within the required time, being deficient in one subject, namely, Geometry. The Dean stated that after a full discussion of his case and that of other returned men who had been admitted on similar terms, it was agreed that a recommendation be made to the Senate that in the case of returned men who are authorized to undertake the study of law by the Law Faculty, and

Who have been admitted as articled students, they be exempted not only from the Preliminary Year in Arts but also from Matriculation requirements of the Faculty of Law so recommends, subsequent to the completion of their first year in Law.

This recommendation was discussed at considerable length, Dean Mackay and Professor Read supporting it strongly while the majority thought that it was not advisable to make such a departure from the regulations which applied to the other Faculties. There was a general desire that returned men should be allowed all reasonable concessions; and, in addition to those which had been previously granted, an additional concession was provided in the resolution which was proposed and carried, after an amendment in favour of the recommendation of the Law Faculty had been put and defeated. The resolution which passed was as follows:—

That in the case of returned men the time required to complete matriculation be extended but in no case shall a degree be granted until one Academic year has elapsed after all matriculation requirements have been satisfied.

To remove any ambiguity which might have existed with regard to it, it was further agreed that the Preliminary Year in Arts be allowed to returned men entering or who had already entered the Law School.

The other matters down for consideration were postponed as the hour was getting late, and the Senate adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Recommendation
not agreed to
but
an additional
Concession
allowed

Dalhousie University - Nov. 13, 1920

An emergency meeting of the Senate was held at 11 o'clock, President and Professors MacMechan, Jones, McNeill, MacIntosh, Woodbury, Stewart (H.L.), MacRae, Cameron, Wilson, Coff, Ryan, Read, and Murray.

Petition
for
holiday

The Secretary read a letter which he had received the previous day from the Secretary of the Students' Council, saying that the Dalhousie Football team was to play Acadia in Truro for the inter-collegiate championship on Tuesday, Oct. 16, and that, in view of its fact that the track meet had been called off, the Council asked the Senate to proclaim Sunday a holiday in order to give the students an opportunity to see the game. The Secretary of Senate said that he had had a conversation on this matter with the Secretary of the Council, and that the latter had assured him that if this day were granted, no further special holiday would be asked for by the Council during the present session.

"Munro
Day"

It was agreed to grant the request of the Council and to proclaim Tuesday, Oct. 16th of October, a University holiday under the name of "Munro Day".

It was then agreed to continue with the consideration of unfinished business.

Letter from
Prov. Med. Board

The Secretary read a letter of date Sept. 29, from the Secretary-Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board, saying that the list of the Senate's nominees for the Layard Board of Examiners in Medicine and Surgery had been laid before the Executive Committee of the Board and had received the approval of that body.

Student
Entertainments

The question of student entertainments was then taken up. The feeling was unanimous and very strong that the side of College life was being very greatly overdone, with injurious results both to the students themselves and to

the whole institutions

The Senate decided that it could not give its sanction to anything more than it had given its consent to in the agreement arrived at with the Council in December 1914.

At that time, on the recommendation of the Council the Senate gave its approval to the following proposals:-

1. That four "entertainments" might be given within the first six weeks after the beginning of lectures in Arts and Science; three others within the first four weeks after the Christmas holidays; and during the closing week the graduating classes might have a dance.
2. That all entertainments should close at or before 12.30 a.m. and be held on Friday evenings, except the last which might be held on any evening during Convocation week.
3. That all arrangements be subject to the approval of the Students' Council.

As it would appear, however, that during the present year circumstances have arisen which have made in some cases the regulation about the holding of entertainments on Friday evenings impracticable, the Senate agreed for the present session to empower the Council to approve of some other evening when they are convinced of the impossibility of holding the function on a Friday evening. It is the strong desire of the Senate however, that all student entertainments should be held either on Friday or else on Saturday, in which latter case, the entertainment will, of course, be brought to a conclusion by midnight.

The Senate then adjourned to meet again on Tuesday the 16th of Nov. at 4.30 p.m.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 16, 1920

The Senate met at 4:30 according to adjournment.
 Present - The President and Professors Mac Maclean, James
 Mainmill, Brown, W. Roberts, Stewart (H.L.), Macleod,
 Cameron, Wilson, Nicholas, Coff, and Murray.
 The minutes of the meetings held on Oct. 14, Nov.
 and Nov. 13 were read and approved.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science
 it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should
 be conferred on

B.A.'s

Helen Jessie Campbell

Hi Udon Cho

Marguerite Louville Hutchinson

Mildred Petrus Lavers

Alice Isabelle O'Brien

Donald Maclean Sinclair

Ebenzer Walter Todd.

"A
 Recognizable
 University"
 and
 Recognition
 of Work
 done in other
 institutions

Professor Mainmill presented a report from the
 Committee which had been appointed to consider and
 to formulate some definition as to what should
 constitute a "recognizable University," and to report
 recognition of work done in other institutions.
 After considerable discussion and some modification
 the report was finally adopted as follows:

- A. Classes taken in other institutions may be accepted
 in lieu of similar classes at Dalhousie, provided
- (1) The admission to such institution is the
 standard generally required in Canadian Universities
 - (2) The character of the work done shall be mainly
 that of a college and not of a school - i.e. the
 number of students engaged therein and the
 occupations of the teaching staff shall be
 largely, say 90%, concerned with classes in
 advance of the requirements for admission
 - (3) The institution should have at least one member

of the teaching staff in each of the following departments who is devoting practically his whole time to the work of the department, and whose training has comprised several years of postgraduate training in his own subject: - Classics, Modern ^{English} History, Philosophy, Mathematics, Natural Science.

B. Until such time as grade XII standards are required for Matriculation, classes taken in institutions other than those recognized in A may be accepted in lieu of similar classes at Dalhousie, provided a class in the same subject is subsequently taken.

Maritime Provinces institutions in

Class A.

Acadia
St. Francis Xavier's
King's
Mount Allison
Univ. of New Brunswick

Class B

All Academies and
high schools,
including Prince of
Wales College,
St. Joseph's
St. Mary's, &c

Classes that may be accepted under B should be confined to language studies and mathematics. The Senate thus adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 20, 1920

In the Physics Lecture Room at 10.30 p.m. at the close of a meeting of the Faculty of Arts an informal meeting of Senate was held. Those present were the President and Professors Jones, Macmillan, Benson, McEntosh, Stewart (H.K.), Wilson ^{Richmond}, Johnston, Dawson, Coff. and Murray.

The Secretary stated that he had learned that three

Attitude of
Council of the
Students -
Governance

was a considerable feeling of unrest and dissatisfaction existing on the part of the Council of the Students, and he explained the manner in which he had come to hear of this.

Two students, M. M. Adams, and E. O'Brien had been reported to him by Professor Macmillan as having been guilty of injuring furniture in the Mathematical Class-Room by cutting or scratching their names on an arm-rest on one of the benches. The Secretary accordingly in his capacity as Dean, spoke about this offence to his Sophomore Class under the impression that he had both of the offenders before him in that Class, and announced the imposition of penalties upon the aforesaid students. A few days later he received a communication from the Students Council in which it was intimated that this action on his part was regarded by them as a violation of the agreement between the Senate and the Council, and a contravention of one of the Articles of the Constitution, which says - "The Council shall have exclusive jurisdiction to deal with students who conduct themselves in an unbecoming manner on or beyond the premises of the University, during the recess, and may, if it deems expedient, recommend to the Senate of the University, a specific punishment for any student found guilty by them of conducting himself in an unbecoming manner as aforesaid."

The Council accordingly requested that the sentences which had been imposed should be rescinded and that the matter should be referred to the for consideration.

Upon receipt of this letter the Dean got in communication with the Secretary of the Council, and proposed a meeting between himself and the President and the Secretary of the Council for the purpose of

allowing each side to arrive at a better understanding of the views held by the other. This meeting was held and at it there was a very frank and full discussion. At this meeting it was pointed out that at the time when the Council had been formed, the Senate, while giving up to the Council jurisdiction over the conduct of the students in practically all other cases, had reserved to itself the control of Class-rooms and Examinations.

This reservation which was specifically mentioned in the Minutes of Senate dealing with its proceedings at Conferences between the Senate and the Council when the latter was in process of formation, was evidently considered to be so obvious a thing that it was not embodied in the Constitution of the Council.

The result has been that although the original Council was thoroughly aware of it, and although it is to be found, no doubt, among the early records of the Council, because a letter in which specific reference was made to it was transmitted by the Secretary of Senate, yet the members of the Council as it is at present constituted were quite unaware that it had ever been in existence.

That being the case it was not unnatural for them to feel that the Council was not being treated quite fairly in this matter. Moreover they had the feeling that in cases where there was any difficulty in the detecting of offenders, the Senate was only too glad to make use of them as tools to do that work, but did not think it worth while to consult them in cases where that difficulty did not exist.

As it was intimated that this was by no means the only grievance of which the Council had to complain, the Dean proposed that a Conference should be

arranged for between the Council and the Senate or a Committee of the Senate, at which all these matters might be discussed; and suggested that the Council should draw up a letter setting forth their opinions in some detail, and give it to him to bring before the meeting.

After his conference with the President and the Secretary of the Council, the Dean feeling that they probably had some grounds for feeling sore, and feeling that no harm could be done but rather that some good might result from his withdrawing his sentence and referring the whole matter to the Council, called up the President of the Council by telephone and notified him of that decision.

The Senate now authorized the Dean to select a Committee from among the members of the Senate for the purpose of holding a Conference at the earliest possible date with the Council of the Senate. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Conference
to be held with
the Council.

Tulhose University Jan 20th 1931

The Senate held its regular meeting at noon

Present, Dean Murray and Professors W. Masserichan, Maxwell, Brown, Washburn, Woodbury, Davis, Howard St., Maxson, Cannon, Mann, Nickerson, Nichols, Stewart, Capp, Reed, Hunt and Ryan.

Dean Murray took the chair and explained that he had been asked by the professors to assume the duties of the President during the absence of Dr. Washburn and suggested that Prof. Maxwell should act as Secretary during the period.

The minutes of Nov 16th and 20th were read and approved. The chairman made a report on the Conference of the Senate

Committee with the Students Council with regard to governance.
The first matter considered was the case of ~~Prosser~~
and ~~Osborn~~ as set forth in the minutes of Nov 30. After the
question of jurisdiction had been settled these two students were
brought up for trial before the Council. ~~Prosser~~ pleaded
guilty and was sentenced to replace the defaced book on a
condition as good as new. ~~Osborn~~ pleaded not guilty and in
the absence of evidence the case was dismissed. The Council
now agreed to confirm these judgments.

A list of regulations governing men's residence was the
subject of report from the Senate Conference somewhat as there
seemed to be some differences in the rules suggested by the
Council and by the residence committee. These rules as
amended and attached were now considered by the Senate
and approved.

As certain students in the graduating class in Arts require
for their degree courses in Psychology, Botany, or which
the regular examinations do not take place until after
midwinter, it was ordered that in such cases special
examinations be given these students. They are however also
required to take the regular examinations.

It was agreed that results of ~~Winter~~ Examinations in
Medicine and Dentistry should be announced in the
same way as those in the Arts Faculty.

A report was received from the Faculty of Medicine
recommending the adoption of a six year course
and outlining the course suggested for the first three
years. The report was received and adopted.

A similar report was received from the Faculty
of Dentistry asking for the extension of the
course to 5 years the first or second year
being practically that of the first year of the new six year
course in Medicine. The report was approved pending
the decision after 3 for the beginning of the 5-year course.

Report of Conference
with the Council.

Men's Residence
Regulations.

Special Exams
for certain studies
of graduating class
in Arts.

Method of announcing
Exam. Results in
Medicine & Dentistry

Six-Year Course
in Medicine.

Five-Year Course
in Dentistry

Overses Club
Prize

Representative
at Clark Univ.
Function.

Prof. James Harris intimated that the Executive Council of the Overseas Club had offered to establish a Prize Fund - the interest on \$1000 - to be awarded annually at Ballhoun University for the best essay on a certain subject selected by the panel without the Chairman's concurrence has an intention to send a representative to the inauguration of the President & Clark Univ. - demands considerable action and that he had written for the name of Dr. W. H. Ross of Harvard Univ. as our representative. In fact the adjourned meeting of the Overseas Club, meeting July

Dalhousie University, April 8, 1921

The Senate met at 8 p. m. in Room 19 of the Science Building. Present - The President and Professors Brown, Coff, Hunt, Macmill, Wilson, M. D. Lunt, Cannon, Nicholls, Ryan, Harris, Woodbury, Nicholson, Read, and MacRae.

The minutes of Jan'y 20 were read and approved.

Committee on
new Medical
Time-table

A Committee consisting of Professors Brown, Nicholson, Harris, Woodbury, Dawson, and Macmill was appointed to draw up a time-table for 1st and 2nd year Medicine.

Representative
at Univ. of Minnesota
Function

It was agreed that Everett Faxon, Dean of the Law School of the University of Minnesota should be asked to act as the representative of this University at the coming inauguration of President Coffman.

Ditto at Univ.
of Virginia.

It was agreed that W. H. Ross, Chemist in the Bureau of Soils, United States Department of Agriculture, Wash D.C. should be asked to act as the representative of this University at the celebration attending the One Hundredth Anniversary of the founding of the University of Virginia May 31st to June 1st.

Ditto at Univ.
of London Conference
of Professors of
History

It was also agreed that Professor J. E. Ladd of the University of London proposed should be held in the week commencing Monday, July 11, 1921.

Proposals being in the air and a letter for the Student Council is sent.

At this point Prof. Mac Millan withdrew.

It was agreed that Professors Harris and MacRae

should be nominated as Representatives of the University at the Congress of Universities of the British Empire.

Convocation business was then taken up and a letter from the Students' Council was read in which it was urged that in view of the large number of those in its graduate classes this year the place of Convocation should be changed and that it should be held in some more commodious place such as the Majestic Theatre or the Hall of the School for the Blind. A discussion took place on the principle of leaving the Campus. It was decided to use the Library as usual and to give all accommodation to graduates in its hope that next year better provision can be made.

Request from Students' Council about place of Convocation.

The Convocation Committee of previous year was reappointed, with the addition of Professor Wilson.

Convocation Committee

Letters from the outgoing and the incoming Council were read urging a change of Timetable in the interest of Athletics. It was asked that in place of the hour from 12 to 1 on Tuesdays and Thursdays, the afternoons of those days should be left free from class-work. Professors MacRae, Macnall, Woodbury and Harris were appointed a Committee to meet representatives of the Councils and to discuss this question with them.

Council's request for Timetable change in interest of Athletics.

Committee apptd.

The Council reported that they had been unable to discover the person who had damaged some chairs in one of the rooms of the Science Building, and recommended that this be charged against the Cantons deposits.

Announcement was made that the North British Society had decided that the Allan Pollok Scholarship should be awarded to the student with the highest standing in the Second Year of the Arts Course with at any rate two passes, viz. in two of the subjects to be held during the student's Third Year, the holder of this

North British Society's Allan Pollok Scholarship

Scholarship being barred from holding also the North British Society Scholarship, or the Chesham Society's Scholarship.

Residence
Rates.

On behalf of the Residence Committee, Professor Reed, Chairman of the Committee, submitted copies of rules covering the allotment of rooms at St. Birkdale for the ensuing year, and defining its policy upon the refunds of Board Money or Room Rent would be made to students leaving the Residence. It was agreed that these should be placed before the Board of Governors for their consideration.

Inquiry as to
undertaking of
extra-mural
work.

A letter of date Jan'y 25th from S. J. Cook, Secretary of the Professional Institute of the Civil Service of London was read. The writer stated that many members of the organization had taken instruction at a University, or other place or more but had been unable to complete the courses and continued "I am desirous to enquire if your institution can see its way clear to accept those who show a proper desire to better their studies but who are not in a position to take their work in the regular way. It is thought that any arrangement which can be made would be equally beneficial to many outside the ranks of the Civil Service who are similarly situated as regards University training."

Mention was made that A. J. Campbell of Halifax, Deputy Registrar General, had also been making inquiries of a similar nature, namely, as to the practicability of the University issuing synopses of various courses, so that they might be taken up by persons unable to attend classes in the University. He made special reference to the three thousand teachers in the Province, many of whom

Committee app^t

might desire to improve themselves in this way. Professors Mackay, Stuart, and Hunt, were appointed

a Committee to consider this matter.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported that at a meeting of the Faculty held on April 1st the following resolution was adopted:—

Faculty of Arts
recommendations

1. The pass-mark in all Special Examinations shall be 50 per cent.

2. Two Foreign Languages shall be required for Matriculation into the Department of Commerce.

These Resolutions were approved.

A request from the I. O. D. E. that holders of Scholarships awarded by that organization should be granted some exemption of Fees in the University was favorably reported to the Council for their consideration.

Request from
I. O. D. E.

The President announced that of the funds which had been contributed towards the Khaki University, instituted during the War, a considerable amount remained over after the closing up of the institution. It had been decided that this balance should be divided among the Universities of the Empire, and \$6500 had been allotted to Dalhousie University. The Board of Governors had agreed to accept this, the income of which it was suggested should be expended for Scholarships or as a loan fund. It was agreed that it should be used as a loan fund, and the President and Professor Murray were appointed a Committee to deal with it.

Dalhousie Univ.
awarded share
of Khaki Univ.
surplus.

For the Committee appointed to confer with a Committee of St. Mary's College with regard to recognition of the latter institution, the President reported that a Conference had taken place, and that when the Senate's Committee presented the conditions which had been decided upon by the Senate as to what should constitute "a Recognizable University," the St. Mary's College Committee

St. Mary's
College

admitted that they could not satisfy those conditions. A suggestion was made that an affiliation might possibly be effected somewhat after the same fashion as that with Mount St. Vincent. The President read a letter of April 6, asking for a further conference. It was agreed that the Senate's Committee should continue its negotiations.

The Senate thus adjourned. *Howard Murray*
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, April 23, 1911

Laying of
Corner-Stone
of future
Law Building.

On this day ^{the} laying of the corner-stone of the building which is in the course of time to become the Law Building of the University, but which pending the erection of the Arts Building proper, is to be utilized for Arts Faculty classes.

The members of Senate, Board of Governors and the various Faculties met in the Macdonald Library Building at 5 p. m. and proceeded in academic costume to the stand erected at the north-east corner of the projected building. There its proceedings began with a prayer by Rev. Dr. Charles Mackenzie, after which brief addresses were given by the President of the University and by Marshall Rogers, president of the Students' Council. The corner-stone was then laid by Dr. George S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors. In this ceremony Dr. Campbell made use of the same trowel which had been used a hundred years before by Lord Dalhousie in laying the corner-stone of the original University Building on the Grand Parade.

The laying of the stone was followed by a brief address by Dr. Campbell, the benediction was pronounced by Rev. Dr. J. W. MacMillan, lately minister of St. Matthew's Church Halifax, but now a member of the Staff of Victoria College, Toronto.

and the proceedings were brought to a close with the singing
of the National Anthem.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 3, 1921.

The Senate met in Room 19 of the Senior Building at 12.15 p.m.
Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Jones,
Macmill, McIntosh, Wilson, Nickerson, Coff, Dawson,
Hunt and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter from Mrs. de Cartout in
which she stated that her son Helmi de Cartout had
been compelled at the close of the examinations to
take a trip abroad owing to a break-down in health,
and so would not be able to appear at Convocation
to receive the degree of B.Sc. She asked that the
degree be conferred on him in absentia.

It was agreed that her request should be granted.

It was agreed that the courses of the first two years
in the Department of Commerce should be as follows:-

Dept. of Commerce
Courses for
first two years

for the first year - a Modern Language, English,
Mathematics I, Economics I, Economic Geography,
Accounting.

for the second year - a Modern Language, English,
History I, medicine, [Physics or Chemistry
or Biology] three Commerce classes.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on the morrow at 11 a.m.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 4, 1921.

The Senate met at 11.40 a.m.

Present - The President and Professors J. Stewart Woodbury,
MacRae, Jones, McIntosh, H.L. Stewart, Wilson, Nickerson.

Coff, Dawson, Read, Hunt and Murray.

B.A.'s

On the report of the Faculty of Arts and Science it is agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be conferred on

Roberta Bond	Arthur Randolph Cravell
Ellen Mary Chickha	James Forrest Davis
Frieda Leahl Brighton	Harold Sylvester Dolar
Jessie Mary Brighton	Albert Macfield Deyout
Adela Julia Dechenni	Auguste Neil Kallia
Rita Chickha Fram	Frederick Allan Hamilton
Gladys Maie Lewis	Clyde Vinicove Harris
Sybil MacLean	Wilfrid James Jackson
Agnes Ruth MacPhail	William Harold McCurdy
Myrtle Alexander Morrison	Edward Mortimer Macdonald
Loris Elizabeth Priest	Joseph J. McQuinn
Sister Francis d'Assisi	Thomas Archibald Macdonald
Marie Raphael	Jan Forbes Mackinnon
Rose Celestine	John Archibald McLean
Louella Jean Lathrie	John Donald MacLeod
Hazel Marguerite White	William James McNally
Constantine Christie Wilson	John Neil MacNeil
Everett Melville Aitken	Colin Urish MacNevin
William Edward Aitken	James Aikley Maxwell
Carlton Frederic Bovee	Lloyd Alexander Murray
Clarissa Gordon Campbell	John Robert Nicholas
Georg Millas Campbell	Donald MacLean Sinclair
HARRY RITCHIE CHAPMAN	VICTOR BENJAMIN WALLS
James William Francis Chickha	Francis Gates

B. Sc.'s

that the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on

Mona Dorothy Macdonald	Alfred Putnam Francis
Helen St. George Lyons de Carpent	Douglas Harold Highet
William Ira Elliott	Roy James Edward Hixite
George Ronald Forbes	Clifford James Marshall

Ins. Mus.

that Licentiate of Music diplomas be granted to
Lillian Henry and

Anna Anderson Macdonald

that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on	M.A.
Susan Evangelina Altet	By Examinations in Shakespeare
Marguerite Lucille Hutcheson	" " "
Annie Laura McGrath	- Examinations and Thesis in Psychology and Ethics
Sister Francis de Sales	- Examinations in Temperance
John Albert Bentley	" " in Old English
Warren Sweetnam Green	" " Economics
Charles Alexander Mackay	- Examinations and Thesis in Physics
Earle Forman Whyte	- Exam. and Thesis in Chemistry.

On report of the Faculty of Law it was agreed
that the degree of Bachelor of Laws be conferred on -

Margerie Claudine MacDougall, B.A.
 Lloyd Silas Barnes, B.A. (McA)
 Kenneth Livingston Brown, M.A. (C.U.A.)
 Irwin Cahaw Doty, B.A. (Acad.)
 Kenneth Herbert Gray, B.A.
 Joseph D'Arbigny Jeffers, B.A. (McA)
 William Thomas Hayden
 Angus Lewis Macdonald, B.A. (St. F. X.)
 Stephen Neil MacEachern, M.A. (St. F. X.)
 Henry Poole MacKeen, B.C.L. (McGill)
 John Ignatius McNeil, B.A. (St. F. X.)
 Roy Douglas MacNutt, B.A.
 Josiah MacQuarrie, B.A. (Acad.)
 Rowland Dwight Minton, B.A. (McA)
 James Hennigan Power, B.A.
 Arthur Wylkoff Rogers, B.A. (Acad.)
 William Marshall Rogers, B.A.
 Ernest Earl Burton Smith, B.A.
 Emile Souey, B.A. (St. Jos.)

I.T.B.

Dean Mearns called attention to the noteworthy fact that of the graduating list of 19, 18 held University degrees previously conferred.

On the report of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery on

Mabel Gladys Patterson
 Thomas Burns Acker
 Bruce Corbett Archibald
 Percy Ormiston Bagnall
 * William Busby Chilton
 Henry Spence Dickson
 Henry Charles Schomburg Elliott
 William Patrick Steph. Fitzpatrick
 Donald William Hoare
 Leo John Le Blanc
 John W. Kiggaw
 George Wendell Morrison
 Hugh Raymond Ross
 * Alexander Brown Campbell

On the report of the Faculty of Dentistry it was agreed that the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery should be conferred upon

D.D.S.
 John Stanley Bagnall
 Victor Demasore Crowe
 Malcolm Dalry Finigan
 James Herman Lawley
 Frederick Eugene Lent
 George Peter Mandulats

Diplomas of
 Public Health
 Nursing

On the report of Dean Stewart of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed that Diplomas of Public Health Nursing should be awarded to
 Charlotte Brown
 Janet-Alexandria Campbell

Gertrude Janet Crosby
 Frances Margaret Frazer
 Marjorie Moir Kerr
 Annie Rosalie Macdonald
 Christine Florence Macdonald
 Blanche Mary Martell
 Dorothy Gertrude Martin
 Mary Josephine Small

B.A. with
 Great
 Distinction

On the report of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that Diplomas of Great Distinction should be awarded to the following four members of the graduating class

Osborn Randolph Cromell
 William Harold McCurdy
 Siata Rose Cleatoni
 Harry Ritchie Chipman,

and that Diplomas of Distinction should be awarded to

James William Francis Chickson
 Jessie Mary Crighton
 James Achilay Maxwell
 Douglas Harold Highet.

with
 Distinction

The Faculty of Arts reported that only one student had qualified for a Scholarship on the work of the First Year, and one of the George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships was awarded to

Sarah Saffron

Scholarships
 First Year.

Second Year.

In the Second Year after keen competition the Allan Pollok Scholarship was awarded to

Douglas Stewart Thompson,
 Mabel Margaret Morrison,
 and the Gotham Blanchard Bursary was divided between

Murray Bursan Emmeus and
 Colin Campbell Ives

while for unusual excellence of work it was agreed that Honorable Mention should be made of

Honorable
Mention

Esther Isabel Crichton
Alice Gordon Hammy
Georgie Lamont Mathews;

S.O.C. Prize to Studley Quair Club Prize was awarded to
Murray Barnard Emeaneau

Avery Prize. In the graduating class the Avery Prize was awarded
to Osborn Randolph Cornell

M.A.'s It was agreed that the degree of Master of Arts
should be conferred on

Suea Evangelina Altie	By Examination in Shakespeare
John Albert Bentley	" " " Old English
Warren Swanton Green	" " " Economics
Marguerite Lucille Hutcheon	" " " Shakespeare
Annie Laura McGrath	" " and thesis in Psychology and other

Charles Alexander Mackay	" " and thesis in Physics
--------------------------	------------------------------

Sister Francis de Sales	" Examination in Temperance
Earle Forrester Whyte	" " and thesis in Chemistry

Medals

It was agreed that the University - Medals
should be awarded as follows, viz: -

in Law	in the Faculty of Law	to William Marshall Rogers, B.A.
- Dentistry	and in the Faculty of Dentistry	to John Stanley Cagwell,

Prize in Law. the Carwell Prizes in the Faculty of Law
should be awarded as follows: -

in the First Year	to John Francis Mahoney
" " Second "	to Russell W. Jones,

and in the graduating year to William Marshall Rogers, B.A.

In the Medical Faculty the First Year Practical
Anatomy Prize was awarded to Everett Barclay May,
and the Practical Histology Prize to Edwin Noel Goldblond,
and the Dr. Lindsay Prize to Robert Wallace Hammy
In the Dent Faculty prize was awarded as follows

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts

it was agreed that candidates for M.A. degrees should not be required to take an ad eundem degree before M.A.

The nomination of Charles Alexander Mackay for the 1851 Exhibition Scholarship.

For the Committee which had been appointed to consider the awarding of the Overseas Club Prize, it was reported that the members of it (some of whom were not present) had been unable to come to a unanimous decision, and the Senate agreed that whatever name should be recommended by a majority of the Committee should be accepted by the Senate. The winner of this Essay Prize proved to be Alastair Gave Mackenzie.

The President read a letter or letter extracts from Professor Roy Davis of the College of Business Administration of Boston University, about a proposed interchange of Lecturers between this University and Boston University. A Committee consisting of the President and Professors MacRae, Wilson and Hunt, was appointed to consider the proposal.

It was agreed that Professor J. A. Dawson should act as the representative of this University at a celebration, soon to be held at Yale University. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 5, 1921

The Senate met in Convocation at 3 P.M. in the Reading Room of the Macdonald Memorial Library. The Room had been cleared of its usual fixtures and furniture so as to increase its seating capacity to the utmost limit.

On the platform erected at the east end of the Room were seated members of the Board of Governors, the Senate and various Faculties of the University, Lieut-Governor Grant, Hon. R. W. Russell, Archbishop Wonnell, Representative of the University, Judges of the Supreme Court and other prominent guests. While the body of the hall was crowded with the members of the graduating classes, their relatives and friends, and other interested citizens.

President's
address

The proceedings opened with prayer by Rev. Dr. J. W. Millow. Then came the address by the President, who began with a feeling reference to the loss sustained through the death of his predecessor in the presidency Rev. Dr. John Forrest, and spoke in highly appreciative terms of what had been accomplished by him in the building up of the institution. Reference was then made to the results of the Campaign which had been held since the close of the last Session, which showed an aggregate of about two and a quarter million dollars, special mention being made of the gifts of half a million each from the Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Corporation for the Medical School, Three Hundred Thousand from Mrs. Eddy of Ottawa for a Residence for the women students of the University, Sixty Thousand from Mr. W. L. Black for a Chair in Commerce, A further sum of Forty Thousand from the late Senator Dennis and Mrs. Dennis to be added to their original gift of Sixty Thousand for the endowment of an E. L. Dennis Chair of Law and Political Science, and Twenty Thousand Dollars from relatives of the late Professor Gordon MacKryer for the endowment of a Fellowship in his memory.

Reference was made to the purchase of Old Birchdale property to be used as a Residence for men students, and to the two buildings that were in process of erection on the

Study grounds, and to hope expressed that a start might
 soon be made upon a third, to be used as a gymnasium.
 Mention was made of the scholarships, bursaries and prizes
 offered by the North British Society, the Chautauque Society
 and the Overseas Club; and it was announced that another
 Scholarship, ^{Prize} to be awarded by the Commerce Department was
 under consideration by the Commerce Club.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

FIFTY-SEVENTH SPRING

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

THURSDAY, 5th MAY, 1921

had reached
 ing to their
 were 348,
 76, Methodist 56,
 was 26. The
 Halifax was 235.
 founding of the Dalhousie
 Review,
 entitled the

his address
 in Scholarship
 is worn during
 and diplomas
 and upon finding
 a few lines
 called upon
 address in their
 with, but eloquently
 he discussed

Address by
 Hon. R.W. Rowell

nominating of
 Worrall and

the singing of the National Anthem.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Study grounds, and to hope expressed that a start might soon be made upon a third, to be used as a Gymnasium. Mention was made of the scholarships, bursaries and prizes offered by the North British Society, the charitable aid society of the Overseas Club; and it was announced that another scholarship, to be awarded by the Commerce Department was ^{to be awarded}

i had reached Number of students
 ding to their
 men 348,
 76, Methodist 56,
 ins 26. The
 Halifax was 235.
 founding of the Dalhousie
 Review,
 1, entitled The

Name	Year	Rank	Class
...
...
...
...

Name	Year	Rank	Class
...
...
...
...

Name	Year	Rank	Class
...
...
...
...

Name	Year	Rank	Class
...
...
...
...

Name	Year	Rank	Class
...
...
...
...

to address
 in Scholarship
 is won during
 diploma
 & upon finding
 & for confer
 all'd upon
 education in Stud
 ily, his eloquently
 discussed

Address by
 Hon. R. W. Rowell

in opening of
 the veneration by Archbishop Worrell and
 the singing of the National Anthem.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

On the platform erected at the east end of the Room were seated members of the Board of Governors, the Senate and various Faculties of the University, Lieutenant-General Hon. R. W. Rossell, Archbishop Wonnell, Representative of the State University, U. S. S. S. Supreme Court and other prominent persons. The crowd was crowded with their relatives.

President's
address

The President, Mr. W. Millar, who began his address through the Rev. Dr. Johnson in the building then made to be held a grand annual session on million dollar gifts of his time and School. In Ottawa for the University for a Chair of three thousand to be added

for the endowment of an Endowment Chair of Science and Political Science, and Twenty Thousand Dollars from relatives of the late Professor Gordon Mackenzie for the endowment of a Fellowship in his memory.

Reference was made to the purchase of 100 Birkdale property to be used as a residence for men students, and to the two buildings that were in process of erection on the

Persons personally connected with the Station

Members of Staff	
General Superintendent	John A. G. S.
Chief Clerk	John A. G. S.
Chief Stationer	John A. G. S.
Chief Stationer	John A. G. S.
Chief Stationer	John A. G. S.
Chief Stationer	John A. G. S.
Chief Stationer	John A. G. S.
Chief Stationer	John A. G. S.
Chief Stationer	John A. G. S.

Members of the Board

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Members of the Board of Governors

Study grounds, and to hope expressed that a start might
 soon be made upon a third, to be used as a gymnasium.
 Mention was made of the scholarships, bursaries and prizes
 offered by the North British Society, the Charitable Aid
 Society, the Overseas Club, and it was announced that another
 scholarship, ^{to be awarded by the Commerce Department} was
 under consideration by the Commercial Club.

The number of Students in attendance had reached
 a new record at 677, divided according to their
 religious affiliations as follows, Presbyterians 348,
 Church of England 107, Roman Catholics 76, Methodists 56,
 Baptists 64, Various other denominations 26. The
 number in attendance from the City of Halifax was 235.

Number of
 students

Special reference was made to the founding of the
 new literary and Scientific Quarterly, entitled "The
 Dalhousie Review".

"Dalhousie
 Review".

At the conclusion of the President's address
 announcement was made of the various scholarships,
 prizes, medals, and other distinctions won during
 the year, and the various degrees and diplomas
 were conferred as had been agreed upon previously
 by the Senate.

Hon. R. W. Rowell, who has lately returned from Europe
 and delivered an Address to the graduates in which
 he took occasion to set forth briefly, but eloquently,
 the aims and ideals of the much discussed
 League of Nations.

Address by
 Hon. R. W. Rowell

The meeting closed with the pronouncing of
 the benediction by Archbishop Worrell and
 the singing of the National Anthem.

Howard Murray
 Secretary.

Dalhousie University, May 26, 1922

The Senate met at noon in St. Forrest Building.
Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Menzies,
McLachlan, Woodbury, Harris, MacRae, Nicholls, Cameron,
Nicholson, Coff, Reed, Hattie, Ryan, and Murray.

Pass-lists
below Final Year
in Faculty of
Medicine.

The examination lists of the Faculty of Medicine
presented by Dr. Francis Harris. It was agreed that
these lists as presented be accepted and published.

Lindsay Prize

The Dr. Lindsay Prize of Books was awarded to
Robert Wallace Kenney for the highest standing in the
2nd professional examination. He had made distinction
in four out of his five subjects.

Arrangement
of names in
Convocation lists.

A question was raised about the placing of women
graduates first in the Convocation published list,
instead of having the names arranged there in alphabetical
order. It was explained that the present plan had been
adopted for the sake of convenience in having the grades
come forward for their diplomas, and to avoid the mixing
up of men and women in the seats assigned to the graduates.

The sense of the meeting was that no change from
the present custom should be made.

Pass-lists
in Faculty of
Dentistry

Dean Woodbury presented the lists of those who
had passed the various examinations and those who
had won prizes in the Faculty of Dentistry.

Prizes.

The prizes were awarded as follows.
Maritime Dental Supply Co. Prizes, 1st Year, 1st R. M. Longille
" " 2nd J. M. Lomas.
2nd Year, 1st C. B. H. Chisholm
2nd V. C. Collier.
The N.S. Dental Association Prizes, 3rd Year, 1st W. H. Young
2nd A. C. Hayford.

All of these lists were accepted and ordered to be
published as presented.

Dean Woodbury presented an interesting summary of

the results of the examinations in the various years, showing the number of failures in one or more subjects, the number required to drop out of the course, the number entitled to take Supplementary Examinations, and the total number of those who were, or who might make themselves, eligible for its various classes of next session higher than ^{the} the First Year, this aggregate amounting to 46.

For the Committee appointed to draw up a new time-table for the First and Second Years in Medicine, Professor Macmill reported that the Committee had met and had drawn up a tentative time-table which appeared to be workable although it was possible that some trouble might arise in the matter of Foreign Language instructions which might call for some slight adjustment. It was agreed to accept the report of the Committee and to authorize its publication of the time-table.

Med. Faculty
Time-table
for years 1 & 2.

For the Committee on Athletics hours, Prof. Macmill reported that they had held a conference with the Council, the members of which were very anxious to have the afternoons of Tuesday and Thursday set free for the encouragement of Athletic Sports. This was shown to be impracticable, and the possibility of extending the free time on Tuesday and Thursday mornings was considered.

Hours for
Athletics.

The suggestion was made that an additional hour might be secured namely from 11 to 12, leaving the two hours from 11 to 1 free on those mornings the classes were to meet one hour earlier than that set down in the regular time-table, and that the full two hours could be secured for the subject in view if some way could be arranged by which the Athletics (probably about 30 in number) might find a

hot lunch ready for them at the Birkdale at about 1:30 p.m. It was brought out that Inter-Faculty Competitions had been rendered impracticable by the appropriation of Saturday mornings for Classwork.

Early hours
for Tues. & Thurs.
in early part
of Session.

It was agreed that the morning classes on Tuesday and Thursday during the first six weeks of the term should meet one hour earlier than that set down in the Line-table.

St. Mary's
College.

The President reported that the question of affiliation with St. Mary's College had to be further considered by the Committee appointed by the two institutions and at his suggestion Professor Murray was added to the Dalhousie Committee.

Proposed Inter-
change of
Instructors.

For the Committee appointed to consider the proposed interchange of Lecturers between Dalhousie and Boston University, the President reported that the Committee had met and discussed the matter, but did not consider the proposal a very practical one. Certain suggestions however had been made, and these had been forwarded to Professor Roy Davis for his consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 6, 1922

The Senate met at 12 o'clock at the call of the President - Present - the President and Professors MacEachern, James Mearns, Brown, M. Roberts, Woodbury, Harris, Stewart (H.N.), Nicholls, Wilson, Nicholson, Dawson, Coff, Reed, Munro, and Murray.

Reading of
Minutes

The minutes of the meetings held on April 8, April 23, May 3, and May 4 were read and approved, also an extract from the minutes of May 26, relating to

the house to be reserved for the cultivation of Athletics.
Professor Macmillan was added to the Kappa Kappa Gamma
Committee.

For the Committee appointed to consider the question of affiliation with St. Mary's College, the President reported progress.

The Secretary reported that in accordance with instructions received at an informal meeting of the Student Body held on the evening of October 4 at the conclusion of a meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, he had had a conference on Oct. 5 with the President of the Student Council and three other members of that organization, and that he had discussed with them the question of the house to be assigned to Athletics, in view of the fact that a vigorous protest had been made by the Authorities at Pine Hill College against the hours for classes which had been agreed upon for Tuesday and Thursday mornings in the early part of the Session, which hours were, it was thought, likely to prove unsatisfactory in other quarters as well as at Pine Hill. Various suggestions were made at this meeting, and at its conclusion, the President and other members of the Council were asked to consult as many members ^{as possible} of the Council and of the Student Body, and to embody in a letter to the Senate a number of alternative proposals indicating the order of their preference by the Council.

This letter which had just been received, was read by the Secretary. It stated that the following points were considered most desirable by the Officers of the S. A. C.

- 1) 5:20 - 5:20 p.m.
- 2) 4:00 - 6:00 p.m.
- 3) 2:30 - 4:00 p.m.
- 4) 11:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.
- 5) 11:30 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.
- 6) 12:00 - 3:30 p.m.

Tuesday and Thursday

Lessons begin at 8:00 a.m.

" " " 8:30 a.m.

Lessons continue 5:00 - 6:20 p.m.

Hours for
Athletics

After a good deal of discussion it was at last agreed that on Tuesday and Thursday morning for the next few weeks the periods for the holding of classes shall be as follows:

8.30 - 9.20
9.30 - 10.10
10.15 - 11.00

the full two hours asked for by the Council being the secured for Athletics, while the regular course of domestic arrangements would be interfered with to the least possible extent.

This decision was arrived at after the Secretary had conferred over the phone with Principal Macdonald of Pine Hill, and secured his acquiescence to the arrangement for the present session, although the hope was expressed that some arrangement might be made next session that would prove still more satisfactory.

Suppose
Falsified
Certificate
presented

A student was reported by President Mackenzie as having presented a Certificate to secure admission into the University, which certificate bore strong indications of having been falsified. The President and Professor Murray and MacRae were appointed a Committee to investigate the matter and to report to the Senate.

Curtailment
of privileges
for Overseas
Men.

The question of how long special privileges should be accorded to Overseas men, was brought forward and it was decided that Exemptions for classes on the ground of time lost in military or naval service should not be granted after the present Session 1921-22, also that during its present session, such exemptions should not be granted to students offering a group of affiliated classes in lieu of electives in the Arts Curriculum.

University
Extension
and

The President read a communication from Mr. D. MacCallum about the possibility of doing some University Extension work in two thousand the

Provision, and Extra-curricular work in the City of Halifax. Extra-curricular Work.
 The matter of appointing a Committee to deal with this question was left in the hands of the President.

On the report of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred upon *Mona Thompson*, B.A. degree.
 and that the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred upon *Sister Marie*, M.A.'s.

Sister Teresa Maria By Examiners in Mathematics
" " " Latin.
 Professor MacMechan reported some disorder outside of his Class-room in the Science Building on the opening day of the Session when he was conducting the Class in English 1. The Secretary was instructed to bring this to the notice of the Students' Council.

Disorder in halls on opening day.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Oct. 20, 1921

The Senate met at 11 A.M.

Present - the President and Professors Jones, Macmillan, Brown, W. Bullock, Harris, MacRae, Cameron, J. Stewart, Wilson, Nickerson, J. A. Dawson, Coffey, Hunt, Read, Munro, and Murray.

The minutes of May 5, May 26, and October 6 were read and approved.

For the Committee on Affiliation with St. Mary's College, the President reported that a conference had been held and that proposals had been made by our Committee to the effect that all Science work should be given over to Dalhousie, while the languages and most of the other subjects might be taken by St. Mary's.

St. Mary's College.

Students at their own institutions. Some time later a letter had been received from Ruth Comelia, the head of St. Mary's in which it was practically proposed that the whole of their first two years' work, including the sciences, should be recognized by this University. They had been informed that this was not regarded as satisfactory by us; and the Senate's Committee were still waiting to hear further from them.

Falsified
Certificate

The President reported that David Elman, ^{two} ~~the~~ going man, who was suspected of having presented ^{falsified} Certificates for Boston University, had appeared before the Senate's Committee, and having acknowledged himself to be guilty, had been informed that he could not become a student in this University and he had been dismissed after being given some advice as to his conduct in the future.

Committee on
University
Extension

The President announced that in accordance with a resolution of the Senate he had named the following Committee to deal with the question of University Extension and Extensional work, viz: Professor Munro (Chairman), Professor Hunt (Secretary), Professors MacMechan and Wilson, along with the President himself.

Professor Munro reported that the Committee had met and after discussing the matter, had considered that it was feasible, and had made some progress in mapping out their plans.

Late
Registration

Petitions were presented of some students in the Law Faculty who had failed to register by Saturday the 8th of October, the date set down in the Calendar as the last day for registration, - but who had pushed themselves on Monday the 10th, putting forward reasons for their lateness and asking that they should not be barred out because of it. After a lengthy discussion

it was agreed that inasmuch as owing to a misstatement, two first students in the Law Faculty, L. D. Currie, and K. L. Cronell, - have been led to believe that they might be allowed to register one day later than that set down in the Calendar, that registration be for this year set aside in the case of these two men.

In the case of a third man, H. E. Campbell it was shown that he had made a strenuous effort to arrive in the city in time to register on Saturday, but owing to an accident, - he had not been able to reach the city until late in the day.

While the business of registration had ceased at noon. It was agreed that his registration should be allowed.

The Senate then adjourned.
 Howard Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 27, 1911

The Senate met at 11 a. m.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Macneill, Bronson, McLeods, Harris, Wilson, Michelson, Coff, Hunt, Read, Hattie, Ryan, Munro, and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter of date Oct. 8, from the Students' Council, expressing regret that Professor MacMechan had been disturbed during his lecture hour on the opening day, and saying that the Council would deal with the matter. The letter went on to say that the arrangement of classes on Tuesday and Thursday morning was very satisfactory, and to convey the thanks of the student body to the Senate for their prompt action.

Letter from
 Students' Council

Another letter, of date Oct. 22, from the Council

also read saying that U.King's University football team were coming to Halifax to play the Dalhousie team on Monday October 31. The Council requested that Monday afternoon be declared a half-holiday so that all the students might be able to see the game.

It was also asked that November 17 should be declared a holiday in the event of the Dalhousie team having to play off in the finals of the Maritime Province Intercollegiate League at Truro on that day.

Attention was called to the unsatisfactory condition of the lavatories in the Forrest Building; and an additional twenty-five chairs were requested for the Memoir Room raising the number to 175.

The letter also stated that the Council had instructed Class '24 to send a written apology to Dr. MacMechan for the manner in which he had been disturbed during his lecture hours.

The Council's petition with regard to the holiday was granted, the holiday on November 17 to be known as "Memoir Day." The Council to be informed that these holidays were granted on the understanding that no more requests for holidays should be made during the present session.

A letter from Dr. J. D. Logan to Dr. G. S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors, was placed before the Senate by the President.

The letter dealt with the desirability of the establishment of a course in Canadian literature in the University. As the Academic work of the Institute lies in the hands of the Senate, Dr. Campbell had passed the letter on to the President for the consideration of the Senate.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Dr. Logan informing him that the Senate agreed with him as to

Half-holiday

"Memoir Day"

Action of Council on disorder in halls

Letter from Dr. J. D. Logan

the desirability ^{such} of ~~the~~ Course, and that it could be established as soon as it was found practicable.

The Insurance Committee appointed some time ago by the Senate, was asked to take into consideration some new proposals and to report upon them.

Insurance

At this point Professor H. L. Stewart entered.

Late registration

Another petition for late registration in the Law School was presented. The lateness in this case had amounted to a period of two weeks. It was agreed that the petition should not be granted, and that the Registrar should inform the petitioner that he was barred out for two reasons: (1) the regulation about the last day for registration; (2) the regulation which forbids the missing of more than ten per cent. of the total number of lectures.

The President stated that a letter had been received from Dr. S. M. Robertson, Principal of the Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown, saying that the family of ^{the} R. S. Strathgairn desired to make a gift to the University as a memorial of him, and asking for some suggestions as to the most suitable form which this memorial might take.

Proposed Strathgairn Memorial

The President stated that he had been thinking of suggesting that the gift (which would amount to about \$40 per year) might be devoted to the Philosophical Department in the Library, and this suggestion was approved by the Senate.

Spanish

It was stated that one of the students desired to know whether he could offer Spanish I for the B. A. degree, there being no matriculation examinations in that subject.

It was agreed that for the present year Spanish I and Spanish 2 when both are taken be accepted as two electives for the Arts degree. Consideration of what

further place should be given to Spanish among the electives was left over for a later time.

Dr. Harris's
Report on
Medical
Council
Proceedings.

A Report received from Professor D. Frank Harris representative of the University at the Ninth Annual Meeting of the Medical Council of Canada was read. The report stated that Halifax and Montreal had been selected as centres of examination for Oct. 1912. The following members of the teaching staff of our Faculty of Medicine were elected examiners; namely in Surgery - Dr. John Stewart, in Pathology - Dr. A. G. Nicholls in Hygiene - Dr. W. H. Hetherington in Ophthalmics and Gynaecology - Dr. C. S. Morton.

Dr. Harris was re-appointed Chairman of the Educational Committee of the Council; and the date of the next meeting was fixed for May 30, 1912.

House Rules
for
University Hall.

Professor Read presented copies of "House Rules for University Hall" for the present session, also "Rules governing Returns of Room-Rent" which were approved by the Senate.

M.D., C.M.
Degrees

The Secretary of the Medical Faculty reported that two students having now satisfied all the requirements for the degrees of M.D. & C.M. the Faculty now recommended them to the Senate as entitled to receive those degrees. The Senate accordingly agreed that the degrees of M.D. & C.M. should be conferred on

Mildred Resnick
and Solomon Arthur Green.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Nov. 22, 1911

The Senate met at 12 noon.

Present - the President and Professors Jones, Macneill, Brown, McIntosh, Woodring, MacRae, Cameron, Nicholson, Dawson, Coff, Hunt, Read, Mears

The minutes of meeting held on Oct. 22 and Oct. 27 were read and approved.

For the Committee on Insurance, Professor Macneill and Brown made statements of the opinion which they had formed from an examination of the proposals of the Carnegie Foundation. The conclusion which they arrived at was that the terms of the Foundation appeared to be considerably better than those of the regular insurance companies.

Report of Committee on Insurance.

The Committee was continued and asked to look into the matter of group insurance proposed by the Lovell's Insurance Company.

Dean MacRae of the Law Faculty reported that Mr. J. J. F. MacIsaac, now living at Saskatoon, had fulfilled all the requirements for the degree of LL. B. and that the Faculty recommended him to the Senate to receive that degree ab extra.

LL. B. degree

This recommendation was approved by the Senate.

Dean MacRae then presented a number of Resolutions which had been passed by the Faculty of Law at a meeting held on November 14. These Resolutions had reference to proposed alterations in the regulations relating to affiliated courses in Law and Arts, and were as follows:-

Changes proposed by Faculty of Law

1. That after the expiration of the regulation period in the year nineteen hundred and twenty three [1923] no credit be granted in the Law Faculty to any student for work done in any subject elsewhere except upon presentation of a certificate

certificate of having attended and passed in such subject at some School of Law recognized by the Senate for that purpose.

2. That accordingly as and from the determination in recommendation 1. the present basis of affiliation with the University of the Maritime Province be discontinued.

3. That a recommendation be made to the Senate that students taking the affiliated courses in Arts and Law at Dalhousie be allowed to offer the whole of the curriculum of the first year in Law in the place of five (5) electives for the B.A. degree.

4. That in the event of the next preceding recommendation being adopted, no student taking the affiliated course as above be allowed to take any Law subjects until after completion of the Arts part of the affiliated course, save in a case of real hardship.

5. In the event of the third recommendation above not being adopted, that students may be allowed to take two Arts subjects along with their Law subjects of the affiliated course. After some discussion during which Dean MacRae spoke at some length in support of the proposals, it was agreed that the proposals should be referred to the Arts Faculty for the consideration of that body, and it was suggested that Dean MacRae should be present when the Arts Faculty considered the proposals.

A letter of date Nov. 21. from the Council of the Senate was read in which the question of the date on which the Senate to be given by the Medical Society should be held. The Society decided to hold the same on Dec.

Proposals referred
to Faculty of
Arts.

Medical
Society
Dance.

The letter stated that the Council desired to comply with the wish of the Senate that all dances should be held on Friday evenings, - but they found that it would not be practically in this instance without going beyond "the date-limit" of November 31st, which the Senate had set.

With reference to the Dominion election on the 16th of December the Council asked the Senate to consider if students absent for the purpose of voting could not be granted some consideration with regard to their attendance.

Dominion Election
Question of
Attendance.

The Secretary was instructed to reply that the Senate never had fixed November the end of November as the date-limit for dances before the Christmas holidays, that the limit agreed upon by both Senate and Council was six weeks from the Spring of Classes, and that the Senate expected that regulation to be adhered to, and therefore could not approve of the holding of the Medical Society's dance after this date.

With reference to the Second of the matters contained in the letter the Secretary was directed to say that the attendance regulations of the University, which permit of one absence out of every ten lectures throughout the session were so drawn up with the express purpose of covering such contingencies, but that in any case where some special hardship was found to occur as a result of a student's leaving the city - in order to exercise his right to attend franchise the Committee on Attendance would upon application take all the circumstances of the case into careful consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

Edward Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 13, 1921

The Senate met at 11 o'clock.

Pres - Professors MacMechan, Macmill, Benson,
McIntosh, J. Stewart, Wilson, Nicholson,
Coff, Hunt, Read, and Murray.In the absence of the President, Professor Mac-
Mechan took the Chair.Case of
suspected
copying.The Chairman stated that he had two matters
to bring to the notice of the Senate. The first
was a case where a student in one of the classes
was suspected of having presented as her own
the work of another. It was agreed that
Professors Read, Wilson and Hunt should be
a Committee to investigate and report.Offer of
prizes by
W. H. Dennis
of \$1000
andThe second matter which the Chairman had to
place before the Senate was a letter which he
had received from Mr. W. H. Dennis, in
which he stated his desire to establish prizes
amounting to six hundred dollars per annum
for the encouragement of the subject of English,
the prizes to be awarded for Essays and
for Papers, which he suggested might find
a place in the Dalhousie Review.Committee to
draw up regulationsIt was agreed that Mr. Dennis's offer should
be accepted, that the Head of the Department
of English should draw up a letter expressing
the Senate's thanks and appreciation,
and that a Committee consisting of Professors
MacMechan, H. L. Stewart, Murray, Harris, and
Read, should draw up regulations for the awarding
of the prizes, and submit them for the consideration
of the Senate.The Secretary stated that on Nov. 25, he had been
notified of some decisions which had taken place in the

Forest Building in the late afternoon of the preceding day. Disorder in Forest Building
 When a number of students had been locked up in the Smoking-room, all the lights in the basement of the building had been put out of Commission, and considerable damage had been done in the way of broken glass and window-frames in the Smoking-room.

The Secretary of Senate said that he had written to the Students' Council calling their attention to the matter and he had received ~~the~~ a letter of date Dec. 2, saying that it had been found very difficult and indeed not practicable to fix the blame on any particular person, but that the Medical and Dental Societies had expressed their regret for the occurrence, and their resolve to guard carefully against a repetition of the disorder.

The Council recommended that the cost of repairs to the Smoking room should be taken from the Canteen deposits of the students in Medicine and Dentistry.

The recommendation of the Council was approved, and the Senate adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Cost of repairs to be deducted from Canteen Deposits of students in Medicine and Dentistry

Dalhousie University Jan 14, 1912

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting in the Library Building, beginning at 12 o'clock.
 Present - The President and Professors Jones, Macmillan, Brown, McIntosh, Woodbury, Harris, MacRae, Nicholls, Stewart, J. Wilson, Nicholas, Dewar, Coff, Hunt, Read, Mears and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on November 22 and December 13 were read and approved.

(See last meeting)
 Degree
 Prizes
 Rules

The provisional rules drawn up by the Committee on the project offered by Mr. Dennis were read and, after some discussion, were approved. The Committee was instructed to consider carefully how the Jury of Award should be constituted and to report at next meeting.

Report of
 Committee
 on Copying

The Committee appointed to consider the case of Suspected Copying reported that after a careful consideration of the case they had been unable to discover any evidence sufficient to convince them that the suspected student had copied the work of another student. They therefore recommended that the thesis should be credited to both students and the charges withdrawn. The Report was received and adopted.

Report of
 Com. on Insurance

The Committee on Insurance reported that they were unable to approve of the buying of professional insurance. The Company simply gives insurance for a one-year term and does not enter into any contract for a longer term than one year.

Khaki Univ.
 Fund

In the matter of the Khaki University Fund the President reported that there was a sum of \$2000 available for a Scholarship Fund for undergraduate purposes, to be used to help sons or daughters of those who had served overseas. Various methods for utilizing this money were suggested but a decision with regard to it was reserved for further consideration.

Consideration of the changes proposed by the Faculty of Law was deferred.

1851 Exhibition
 Changes in
 Regulations

Professor Macmillan read a Communication from the 1851 Exhibition Commissioners, which announced that the old regulations had been revised. The new regulations state that for the

year 1922, "James DeLaurie" will be offered, appointments to be made by selection from among candidates.

Regulations relating to the
Joseph Howe English Prize Poem.

1. There will be offered for competition among students of Dalhousie University two prizes for poetry, a first prize of \$200. and a second prize of \$100.
 2. Candidates may submit more than one poem. The poems may be epic, lyric, or dramatic and they may be of any length. Candidates may select any subject that they see fit; but they are recommended to choose Canadian themes.
 3. The competition is open to all registered students of Dalhousie University in good standing in the current academic year in which the award is made.
 4. Manuscripts must be typewritten upon one side only. They must not be signed by the candidate but a paragraph must be typed at the end of the manuscript. They are to be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing a typewritten address -
"The Secretary",
Joseph Howe English Prize Poem Committee,
Dalhousie University.
- The envelope shall contain the candidate's name and paragraph and the name of the poem, or poems.
5. The manuscript must be in the hands of the secretary of the Committee not later than April 15th, 1922.
 6. The successful poem shall become the property of the University and shall be available for publication in the Dalhousie Review, at their remuneration.
 7. The prizes will only be awarded if the poems submitted attain to a high standard of merit.

Regulations relating to the
James Dunlop English Prize Essay.

1. There will be offered for competition among students of Dalhousie University two prizes for Essay competitions, a first prize of \$200. and a second prize of \$100.
2. Candidates may submit more than one manuscript. The term "essay" is to be liberally construed to include short stories and descriptive sketches as well as essay proper upon any literary, historic, or philosophic subject. Candidates are recommended to choose Canadian themes. Essays proper should be about the length of an ordinary review article, i.e. of between 2,000 and 3,000 words; but originality of thought, freshness of treatment, style, etc., will be chiefly considered by the Jury of Award.

Recommended
from Faculty
of Dentistry

3.
4.
5.
6.
7.

Same as under J. Howe English Prize Poem with the words "James Dunlop English Prize Essay" in place of the words "Joseph Howe English Prize Poem".

The Faculty of Dentistry in Dalhousie University
for the first of the Five Years' Course.

2. One Major Sport - It is recommended that no student shall be allowed to hold membership in more than one of the Major Sports of the University.
3. "Pre dental" - It is recommended that the

year 1922, seven Scholarships will be offered, appointments to be made by selection from among candidates recommended by certain named Institutions.

Subject to the Commissioners being satisfied with the qualifications of the candidates put forward, three Scholarships will be awarded to Canada, two to Australia, one to South Africa, one to New Zealand.

The Canadian Institutions selected by the Commission and invited "for the time being, and until further order," to recommend candidates for the Scholarships are McGill, Toronto, Queen's, and Dalhousie, each of which formerly was invited to recommend one candidate, and to these have now been added Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and British Columbia.

An Institution may now nominate more than one candidate, but, if so, the names of the candidates are to be arranged in the order of merit.

May 1, is the latest date on which recommendations for the Scholarships offered in 1922 can be received at the office of the Commissioners.

Dean Woodbury read the following recommendations for the Faculty of Dentistry and gave notice that he would ask to have them considered at the next meeting of Senate.

Recommendations
from Faculty
of Dentistry

1. It is recommended that all candidates must have complete matriculation before entering the Faculty of Dentistry in Dalhousie University for the first of the five years' course.
2. One Major Sport - It is recommended that no student shall be allowed to hold membership in more than one of the Major Sports of the University.
3. "Prudential" - It is recommended that the

name "Pre-dental" which has been applied to the added year of the Dental Course be discontinued and that hereafter it be called the First Year of a Four Years' Course.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
 May 2nd 1922
 A.S. McDevine
 President

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, July 24, 1922

The Senate met at 12 o'clock

Present - The President and Professors Mac MacRae, Jones, ^{Samuel} Brown, M. Dutoit, H. L. Stewart, J. S. Wileon, Nicholas, Dawson, Coff, Hunt, Read, Hobbie, Mours and Murray.

In the absence of Dean MacRae it was agreed to defer consideration of the recommendations for the Faculty of Law.

Students' Dances.

Owing to the fact that the Gymnasium Building was only just reaching a stage when functions could be held in it, and as the dances proposed to be given by some of the Societies had been postponed on account of this building not having been completed earlier, as had been anticipated, it was agreed, on the request of the Students' Council that dances might be held in it on the four Fridays of February, although the University regulations had laid it down that such functions must be completed within the first four weeks after the Christmas holidays.

Dental Faculty Recommendations

The recommendations for the Dental Faculty were taken up. The third recommendation, that the name Pre-dental should be discontinued, was agreed to.

The recommendation that no student should be allowed

to hold membership in more than one of the Major Sports of the University, was left for future consideration. Recommendation No. 1 - that all candidates must have complete matriculation before entering the Faculty of Dentistry in Dalhousie University for the first year of the Five Year Course, was discussed at considerable length, but a decision was deferred until a report should be received from a Committee to be appointed to consider Matriculation requirements for entrance to the study of Medicine, this Committee to act in co-operation with the Provincial Medical Board.

Medical
Matriculation
Requirements
Committee.

It was agreed that the President, the Registrar and the Secretary of Senate should constitute this Committee.

The consideration of Eligibility Rules for Intercollegiate Competitions was deferred until they should first be considered by a joint Committee made up from ^{representatives of the} the Senate, the Alumni Association and the Student Council. Professor Read submitted a report from the Dennis Prize Committee, as follows.

Eligibility Rules
for Intercollegiate
Competitions

1. A Jury of Award should be established consisting of the Head of the Department of English and the Editor of the Review, both ex officio, and three other members. Dennis Prize
Jury of Award
2. The following names are submitted as the three other members -
 George Patterson J. C. C.
 J. A. Chastelot J. S. C.
 Miss Andrew McPhail

The Committee recommends that the time for submission of essays and poems for the 1922 award be extended until Sept. 14, 1922.

Three Lines

5. The Committee recommends that in adjudicating upon essays of a technical character the Committee shall require a certain standard of learning for all candidates as a condition of eligibility but that among essays so eligible regard shall be paid to merits of literary style and expression rather than to evidence of research.

4. The Committee recommends that the candidates be required to submit three copies of their essays or poems.

The Committee's Report was adopted, and it was agreed that the Head of the Department of English should be the Chairman of the Jury of Award.

Invitation to
Public Health
Congress in
Plymouth, Eng.

Alan Stewart of the Medical Faculty announced that an invitation had been received for the Royal Institute of Public Health to appoint delegates to the next Congress to be held in Plymouth, England, May 31 to June 5, 1927.

It was agreed to nominate Dr. Hattie as our representative in the hope that he may be able to go.

Consideration of Regulation for the Dakota University Fund Scholarships was deferred. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
Nov 22 1922
H. S. [Signature]
President

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dakota University, March, 1922

The Senate met at 12 noon.

Present - the President and Professors M. G. Britton, Harris, H. L. Stewart, Mackay, Nicholls, Wilson, Nickerson, Coff, Reed, Ryan, Meares, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on Jan'y 12 and Jan'y 31

were read and approved.

The consideration of item No. 2 on the Agenda paper, (Regulations for Khaki Fund Scheme) was deferred.

The President referred to the great loss which the University had sustained through the death of Dr. Frank Woodbury, Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry. It was agreed that the Secretary should draw up a minute with regard to his death.

The Secretary read a letter, of date March 1, received from Col. W. E. Thompson, Secretary of the Board of Governors, in which

1. A letter of date Feb. 10, signed by W. E. Harris, addressed to G. F. Pearson, Vice-Chairman of the Board of Governors, asking him to lay before the Board the substance of a resolution passed by the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of King's College, Windsor. "The Governors of King's College are desirous of entering upon consultations with the authorities of Dalhousie University, relative to matters which may concern the future policy of both institutions. They have appointed a Committee of five to meet a similar Committee which it is hoped your Board will consent to appoint, to carry on discussions, and possibly to reach tentative agreements. For your information I may state that our Committee has appointed as a Committee of inquiry, without power to commit our Board to any action, but to endeavor to reach a basis of action, which could be reported back to both Boards as something likely to be approved by them."

2. a copy of the resolution passed at a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, Feb. 28, which stated inter alia:-
'Whereas the Carnegie Corporation recently

Death of Dean Woodbury

Letter from Board of Governors relative to communication from King's College, etc.

caused a survey to be made of the higher educational facilities of the Maritime Provinces by Dr. Little and Mr. Leonard, and their report is now before the College Corporation for consideration;

"And whereas this report, it is said, contemplates the formation of a Central University in the Maritime Provinces through the co-operation of all existing colleges

"Therefore be it resolved that the invitation of the Board of Governors of King's College be accepted and a Committee of the Board, hereafter to be named, be appointed to enter upon said consultation and to report back to the Board.

"Further Resolved that as to the proposed formation of a Central University and similar matters contained in said report the said Committee be empowered to enter into a joint conference with representatives of the other colleges interested to consider the same when and so soon as said report is published and to report thereupon to the Board."

The third document was a further resolution of the Board namely: "that the Honorary Secretary transmit to the Secretary of the University a copy of the letter received from the Secretary of the Board of Governors of King's College, and also a copy of the resolution of the Board in reference thereto, with the request that the Senate appoint three of its members a Committee to confer and advise with the Committee appointed by the Board with respect to the matters referred to in said letter and resolutions."

Committee
of Senate.

It was agreed that the naming of this Committee should be entrusted to the President, and Professors MacMechan, Murray, and Macmillan were nominated.

The Recommendations signed upon by the Faculty of Law and presented at the meeting of Nov. 22, 1921 [sup. 204-207]

and then referred to the Faculty of Arts for consideration. ^{Law Faculty}
 were taken up along with the Report upon them ^{Recommendations}
 received from the Faculty of Arts. This report
 states that "Sections 1 and 2 were recommended
 to the Senate for approval, but it was agreed
 unanimously that Section 3 be not recommended
 for approval. With regard to Section 4 it was
 agreed to recommend that a student looking forward
 to a degree in Arts affiliated with Law be required
 to take all his subjects in Arts before being
 registered in Law. As the suggestion in Section
 5 is possible under existing regulations, no
 action was taken."

After some discussion Sections 1 and 2 were
 approved by the Senate. The recommendations
 of the Faculty of Arts with regard to Sections 3
 and 4 were agreed to. Section 5 was agreed
 to after omission of the last four words (viz:
 "of its affiliated course") and the addition of the
 words - "with the permission of both Faculties."
 It was further agreed that with the
 approval of the Arts Faculty the wording of
 paragraph B on page 24 of the Calendar 1911-12
 be changed to read as follows: -

B. For Law - Any four of the subjects
 of the first year of the Law curriculum.

The Secretary reported that the President had ^{Senate}
 named Professors Macmill, Wilson and Murray ^{Committee on}
 as a Senate Committee on Athletics to sit with ^{Athletics}
 Committee of the Alumni Association and the
 Students' Council. [cf. p. 214]

The Secretary reported that he had referred to the
 Council of Students certain violations of University regulations,
 namely, three cases of students drinking in the

Council
asked to
consider
violation of
regulations.

basement of the Science Building, and many flagrant violations of the regulation with regard to smoking in the Gymnasium Building on the occasion of the Junior-Senior Dance on the evening of Monday, Feb. 13. The secretary stated that he had urged upon the Council that some drastic action should be taken in this matter such as would act as a distinct deterrent to any similar violations in the future, and had given warning that unless such action were taken and some guarantee given that regulations would be hereafter strictly enforced, that result would probably be that no more dances could be held in the building.

A letter of date Feb. 18, from the Council was now presented in which it was stated that "the Committee which was in charge of the (Junior-Senior) Dance had appeared before the Council and had expressed great regret that the University regulations had been broken, but stated that they could not lay any definite information against any member of the student body. The President of the Council had previously communicated with the Chapmen and stated that they had no information to lay before the Council." After full discussion the Council instructed that an article be placed in the Gazette informing the students that in future any similar offence will be punished with a fine not exceeding ten dollars. The Council felt that the situation would be adequately met by this warning. With regard to the three men reported by Professor Brown as having been found smoking in the Science Building basement the Council found that the weather was stormy, that the students were about to leave the building, that they would have been unable to light their pipes after going outside, and that they had therefore lit them before

going out. The Council considered that a severe reprimand was sufficient to meet these cases.

The action of the Council in these matters, and especially in the case of the Dance, was considered by the Senate as being far from satisfactory; and, as a consequence, a very urgent request from the Dental Society for permission to hold a Dance in the Gymnasium Building was refused.

Request for Dance by Dental Society refused.

Another letter of date Feb. 22, from the Council called the attention of the Senate to a series of thefts which had taken place in the Ladies' Club Room in the Forest Building. The Council strongly recommended that lockers be supplied in that room; and suggested that Detective Kennedy be requested to make an investigation.

Thefts in Forest Building

The Council had also had under consideration the possibility of violation of University regulations by women students, and the penalty that should attach thereto. The Council felt that a woman student should be subject to the same penalties as men students, and a resolution was passed by which the Council put itself on record as being opposed to any discrimination in penalties between men and women students who may be guilty of violating University regulations.

Resolution of Council about violation of regulations by women-students

It was agreed that the President should secure the assistance of a detective to investigate the thefts which had occurred in the Forest Building.

The Secretary read a letter from C. F. Bowes, editor of the Dalhousie Gazette, in which he said that it was proposed to issue a special Memorial number of the Gazette in honor of the late Don Woodbury, and asked that the Senate approve

Letter from Editor of Gazette

Some of its members to assist in the production of the number. It was pointed out that it had not been the custom for the Senate to take any formal action in such cases, and the Secretary was directed to advise Mr. Bowers to apply to individual members who had been most closely associated with the late Dean and those who were most intimately acquainted with him.

Application
for B.Sc.

The application of R. F. B. Campbell for a B.Sc. degree in the strength of work done in Chicago institutions was not favorably considered.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
All on 4/22
H.S. [unclear]
[unclear]

Dalhousie University, April 20, 1922.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock.

Present - the President and Professors Macmillan, Benson, Woodburt, Harris, Stewart (H.L.), MacRae, Nicolle, Cameron, Stewart (J.), Wilson, Nicholson, Coff, Hunt, Reed, Ryan, Meems, and Murray.

Minute
referring to
death of
Dean Woodbury

The following minute with reference to the death of Dean Woodbury was presented by the Secretary, and it was agreed that it should be inserted in the Minute-Book and that a copy of it should be sent to Mrs. Woodbury:

"The Senate of Dalhousie University desires to place upon record their profound sense of the greatness of the loss sustained by the University through the death of Dr. Frank Woodbury, Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

As Founder of the Dental School and as its guiding spirit from its humble beginnings until he had seen it attain its present high and enviable position

among the Dental Schools of the Continent, Dean Woodbury achieved for the University, and for the Community not less than for the University, a service of incalculable value.

As a practitioner and as a teacher animated by the highest ideals, and as one who for many years devoted himself in the most whole-hearted manner to the elevating of the standards of the Dental profession, he had deservedly won for himself a position of outstanding pre-eminence not only in his native Province but throughout the whole of the Dominion.

By the beauty of his character and by his self-sacrificing devotion to the interests of his students and of the University, Dean Woodbury endeared himself both to his students and to his colleagues. The fact that his fellow members of the Senate recently conferred upon him the highest honour within their gift, was but a small and inadequate expression of the estimations in which he was held by them.

The recollection of what he was and of what he did, cannot fail to be an inspiration to all who were privileged to know him; and, in the Dental School, he has left behind him a noble and enduring memorial.

A letter of date March 31 from Dr. Hattie Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board was read, which stated that at a meeting of the Executive of the Provincial Medical Board held the previous day, the Board in order to fill the vacancy created by the death of Dr. W.E. Mackay, had appointed Dr. M.A. MacAulay to be Examiner in Clinical Surgery until the meeting of the full Board - July.

Conjoint
Examiners
in Medicine.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the approval of the Senate of Dr. MacLure's appointment and also to submit for its approval of its Board the nomination of Dr. C. S. Morton as temporary examiner in the subjects of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children in its ordinary examinations.

Committee
on Music
and Art
as Electives.

The question of allowing Music Courses as electives was brought forward, and a Committee was appointed to consider and to report to the Arts Faculty on the advisability of introducing Courses in Music and in Art as Electives. For its Committee Professors Harris, MacMechan and Jones were named, with power to add to their number.

J. G. MacLure
Fellowship
in Physics.

The President stated that as a Memorial of the late Professor Gordon MacLure some of his relatives in New Glasgow had presented to the University bonds and stocks with a face value of twenty thousand dollars, with an approximate annual yield of nine hundred dollars. It was hoped that these funds would in time grow to a sufficient extent to furnish a full professorship, but it was proposed to devote them in the meantime to the establishment of a Fellowship in the Department of Physics. A draft of conditions for the awarding of the Fellowship was presented by Professor Brown and after discussion these were adopted as follows:-

The James Gordon MacLure Fellowship in Physics, value \$800, to be awarded yearly under the following conditions:-

- (1) A candidate must have his Bachelor's degree and must have attended high rank in Physics in his undergraduate course.

(2) The holder of the Fellowship must carry on at Dalhousie an Advanced Course of study and research for a full college year;

(3) He will be expected to devote not to exceed twelve hours per week to demonstrating in the Physical Laboratory.

(4) He shall be eligible for re-appointment.

The President read a communication from S. A. Burbidge with reference to the establishment of a course in Optometry in the University. This matter was referred to a Committee consisting of Dean Stewart, and Professors Bronson and Harris to consider and report upon.

Committee on Optometry

The Convocation Committee consisting of Professors Harris, MacMechan, Stewart (H.L.), and Wilson was re-appointed.

Convocation Committee

The President gave a short report on the conference which had taken place with regard to the federation of the Universities of the Maritime Provinces.

President reports on University Consolidation

The Senate thus adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, April 15, 1912.

The Senate met at 11 o'clock noon.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Macmillan, Bronson, W. S. Tuttle, Harris, Stewart (H.L.), MacRae, Cameron, Stewart (J.), Wilson, Richardson, Dawson (J.A.), Hunt, Read, Munro, and Murray.

The President read an anonymous letter which he had received through the mail calling attention to alleged prevalence of cheating in examinations in that part, and ~~hoping~~ expressing the hope that this evil would be very carefully guarded

Conduct of Examinations

against in the forthcoming examinations.

The President emphasized the necessity of the greatest care being exercised to ensure the strict observance of the University regulations.

A discussion took place as to whether any honorary degrees should be conferred at the approaching Convocation, but a decision was deferred to allow of further discussion.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 4, 1922

The Senate met at 12 o'clock.

Present - the President and Professors MacMackon, Jones, Macmill, Brown, McElate, Harris, Strath, MacRae, Cameron, Stewart (J.), Nickerson, Coff, Hunt, Read, Hallie, and Murray.

Letter from
Mrs Woodbury

The Secretary read a letter which had been received from Mrs. Woodbury in acknowledgment of receipt of the copy of the Senate's minutes with regard to the death of Dean Woodbury and conveying to the Senate the thanks of the family.

Request for
degree in
absentia

Miss Mary B. Waugh, who is engaged in teaching in Centerville, King's County made application to have the Bachelor of Arts degree conferred upon her in absentia. She says that Halifax she said would cost her almost two days' time, and that would be inconvenient at this busy school time. It was agreed that her request should be granted.

Examiner in
Obstetrics

The Secretary read a letter of date April 27, received from the Registrar of the Provincial Board in which it was stated that the Senate's appointment of Dr. C. S. Morton as temporary examiner in Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children had

received the approval of the Executive Committee of the Board.

A Committee consisting of Professors Munro, Wilson and Hunt was appointed to investigate and report upon a suspected case of copying in an examination in Economics, the investigation having been asked for by Professor R. W. P. Dawson.

Case of Suspected Copying.

The President announced that Dr. Clarence Mackinnon had been asked and had consented to give an Address at Convocation.

Speaker at Convocation.

The question of honorary degrees was again taken up, and it was agreed to offer the degree of Doctor of Laws to the following three gentlemen:

Honorary degrees

Frank Darling, of Toronto in recognition of the eminence he had achieved as an Architect, and of the great services which he had rendered to this University.

Frank Darling

William Edward Maclellan, in recognition of the extent and the excellence of his literary work, and of his services to the cause of education.
The Honorable Benjamin Russell, for his long-continued and invaluable services in the Law School, his achievements in legal scholarship, his public service as a legal judge, citizen and promoter of international

W. E. Maclellan

Judge Russell

Maritime University to be notified about changes in Law Council

Good will. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1922.

The Senate met at 11 o'clock.

Present - The President and Professors Maclellan, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, McIntosh, Stuart (U.C.)

MacKee, Nicholls, Wilson, Nicholas, Coff, Hunt, Reed Ryan, Munro, and Murray.

Copying Case. For the Committee appointed to consider the suspected case of copying. Professor Munro reported that after a very careful investigation the Committee had come to the conclusion that while there was ample evidence to justify suspicion, it was not sufficiently strong to justify conviction. The suspect was therefore exonerated.

Int. D's

The Secretary read letters which he had received from W.E. MacLellan and Judge Russell accepting the honor which the Senate proposed to confer upon them. The President reported that he had received an acceptance from Mr. Darling, but the latter who was only recovering from a severe illness had been advised by his physician against venturing on so long a journey at the present time. It was accordingly agreed to confer the degree upon him in absentia.

B.A.'s

On the report of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon:

Charlotte Jean Anand	Thelma Gertrude Cecilia Smith
Mary Eileen Burns	Ada Victoria Tyler
Mabel Cumming	Mary Berchmans Madeline Wyle
Dorothy Evelyn Curtis	Herman Ethelbert Campbell
Jean Neilson Foote	Howard Alexander Buehler
Marion Louise Forsyth	John Alexander Dredlop
Norma Elizabeth Frame	Jan Keith Forsyth
Jean Elizabeth Fraser	William Alexander English
Nattie Margaret Mackenzie	George Roy Inglis
Mora Catherine Mackinnon	Malcolm Campbell Macdonald
Leahel Margaret McMillan	Alaetan George Mackinnon
Mary Olive Madden	Patrick Barclay Morrison
Alice Pearl Moase	Silvanus Archibald Morrison

Mabel Margaret Morrison
 Jennie Violet Murray
 Emma Jennie Mustard
 Charlotte Fern Orley
 Rebecca Resnick
 Isobel Murray Shaw
 Sister Agnes de Paul

Foster Spruill Murray
 Roderick McDougald Richardson
 Geoffrey Chipman Shefferson
 Sanford Arndt Smith
 Donald Robertson Webster
 Maynard Brown Wignam.

And that the degree of Bachelor of B. Sc.
 Science be conferred on -

Hugh Edgar Kelley
 Edward Leonard Maxwell
 Donald Grant Ross
 Fred Everett Saltman.

That the degree of Master of Arts M. A.
 be conferred on -

Ethel Freda Smith Besitt.	By Immersion in Latin and English
Daisy Elphel Nichols,	" " Elizabethan Drama
Carlton Frederic Bones,	" " of Juniper.
William Harold McCurdy,	" " and Research in Physics
Law Forbes Mackinnon,	" " in Philosophy
John Neil MacNeil,	" " - History & Economics
Lloyd Alexander Munn.	" " and History in Chemistry
Sister Rose Celestini,	" " in French.

On report of the Faculty of Law it
 was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of I. L. B.
 Laws on

Alvin Lewis Chipman.
 Basil Edward Courtney.
 Kenneth Lee Crowell, B.C.L. (McGill)
 Laurence Daniel Currie, B.A. (St. F.X.)
 William Campbell Dunlop,
 Ronald Manning Fielding, B.A.
 Donald Alexander Grant, B.A. (Acadia)
 Varian Sweetnam Green, B.A. (McGill), M.A. (Dal)

Frederick Howard Marling Jones, B.A.
 Arthur Reginald Lilly
 Rodric Churchill Macdonald
 Joseph Henry W Fadden
 Russell W Innes
 John Keiller Mackay, D.S.O.
 George Corbett Macleod
 Anthony Whitman Murray
 Norman Dudley Murray
 George Clyde Nowlan, B.A. (Acadia)
 Reginald Marshall Palmer, B.A. (McA.)
 Ian Donald Sutherland Ross
 Francis Rowe, B.A. (McA.)
 Sydney Merwin Zisch, B.A.

On report of the Faculty of Dentistry it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery on

D.S.S.

George Krum
 Zola Ivanhoe Lyons
 Albert Clay Hayford
 William Fredrick Keitts
 Howard Weldon Macdonald
 Clarence Frederick Montgomery Purdy
 Donald Muir Reed
 William Henry Young

Diplomas
in Engineering

On report of the Faculty of Arts and Science it was agreed that Engineering Diplomas should be awarded to

Ralph George Johnstone
 John Robert Kaye
 Archibald David Kent
 Edward Corrad Maxwell
 James Harris Reid
 Rodrick W Donald Richardson

Fred Everett Satchman

John Albert Taylor

James Leander Wickwire,

their Graduation Diplomas of Distinction, Prizes and Medals shall be awarded as follows.

Diplomas of Great Distinction

Great Distinction

Mabel Margout Morrison

Alicia Peall Moore

Roderick McDonald Richardson

Diplomas of Distinction

Distinction

Jean Elizabeth Fraser

Mary Aileen Burns

Mabel Cumming

John Alexander Dunlop

Rebecca Resnick.

Avery Prize, in Arts. Mabel Margout Morrison Avery Prize

Crosswell Prize, for highest standing in regular course Crosswell Prize

in Law, 3rd year. Francis Rowe.

University Medals

Medal in Law

Faculty of Law. — Francis Rowe.

Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes were awarded

as follows — First Year Scholarships.

Scholarships

and Prizes

for Undergraduates

George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship.

{ Anna Margout-Catharine Grant }

{ Katherine Hamington-Court. }

Special Mackenzie Scholarship.

Hugh Artwilt Fraser

Second Year Scholarships

Allan Pollok Scholarship

Katherine Mary Battenshaw

North British Society Centennial Bursary

Robert Fair Ross.

Commercial Club Prize

Douglas Sturrock Campbell.

Waverlay Prize.

James Eric Morrison } equal
 Gerald Emmerson Mearns }

Carewell Prize for the highest standing in regular
 course in Law. 1st Year. Alastair George Mackintosh
 2nd Year. James Forrester Davison.

Charitable
 Irish Society
 Prize deferred.

The awarding of the Charitable Irish Society Scholarship had to be postponed until information could be obtained as to ancestry, and as to future courses of some of the students who had just completed their second year.

Case of
 C. G. House.

The case of Clyde Liddons House, of Woburn, Nfld., was brought to the attention of the Senate.

He had been guilty of copying in some two class books in Physics given by Professor Johnston. In addition to this his work in general was reported by his instructors as being so poor that he ought to be dismissed from the University.

The Senate decided that he could not be again admitted to any class in the University and that no certificate of any work done or of attendance in any classes taken in the University could be given without these things being embodied in it; and the Secretary was directed to write and notify him of this decision.

University
 Extension.

Professor Hunt presented a verbal report of the University Extension work carried out during the session, and was asked to draw up a written statement for inclusion in the Senate's minutes.

The Committee of the present session was continued and asked to consider a course for next year, and to try whether a course could not be hatched out which would cause less interference with the regular class-work of the University.

On motion of Professor Read it was agreed that the President should nominate a Committee to consider the regulations for invigilation at examinations.

President to nominate a Committee on Invigilation.

Two applications for the granting of degrees in absentia were considered, from Sam Mackinnon at present in Saskatchewan, and from F. E. Seltman at present in Lunenburg County. A decision with regard to them was deferred awaiting further information. The Senate then adjourned.

In absentia degrees.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University May 10, 1922

The Senate met at 12 o'clock, in the Reading Room of the Library.

Present - The President and Professors Jones, Macneill, Brown, Harris, Stewart (R.L.), MacRae, Wilson, Nickerson, Dawson, Coff, Hunt, Read and Murray.

The President brought up the question of the awarding of a Khaki Scholarship to some returned man possessing a high scholastic record and studying in need of financial assistance. The qualifications of a number of students were considered, but as the Medical and Dental Sessions had not yet been completed and the scholastic records of students in these Faculties were therefore not yet available, and also because the military records were not sufficiently known to the Senate, it was decided to postpone making any award of this Scholarship until the beginning of next Session when applications for it might be called for and considered.

Khaki Scholarship.

As it was found that the Calendar did not

contain any statement such as would cause a student to think that anything else was needed in order to have a degree conferred in absentia, than to pay an additional five dollars and to ask for it; it was agreed that the requests of J. S. Mackinn and F. E. Sellman, who had paid the required fees, should be granted; and that some definite statement on the subject should be inserted in the next Catalogue.

Request with
regard to
Pharmacy
Diplomas

The President announced that he had received a request from Mr. Burbridge of the School of Pharmacy, that he should during the Convocation proceedings hand out the diplomas and medals which had been won in that School. The Senate was desirous of acceding to his courtesy, but because of the length of the rest of the programme, it was decided that the President should merely announce the names of the winners of these distinctions.

M.D., C.M.
degrees.

On the report of the Medical Faculty as presented by Professor James Harris, it was agreed that the degrees of M.D., C.M. should be conferred on:

Grace Theresa Mary Cragg
 Anne St. Clair Brightlow
 Christine Catharine Malherd
 Elizabeth Hope Sherratt.
 Pierre Elieci Belliveau
 Corey Selda Bejerman
 Duncan Alexander Campbell
 William Henry Chace, B.A. (Acadia)
 Frank Foster Chute, B.A. (Acadia)
 Norman Howard Coose.
 Edward Thomas Craville
 Solomon Arthur Green
 Eric Wallace Macdonald.

John Wilfred MacIntosh
 Alexander Charles MacLean
 Angus Lloyd MacLean
 John Osler MacLean
 Hugh Gordon MacLeod, B.A.
 William James Mc Nally, B.A.
 Arthur Middlemas Marshall
 William Annesley Pullino
 Gordon Kent Smith
 Oscar Robert Stone
 Francis Eugene Watch.

Also that Diplomas in Public Health Nursing should be awarded to

Diplomas
 in Public
 Health Nursing.

Sarah Churchill
 Leona Victoria Jackson
 Edna Sarah Johns
 Catharine Tulloch Macdonald
 Eglar MacWatt
 Grace Darling Rogers
 Margaret Jean Smiley
 Marjorie Emma Trefely.

that a University Medal in the Faculty of Medicine should be awarded to

Medal in
 Medicine.

Norman Howard Gosse.

with Honorable Mention for Frank Foster Chute.

The Secretary read a letter of date May 10, from the Council of the Students, saying that a vote of the student body had been taken with regard to the Council fee which at present stands at Five Dollars, that the vote showed 141 in favor of a ten dollar fee

Request of
 Council about
 Fee for
 Student
 Organization.

221 - - - seven - -
 121 - - - five - -

that as a result of this vote, the Council at its Annual meeting on May 9, had, without a dissenting vote

passed a resolution in favor of increasing the fee to Seven Dollars. For this the Council now asked the approval of the Senate, and that notice of the increase of the fee be inserted in the new Calendar.

The letter went on to say that it had been felt that the Athletic teams of the University had been seriously handicapped by lack of proper coaching, and it was the intention of the Council, if the Senate approved of the increased fee, to engage competent coaches.

In the discussion which ensued it was made evident that there was not that harmony of feeling and of action between the Council and the Senate which there should be. The President reported that he and the Secretary of Senate had had a conference a few weeks ago with the members of this Session's Council and those who had been elected as members for next Session, and had discussed with them the relations of the Senate and the Council to each other. It was very evident that these relations had undergone a distinct change since the organization of the Council and the first seven or eight years of its existence. As a result of the conference the Council afterwards had appointed a Committee to confer further with himself and the Secretary of Senate during the Summer.

It was finally agreed that the Calendar shall be amended so as to give the Senate the option of collecting a fee of Seven Dollars, and that the statement as given in the Calendar shall be changed so as to read as follows:—
"A fee not exceeding seven dollars may be collected on registration", but a decision as to

Conference
between Council
of Council and
Senate.

whether the seven dollars or any part of that sum should be collected by the Senate was left for later consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary.

Approved
May 30th 1922
H.S. Mackenzie
President

Dalhousie University, May 11, 1922
The fifty-eighth Spring Convocation opened at
Building. Convocation.

this and those
assembled in the
ring in previous
Gymnasium
north side.

and of Governors,
the various
senior, several
of other Uni-
to Supreme Court
citizens. The
to building, the
found to be

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

at 10:00

FIFTY-EIGHTH SPRING

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

79 86 9000 100

THURSDAY, 11th MAY, 1922.

invocation by
Baptist Church
his Annual President's
the progress and Address
to Convocation.
of and to building,
lectures at

outside centres throughout the province. Feeling
reference was made to the loss sustained by the

passed a resolution in favor of increasing the fee to Seven Dollars. For this the Council now asked the approval of the Senate, and that notice of the increase of the fee be inserted in the new Calendar. The letter went on to say that it had been felt that the Athletic teams of the University had been seriously handicapped by lack of proper coaching, and it was the intention of the Council, if the Senate approved of the increased fee, to employ competent coaches.

In the third witness that he and of action which these should that he and a conference of this session elected as one discussed with and the Council evident that a distinct change Council and its existence.

Conference between Council of Council and Senate.

The Council is to confer further Senate during. It was finally amended so of collecting a the statement be changed.

"A fee not exceeding seven dollars may be collected on registrations," but a decision as to

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Minutes
 Minutes of the Board
 Minutes of the Senate and the University

General Administration	Other Administration
Faculty	Student
Finance	Physical Education
Public Relations	Other
Library	
Y. M. C. A.	
Y. W. C. A.	
Other	

Attendance of Students on Extracurricular Activities

Activity	Attendance
Baseball	100%
Football	95%
Track	90%
Swimming	85%
Rowing	80%
Skiing	75%
Ice Hockey	70%
Figure Skating	65%
Other	60%

whether the seven dollars or any part of that sum should be collected by the Senate was left for later consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
May 3rd 1922
H.S. Hadden
President

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 11, 1922

The fifty-eighth Spring Convocation opened at Convocation.
Building.

Admission	...	...	...
...
Faculty or Graduate			
...
Students or Staff			
...
Officers of Societies and Members of Societies			
...
Officers of Student Societies			
...

Names Marked Classified During the Session

...

and those assembled in the evening in procession in Gymnasium north side of Governors, the various senior, several of other Uni- to Supreme Court citizens. The to building, the found to be

invocations by Baptist Church his Annual the program and Convocation. of and to buildings, lectures at

President's Address.

outside centres throughout the province. Feeling reference was made to the loss sustained by the

passed a resolution in favor of increasing the fee to Seven Dollars. For this the Council now asked the approval of the Senate, and that notice of the increase of the fee be inserted in the new Calendar. The letter went on to say that it had been felt that the Athletic teams of the University had been seriously handicapped by lack of proper coaching, and it was the intention of the Council, if the Senate approved of the increased fee, to employ competent coaches.

In the this
evident that
and of action
which there is
that he and
a conference
of this Session
elected as one
discussed with
and the Council
evident that
distinct change
Council and
its existence.

Conference
between Council
of Council and
Senate.

The Council is
to confer further
Senate during
It was finally
be amended so
of collecting a
the statement
be changed.

"A fee not exceeding seven dollars may be collected on registrations," but a decision as to

University of California		Faculty Year, 1912-13
Division of Education and Student Activities		
Name, Address	Office	
John D. H. ...	...
...	...	
Department of Physical Education		
...	...	
...	...	
Other Student Councils		
...	...	
...	...	
Faculty of Education, Professional and Other		
...	...	
...	...	
Department of Physical Education		
...	...	
...	...	
Department of Physical Education		
...	...	
...	...	
Department of Physical Education		
...	...	
...	...	
Department of Physical Education		
...	...	
...	...	

Address to the Trustees
100 Physical Education Building, U.C., 22-23
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

whether the seven dollars or any part of that sum should be collected by the Senate was left for later consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary.

Approved
May 31, 1922
H.S. Hadden
President

Dalhousie University, May 11, 1922

The fifty-eighth Spring Convocation opened at 3 o'clock in the new Gymnasium Building. Convocation.

The graduates in the various Faculties and those who were to occupy the platform, assembled in the Arts and Library Buildings and forming in processions crossed the campus and entered the Gymnasium Building, by the entrance on the north side.

On the platform besides the Board of Governors, the members of the Senate and of the various Faculties, were the Lieutenant Governor, several Sheriffs and Staff, representatives of other Universities and Colleges, Judges of the Supreme Court, and a number of other prominent citizens. The assemblage completely filled the building, the acoustic properties of which were found to be excellent.

The proceedings opened with an invocation by Rev. Arthur Huddleston of the First Baptist Church, after which the President delivered his Annual Address, in which he referred to the progress made in various directions since the last Convocation, additions made to the teaching staff, and to buildings, and the inauguration of a course of lectures at outside centres throughout the province. Feeling reference was made to the loss sustained by the President's Address.

University through the death of Mrs. Eddy and of Dr. Frank Woodhuff, Dean of the Dental Faculty. Reference was made at some length to the scheme for the federation of the Universities of the Maritime Provinces proposed by the Carnegie Foundation.

Address by
Principal
MacKinnon

Address
by
Principal
MacKinnon

Announcement was then made of the Distinguishing graduate and undergraduate, obtained during the session, and the various degrees were conferred as had been previously agreed upon by the Senate. This was followed by an address to the graduates by Principal Clarence MacKinnon of the Halifax Business College, after which the proceedings were brought to a close by the singing of the National Anthem and pronouncing of the benediction by Dean Lloyd Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie University, May 21, 1922.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock.
Present - Its President and Professors Jones, Macneil, Brown, Woodcock, MacRae, Nicholls, Nicholson, Coff, Read, Hattie, Ryan, and Murray.

Reading of
Minutes

As time for the meeting was short, the minutes of the meeting held on May 10 were read, and they were approved and signed.

Faculty of
Dentistry
Returns

The Returns of Classes in the Faculty of Dentistry were presented by Dr. Ryan, the Acting-Dean.

The First Year Prizes were awarded as follows.

1st - D. E. Screen.

2nd - W. G. Dawson.

In the Second Year, a 1st prize was awarded to R. R. Dalgleish.

the 2nd prize not being awarded.

In the Third Year, the 1st prize was won by H. S. Gray.

the 2nd prize by C. B. H. Clein.
It was agreed that the Pass-lists as prepared
be approved.

The Report of the Medical Faculty was presented
by Professor Arts. Nicholls.

Medical Faculty
Returns.

The Lindsey Prize was awarded to L. F. Doiron;

The Dr. Frazer Harris Prize was awarded to Peirce.

The Dr. Cannon Prize was not awarded.

The Pass-lists as prepared were approved.

The report of the Committee appointed to consider
the suggestion submitted by Mr. G. A. Beakidge
that the University should undertake the estab-
lishing of a Course in Optometry was presented
by Professor Brown. This was to the effect
that the Committee after holding several meetings
and carefully considering the matter were of
the opinion that it is not advisable to establish
a Course in Optometry in the University at the
present time.

Report of
Committee on
Optometry
Course.

The Senate adopted the Committee's Report
but at the same time expressed sympathy with
the ideals and aims of those who have been
interested themselves in this movement. It
was suggested that if the Course were proceeded
with, its promoters might find it helpful to
have their students attend Classes in the University
for which they were found qualified, and that
there might be a possibility of the University
being able to provide one or more rooms in which
the Instructor of the School might conduct
some of their Classes.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Mr.
Beakidge to this effect.

Dean MacRae inquired whether any properly qualified

Charitable
Irish Society
Scholarship.

Raising of
Entrance Standard
in Medicine
and lengthening
of Course.

Candidate for the Charitable Irish Society's Scholarship had yet been discovered, and intimated that, in the event of no such candidate being found in the Arts Faculty, he could find a worthy Candidate for it in the Law Faculty. The Secretary of Senate was instructed to take the matter up, and try to ascertain the eligibility of W. H. Swan, and if he were not eligible, then H. C. Coffin, Student of 1894 year.

The Senate approved of the Report of the Medical Faculty recommending the raising of the Standard of Entrance and the lengthening of the Medical Course. This Report was as follows:—

Beginning with the Autumn 1925 the Medical Course will be increased to seven years, the Entrance requirements to be First Year Arts or Grad. III followed by six years of Medicine on the basis of the six year Course now in operation.

That Grade III certificates to be acceptable must comprise English, History, Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Latin, French, and Physics.

That the first year Arts comprise English, History, Mathematics, Latin, French, and Elementary Physics.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, July 5, 1922

The Senate met at 11 a. m.

Present—The President and Professors MacMechan, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Stuart (H.L.), MacRae, Mackenzie-Coff, Read, and Murray.

The Secretary reported that in accordance with his instructions he had on May 19 sent the following letters

to the Secretaries of King's, Acadia, St. Francis Xavier, Other Universities notified of changes in Law Faculty
 Mount Allison and the University of New Brunswick, N.B.

"I have been directed to inform you that at a recent meeting of the Senate of the University, the following recommendations agreed upon and presented by the Faculty of Law of this University, were considered and approved:

1. That after the expiration of the registration period in the year nineteen hundred and twenty-three (1923) no credit be granted in the Law Faculty to any student for work done in any subject elsewhere except upon presentation of a satisfactory certificate of having attended and passed in such subject at some School of Law recognized by the Senate for that purpose.
2. That accordingly as and from the date mentioned in recommendation 1, the present basis of affiliation with the Universities of the Maritime Provinces be discontinued.

Acknowledgment of the receipt of this letter had been received from the Presidents of King's and St. Francis Xavier, the latter adding the remark "As I understand your letter, Law subjects may be taught here next year."

The Secretary stated that he had notified Dean MacRae when he mailed his letter to the different Universities, and he had received a communication from Dean MacRae that he had sent a note to each of the Registrars explaining why the Law Faculty felt constrained to request the change.

It was agreed that the statement appearing on page 84 of the Law Calendar for 1921-22 should be changed so as to read as follows:—

Law Faculty
Raising of
Standards.

"After the session beginning in the Fall of 1923 all other candidates for admission must have completed Matriculation, and must also present a satisfactory certificate of having attended and passed at some degree-granting College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose, at least the regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, comprising two classes in English, one class in Latin, one class in French or some other foreign language, one class in Mathematics, one class in English Constitutional History and any four classes to be chosen from the following:

Latin, French or some other foreign language, History, Logic and Psychology, Economics, Government, Accounting, Science (Chemistry or Physics), Surveying.

Provided that students eligible for admission to advanced standing in the Faculty of Arts may be exempted from any of the foregoing classes not exceeding five in number, for which they have received credit upon such admission, and the aforesaid number of ten classes may be reduced accordingly."

The Secretary read the following letter, dated May 13, 1922, which had been received from the Secretary of the Board of Governors:

"At the request of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie, I have the pleasing privilege of extending to the Senate the congratulations of the Board upon the dignity, perfection and brilliancy of the Convocation Exercises which closed the session of 1921-1922.

The outstanding features of this Convocation mark it as a milestone in the progressive journey of the University, and further are convincing evidence of the

Congratulations
of Board of
Governors on
Convocation
Proceedings

sympathetic co-operation of members of the Staff and co-ordinations of Faculties which continuing as in the past assure for the future our greater progress.

The Secretary was instructed to send an acknowledgment of the letters of congratulation and commendation and to convey an expression of the Senate's appreciation thereof.

The Secretary read the following letter, dated June 8, 1922, received from the Secretary of the Board of Governors: -

"At a meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors held yesterday the following suggestion was approved -

Governors suggest lengthening of session.

The Vice-President suggested that the terms in all the Faculties of the University should be lengthened to correspond with the medical term of 29 teaching weeks and that, as a preliminary to the determination of the matter by the Board, the Senate be asked to consider the whole matter and make a report with recommendations to the Board.

Will you kindly have this matter brought up and considered and favour the Executive with a report of the conclusions reached."

Professors Macneill, MacMechan and H. L. Stewart were appointed a Committee to consider and report upon this matter. Committee

The Secretary read a Report, of date May 31, 1922 received from Professor Harris, the University's representative on the Medical Council of Canada. The report stated that he had attended the tenth Annual Meeting of the Council which had been held at Ottawa on May 20, and 21. It had been decided to hold

Report from Medical Council of Canada.

Examinations in October 1922 simultaneously at Montreal and Halifax.

The following members of the teaching staff of the University were re-appointed Examiners, viz.:-

Dr. J. S. Macdonald in Surgery.

Prof. A. B. Nicholls in Pathology.

Dr. W. H. Hattie in Public Health.

Dr. C. S. Morton in Obstetrics and Gynaecology, while Dr. D. Frank Harris was re-elected Chairman of the Education Committee.

The Secretary reported that a Communication addressed to W. H. Swan had resulted in Mr. Swan's coming forward as a Claimant for the Charitable Irish Society's Scholarship. In support of his claim he presented a written statement of his mother to the effect that both of her parents had been natives of Ireland. The letters of Swan and his mother were handed to Prof. H. L. Stewart for the consideration of the Committee of the Charitable Irish Society.

Charitable
Irish Society
Scholarship
Claimant.

Optometry

The Secretary reported that in accordance with his instructions he had written to Mr. G. A. Burdige commencing to him the action of the Senate in reference to his proposal that the University should institute a course in Optometry, that the Senate, acting on the advice of its Committee, did not consider it advisable to establish such a course at the present time, but would be glad to give whatever co-operation and assistance might be found to be feasible. A reply to the letter had just been received from Mr. Burdige. The letter was dated July 4, and was as follows:-

"Your letter as Secretary of the Senate under date June fourteenth was read at the Maritime Committee of

Optometrists at Moncton, June 30th, during the discussion of the question of educational standards. The Convention expressed its appreciation in a very hearty manner and adopted a formal resolution accepting such assistance as Dalhousie University could offer in establishing and conducting a School of Optometry.

The following Committee was appointed for one year with authority to establish a School if deemed advisable:

A. C. Rockwell, St. John; J. A. Sharpe, St. John; A. J. Cullay, Moncton; H. M. Harris, Margareville; and G. A. Burbidge, Halifax.

The Committee held a preliminary meeting at Moncton, and decided tentatively in favor of a three-year course.

The Secretary of the Faculty of Arts reported that Music and Art in Arts Faculty
Progress was being made by the Committee appointed to consider Music and Art for Courses in the Faculty of Arts.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Sept. 30, 1922.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Maxwell, Brown, Whitcomb, Harris, Cameron, Coff, Reed, Hattie, and Murray.

In the Committee appointed to deal with Dennis Prize Competition the Dennis Prizes, Professor MacMechan reported that some of the Committee who had examined the compositions which had been presented

were of the opinion that none of the compositions were deserving of a First Prize, but two of them were considered worthy of Second Prizes. As the essays and poems however had not been examined by all of the Judges, consideration of the matter was postponed for a future meeting.

The President laid upon the table the following invitations from other Universities: -

Invitations
to Univ.
Functions.

from Colgate University, to send a delegate to the Inauguration of Dr. S. B. Culler as President of the University, on October 9th;

from the Director of Bryn Mawr College, to send a representative to the Inauguration of their newly-elected President, Marion Edwards Park, on Saturday October 21st;

and from the Council and Faculty of the University of Buffalo, to be represented by a delegate at the Inauguration of Samuel Bell Coker as Chancellor of the University, on Saturday October 28th.

As the time intervening before the first of these functions was so brief, the Secretary was instructed to send regrets and congratulations

for the Bryn Mawr Celebration. The Secretary was instructed to write to H. Germain Grafton, Assistant Professor of Chemistry at Bowdoin College, asking him to act as our representative

and for the Buffalo Celebration he was instructed to write to Rev. W. H. Sedgwick D.D., of Hamilton, asking him to act as the representative of Dalhousie on that occasion.

The President made reference to a meeting which had been held in the Library Building during the summer, at which delegates from the other Univer-

in the Maritime Provinces were present, when an address was made by the Secretary of the Colonial Office, London on the subject of placing properly qualified University men in positions of responsibility in British Colonial possessions. It was suggested that each University should appoint some member of its Staff to be known as a "Liaison Officer" to serve as a connecting link between the British Colonial Office, and possible candidates for such positions from among the University Students. The President stated that he had brought this matter up now so that some thought might be given to it by Members of the Senate.

"Liaison Officer"

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Oct. 10, 1922

The Senate met at 12 o'clock in Macdonald Hall and being present: the President and Professors John Stewart, York University, Ansonville, Nova, Frank Kern, Acad, Coff, Wilson, Macdonald, Leslie, Thomas, Kirkman Nicholls, J. S. Dawson, Cameron, Gordon and Ross.

Before proceeding to the business of the meeting Professor Murray advised the Senate of the arrival of the ship, from the United States, and of the arrival of the ship, from the United States, and of the arrival of the ship, from the United States.

An evening meeting was suggested for the reading of papers to be read and the discussion of important business arising therefrom. It was agreed to meet on the evening of Friday, Oct. 13, at 8 o'clock.

The Committee on Extension of Session advised for additional members. The matter, the President was informed to hold additional appointments and accordingly designated Vice-Chancellor and Dr. J. S. Dawson.

Additional members on Extension of Session

The Committee now consists of Professor Macmillan, Chemist,
 Truro, Mr. Hunt, Master, and Mitchell.

Case of
 John S. Stone
 not considered
 (July 20, 1901.)

A letter was read from Clyde S. Stone, a former student of
 the ^{College} Faculty, with reference to his expulsion from the University.
 He asked for a consideration of his case on the grounds of justice
 and an attempt to reform. The Faculty reported in correspondence
 had with Mr. Stone but in spite of definite information conveyed to
 him, he had returned in the hope of re-admission. In the discussion
 of this case, it seemed to be the sense of the professors who had been
 in contact with Mr. Stone that he did not have the moral or intellectual
 equipment requisite for a University course. It was accordingly decided
 that the former action of the Board should stand and that Mr. Stone
 should be notified about it.

Editorial of
 paper

The President reported a case of falsification of a calculation
 paper. He had considered it immaterial, & took action in the past
 of the Board in the matter. The culprit having confessed and
 withdrawn from the University.

An invitation from Professor Manning to send a representative
 of Ballou's to the invitation of the new President was laid on the table.
 Dean Manning reported that a letter had been received from the
 Student Council with reference to providing more time for football practice,
 especially in the afternoon. The letter was not finally signed or allowed
 Professor Macmillan stated that he had discussed the matter with Messrs.
 Thomas, Mackenzie and Stone, but without any definite arrangement.
 The President pointed out that between the proposed school con-
 ference the next fall he cannot be absent on any day in the afternoon. In the discussion
 that followed, the general opinion of the Board was adverse to any change
 in the time-table. It was suggested, however, that the football squad
 might be given some time off in the afternoon, or another of their outings
 of laboratory work later. The Committee appointed last year to deal
 with this question was continued and authorized to report at next
 meeting. Professor J. S. Stone was appointed to the Committee in place of
 the late Dr. Woodbury.

Letter from Arthur
 Combs to Dean
 for athletic

The President reported that briefly and the Secretary had read

a conference with officers of the Student Council on the matter of increasing the fee for Student Organization and on the duties of the student generally. The financial collection for fee of some students from each student being more than on class was made for the present academic year, conditionally on a satisfactory arrangement being made between the Student Council and the University. The Committee reported in favor of paying on the money collected to the Student Council and recommended generous treatment of the whole matter. Accordingly on action of Professor Bowen and Coff the following resolution was adopted:

That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the Student Council the amount collected as fee for Student Organization as soon as the Treasurer has been advised by the Senate Committee appointed for the purpose (Professors Brewster and Francis, H. E. Pyle and H. S. Jackson) that the proposed expenditure of said money has received its approval.

A Committee, consisting of Professors Bowen, Bowen and Reed, was appointed to deal with application under the above Fund.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. E. Francis,
Acting Secretary

Dalhousie University, October 20, 1921

The Senate met at 1:00 P.M. in the Macdonald Memorial Library. Present: The President and Professors Bowen, Brewster, Jones, Coff, Keenan, Harris, J. S. Jones, Reed, Macdonald, J. H. Macdonald, Macdonald, Macdonald, Macdonald, Macdonald and Jones.

The minutes of Senate meetings from March 2 to October 10 were read and approved. A letter report of the Finance Committee for the year 1921-22 was reported from the Committee in charge.

In the matter of the Fellowship of the Canadian Land Society, Professor H. S. Jackson was called to report upon the qualifications of H. S. Jackson.

Appropriation of
fee collected
for Student
Organization

Alfred Fund
(See p. 24)

Charles H. Jones
Acting Secretary
Oct 11, 20, 1921
248

Report of Com
on Selects of
Securin

(See p 202)

she had submitted a written statement in support of the plan to the
award of the Fellowship honor of the first award.

The Committee in substance of whom reported things in
Chambers, Professor Ingersoll. They the objects of the report of the
of the same but the time is all the members of the meeting to
Captured & conspired with the Federal team of 29 weeks (p 202)
was considered. From this report from the Committee of the
Committee, I reported that I believe had the average length of
Securin - 20 weeks. The standard Securin of the first meeting
was 20 weeks and 4 days. The Committee was not unanimous
in its view and the Chairman recommended that no woman be made
after considerable discussion of the report, it was agreed that the
Joint Committee be continued and that it be requested to
bring in a further report, thinking the whole question not yet
settled and being first the issue of the Securin Committee is
now before.

James Poyas
Committee

For the James Poyas Committee, Professor Ingersoll made
an oral interim report. Complete Securin had not yet been made
the paper and it was necessary further to hold more meetings.
From this was accordingly printed the Committee to prepare its report.

Appointments to
Colonial Civil
Service.

(See p 202-03)

The President again referred to the meeting of delegates of the
Yankee Reading Association held in the Albany Halling last
summer to consider the proposal submitted to them of Poyas Fund
of the Colonial Office. The intention was to have open certain post
to the Colonial Civil Service to appoint for 100,000 of the
definitely so. It seems he requires information as to vacancies and
the qualifications of candidates. To bring about the necessary conditions
it had been suggested that 'Colonial Office shall be appointed a civil
servant for the purpose of keeping in touch with the Colonial Office and
of acting as a medium for the exchange of information between the
two concerns. Connected with this suggestion, the Senate
approved Professor Reed as Liaison Officer for Delaware University
and the Secretary was instructed to notify Poyas Fund of its action.

A letter was sent from the D. C. Office, provided Secretary to the Board

"Liaison Officer"

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE AWARD OF THE HAZEL UNIVERSITY AND YOUNG MEN'S
CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE
YEAR 1922.

1. The Scholarships are to be called the Hazel University and Young Men's Christian Association Memorial Scholarships.
2. They are to be open to all returned men doing undergraduate work in any Faculty or School of the University.
3. Applicants must submit evidence of overseas service together with an application for the Scholarships on or before the 15th of November, 1922.
4. In awarding the Scholarships overseas service is to be essential and the candidate must have achieved a high standard of scholarship in his previous course of study at this University.
5. Subject to the above requirements the needs of the applicant for financial assistance will be considered and candidates must be prepared to establish such need to the Committee of Selection.
6. Applications should be made to the Secretary of the Senate and they should first be submitted to a special Committee who would report to the Senate. The Senate would make the final adjudication.
7. The fund available should be divided into two parts making two scholarships to be awarded this year.

P.S.— If these rules are adopted by the Senate they should be posted immediately on all the bulletin boards of the University including the Medical, Dental and Law boards as well as the arts and science boards.

write a
letter and
in Education

Black, (Linn)
Scholarship
Rules

Verpooze Keet presented the report of the committee appointed to consider the rules governing the award of the Hazel University and Young Men's Christian Association Memorial Scholarships. Two sets of regulations were submitted, viz: A (rules governing the award for the year 1922) and B (permanent rules). A question was raised as to the import of the word 'undergraduate' in Group A, Rule 2, and as there was no clear agreement as to its use in the Rules, it was agreed to omit it. The regulations for 1922 (A) were then adopted, but consideration of the permanent regulations was deferred. [For regulations A & B see annex to the paper.]

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY HONORARY BURSAR AND TRUST
 THE CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP.

The name of the Scholarship shall be the "Hank University and Young Men's Christian Association Scholarship".

The terms of award shall be as follows:-

Preference shall be given to men or women who produce evidence of overseas service. Preference shall be given to the sons and daughters of the soldiers of the Great War. In all cases, however, a high standard of scholarly work must have been reached by the student to whom the award has been made.

The Scholarship is to be awarded to a student in the third year in the Faculty of Arts and Science. It is to include students who are or who propose to affiliate with any of the professional schools of the University. The award is to be based upon scholastic requirements alone subject to the preferences set forth in paragraph 2 above and subject to the condition that the student must be of good moral character.

The award should be made upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science, subject, however, to confirmation by the Senate.

The award should only be made to students who propose to return for an additional year's work in the University, and the scholarship should only be paid over to such student after the registration for a following session.

- Amal
 in relation to
 1922

see for
 relation
 of 1922

write a
 letter and
 give Education

Valpoona News presented the report of the committee appointed to consider the rules governing the award of the Hank University Scholarship. Two sets of regulations were submitted, viz: A (rules governing the award for the year 1922) and B (permanent rules). A question was raised as to the import of the word 'undergraduate' in Group A, Rule 2, and as there was no clear agreement as to its use in the minutes, it was agreed to omit it. The regulations for 1922 (A) were then adopted, but consideration of the permanent regulations was deferred. [For regulations A & B see annex to the paper]

Hank University
 Scholarship
 Rules

Dr. J. B. Kitchin and Dr. J. B. Thomson had been selected as representatives of the Senate Faculty on the Senate of the University. Their appointment was approved and the new members of the Senate heartily welcomed.

A letter from the Secretary of the Institute Council was read relative to suitable laws for football practice. On the Committee on Athletics Professor ^{Reynolds} presented a report in which it was stated that the Committee had discussed the matter with representatives of the student but had found it impossible to change the time limit. The arrangement of last year was then considered but the necessity for football practice precluded its adoption for the present term. Being a suggestion that the football squads be given free classes for certain specified hours was taken up by the Committee and, after consultation with the heads of the main department of the University, was approved. The arrangement going into effect on November 1st, subject to ratification of the Senate at its first regular meeting. The understanding was, of course, that time thus lost by the students affected should be fully made up later on. The Senate confirmed the action of the Committee for the present year and then proceeded to a discussion of general policy in the matter of university athletics. Dr. Nelson of Professor Reynolds and Dr. John Stuart, the meeting appointed a committee, consisting of Professors Dawson (Chairman), Ryan, MacArthur, Moore, Thomson and Hodge, to report on the whole question of university athletics and how these together with the wider question of physical education.

Professor Reed presented the report of the Committee appointed to consider the rules governing the award of the class University Scholarship. Two sets of regulations were submitted, viz. A (rules governing the award for the year 1922) and B (permanent rules). A question was raised as to the import of the word "undergraduate" in Group A, Rule 2, and as there was no clear agreement as to its use in the future, it was agreed to omit it. The regulations for 1922 (A) were then adopted, but consideration of the permanent regulations was deferred. [For regulations A & B see annex to the page.]

See Student
apportionment in
the Senate

Notes for
Athletics

(see page 251)

Committee on
Athletics and
Physical Education

Class (senior)
Scholarship
Rules

Professor Barrett reported for the Advisory Board appointed by the Senate to supervise the handling of funds of the Students' Council (p. 248). It appears that the system of purchasing food by student organization is irregular, though not dishonest. The rules drawn up are not followed. The Students' Council is ignorant of its own constitution and there is no real supervision or control. The Advisory Board felt that it did not have access to the necessary information and that it lacked effective means of control. Because of this inadequateness it found it could not take any definite action in the matter and make no recommendations. During the discussion that followed it transpired that the Advisory Board had no authority to supervise and that there was no proper system of administration.

Report of
Advisory Board

The question of recognizing the courses given by St. Francis College, Halifax, in Philosophy and History for the purpose of the Hon. Degree at Dalhousie was brought up. It was moved by Professor Barrett and seconded by Professor Barrett that with respect to these students of St. Francis to put upon the same basis as those at Point St. Charles and the Council of the Board of Arts. Motion carried.

Recognition of
Courses at
St. Francis College

The Senate adjourned at 4.30 P.M.

Wm. E. Hewson,
Deputy Secretary

Dalhousie University, November 2, 1921.

The Senate met in the Macdonnell Memorial Library at 12.30 P.M. Present: The President and Professors Murray, Coff, Thomson, Innes, Mackay, Macintosh, Cameron, Harris, Cook, MacIsaac, Nicholls, Wilson, Stewart (Abs.), and Angus.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, with the explanation that the Registrar reporting Mr. Sibbs as having passed the supplementary examination in Classical Language was the Registrar of the Provisional Medical Board.

Reading of
Minutes
(See p. 251)

A letter was read from Mr. A. J. Foley, President of the Students'

President's Book
 Study Scholarship
 (No pp 206, 207)
 202, 208

Book Study, recommending that the best study scholarship be awarded
 to Peter Hilly, a student in class at Ballou's Seminary. It was
 pointed out by some members of the committee that the names did
 not have the requisite scholastic record to hold a scholarship
 although, in the absence of candidates we unanimously granted the
 study scholarship to the name of any student who had shown
 good. Accordingly, the meeting was instructed to send the President
 of the Board, Prof. Hilly, further to consider the award with a
 view to the selection of some one whose academic record would enable
 him to hold a scholarship and for that purpose the meeting
 was to submit the names of those students who qualified in
 order of merit. If none of the three found to be eligible, owing to
 the time might be awarded to anyone, but not as a scholarship.

Letter from

Dr. H. J. Gorman, Chaplain

A letter was read from Dr. H. J. Gorman, Chaplain, informing the
 Board that he had been present at its representation at the
 inauguration of Dr. Maria Edwards, Past or President of Kings
 Near College. He would be forwarding by post and expressed
 his appreciation of the honor of having been the delegate of
 Ballou's at that occasion.

Letter from

Prudential Council

22 Langley

Several letters from the Prudential Council were then read.
 The first was to the effect that the change from the University
 funds in October had been approved upon the 20th
 inst. '06 a total sum of \$200, \$75 paid to the benefit of one
 The second letter asked that the attendance of the football players
 who went to Wallaces on November 1, be allowed. It was agreed
 that for that particular case the request be granted though the
 Committee in attendance of the respective faculties and for that purpose
 the Council was asked to forward the meeting of the Board with an
 official list of absences. In similar cases, the names of
 students eligible to play outside are to be handed to the Secretary
 of the Board three days before the date of leaving town - to be by
 him transmitted to the respective Committee or authorities for
 appropriate action.

(See p 210)

The third letter was a request for food for the holidays and

in certain games taking place. On motion of Professor
 Prescott and Cannon, it was decided to follow the practice
 of last year. That is, if St. Francis Xavier's team visit Halifax,
 the students of the University may have a half holiday; if a
 play of it held at Truro, a whole holiday. It was further
 decided to grant no permission to students to go out of town
 on athletic activities except for the single purpose of the
 University inter-collegiate play-off.

Report for
 good his holiday

A letter was read from Dean MacLellan recommending
 Dean Robert Tuckerton for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in
honoris. It was agreed that the degree be conferred.

Report of the
 in the

A letter was read from the President of the Dalhousie
 Sea and Dramatic Club, making application for the use of the
 Gymnasium for social events once a month. As the letter
 had not come through the proper channel - the Students'
 Council - no action was taken on it, but the Secretary was
 instructed to request the officials of the Sea Club to confer with
 the Students' Council with a view to presenting their petition
 to the Senate in due form.

Letter from
 the Club

The President announced that the Club had forwarded
 a fine photograph of the late Dean Woodley, to the Senate
 & Board. This was gratifying to members of Senate and the
 Secretary was instructed to make suitable acknowledgment
 of the gift.

Photograph of
 Dr. Woodley

The Senate then adjourned.

W. H. H. H.
 Acting Secretary

Dalhousie University, November 9, 1922.

The members of Senate met today in the Forum Building
 and Gen. Ross presided in person in the side of the new
 Art Building and Public Health Clinic of the Medical School, the
 stone-stone of which building was laid with due ceremony
 shortly after noon. There were present the Governor of the

Signatures of the
 Governor - Stone of
 the Public Health
 Clinic of the
 Medical School

Approved
 W. H. H. H.
 Acting Secretary

University, the President, Governor, Penna. Army and members of the Revenue Commission, representatives of the Medical Profession, the Massachusetts - Halifax Health Commission, the Victoria Order of Nurses, the Halifax Dispensary and other organizations attended at the meeting, together with the medical students and citizens of Halifax. The proceedings were opened with prayer by the Reverend Dr. Bond, pastor of the Baptist Church, Westchester Street.

An introductory address was given by President Mackenzie, outlining the recent development of the Dalhousie Medical School and explaining the reasons for the magnificent gift of the Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Corporation toward medical education in the Maritime Province. The corner stone, of green Italian gray granite was laid by the Hon. Mr. Joseph A. Murray who referred, in his address, to the advent announced in Public Health and the excellent, felt in the annual death rate in the city of Halifax in concluding his remarks, Governor Murray referred to the Rockefeller and the Carnegie Foundation the grateful appreciation felt of all for their generous benefactions and to the authorities of Dalhousie University his congratulations on the records of approval that have been placed upon the teaching standard maintained. The ceremony was closed with the benediction of the Rev. Dr. Bond, after which the national anthem was sung.

Henry F. Keenan,
Acting Secretary

Dalhousie University, November 11, 1922

The minute book in the Mackenzie Memorial Library at 11, 12 & 2. Present: the President and Professor Kesteloh, Hunt, Norris, Macmillan, Macpherson, Morrison, Rowan, C. L., Wilson, Reed, Coff, Macpherson, MacRae and Burns

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved, subject to the suggestion of the President, which was adopted by the Faculty that the names of students eligible to engage in outside athletic be limited to the Secretary of the Faculty two days before

Approved
Dec 11 1922
A. S. Mackenzie
President

Reading of
Minutes

(See p 257)

Leaving town instead of there, as in the original resolution.

Several letters from the Students' Council were sent. The first requested a holiday on Saturday, November 11, to enable the students to attend the inter-collegiate football game at Newark between Dickinson and the University of Pennsylvania. As this day had already been observed as Prose Day in conformity with the resolution of Senate of November 2, there was no need for further action in that matter. There was a further request that the members of the team going to Newark be granted their attendance for absence shown they might incur. On this point a letter was sent from the Chairman of the Committee on Attendance stating that five of those whose names were submitted were ineligible for inter-collegiate athletics. The Acting Secretary of the Senate reported that he had brought this to the attention of the Secretary of the Students' Council, who later informed him that one of the five was on the team chosen to play at Newark. The Acting Secretary further stated that he had suggested that these five should not leave town until Saturday morning but that he was unable to say whether or not they had conformed with the suggestion.

Request for football holiday

Request for absence credit for students

The second letter from the Students' Council, under date of November 3, submitted to the Senate a request from the Law Society for permission to hold a dance at the Auditorium on Wednesday evening, November 5. The reason for the request was the desire to have the members of the football team attend, which they would be unable to do on a Friday evening before a game. The Secretary stated that, as it was impossible to convene the Senate before November 5 because of the intervening Thanksgiving holiday, he had, at the request of the President, conferred with Dean Harvey, with the result that permission was given to the Law Society to hold the dance

Request of Law Society to hold dance on Wednesday evening

Application of
the Club for use
of Gymnasium

The motion, the action of the Dean and the Faculty was postponed.
It has been left to the Faculty of the Graduate Council presented
in this form the request of the Ballou's Club and Dramatic Club
for the use of the Gymnasium for weekly meetings of their society.
The motion of Professor Macmillan and Wilson the application
was granted with reservation. The Gymnasium is to close at
10.00 P.M. in accordance with University regulations, the President
of the Club is to be responsible for the conduct of those
present at these meetings, and, if possible, members of the
Faculty will be in attendance.

Report of Deane
Page Committee.

The report of the Deane Page Committee was made by
Dr. Goodrich. The Jury of Award, consisting of Mr. Andrew
Macpherson, Mr. A. C. Wilson, Judge Peterson, the Editor
of the Ballou's Review (ex officio) and the Head of the Department
of English (ex officio), had examined all the MSS. submitted.
After careful consideration, it had been agreed that no work
submitted was to be deemed worthy of a first prize and the
second prize should be awarded as follows:

1. The Deane Page Prize Essay of One Hundred Dollars
to Mr. A. C. Wilson for his short story, "The Toll of the
Mountain Road".
2. The Joseph Howe Prize Essay of One Hundred Dollars
to Mr. C. E. Brown for his poem "Night and Day".

The motion of Professor Richardson and Stewart the report was
adopted. A question having been raised as to the regulation governing
the Deane Page, it was moved by Professor Good and Coff that
the matter be referred to the local members of the Faculty and the
Faculty agreed to the motion.

Report of the
Committee on
Education of Women.

The report of the Committee on Education of the Women was
presented by Professor Macmillan. A majority of the Committee
comprising Professor Macmillan, Dean Macpherson and Dr. Goodrich,
recommended that the session be increased, in order to provide
more time for lectures and examinations, so that registration
shall take place, as at present, during the first week of

The Committee appointed to consider the suggestion of the Board of Governors that the session be extended to provide for twenty-six weeks of lectures instead of twenty-six in all faculties have to report as follows:

The session in the faculties of Medicine and Dentistry at present consists of twenty-six weeks of lectures, while that of the faculties of Law and Arts includes but twenty-six weeks. The practice in other Canadian universities is about the same as that at Dalhousie, the average length of the Arts session being twenty-six weeks and 1 day; in particular that of the recently extended Arts session at McGill is twenty-six weeks and five days.

This is shorter by several weeks than the average session in colleges of the United States.

The length of time devoted to reading within the holiday year is less at Dalhousie than in other Canadian universities. In the matter of time set apart for examinations Dalhousie is exceptional, other places devoting considerably more time for this purpose.

It is desirable for the sake of uniformity and for facilitating examinations, registration, and matriculation, that the length of the session in all faculties should be the same.

The present practice of admitting students conditionally to the final years in Medicine and Dentistry is unfortunate but this could be avoided by holding these examinations three weeks earlier.

The holding of examinations in some classes of the early years in Medicine and Dentistry along with the Arts examinations and in other classes at a later date subsequent to matriculation is a nuisance which can only be removed by making sessions in all faculties of the same length.

Recognized by American universities of work done at Dalhousie depends partly on the number of lectures given, but only in rare instances has this proved a serious factor in determining the standing of the student.

It is desirable from the standpoint of receiving students from other colleges and of inducing prospective students to enter the university, that the length of sessions in Canadian Arts faculties and the date of registration should be approximately the same.

has been been faintly approved of, and the Rating Secretary was asked to look over the minutes of the last few meetings for the purpose of putting upon the agenda all matters still pending.

An increase in the length of the session would involve -

- 1) A definite addition to the cost of the Arts Course.
- 2) Diminished opportunity for summer employment.
- 3) Serious difficulty for the graduating class in arranging for their vacations of going to Normal College.
- 4) A shorter vacation for the teaching staff several of whom state that the length of the summer holidays was a factor in taking them to accept and retain appointments at the University.

An increase of less than three weeks would be open to all the objections noted above, though it would, to a smaller degree, not would not achieve desired results of uniformity. It would only seem to provide more time for examination periods, the need for which is generally felt.

In view of the facts presented above, your Committee ^{Submits}

that -

There is no adequate reason for making any change in the present session.

J. Macdonald

It is recommended that the session be increased, in order to provide more time for lectures and examinations, and that registration shall have place as at present during the first week of October, and continuation three weeks later, viz. on the last Thursday in May.

M. Macmillan

D. A. Mackay

A. B. Nicholson

* Note. Does not feel that the objections mentioned in the body of the report are serious & recommends the second course
C. & A. R.

has been fairly disposed of, and the Acting Secretary was asked to look over the minutes of the last few meetings for the purpose of putting upon the agenda all matters still pending.

copy of
minutes

The Committee of Senate appointed to consider the expediency of
prolonging the Arts session beg to report as follows:-

258

1. On consideration of the practice followed in other Canadian universities, we find that in the number of lecturing days per year Dalhousie has adopted almost exactly an average. The average throughout Canada is twenty six weeks and one day. The corresponding figure for Dalhousie is twenty-six weeks. On comparison with the three large universities, we find that our time for lecturing in the Arts Faculty is one week shorter than that of Toronto, two weeks and three days longer than that of Queen's. The McGill session was, until the beginning of the present year, shorter than ours by five days, and by the change recently effected it is now four days longer.
2. We observe that in the length of time devoted to vacation within the academic year the figure for Dalhousie is smaller than that for any other university except Manitoba.
3. It is in the length of time set apart for examinations that Dalhousie is really exceptional. We devote to this purpose only twelve days, whilst - for example - there are ~~eleven~~ sixteen examination days at McGill, twenty-four at Queen's, and twenty-five at Toronto.

Dalhousie University, December 7, 1922.

The Senate met in the Macdonald Memorial Library at 12.00. Present: the President and Professors Brown, Wilson, Cameron, Dawson, Macdonald, McKinnon, MacKay, MacKinnon, G. H. Stewart, John Stewart, Coffey, Read, Murray, Ryan, Ritchie, Macmillan, Hunt, Nicholls, Hearn, and Francis.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved. Reading of Professor Read's notice called attention to various items of business that had been previously disposed of, and the Acting Secretary was asked to look over the minutes of the last few meetings for the purpose of pointing upon the agenda all matters still pending.

We see no adequate reason for increasing the number of lecture periods, at least until this step is taken by the Canadian universities acting together. It would have the advantage of effecting a coincidence in time between the Arts and Medical Faculties, and would thus facilitate Registration. But it would seriously add to the cost of living per year for Arts students at Dalhousie, it would embarrass considerable numbers of ~~students~~ who rely upon the long summer vacation for earning money to pay their college expenses, and it would probably be an insuperable obstacle in the way of those who desire to go straight from the university to the Normal College for Teachers at Truro. These drawbacks appear to us more than sufficient to counterbalance any increased convenience that would result from lengthening the session by three weeks. We think, too, that to preserve uniformity of practice among the universities of Canada is more important than to bring Dalhousie - acting alone - into line with the usage of some institutions in the United States.

In view, however, of the considerable divergence in our practice regarding examination periods from that of other Canadian universities, and of the hardship involved in crowding these periods especially at the Christmas examinations, we recommend that the session be lengthened by either one week or ten days, and that the extra time be devoted (1) to shortening the examination day, (2) to interposing an interval of say three days between the end of lectures and the beginning of examinations in Spring.

H. L. Stewart.

Dalhousie University, December 7, 1922.

The Senate met in the Macdonald Memorial Library at 12.00. Present: the President and Professors Brown, Wilson, Cameron, Dawson, Macintosh, Nickerson, Tucker, Macintosh, G. H. Stewart, John Stewart, Coffey, Read, Murray, Ryan, Ritchie, Macmillan, Hunt, Nicholls, Harniss, and Brown.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved. Reading of Professor Read's letter elicited attention to various items of business that had been fairly disposed of, and the Acting Secretary was asked to look over the minutes of the last few meetings for the purpose of pointing upon the agenda all matters still pending.

October, said Convocation three weeks later, namely, on the last Thursday in May. Mr. Macbride reported that there was no adequate reason for making any change in the present length of session, while Professor Stuart recommended that the session be lengthened by either one week or ten days, and that the extra time be devoted (1) to shortening the examination day, and (2) to increasing the interval of, say, three days between the end of lectures and the beginning of examination in Spring.

After some general discussion, the report was received for further consideration. On notice of Professor Read and Hunt it was agreed to leave the report with its various recommendations mimeographed and sent to the members of Senate, so that they might be fully prepared to deal with the question at a later meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry G. Keenan
Acting Secretary

Dalhousie Building, December 7, 1922.

The Senate met in the Macdonald Memorial Library at 11.00. Present: the President and Professors Brown, Wilson, Cameron, Dawson, Macintosh, McKinnon, MacKay, Macbride, S. H. Stewart, John Stuart, Coffey Read, Murray, Ryan, Ritchie, Macmillan, Hunt, Nichols, Harris, and Francis.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved. Reading of Professor Read called attention to certain items of business that had been previously disposed of, and the Acting Secretary was asked to look over the minutes of the last few meetings for the purpose of pointing upon the agenda all matters still pending.

Letter from
Colonel Office
(See # 100, 101)

A letter was sent from Major R. D. Torgy, of the Civil Office, acknowledging receipt of the communication from the Acting Secretary advising him of the appointment of Professor Reed as "Lieberman Officer" in the matter of appointments to the Colonial Service. Major Torgy will see that a supply of the necessary documents is sent out and will do all in his power to insure Professor Reed with the necessary information.

Letter from
Dr. S. S. Sargent

A letter was sent from Rev. Dr. S. S. Sargent, of Manhattan, advising the Senate that he had fulfilled the Commission entrusted to him of acting as the representative of Ballou's Ministry at the inauguration of Mr. Cooper as the new Chancellor of the University of Buffalo. Dr. Sargent described the general program and in that connection said reference to the Senate his thanks for the opportunity of participating in a most enjoyable week of academic and social functions.

Resolution of
Prof. S. S. Sargent
Lieberman Service.

Dr. Sargent reported that he, Dr. S. S. Sargent, of Manhattan, had given to the University Museum two working models of vessels built of his firm, viz: the "Baptist's Caravan", the barkentine "Suzanna" and the ship "Lodovico". It was noted by Dr. Sargent and several of Professor Lieberman that the thanks of the Senate be tendered to the West for his valuable gift, and that a copy of the minute be sent to him of the meeting.

Award of Lieberman
Scholarship
(See # 101, 102)

Professor Reed presented the report of the Committee of Award of the Lieberman Service and by Dr. S. S. Sargent's Scholarship. This application was considered on being of equal merit and the Committee recommended that the two Scholarships should be equally divided among two, giving each a scholarship of \$100 per annum as follows:

F. L. Moore, First Year, Medicine
W. A. S. Mackay, S.D. Third Year Law
J. Gordon Torgy, Second Year Law

Dr. S. S. Sargent
Letter

A letter was sent from Colonel W. S. Thompson, Secretary of the Board of Governors, forwarding a copy of a letter addressed to the Board of the President of the Ballou's Alumni Association, together with

a copy of Dr. J. D. Hagan's printed letter referred to in
 Dr. Hagan's letter. As the Executive of the Board felt that
 the question raised in these letters was one dealing with
 the curriculum, it should first have the benefit of the advice
 and recommendation of the Senate of the University and
 accordingly had referred the matter to the Senate for its
 consideration and report. By action, it was decided to
 go on with the agenda and the letter was laid on the table.

The Senate then proceeded to consider the report of ^{Co-ordinator of} the
 Committee on Extension of the Law. Dr. Hagan, ^{Report of Committee}
 of the Presbyterian College, who, with Professor Kent, was ^{on Extension of}
 present on invitation, was given an opportunity to address
 the meeting. He was of opinion that the lengthening of the
 session in the Faculty of Arts would seriously affect
 the opportunities at present afforded Diversity Student
 of securing summer work in the various fields. This in
 turn would affect attendance at Delaware and might
 finally make Presbyterian College unable to compete
 with the other Presbyterian theological schools.

Professor Kent then moved that the question of
 lengthening the session in the Law School be separately
 considered. Dean Fischer, in seconding the motion,
 pointed out that both Law students and professors
 were overworked. Lectures were given every day of the
 week and there was no time for cleaning up the con-
 ceptions. The curriculum, as it stood, showed too much
 duplication and the methods followed were necessarily
 hurried. He advocated a law term of thirty weeks,
 divided into two semesters of fifteen weeks each.

The President pointed out that the length of the
 Preclinical and Dental session was fixed by Law Extension
 classes in these faculties because demonstrated to some
 extent when Law Extension ceases these work before the end
 of the session in the professional schools. In reply to

Dr. Macdonald, the President stated that financial considerations could be separated from academic, in a general statement of policy.

Dean Pease, supported himself as in favor of the present report of Dr. Macdonald and was prepared to move its adoption. However, as the hour was late, a motion to adjourn for the consideration of the question until Thursday, December 14, was adopted. Professor Reed agreeing to withdraw his motion on the understanding that it could be taken up at a later meeting, if desired.

Wm. S. Pease,
Acting Secretary

Dalhousie University, December 10, 1900

The Senate met in the Macdonald Memorial Library at 10.00. Present: the President and Professors Brown, Macdonald, Macdonald, Wilson, John Stewart, J. C. Dawson, S. H. Stewart, Hunt, Hathi, President, Dickerson, Coff, Reed, Hildell, Pease, Cameron, Keefer, Harris, Ryan, Ritchie and Ross.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved, the President acknowledging his former statement as to the number of students in the Medical and Dental Faculties affected by the early closing of Winter Term.

The President called attention to the mistake made in the University Calendar with reference to the dates of the Christmas holidays. On motion of Professors Brown and Pease, it was decided that lecture should be resumed on Thursday, Jan. 4, 1901.

Some discussion then arose over proper methods of investigating and the inspectors were urged to exercise all possible diligence to prevent cheating at examinations.

The report of the Committee on Education of Labrador was then taken up for final consideration. The President pointed out that the success of your re-visit years had always met with objection at

Approved
Dec 14/00
W. S. Pease
Acting Secretary

Reading of Minutes

Notes of Christmas Holiday.

Investigating.

By Motion of Pease

first, but in the end had always been carried through without affecting the attendance to any appreciable extent. We felt it well worth our consideration with respect to the lengthening of the session. Dr. Maclean summed up the case for the status quo. He did not think that Hallam's should go beyond the Canadian universities in the length of the session, and was of the opinion that the proposed change would adversely affect students intending to travel. Dr. John Howard thought that any extension of the college year would be very hard upon the interests of students who have to come here in any. Professor Macnall expressed the opinion that enough time was already devoted to transmission but that there should be more teaching work in the session.

After some further consulting discussion, Dean Linnay moved that no change be made in the number of teaching weeks in the next session, but that the Board adopt Professor Howard's recommendation that an additional week be added to the transmission period, if and when convenient desirable. The motion was seconded by Professor H. L. Howard.

An amendment to the motion was moved by Dean Maclean, seconded by Professor Brown, as follows:
"Resolved:

1. That the Board approve in principle the recommendations made by the majority of the Committee appointed to report regarding the lengthening of the session and approve the desirability of lengthening the session as stated by the said majority;

2. But in view of the arguments advanced to the Senate by Dr. Elmore Maclean as to the probable effect which an increase of three weeks in the length of the term would have on the attendance of an important section of the students

Dr. Linnay's
Motion

Amendment of
Dean Maclean

standing the late Canon in the University, the Board
withheld for the present its recommendation of
the lengthening advised by the majority of the Council
and recommends for the present that, as regards
the late Faculty, the recommendation contained in
the minority report signed by Professor Stuart
be adopted, and that the Board be lengthened
one hour to allow for more time for examinations.

3. That, as regards the Law Faculty, the
Board approve the lengthening of the session to
fourteen of twenty teaching weeks in that Faculty,
whenever the Law Faculty determine that it is
desirable that such lengthening should be made.

The amendment, a being put, was defeated. The motion
was then put and carried. A second motion of Dean Fiske and
Professor West that the Law session be lengthened was also adopted.
Professor Russell then moved, seconded by Dean Fiske, that the Board
approve the principle of the lengthening of the session. A motion of
Dean being called for, it was found that the motion was
carried by a vote of 12 to 7.

It was agreed that March 10 should be the last day for
receiving Library and submitted in competition for the Dennis
Prize.

The Board then adjourned

Wm. D. Howe,

Acting Secretary.

Dalhousie University, January 6, 1920.

The Board met at 12:00 in the Freshwell Board
Library. Present: the President and Professors Macneil, Wilson,
Tristram, East, Brown, Coff, MacArthur, Stewart, Cadie, Ryan,
John Stuart Murray, Macdonald, Howe.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.
The President informed the Board that by the vote of

motion carried
no change in
late session

principle of session
approved

Dennis Prize

Approved
Jan 6th 1920
W. D. Howe
Acting Secretary

Thos. Nailon of Beagville, Quebec, amount, the sum of \$7,000, the amount of which had been left to her by the father, Robert Bruce, will be divided among several Protestant ministers and the Presbyterian Church in Canada. Dalhousie University is one of the legatees and the income from the fund, as divided, is to be used for the establishment of scholarships.

The Registrar forwarded the report of the Faculty of Arts and Science on the results of the Christian examination in moral education had arisen. Thirty seven students had failed in four or more examinations. The Faculty had divided them into various groups based on an analysis of the probable causes of failures. Twenty three of these, in the opinion of the Faculty, ought to be allowed to continue in attendance at the University, under restriction. The other fourteen were reported to the Senate for dismissal from all University classes for the remainder of the academic year. The list was as follows:

J. B. Beagby.
R. A. Beck.
C. Z. Bell.
J. D. Charley.
Percy Crump.
Nelson Dickson.
E. A. Langille.
C. A. Langport.
C. E. Lewis.
J. J. A. MacGillivray.
J. H. Porter.
Ray M. Porter.
Naomi Spide.
C. L. Thorne.

The Faculty of Arts and Science at Dalhousie University, it was decided to dismiss these students, & being understood that

Report from the
Senate of
Robert Bruce of
Beagville, P. C.
(See p. 276.)

Report on
Christian Examination
in Moral Education

Students reported for
Dismissal

Representative
in Medical Bureau
to West Avenue

The Committee met this night when the next few days remain
any particular case, if any fact came to light.

The President then brought to the attention of the Senate
the forthcoming visit of a representative group of members of the
American College of Surgeons to South America for the purpose of
Medical Study. A special steamer had been chartered for the trip
and one of the stops of the homing, Dr. Macdonald, intended to
join the group. The President suggested that the Senate should
designate Dr. Macdonald as the representative of Dalloway's Medical
School, which suggestion was unanimously adopted. The Acting
Secretary was instructed to notify Dr. Macdonald of his
appointment.

Letter from Dalloway
President Ball Room

A letter was read from Dr. J. P. Dalloway, Manager of the Dalloway
President Ball Room, asking for permission to use the gymnasium for
games and visiting teams as well as for informal classes after school
hours for the purpose of entertaining the visitors. As the request had not
come through the authorized channel of the Student Council, no action
was taken thereon.

Approved
Jan 11, 1912
J. P. Dalloway
President

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Tuesday, January 9,
1912, 8:30 P.M.
Acting Secretary.

Dalloway Building, January 9, 1912

The Senate met in the Student Hall, Dalloway Building, at 8:30
P.M.: the President and Professors Macdonald, Randall, Brown,
Macdonald, Wilson, Robinson, Hattie, Reed, Clegg, Murray, Trickett,
Brown and Dalloway. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Establishment of
"Dr. Clara Odling King"
in Medical
School.

The President informed the Senate that a letter had been received
from Dr. A. W. Hill, of Portland, requesting a grant to establish an
annual prize in the Medical Faculty to be known as the
"Dr. Clara Odling King" in memory of his wife, who was one of the
earliest women graduates & teachers from Dalloway University.
According to the conditions laid down by Dr. Hill, the prize is to be
awarded by the Faculty to the student making the highest average

a. The Fund Raising Committee (Dances) - Minutes

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

REPORT OF THE FUND RAISING COMMITTEE

January 8th, 1927.

The Secretary of Senate,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N. S.

Sir:-

I am directed by Dr. A. S. Nicholls, chairman of the Committee appointed to consider the dance problem, to submit the following report to the Senate:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CONSIDER
THE DANCE PROBLEM.

The Committee consisted of Professors Nicholls, Dickerson and Reed.

It was convened by Professor Nicholls and after a careful study of the problem it was unanimously decided to submit rules to govern dances at the University in order to carry out the following policy:

1. It is desirable that the time at present spent by the Senate in discussing dances should be saved. In order to do this a committee should be elected and given complete publicity and administered by an officer appointed by and responsible to the Senate.
2. It is advisable that there should be some direct supervision over all amusements that involve dancing.
3. It is important that dances be held on the University premises, and restricted to students and made less extravagant.

In order to carry out the policy the following rules are submitted:

1. An officer should be appointed to administer the following rules and should be ~~the officer~~ a member of Senate and should report to and be responsible to the Senate. All obligations that concern dances should be made to him.
2. All University, class, society and faculty dances are to be held upon the University premises.
3. No one other than members of the University are to attend the University dances except with the authority of the said officer.
4. All dances are to end at 12 midnight or earlier. This rule does not apply to the dance held during Convocation week upon which occasion

*list of
sanctions as
sent - James*

*to form
Committee
etc.*

*Wm J. G. G. G.
Acting Secretary*

*Attention: The report of the Committee on University Dances
is herewith appended.
Henry F. G. G.*

*A. J. G. G.
S. J. G. G.
S. J. G. G.*

in The Fourth Year Examination (Medical) - Character

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

of the University

-2-

The time may be extended until 12.30 A. M.

5. Dances may be held on any day of the week except Sunday.

6. Seven dances may be authorized during the session. Not more than three shall be held during the months of October and December, not more than three shall be held during the months of January and February, and more than one shall be held during Convocation week.

7. Smoking will only be permitted in the rooms set aside by the University for the purpose. Smoking by women will not be permitted under any circumstances.

8. There must be two members of the staff present at all dances who shall assume responsibility for the enforcement of all rules and co-operate with the dance committee and the chaperones in the carrying out of such rules. The said officer shall arrange a roster in order to carry out this policy.

9. All dances held in contravention or evasion of the above rules shall be discontinued by all members of the staff of the University.

10. These rules shall be printed and published in the Gazette at the beginning of each session, posted on all notice boards of the University, and distributed to the secretaries of all the societies of the University.

11. The privileges granted by the Senate by a resolution dated November 11th, 1921, to the Glee Club shall neither be curtailed or extended by these rules. The said officer shall assist in carrying out the said resolution.

submitted by order of the Committee.

Henry F. Francis
Secretary

Secretary of the Committee
appointed to consider the dance problem.

*list of
sanctified as
not known*

*to form
Ladies Club
et*

*Henry F. Francis,
Acting Secretary*

*Attestation: The report of the Committee on University Dances
is herewith appended.*

Henry F. Francis

*A. H. [unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]*

in the French Loan Examination (Article) - Character and provide scholarship to be taken into consideration." Dr. Holt further expressed the wish to reserve the right to change the conditions of the prize at any time with due notice. In motion of Dean Henny and Professor Wilson, Dr. Holt's gift was accepted and the Acting Secretary was instructed to convey to him the Senate's sense of its appreciation of the tribute paid to the memory of the Holt & the amounting her name with the names roll of the Medical School.

The report of the Committee on University Dances was then read by Professor Reed. Dean Henny proposed to take it up next by name and he suggested a vote thereon. As the discussion proceeded, however, it was seen that the question involved certain lines of policy which could not be adequately laid down at the present meeting because of lack of time. It was accordingly decided to devote an evening session to the consideration of the report.

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Baltimore Sea Club, asking the Senate for permission to hold the hour of closing of the weekly meetings of the Sea Club Hall in the Gymnasium. As the subject matter of the letter is incidental to the wider question of University entertainments, it was decided to let it lie on the table until the report of the Committee on Dances had been adopted. The meeting then adjourned until Saturday evening, January 13, at 8.00 P.M.

Wm. F. Dimes,
Acting Secretary

Attest: The report of the Committee on University Dances is herewith appended.

Wm. F. Dimes

Report of
Committee on
University Dances

Letter from
Secretary of the
Sea Club

Approved
1923
J. S. [unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]

Dalhousie University, January 14, 1901

The Senate met at seven today in the Boardroom
Honorable A. Gray, the President in the Chair. Present: Professors
Benson, Macmillan, Wilson, Jones, Macdowell, Macleod, Little,
Trudeau Reid, Coffey, Macdowell, Murray and Murray.
The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Senate business

Dean Murray brought up the matter of the manuscript report
of disbursements from the University, but inquired as to the source
of the information. The President commented upon the cost of
working with respect to Senate deliberation and report upon
matters the necessity of observing the rule that decisions of
Senate shall be announced only through official channels.

Further report
of the
Examination
(See p. 264)

The President presented a report of various
commissions which he reported and himself had led into the
students whom he had, but asked to withdraw from leaving
classes for the remainder of the session. After a careful study
of all Gordon cases, they had divided them into three groups.
The first group of five seemed to be hopeless. They were older
than the others in their work and showed no likelihood of
profitable improvement. The second group did not lack
abilities in their studies, but could not stand up to the work
of sufficient ability. The last group could present extraordinary
circumstances as explanation of their low standing at the
Christmas Examination.

Five students
suggested to
withdraw

After some discussion of members of Senate, Dean Murray
moved, seconded by Professor Reid, that the first group of five be
required to withdraw from all classes in the University for the present
session. This motion was adopted and the Acting Secretary was
intimated to notify these students as well as their parents of the
action then taken. The following were asked to withdraw:

- E. A. Beazley
- R. A. Reed
- C. B. Lewis
- J. J. MacFarland
- G. G. Foster

With respect to the other nine, they were, a series of Professor Traversell and Brown referred to the Committee on Studies for regular treatment, with special consideration for those whose failures had been partly due to illness. In addition, they were to be placed on probation for four weeks and thereafter, to take a test, the results of which shall determine whether or not they may continue at the University for the rest of the session.

A letter was sent from the Secretary of the Student Council transmitting a request from the Medical Society for permission to hold a dance at the Auditorium on Thursday evening, January 18. In view of the probable change in the usual activities having classes to study evenings, the President, after conferring with Dean Gray, had already granted this request, and, in action, his action was ratified.

The Senate then adjourned until Saturday,

January 20, at 8.00 P.M.

Henry G. Johnson,

Acting Secretary.

Dalhousie University, January 20, 1923.

The Senate met in the Boardman Memorial Library at 9.00 P.M., the President in the chair. Present: Professors Brown, Dean Harris, Wilson, Martin, MacDoubt, Ryan, Nickerson, Reed, Coff, Paschke, Hunt and Brown. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Several letters from the Students' Council relative to class dances were read and Kennebec's question

in Henry Rowlett being announced to deliver an address before the University body on February 8, the Convocation Committee was asked to make all necessary arrangements for the occasion.

Letter from Student Council.

Letter by
Prof. Henry Rowlett

Approved
Jan 20th 1923
H. G. Johnson
Acting Secretary

Invitation from
St. Bartholomew's
and

Cambridge University

The President laid before Senate two invitations, one from the authorities of St. Bartholomew's Hospital and of the Parish Church of St. Bartholomew the Great, London, inviting Fellows University to appoint a delegate to be present at the celebration of the 800th Anniversary of their institution, which is to be held in London, June 5-7, 1900. The second invitation was from Cambridge University asking representation of Balliol to attend a Conference on higher Naval Training to be held at Cambridge July 6-10, 1900. Both invitations were laid on the table for future action.

Consideration of
Report of
Committee on
Naval Training

The Senate then proceeded to consider the report of the Committee on Naval Training. Dean Innes has submitted an alternative draft and the discussion concerned largely of a comparison between the two suggested sets of regulations. After a debate of some hours, the report of the Committee, considerably revised, was finally adopted. A copy of these rules is herewith appended. The Committee was further instructed to meet the Students' Council with a view of coming to an agreement with them on this subject. For this purpose Dean Innes was added to the Committee, which was also asked to ascertain the position of other Universities. The Committee was given power to add to its members.

Letter from
The Club

The letter from the Secretary of the The Club, under date of January 9, asking for an extension of time at its next meeting was again considered. No action was taken on this request, but Professor Wilson was commissioned by the President to find out what had been done at the last meeting of the The Club and to report thereon at the next meeting of Senate.

Letter from
Dr. J. D. Logan

Final consideration was then given to the letter of Dr. J. D. Logan addressed to the President of the Alumni Association of Balliol University, together with the Report coming letter and the letter of transmittal from the Secretary of the Board of Governors. It was the sense of the Senate that Dr. Logan's letter did not recommend itself because of the spirit in which it was written, and that it should be respectfully returned to the Secretary of the Board of

REGULATIONS ON UNIVERSITY DANCING.

(Adopted January 20, 1922)

1. An officer shall be appointed by the Senate to administer the following rules, who shall be a member of the Senate and shall report to and be responsible to the Senate for the administration of said rules.
2. All applications for the holding of regular dances or meetings or functions which involve dancing shall be made to the said officer.
3. "Regular dances" shall mean all class, society, faculty or university dances; "meetings or functions which involve dancing" shall include all meetings or functions held elsewhere than at private residences. (Halls of Residence Dances come in under this section.)
4. All regular dances shall be held upon the University premises, and not elsewhere.
5. No one other than registered students of the University or members of the staff are to attend any regular dance except with the permission of the said officer.
6. All dances are to end at 12 o'clock midnight or earlier. This rule is not to apply to the dance held during Convocation week, upon which occasion the time may be extended.
7. Dances may be held on any week day.
8. Not more than three regular dances shall be held during the months of October and November; and not more than four shall be held during the months of January, February and March; no dance shall be held during December until after examinations are over; and none shall be held in April.
9. Smoking will only be permitted in the rooms set aside by the University for the purpose. Smoking by women will not be permitted under any circumstances.
10. All applications for the holding of dances or meetings, or functions which involve dancing shall be accompanied with the names of the Dance Committee for such dance and the names of the intended chaperones.
11. It shall be the duty of the said officer to appoint two members of the staff to be present at each dance and it shall be the duty of such members to attend the dance or dances for which they are so appointed and co-operate with the Dance Committee and the chaperones in the carrying out of such rules and to report to the said officer any infraction or evasion of these rules.
12. Any transgression of these rules shall be deemed an offence against the University regulations relating to discipline.
13. These rules shall be printed and published in the Gazette at the beginning of each session, posted in all notice boards of the University, and distributed to the secretaries of all the societies of the University.
14. The privileges granted by the Senate by a resolution dated November 11th, 1922, to the Glee Club shall neither be curtailed or extended by these rules. The said officer shall assist in carrying out the said resolution.

and of
 Ball Club
 City, Ontario
 4/25/22

in form
 to be
 done

May 23, 1922.

March 9 in the Symposium. This request was granted,
 as was also another for the use of the Symposium.

Governor. With regard to the question raised by Mr. Lyle, the Acting Secretary of the Senate was instructed to call the attention of the Board of Governors to the Minutes of Senate adopted at its meeting on October 27, 1921, at which the subject matter of Mr. Logan's recent letter had been fully considered and the Secretary instructed to write to Mr. Logan that a course in Canadian Studies would be established as soon as it was found practicable. This intention the Senate reaffirmed and the Acting Secretary was further instructed to inform the Board of Governors.

made
for the
R. V. [unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]

The Senate then adjourned.

Harry F. Johnson,

Acting Secretary.

Dalhousie University, March 1, 1922

The Senate met in the Inglewood Memorial Library at noon today, the President in the chair. Present: Pulpacore Brown, Prescott, MacLachlan, Hutchins, Watris, Wilson, Murray, Pickerson, Jones, Reed, Coff, Keebler, Dawson, and many. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

A letter was read from the President of the Charitable Society, recommending the award of the Society's Scholarship for 1922 to Mr. Sam. His social qualifications having been found to be satisfactory. The Faculty of Arts and Science having approved this recommendation, the Senate, on motion, confirmed the nomination.

Board of
Charitable Society
Scholarship
(See pp 252-3)

Several letters from the Students' Council were read. One asked permission to hold a business class under the auspices of the Council on the evening of March 9 in the Gymnasium. This request was granted, as was also another for the use of the Gymnasium.

Letter from
Students' Council
Dance

Friday evening, March 2, for the purpose of entertaining visiting
 faculty - full terms & the latter case, permission was given on
 the condition that a separate Committee should be organized

This imposed
 upon the student
 for housing

I had later for the Council recommended that five
 of \$5 each be imposed upon Dr. Logan and L. Davis, both
 resident at University Hall, for their conduct in violating
 something Dr. Bigelow's written student conduct at the Hall.
 It was further recommended that the offenders be required to
 apologize to Dr. Bigelow. It was voted by Professor Reed
 and others that these fines be imposed and the apology carried
 in accordance with the recommendation from the Council, that
 the fines be used to pay the legal expenses already incurred by
 Dr. Bigelow, and that the balance be given to the House
 Committee for the use of housing.

Case of
 discipline

Dean Henny reported that he had found it necessary
 to discipline two students - Bruce Campbell (B.S.) student,
 and Wells (A.P.) - of imposing upon each a fine of \$2.00 and
 putting of suspending them from library privileges for two
 weeks. In action, his action of Dean Henny was confirmed.

Incident at
 Street Building

Dean Henny also stated that he had received a letter
 from Professor H. S. Stewart complaining of disturbances to the
 classes at Street Building on the part of discarded students
 in the halls. This raised the whole question of discipline at
 the Street Building, and it was stated by certain members of
 Senate that the Committee appointed some years ago to look
 change of the building, did not possess the necessary
 disciplinary powers. After some discussion of the matter, Professor
 J. S. Dawson and Dr. Ryan were appointed as members of the
 Committee in place of Dr. Worthing and Professor Davis, and the
 Committee was requested to meet with Dean Henny for the purpose
 of conferring upon the whole matter of discipline at Street
 Building.

(See pp 9, 11)

Rules for the
 University
 School of Law

The Senate then discussed the proposed rules for
 the Law, University and Y. M. C. A. Memorial School of Law.

The draft resolution of the Committee in charge was adopted in substance, it being understood that the students are to be awarded to students at the end of the third year in Arts and Science and to be payable only in relation of the scholars to the University.

It was provided that Professor Macmillan that the training athletic team are not conforming with the resolution adopted by Senate at its meeting on November 2, 1900, regarding that the names of students eligible to play outside the city be handed to the President of Senate three days before the date of leaving town.

At the suggestion of the President it was decided not to proclaim a holiday for the purpose of enabling the student to attend the meeting to be adjourned of St. Mary on Saturday, March 3, but that the instructions affected should make what arrangements they deemed desirable with their respective classes.

As there was considerable unfinished business, it was decided to adjourn until Tuesday, March 6, at 12.00 noon.

Wm. P. Quinn,
Acting Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 6, 1900

The Senate met at 12.00 noon today in the Frederick Thomson Library, the President in the chair. Present: Professor Macmillan, Cannon, Mott, Ryan, Dawson, Murray, Coff, Reid, Harris, Stuart, and Keane. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Reports on the work and class standing of a number of students in the Dental and Medical Faculties were submitted to the Senate by

Reports from
Dental and
Medical Faculties

Approved
Hagedorn
March 6, 1900
President

Dr. Ryan and latter respecting. After careful consideration of all the cases, it was decided to adopt the recommendations made in the report, as follows:

These Dental
Students Dismissed

From the Dental Faculty - that J. R. McCurdy and R. S. MacCoy be not permitted to continue as dentists after the present academic year and that J. H. Bond be also. Allowed them registration a future unless he prove in all respects at the opening examination. All three, however, were to be admitted to discontinue attendance at the University for the remainder of the present year as well.

From Dental
Students Dismissed

From the Medical Faculty - that L. B. Batters, P. D. Baker, J. H. C. Smith and P. L. White, having failed to make the necessary improvement during a year of probation, be requested to retire from the University at once. The Acting Secretary was instructed to notify these students and their parents or guardians of the action taken by the Senate.

New Curriculum
in Medicine
Adopted.

Dr. Francis Norris, as Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine, submitted the new curriculum in Medicine. On motion of Dr. Norris and Board, it was approved by the Senate and authorized him to publish the course for the first year in the forthcoming Calendar. A copy of the new curriculum is herewith transmitted.

Lengthening of
the Year

(See p 262-3)

On motion of Professor Francis and Dean Manning, it was decided that the Faculty of Arts and Sciences open hereafter on the Tuesday nearest to October the first, that there be twenty six full teaching weeks in the academic year and that the examination period be lengthened by one week.

Work for
Bachelors of Commerce

In the matter of academic courses for Bachelors of Commerce, it was agreed to adopt eight hours as the standard above for the sixth classing of their level.

Prof. Wilson on
Committee on
Athletics

(See p 262-3)

On motion Professor Wilson was appointed a member of the Committee on Athletics and Physical Education in place of Professor Francis, resigned. The Senate then adjourned.
Henry F. Thurston, Acting Secy.

Curriculum in Medicine. Adopted March 6, 1922.

First Year.

Physics 1
 Chemistry 1, 4*
 Biology 1B
 English 1A
 * History of Thought *

Second Year.

Physics 2B plus
 Chemistry 3 & 4
 Practical Anatomy
 Histology
 Embryology
 Influence of Science
 on Civilization

Third Year.

Anatomy
 Physiology
 Biochemistry
 Bacteriology, As.
 Introduction to Clinical Medicine
 & Surgery

Fourth Year.

Anatomy (Review of
 Head & Neck)
 Physiology
 Biochemistry &
 Pathol. Chem.
 Pathology (I)
 Psychology (I)
 Practical Int. Med. (I)
 Obstetrics
 Medicine & Clin. Med.
 Surgery & Clin. Surgery.

Fifth Year.

Pathology
 (Micro. Int.)
 Clin. Microscopy
 * Chemistry
 Pharmacology and
 Toxicology
 Therapeutics
 Med. Jurisprudence
 Abnormal Psychology and
 Psychiatry
 Gynecology & Clin. Gynecology
 Medicine & Clin. Med.
 Surgery & Clin. Surgery
 Clin. Obstetrics
 Autopsies

Sixth Year.

Surgical Anatomy
 Operative Surgery
 Pediatrics
 Hygiene
 History of Medicine
 Medical Ethics
 ophthalm., otol., etc.
 Clinical Medicine
 Clinical Surgery
 Clinical Obstetrics
 Clinical-pathological
 conferences
 Autopsies.

Range of
 Grounds

Journal of
 S. Brown

you a
 amount for
 out P. B.
 again

of S. B. and A. S. The essential changes were
 summarized as follows:

March 6th, 1922.

To the President and Members of Senate,
Dalhousie University.

Gentlemen:-

I have the honour to report that the Faculty of Medicine have agreed upon the following curriculum for the fourth year of the present six-year course in Medicine, and respectfully request its approval by the Senate:-

Anatomy (Review of head and neck)
Physiology 4
Biochemistry
Pathology 1 & 2
Clinical Chemistry and Microscopy
Materia Medica
Surgery
Practical Surgery
Clinical Surgery
Medicine
Practical Medicine
Clinical Medicine
Obstetrics.

I have the honour to be,
Sirs,

Your obedient servant,

Archie Haines

Secretary, Faculty of Medicine.

*Recd of
President*

*Recd of
S. Senate*

of B.S. and M.D. The essential changes were summarized as follows:

*you a
Summit for
at B.S.
recd*

Dalhousie University, March 15, 1920.

The Senate met at noon today in the Macdonnell
Memorial Library, the President in the Chair.

Present: Professor Brown, Macmillan, Macdonnell, Hunt,
Dawson, Jones, Kirkwood, Wilson, Murray, Nicholls,
Reid, Coff, John Stewart, Watie, Ryan, Ritchie,
Francis Harris and Moore.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved with the explanation that the course of study for the first year in Medicine, ordered published in the forthcoming Calendar, is the course for students who entered under the old curriculum.

History of
Senate

Professor Kirkwood reported to the Senate the case of a student, W. S. Dunn, charged with submitting the work of another as his own in a recent laboratory test. In an interview with the President and Dean Murray, Mr. Dunn had admitted his guilt, but, on being brought before the Senate, repudiated his confession. After a lengthy discussion it was moved by Professor Reid and seconded by Professor Dawson that Mr. Dunn be expelled from the degree in Chemistry for the rest of the term and that he give no credit for his work during the present academic year. Professor Harris moved a amendment, seconded by Professor Kirkwood that the practice of the Senate in such cases be followed and that Mr. Dunn be dismissed from the University. On the question being put, the amendment carried.

Dismissal of
W. S. Dunn

Professor Macmillan submitted to the Senate a report from the Faculty of Arts recommending certain changes in the requirements for the degree of B.A. and B.Sc. The essential changes were summarized as follows:

Changes in
requirements for
B.A. and B.Sc.
degrees

1. The classes offered for the degree shall include at least five from one department, and three from each of two other departments.
 2. The required classes for the degree of B.S. are not changed, but those for the B.L. shall include English 1 and 2; French 1, German 1, Physics 1, Chemistry 1 A, Biology 1, Mathematics 1, (including Drawing) and two other classes selected from the departments of Language, History, Economics, Government and Philosophy.
 3. The new rules shall apply to those just completing their second year, i.e. those who will graduate subsequent to 1906. Those intending to enter the third year next September are exempted to enter the Register during April of the department in which they intend to take their paper of the same.
- The action of Professor Merrill and that of the Senate were adopted.

The Senate has approved

Wm. P. Murray

Acting Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 5, 1902

The Senate met in the Grandmhall Room at 12 o'clock today at noon, the President in the Chair. Present: Professors (C) Brown, Treasurer, Jones, Cameron, Kettle, Reed, Ryan, Macaulay, Murray, Isaac Harris, Dawson, John Stewart, Isaac Hall, MacIsaac and Munroe. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

A report from the Committee appointed by the Faculty of Arts and Science to examine into the requirements for the degree of M.A. and B.L. was submitted to the Senate. This report had already been approved and its proposals recommended by the Faculty of Arts and, on motion of Professor Merrill and Jones were adopted. A copy of this report is herewith enclosed.

Report of Act
Committee on
M.A. and B.L.
Degree.

Approved
April 22, 1902
W. P. Murray
Acting Secretary

Excerpt from the Faculty of Arts Minutes Book.

Change in B.A. Requirements.

It was recommended by the faculty that: 1) An B.A. course should require one year's attendance at college with full time devoted to the B.A. work, or if taken extra-murally, the course must extend over at least two academic years and these courses must be equivalent to one full year's work taken in attendance at the college. 2) Before admission to an B.A. course at least three classes in the main subject which he offers for this degree shall have been taken by the student in his B.S. course and the class distinction must have been obtained in the last two classes so taken. 3) In announcing the award of B.A. degrees it shall be stated whether the course was taken in residence or extra-murally.

1. That no change be made in the specific requirements, B.S. shall not be changed imperatively.

2. Of the twenty classes offered for the degree of B.A., at least four classes shall be taken in one subject and at least three in each of two other subjects, the latter being selected by the student after consultation with the head of the department in which four classes are taken.

3. That the class unit system be adopted as in the past. With regard to the sequence of classes the faculty recommends that the normal first year course be composed of 1. English, 2. Latin or Greek, 3. Another foreign language, 4. Mathematics, 5. A Natural Science; that the normal second year be composed of the three languages continued, a Natural Science or Mathematics, and a Social Science. They would, however, modify this order freely to meet the students necessities or desires and in particular by the following methods:

- [1] By advising a student who enters college with his mind made up as to the subject in which he wishes to take four or more classes to begin that subject in his first year, provided he obtains the consent of the professor.
- [2] By advising students in the second year to postpone an imperative class, i.e. Latin or English, to a later year in order to enable them to make a wider choice of classes.
- [3] By allowing properly qualified students in the second year to take six classes to secure the same result.

It was agreed that the above regulations apply to all candidates for the degree of B.A. in 1925 and subsequent years, except in the case of bachelors, which are left to the committee on studies and attendance to determine.

The following recommendations of the committee for the degree of B.Sc. were agreed upon and adopted by the faculty.

1. That the foreign language requirement be reduced to provide merely an equipment for the reading of scientific French and German.
2. That the B.Sc. course shall consist of twenty classes including French 1, German 1, English 1 and 2, Chemistry 1A, Physics 1, Biology 1, Mathematics 1A (including Drawing), and two classes in the Humanities.
3. That at least four classes shall be taken in one science at least three in another and at least three in Mathematics or English or a third Science. These regulations to come into effect at the same time as the new regulations for the B.A. degree.

F. Bruce
Pages

all determined
before:
James S. S. S.
1880

with the
of 60 months
3 years, or
90 months for
you, and the
70 months for
1 year
1880

committee on
study
was - 1880

Committee of
Study - 1880

of
Bruce

1880

action of
James S. S.
1880

Nov 28, 1923.

Jan
A.S. Mac
P. S. S.

The student then adjourned.

Harry F. Bruce, Acting Secretary

Copied from Faculty of Arts Minute Book.

New B. A. Requirements.

The faculty met to-day at 5 p.m. to consider the report of the committee on B.A. and B.Sc. courses.

The report of the committee was presented by the chairman, Professor Maxwell. After discussion the following recommendations of this committee for the degree of B.A. were agreed upon and adopted by the faculty.

- 1. That the principle of requiring more than a year work in some subjects be not adopted.
- 2. That no change be made in the specific requirements, i.e. what are called imperatives.

3. Of the twenty classes offered for the degree of B.A., at least four classes shall be taken in one subject and at least three in each of two other subjects, the latter being selected by the student after consultation with the head of the department in which four classes are taken.

4. That the class unit system be adopted as in the past. With regard to the sequence of classes the faculty recommends that the normal first year course be composed of 1. English, 2. Latin or Greek, 3. Another foreign language, 4. Mathematics, 5. a Natural Science; that the normal second year be composed of the three languages continued, a Natural Science or Mathematics, and a Social Science. They would, however, modify this order freely to meet the student's necessities or desires and in particular by the following methods:

- (1) By advising a student who enters college with his mind made up as to the subject in which he wishes to take four or more classes to begin that subject in his first year, provided he obtains the consent of the professor.
- (2) By advising students in the second year to postpone an imperative class, i.e. Latin or English, to a later year in order to enable them to make a wider choice of classes.
- (3) By allowing properly qualified students in the second year to take six classes to secure the same result.

It was agreed that the above regulations apply to all candidates for the degree of B.A. in 1925 and subsequent years, except in the case of bachelors, which are left to the committee on studies and attendance to determine.

The following recommendations of the committee for the degree of B.Sc. were agreed upon and adopted by the faculty.

- 1. That the foreign language requirement be relaxed to provide merely an equipment for the reading of scientific French and German.
- 2. That the B.Sc. course shall consist of twenty classes including French 1, German 1, English 1 and 2, Chemistry 1A, Physics 1, Biology 1, Mathematics 1A (including Drawing), and two classes in the Humanities.
- 3. That at least four classes shall be taken in one science at least three in another and at least three in Mathematics or English or a third Science. These regulations to come into effect at the same time as the new regulations for the B.A. degree.

*I. Bruce
Pages*

*all determined
before
James Bellamy
1880*

*committee on
study
was 1880*

*Committee of
Study*

*of 8
Bureau
p. 275*

*question of
class from
with class*

May 20, 1923.

*W. S. Jones
P. S. Adams*

The minutes then adjourned.

Harry F. Adams, Acting Secretary

The President reported from the Faculty of Arts on the provision to govern the Bursar's Office, & as he saw for the purpose was considerably larger than at first stated, it was necessary to reduce the amounts of the Bursar's office. It seemed to be the sense of the Senate that four Bursars, each approximately \$5000 a year, should be awarded, one on entrance and one at the end of the First, Second and Third years & last, respectively. At the suggestion of the President, the matter was referred back to the Faculty of Arts for confirmation.

A report was also received from the Faculty of Arts recommending the appointment of a Committee to draft a new University time table. The Senate approved of the recommendation and appointed, as Committee, Professors Harris, Ryan, Mackay and Brewster.

It was further reported from the Faculty of Arts that it had approved of the proposed appointment of three advisors for the Freshman class and had asked the President to make appointments for next session. In notice of Professors Brewster and Ryan, the Senate gave its approval.

In the matter of lengthening the session, the motion adopted (the Senate on March 6, was found not quite feasible when worked out in detail. To make the necessary adjustments, a schedule had been drawn up by the Registrar which, as presented to the Senate, was adopted and ordered to be published in the Calendar.

The resignation of Mr. F. C. Harris from the Committee on arrangements for Convocation was

accepted.
The Senate then adjourned.

Henry F. Adams, Acting Secretary

The Bursar's Office

Small statement as follows:

1 Entrance Bursar \$5000

3 Freshman Bursars one of \$5000 for 3 years, one of \$5000 for 2 years, and one of \$5000 for one year.

Committee on University Time-table

Appointment of Robert Morrison

Length of Session

(See p. 91)

Resignation of Mr. F. C. Harris from Committee on arrangements for Convocation

March 11, 1923
H. F. Adams, Secy

Bethel, Maine, May 1, 1892

The Senate met at noon today in the Boardman Memorial Library, the President in the Chair. Present: Professor Coff, Cannon, Childs, Mackay, Macomber, Mansell, Marshall, Went, Wilson, Kirkman, Reed, Young, H. H. Hunt, John Hunt, Ryan, Hattis, Brown, Brown, Brown and Moore.

Committee's
Minutes

(See p. 276)

Letter from
H. H. Hunt

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved. Subject to certain corrections in the minute relative to H. C. Page, which corrections have been appended to the original minute.

A letter was read from Paul H. Taylor, one of the students asked to withdraw from the University because of failure to pass their examinations in the Natural Science, inquiring whether he could be reinstated next year, and if so upon what conditions. In notice of Professor Mansell and Macomber it was decided to admit Mr. Taylor upon the presentation by him of a satisfactory certificate of participation with the First Year of Medicine to further examinations for entrance to the Law at Bethel.

Letter from S. C.
to W. E. D.

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Atlantic Coast Unit relative to the dismissal of Mr. Dunn. In notice of Professor Macomber and John Hunt, the Senate instructed the Acting Secretary to acknowledge receipt of the letter and to inform the Student Council that the Senate was in session to reconsider its action in the case of Mr. Dunn.

Professor Kirkman's
action approved

Professor Kirkman having asked for a suspension of action on the part of the Senate as to his action in reporting Mr. Dunn, it was voted by Dean Mackay and decided by Professor Macomber that Professor Kirkman's action be approved. The motion was adopted unanimously.

Committee's
Arrangement

In the matter of Convention arrangements, it was decided to recess in order. The Committee in charge was instructed to send one additional ticket to each member of the staff. Then the will more may apply to the Committee.

In case Dr. Andrew has that should be made to act as judge in the Competition for the Science Prize, it was decided to ask Dr. Eliza Ricks to take his place temporarily.

Daniel Payne

The President reported a suggestion that had been made to him about awarding, in some form or other, the degree about the late South American could have been at the approaching Convention. After some discussion, it was decided to postpone action until a report on the American work was received from the Committee on Studies.

Award of degree to late South American

Professor Reed then brought forward the question of compulsory residence for male students of the University. In the discussion which followed opened up a number of problems, it was decided to adjourn until Monday, May 3, at noon, in order to consider the proposal at greater length.

Compulsory residence

(See pp 279, 280)

Walter F. Moore,
Acting Secretary.

Approved
May 2nd 1923
Walter F. Moore
President

Rollins University, May 7, 1923

The Senate met in the Macdonald Room at 8 o'clock today, at noon, the President in the chair. Present: Professors Benson, Mackay, Reed, Coffey, Macmillan, Mrs. Macmillan, Dawson, Woodstock, Cannon, Kirkman, Ryan, Murray, John Stewart, Hattie Lane, Wilbur and Brown.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved, it being understood that H. S. Fisher, about the degree for admission, had satisfied the latest requirements for entrance into the Faculty of Science.

Reading of minutes

The invitation was forwarded from the Corporation and Faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology,

Invitation to Massachusetts Institute of Technology

asking the Senate to be represented at the inauguration of Dr. Samuel Wesley Swinton as President of the Institute on June 11, 1913. Swinton's invitation was received from the Trustees and Faculty of the American University of Beirut, Iraq to send a delegate to the exercises to be held on the occasion of the installation of Royal Dodge as President of the University, June 23 to June 28, 1913. On motion, the President was authorized to deal with these invitations in his discretion.

Daylight
Saving time

The action of adopting Daylight Saving time for the University was left in the hands of a committee to be appointed by the President.

Degree of Ph.D.
Decided to give
Swinton

With respect to the late South Korean, it was moved by Dean Probas and seconded by Professor Bowen that the Senate should to him the degree of Bachelor of Science on April 23, 1913, conditional upon the receipt from the Faculty of this and a series of a favorable report upon his academic standing - a measure of the award to be made at Convocation.

Thanks for gift of
R. D. Bates

In motion of Professor Bowen and seconded by the Acting Secretary was authorized to convey to Prof. D. Bates the thanks of the Senate for a gift of several ^{pages} of printed sheets he had recently made to the University.

Resolution re
Compulsory entrance

Professor Reed then moved the following resolution:

Resolved that all male students attending this University during the academic year, 1913-14, be required to live in residence at University Hall during their first year of attendance at this University. To this regulation there will be exceptions, including all students whose homes are in Halifax or in the neighborhood of Halifax, all students residing at the Pine Hill Seminary and all students who already hold degrees from Universities or colleges. The Academic Committee is authorized to draft such regulations and applications forms as will carry into detail the principles embodied in this resolution.

A somewhat full discussion followed with respect to the principle of Compulsory residence and disjunct opinion was expressed as to the moral, social and financial issues involved. As the hour for adjournment had arrived without reaching a decision, it was agreed to let the resolution lie on the table until it could be disposed of at a future meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. G. Thomas,
Acting Secretary.

Dalhousie University, May 8, 1902.

The Senate met at 11.00 a.m. in the Board Room Memorial Library, the President in the Chair.

Present: Professors Benson, MacKerel, Coffe, Hunt, Macneil, MacTavish, Dawson, Anderson, Jones, Nicholls, Stewart, (W. L.) Read, MacDermid, Cameron, Murray, Hattie, Wilson, Ryan, Morris and Thomas.
The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences was received and on its recommendation it was agreed that the following, having fulfilled all requirements, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Abraham, Frank Stewart.	Frazer, Ansel Alexander.
Alex, Alvin Volzheim.	Frasier, Leonard William.
Botham, Carl Palm.	Glabe, Howard Charles.
Chen, Johnstone.	Graban, Arthur Johnstone.
Clark, Marvin Leibel.	Grant, Clifford Lewis.
Crandall, Mary Gordon.	Grant, Van Harold.
Crichton, John Leibel.	Haring, Alice Gordon.
Emerson, Murray Benson.	Holland, Thomas Cary.
Fisher, James Arthur.	Holmes, Robinson.
Ford, Katherine Blyden.	Hunter, Alice Palmer.

Report of Faculty
of Arts and Sciences

Degree
Recommended

Bill's

Jos. Colin Campbell.

New, Rodman.

Meredon, Oswald John.

Niles, Augustus Leibel.

Rowley, Margaret Anne.

Tracy, George Henry.

Trickett, David Nathaniel.

Trickett, Anne W. West.

Tracy, Oliver, Daniel August.

Trenchard, Margaret.

Travis, James Henry.

Trotter, George Mackay.

Rowley, William Grant.

O'Brien, Henry Fox.

Poppley, Helen Elizabeth.

Robinson, David.

Sandford, Helen Ann.

Schmidt, James Stephen.

Smith, James James.

Thompson, Douglas Henry.

Tracy, Francis de Paul.

(Henry James Mackay)

Wambell, Margaret Anne.

B.Sc.'s

It was further agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred upon the following:

Tracy, John Douglas.

Kent, Carl.

McCarty, Margaret Frances.

B.Com.'s

And that the degree of Bachelor of Commerce be conferred upon the following:

Crosswell, Colburn Randolph.

Travis, Warren Clinton.

O'Connor, Mary Francis.

Diploma in
Engineering

And that the Diploma in Engineering be awarded to:

Burns, Gordon Grant.

Campbell, Christopher Felix.

Cox, Perry Maxwell.

North, James Wilson Hubert.

Travis, John Douglas.

Trotter, James Earl.

Diploma of
Science

And that the Diploma of Science be awarded to:

Amis, Ethel Minnie.

Travis, Anne Eugene Kaycraft.

It was also agreed, on recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science, to confer the degree of Master of Arts on the following:

Fisher, John Philip Clark, B.S. in Philosophy
 Parker, Alfred James, B.S. in Mathematics and
 Science in Physics.

Morrison, Isabel Margaret, B.S. in Philosophy
 and History.
 And the degree of Doctor of Science upon:

Wicks, Roy James Edward, } B.S. in Mathematics
 Macdonald, Irene Dorothy } and Science in Biology.

Dean Mackay presented the report of the Faculty of
 Law and in its recommendation, it was agreed to confer
 the degree of Bachelor of Laws on the following:

Reagley, Charles Everett.

Reardon, James Forester, B.S.

Flavin, Gerald Patrick.

Fulton, Alfred Guild.

Wardlaw, James Gordon, B.S.

Hamilton, Frederick Allen, B.S.

Morrison, Charles Thomas.

Wolans, Wallace Wilfred, B.S.

Jennett, Eric.

Loughlin, Edgar Small, B.S.

Macdonald, John Rodenick, M.A.

De Souza, John Francis, B.S.

Trachkoy, Norman Archibald Mackay, B.S.

Trachkoy, John Fisher, B.S.

Thomson, William Harold.

Neuwirth, Raymond Dawson.

Wickham, John Robert, B.S.

Townsend, Cecil Wesley, B.S.

Dr. Ryan presented the report of the Faculty of Dentistry
 and, in its recommendation, it was agreed to confer the
 degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery on the following:

Blanchard, Frank Miles.

Cattin, Victor Clyde.

Clay, Merrill Allen.

B.S. 5

Clino, Charles Guy Manning,
 Crook, Haglett Lammeter,
 Dooly, Cyril Josephine,
 Florin, Sydney Helen,
 Hack, Walter Leon,
 Neal, Harold Vincent,
 Wogan, Michael Francis,
 Johnson, Karl Layton,
 Macdonald, Norman Stanley,
 MacLennan, Stephen George,
 McLellan, Allan Johnson,
 Morrison, Michael Edward,
 Ross, Lionel Belmont
 Thompson, Hazel Alice.

Honours, Prizes, etc.

In the recommendation of the respective Faculties, it was agreed to award honours, distinctions, prizes and medals as follows:

High Honours in
Classics

In the Faculty of Arts and Science:

High Honours in Classics:

Edwards, Murray Norman

High Honours in
History and
Government

High Honours in History and Government:

Thompson, Douglas Stewart

First Distinction

Diplomas of First Distinction:

Maclean, George Lambert

Harvey, Alice Evelyn

Criswell, Esther Gerald

Distinction

Diplomas of Distinction:

Ives, Colin Campbell

Grant, Clifford James

Sister Francis de Paul

Mackay, Margaret Anne

Brace, Janet Mary

Gold Medal

Governor's General's Gold Medal:

Edwards, Murray Norman

Erie Dennis Foreign Scholarship:

Thompson, Douglas Stuart.

Macbrayer Teaching Fellowship:

Kentz, Carl

Avery Prize:

Maclean, George Lambert.

Allan Pollok Scholarship:

Crookis, Annie Elizabeth.

Jotham Blanchard Scholarship:

Grant, Anna Margaret Catherine.

Waverley Prize:

Burke, Keith Austin.

George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship:

Macneil, Edith.

Godwin, Joseph Donald.

Roberts, Lena Harriet.

Unionizing Scholarship:

Bowditch, Elmer Grace.

Morton, Rita

Macbrayer Scholarship:

Frost, William Adams.

Commercial Club Prize:

Piney, Reginald Feather.

Oceanus Prize: Not awarded.

In the Faculty of Law:

University Medal:

Nicholson, John Robert.

Casswell Prize:

Nicholson, John Robert, Third Year.

Frye, James Gordon, Second Year.

Frost, Colin Campbell, First Year.

In the Faculty of Dentistry:

University Medal:

Clavin, Charles Bayne Manning.

Erie Dennis

Foreign Scholarship

Macbrayer Teaching

Fellowship

Avery Prize

Allan Pollok

Scholarship

Jotham Blanchard

Scholarship

Waverley Prize

George H. Campbell

Memorial Scholarship

Unionizing Scholarship

Macbrayer

Scholarship

Commercial Club

Prize

Oceanus Prize

Not awarded

University Medal

in Law

Casswell Prize

University Medal

in Dentistry

E. L. Case
 Jan 1885

Dear Mr. Case I thought of the case of the Ed. Case, who had passed all his examinations in Law, but was held up for his degree because of his inability to pass the historical examination in English. It is a case of over-trying, has an excellent character and has tried for years to send you to get the subject off, but what chance Dean Tucker offered Mr. Case as a satisfactory student in any way but pointed out that he had more than the required number of subjects to his credit in the Law course. On motion of Dean Henny, seconded by Dean Tucker, it was decided to grant Mr. Case the degree of Ph. D.

Resolution as
 further distinction
 in Honorary degree
 lists

Professor Read has moved the following resolution relative to a suggestion that had been made about the possibility of creating further distinctions in the Honorary degree lists:

Resolved that when a medal is awarded and more than one candidate reaches that high standard of scholarship which is a necessary pre-requisite to the medal award, and when the other candidates in order of merit reach a grade above the high standard referred to above, such other candidates shall be given "Honorable Mention" and awarded a certificate stating "with such grade."

Time regulation
 in Jan 1903-04

Professor Brown seconded this resolution which was carried unanimously. On motion of Professor Brown and Dr. Ryan it was agreed that the new regulation should go into force at the beginning of next academic year. Dean Fischer then moved that it be specifically applied in the Faculty of Law the evening but the motion found no takers and was not put.

Report of Committee
 on Athletics

(See pp 271-72)

W. L. Case
 J. H. Case
 J. H. Case
 J. H. Case

An interim report from the Committee on Athletics and Physical Education was presented, a copy of which is herewith annexed. The Committee was asked to report at the next meeting of Senate on a statement with respect to the recommendations of the Committee, as well as on the views of the authorities at Pisa Hill.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. M. Moore Acting Secretary

Baltimore University, May 7, 1923.

Interim Report of Committee on Athletic Relations.

Your Committee feel that a full report is not, at the present time advisable, but, having met at various times delegations of the students of the University, they think that real progress has been made through more satisfactory relations with the students in regard to athletics. The Committee wish to extend these negotiations still further.

of Baltimore.

In regard meeting the need for football practice periods, they would recommend that the hours from eleven to one o'clock on Tuesdays and Thursdays during the first six weeks of the term be cleared if at all possible. To do this they would suggest that classes start at 8.30 A.M. for three three-quarter hour periods, or, falling this, to run on the regular schedule until 11.30 A.M.

(Signed) J. Dawson (chairman)
G. E. Wilson
W. H. Kettle
H. Macomber
Howard L. Brouson

Baltimore in line '23.

P.S. A Special Report regarding Physical Education is herewith attached.

press about it.

Whether Withdrawals or not

The case of Mr. W. H. Holmes, recommended for the degree in Law, was considered. Mr. Holmes was now living in Sydney, and found it difficult, if not impossible, to be present at Convocation because

Dalhousie University, May 7, 1933.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

May 1st, 1933.

Professor J. A. Dawson,
Department of Biology,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Professor Dawson:-

Re Physical Education.

As a complete medical examination of the student is an important preliminary to the determination of the extent to which he should be permitted to enter in gymnasium work and athletics generally, I feel that this should be made a basic feature of the report of our Committee. It would seem to me that the Senate should be requested to refer this phase of the matter to the Faculty of Medicine, with the suggestion that that Faculty work out a plan by which all students may have such an examination at the beginning of the session. I feel that a very practicable plan ^{may} be made to be put into operation when the Health Centre building is available. It might be difficult to make suitable arrangements before the building is completed.

Yours very sincerely,

W. H. H. H. H.

Assistant Dean.

W.H.H.

copy is conveyed in re appreciating correction,
whether W. H. H. H. or not

The case of Mr. W. H. Holmes, recommended for the degree in Law, was considered. Mr. Holmes was now living in Sydney, and found it difficult, if not impossible, to be present at Convocation because

Salt Lake University, May 7, 1922.

The Senate met at 11.00 a.m. in the President's Memorial Library, the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Brown, Macmillan, Coff, Macdonald, Macdonald, H. D. Stewart, Wilson, Murray, Reed, John Stewart, MacRae, Vattie, Macdonald, Royan, and Pearson. The reading of minutes of last meeting was deferred until after Convocation.

Professor Macmillan reported that through some misunderstanding Mr. Carl P. Bethune had been recommended by the Faculty of Arts and Science for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, when in fact he had failed to qualify in Constitutional History, one of his required subjects. This recommendation had been confirmed by the Senate at last meeting and the name of Mr. Bethune had already been published in the list of successful candidates. However,

Professor Murray on a recent reading of the paper in Constitutional History, reported a mark of 89% but satisfactory class work. On motion of Professor H. D. Stewart and Murray, Mr. Bethune was given a grace mark in the subject and the previous action in awarding the degree was confirmed.

As there was some uncertainty whether Donald John Macdonald, who is at present in England, would be able to be present at Convocation to receive his degree, it was moved by Professor Pearson and seconded by Dean Stewart that Mr. Macdonald's degree be conferred at the approaching Convocation, whether in absentia or not.

The case of Mr. W. W. Holmes, recommended for the degree in Law, was considered. Mr. Holmes was now living in Sydney, and found it difficult, if not impossible, to be present at Convocation because

Case of
C. P. Bethune.

Mr. Bethune
John Law
B. A.

Degree
in absentia.

of the illness of his wife. On motion of Professor Isaac Huxley and Brewster, it was agreed to confer the Honorary Degree in absentia.

Report of Faculty
of Medicine

The A.C.M.

Dr. Hottel presented the report from the Faculty of Medicine and on the recommendation it was agreed to confer the degree of D.S., C.D. on the following:

Chase, Margaret Rebecca, B.S.
Christman, Phelo Kirsten.
Cochran, Dana Mason.
Cochran, Perry Stanley.
Cooper, Reginald Frederick Clough.
Corbett, Herbert Richmond.
Davis, Edouard Coman.
Edlan, Harold Sylvester, B.S.
Holland, Clyde Wallace, B.S.
Kutley, Paul Edouard.
Levie, Maurice.
Lyons, Robert Antonio.
MacLeod, Clement.
McLuguek, Abraham.
Murray, Foster Spurr.
Nickel, Frederick James.
Poppard, Stanley Stewart.
Pitgorn, Leo Paulson.
Rowlings, David Ross Pherson.
Wilson, Frank Gordon.

The Faculty of Medicine also recommended that persons be awarded as follows:

University Medal
in Medicine

University Medal:

Holland, Clyde Wallace, B.S.

in From Honor
in Physiology

in From Honor Degree in Physiology:

Coman, Edouard.

And to have recommended in the Senate agreed

For the Honor Degree Committee, Professor Isaac Huxley

reported that the Jury of Award recommended some of the work submitted as worthy of a first prize, that it recommended for the Joseph Stone Prize a copy of the Student Address the poem entitled "The Cliff," by Miss Juanita O'Connor, but that there was no agreement sufficient to make favorable a decision in the matter of the Juanita O'Connor Prize Essay. The Senate instructed the members of the Jury of Award, resident in Halifax, to make an effort to reach a majority decision in the course of the afternoon. Failing that, to call in Dr. Sly's Rules, and should that not still obtain its assent with them Dr. W. S. MacCallum. Later in the day, it was announced that, with the assistance of Dr. Ritchie, the Jury recommended that Mrs. Francis V. Huntington be given the Grand Prize in the Prose Essay competition for the essay, "Episodes in the History of American Literature."

Grand Prize

Second Prize in
Poetry to
Miss O'Connor

After some discussion on Convocation arrangements, the Senate then adjourned.

Wm. F. Parsons
Acting Secretary.

Grand Prize in
Prose to
Mrs. Huntington

Approved
May 10, 1902
J. S. MacCallum
President

Dalhousie University, May 10, 1902.

The fifty-ninth annual Opening Convocation was held today in the Gymnasium Building, commencing at three o'clock. The graduates, assembled in the Arts Building, and the Board of Governors, members of Senate and the various Faculties, assembled in the Library, marched in procession, around the campus and entered the Gymnasium by the entrance on the south side. The graduates took the places assigned them in front, while on the platform, besides the Governor and members of the University, was the Archbishop of Halifax, the Premier, Samuel Thomas, Judge of the Supreme Court.

Convocation

representation of the Board, the President and the Executive Committee
 the distinguished guests. Every seat in the large auditorium
 was occupied and great dignity characterized the proceedings
 throughout.

Constitutional
 Address.

The Convention was opened with an invocation by
 Rev. Dr. J. S. Clark, pastor of the Northern Church, after which the
 President delivered his annual address. In this he reviewed the
 work of the year, which he summarized as one of attainment
 progress and success. The attendance had been the largest in
 the history of the University - more than double that of four years
 ago. The building programme of approximately one million
 dollars, begun two years ago, has now been completed and
 it was reported that both Olmsted Hall and the new Field
 buildings would be ready for occupancy next fall. The major
 benefit to the University of the Public Health Chair was
 clearly apparent in the appointment of Dr. W. H. Mallory as the
 first Professor of Hygiene and Public Health. The University had
 been singularly fortunate. The President especially dwelt
 on the important need in the Southern Province of adequate provision
 for scientific research and announced the creation of the first
 Professor of a Chair of Research in Chemistry, the first
 appointment to which had been made in the person of
 Dr. Douglas MacArthur, a distinguished chemist with a fine
 record for research in the field of industrial Chemistry. The
 President concluded with a reference to the present status
 of University Education and expressed the hope that at least a
 small measure of it might be realized in the near future.

Announcement of
 prizes and
 Conferral of
 Degrees.

Announcement was then made of the Entrance Scholarships
 Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes obtained during the
 session, and the various degrees authorized by the Senate were
 conferred, as anticipated in the copy of the order of proceeding
 herewith annexed.

Address by

Wm. E. H. Armstrong, addressed by the Senate, Wm. E. H. Armstrong, show that

the interdependence of Education and Citizenship, and the responsibilities of the incoming graduate towards both.

After the President's address, the National Anthem was sung and the proceedings brought to a close with the pronouncing of the benediction by Archbishop Worrell.

Walter J. Williams,
Acting Secretary.

Delaware University, May 11, 1923

The Senate met today, at 11:00 A.M. in the Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the Chair. Present: Professors Brown, Macneil, Wilson, Macintosh, Robinson, Dawson, West, Coffey, Knicker, John Howard and Jones. The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved.

A letter from the Students' Council was read relative to certain damage done to University property at Haddley. These students - J. A. O. Bell, J. D. O. Bell and Russ Carl Hawkins - had promptly acknowledged their offense and the Students' Council had recommended that they be fined two dollars each. This recommendation was approved by the Senate.

The Acting Secretary reported that Dr. Tom Harn will be unable to reach London in time to represent the University at the ceremony at St. Bartholomew's Hospital early in June. Accordingly, the Acting Secretary was instructed to authorize Professor Howard Arney to take Dr. Harn's place.

The interim report of the Committee on Athletics was then further considered, together with a recommendation from the Students' Council as to changes in the Tour. Table will be prepared for the purpose of providing suitable

Fairs on
this student

Delegate to
celebration at
St. Bartholomew's
Hospital

Report of
Committee on
Athletics
(See p. 280)

Resolutions is favored for first half practice After. Can't think of changing a
 time table for
 Nov. 1923-24

The following resolutions were passed:

1. On motion of Professor Macmillan and Dean Richards it was decided that, from the beginning of next session up to and including November 17, all morning classes on Tuesday and Thursday be made back one-half hour.
2. On motion of Dean Richards and Professor Bowen it was agreed to begin the evening classes every day with one at 8:30 a.m. up to and including November 17.
3. On motion of Professor Macmillan and Fickerson it was decided not to make any changes in hours for afternoon classes.

Dr. Nettie's report
 referred to Faculty
 of Medicine

On motion of Dr. Macmillan and Professor Bowen, Dr. Nettie's recommendations on the subject of "Special Education" were referred to the Medical Faculty for consideration and for their suggestion.

Compulsory
 Attendance

The adjourned consideration of Professor Reed's resolution on Compulsory attendance of freshmen at University Hall was then resumed, but after a somewhat lengthy discussion it was, on motion of Professor Macmillan and Macmillan, postponed to first four a decision until a later meeting.

Opening of classes
 in Engineering

Professor Coff brought up the question of making the adequate provision for first work in Engineering and for brief course in Shopwork. To make these possible, it was agreed, on motion of Professor Macmillan and Coff, that the date of the opening of the season for students in Engineering should be the same as in the Faculty of Law, Medicine and Dentistry, and that the requirements for the Diploma in Engineering, Shopwork should be added.

Shopwork

The Senate then adjourned.

Harry F. Moore,
 Acting Secretary.

Approved
 J. W. Moore, 10/24/23
 H. F. Moore
 President

Dalhousie University, June 25, 1922.

The Senate met this morning in the Macdonnell Memorial Library, the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Brown, Haenick, Hattie, Cameron, Read, Coff, MacRae, John Stewart, A. H. Stewart, Hildebrand and Palmer. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The object of the meeting, as stated by the President, was to consider a suggestion that the University associate itself in some way with the forthcoming celebration at Peterborough. After considerable discussion, it was decided to take no action in the matter, in view of the absence from the city of many members of the Senate and the insufficient time left to make appropriate arrangements.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry G. Palmer,
Acting Secretary.

Dalhousie University, August 26, 1922.

The Senate met this morning in the Macdonnell Memorial Library, the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Jones, Brown, Hattie, H. Stewart, W. H. Stewart, John Stewart, Cameron, Read, MacRae, Macdonnell, Hildebrand, and Palmer. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved, the President suggesting that the Acting Secretary make a memorandum of the delegation representing the University at the celebration at Peterborough.

The report of Dr. Frank Harris, who had represented the University at the eleventh annual meeting of the Federal Council of Canada, held at Ottawa on July 10, was received and adopted.

Report of
Dr. Frank Harris

Approved
Aug 26 1922
A. S. Hildebrand
Acting Secy

Letter from
Dr. Brown Harris
re presentation
of license

A letter was read from Dr. Brown Harris, calling attention to the Convention, at the last Convention, for a vote favorable which forbids the practice of practicing students with license when receiving their degrees. The sentiment of the letter met with the unanimous approval of a number of Senators and, in notice, the Committee in charge of Convention proceedings was authorized to see that for the future the vote be uniform.

Letter from
Prof. Chamber

A letter was read from Professor L.P. Chamberlain, expressing regret that he had been unable to represent Delaware at the inaugural exercises at Bristol, because of his absence on business in Canada.

Resolutions
of students

The chief business before the meeting was the application for admission to the University of three former students, E.P. White, R.W. Beck and W.D. Dunn. In the case of the latter, who was one of a group of four medical students requested to deliver from the University last winter, it was noted by Professor Bennett and seconded by Professor Brown that these four be admitted on probation to the first year winter, preliminary to the study of Medicine. For the first half-year, further attendance to be dependent on the record at the Christmas examination. The Senate agreed to this motion and the Acting Secretary was instructed to direct the attention of these men to the laws regulating governing relations to the Faculty of Medicine.

E.P. White

R.W. Beck

With respect to the best, he was, on motion of Professor Bennett and Dr. John Stewart, permitted to enter the First Year in Commerce, on probation until Christmas, provided a certificate from his family physician should bear to be a fit candidate to prosecute his studies. The general principle to govern cases like that of the best, shows that he was now no longer at Christmas, was discussed at some length and Professor Brown was asked to formulate a resolution on the subject for consideration at next meeting.

W.D. Dunn

In the case of Professor Dunn it was agreed, on motion of Dr. Hildell and Professor Brown, to so admit him to the

For you a vote, preliminary to the study of Medicine,
on condition that he give his whole time to his college
work, to the exclusion of all non-academic activities.
It was further understood that he remain continuously
on probation.

A letter was read from Mr. Clyde V. Harris, B.S. ^{Request to grant}
asking permission to write a supplementary examination ^{examination at}
in Law at Lincoln, N.S. As the Senate had already ^{at York Centre.}
given a record as opposed to the holding of examination
at outside centers under the terms of these Statutes, it
was decided, in motion of Professor Macmillan and
Brown, not to grant Mr. Harris's request.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry F. Moore,
Acting Secretary.

Memorandum

The delegation representing Delaware University
at the celebration at Peter, July 16-22, was as
follows: Mr. George P. Campbell, B.S., Mr. Walter S. Jones, B.S.,
Mr. Dr. Justice Rogers, Mr. S. Macgillivray, B.S., Mr. Dr. H. C. H. H. H.,
Mr. Charles H. H. H., Mr. George H. H. H., President
H. H. H., Professor H. H. H. and H. H. H.

Henry F. Moore,
Acting Secretary.

Delaware University, September 20, 1922.

The Senate met this morning in the Physics
Lecture Room, the President in the chair.
Present: Professors Macmillan, Douglas Macmillan, Reed,
Fleming, Brown, Wilson, Hunt, Tomalock, MacRae,
Harris, Friedman, Johnston, Coff, S.S. Macmillan, H. H. H.,
John Stewart, Popen, Ritchie, H. H. H., Macmillan and
Drum. The minutes of last meeting were read and
approved.

Approved
Sept 28/22
H. S. MacRae
President

Expulsion of
William Phinney
W. Phinney

The purpose of the meeting was to consider a charge
proposed by the Council of the Student against ^{W. Phinney} William Phinney,
a student in the Faculty of Medicine, of having received the
possession of clothing belonging to members of the Cadets
Foot-ball squad on the morning of Saturday, September 22.
In Phinney, a being admitted for examination of the Senate,
confessed himself guilty of the offense charged but tried to
palliate it on the ground that he was merely recovering a
college fund. After full consideration of the facts of the case,
it was voted by the Senate and recorded by Dr. John Brown that
W. Phinney be expelled from the University. The motion was carried
and the Acting Secretary was instructed to notify W. Phinney
of his expulsion, as also his parents. It was further decided that
W. Phinney receive no second grade class at the University
until another vote of the Senate of disapproval.

Petition for
re-examination of
paper not granted

A petition was presented from the members of the Third
Grade class in Medicine asking that Dr. B. Bradburn be granted
re-examination of his paper in Chemistry. On motion of Professor
Kirkman and Johnson, the Acting Secretary was instructed to
inform the petitioner that the paper in question had been already
re-examined and the result confirmed. Immediately following
the motion, it was more summarily decided, on motion of Professor
Farrand and Brown, that the petition be not granted.

The Acting Secretary
announced in the course
of the latter motion.

Granting of degree
of M.D.C. to

It was voted by the Senate and recorded by Dr. H. H. H. H.
that H. H. H. H., H. H. H. H. and H. H. H. H., students in the Faculty
of Medicine, having fulfilled all the requirements, be granted the degree
of M.D.C.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. F. Garrison,
Acting Secretary

Approved
W. F. Garrison
Acting Secretary

Northwestern University, December 1, 1902.

The Senate met this morning in the Boardman Memorial Library, the President & the Class.

Present: Professors Manning, Babbie, Wilson, Johnston, Mack, Walker, Jones, Ryan, Macmillan, Douglas MacArthur, Friedman, W.D. Stewart, D.D. MacArthur, Cameron, A. Kettle, Greenleaf, Coff, Nesbitt, Benson and Hayes.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved, subject to the deletion of Professor Macmillan's motion relative to the petition of the Third Year Class in Medicine.

Minutes adopted

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, the following were granted their respective degrees:

Granting of Degrees

Bachelors of Arts:

B.S.

W. K. Forsythe.

K. J. Hayes.

Patrick T. Hickney.

Bachelors of Science:

B.Sc.

H. B. Macleod.

Doctors of Arts:

D.A.

John D. S. Dunlop, by examination in Latin

W. D. S. Jones,

History
and Terminology.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Law, the following were granted the degree of Bachelor of Laws:

B.L.S.

Ralph Mackay Ferguson.

Charles Benjamin Tenenbaum, D.D.

Clarence Soutter's Richardson, D.D.

Several recommendations from the Faculty of Arts were received and adopted, as follows:

Recommendations from the Faculty of Arts and Science

1. That all courses of B.A. or B.S. grade be moved to the University calendar with an addition.
2. That in order to receive a degree from the University, a candidate must have spent the last year of his course in attendance at this University.

Completion of studies for degrees.

Fee for 201
and the course

Conditions for
M.S. degree
(interim)

Thames Day

Report on
Interim Lectures

Report on
Interim Lectures

Report of Committee
on University
Demerit

Fee for 201, 202

3. That the Senate recommend to the Council of University
that fees for 201 and 202 be as follows:

For Lectures and Laboratory Classes the regular
fees charged in the case of undergraduate students.

For tutorial classes, half the regular fees paid
by undergraduates.

4. That a candidate for the degree of M.S. (interim) who has the degree of B.S. from Balliol's University, Hall, if he is to complete the requirements in one year, devote his entire time to the prescribed courses, attend at least one course in class, work in tutorial, and be examined after five courses in tutorial.

Correspondence from the Council of the Students was sent, stating that the holiday granted them in October 20 was to be regarded as Thames Day and that another week's holiday would not be asked for under that designation.

Professor Hunt presented the report on Interim Lectures for 1900-01. Courses of five two to six lectures were delivered in the lecture. Twelve professors took part, approximately forty lectures were given in all, and it was estimated that 2,000 people attended.

Lectures were read abridged & action taken by the Senate to be represented at biannual convocation at various intervals. The President also reported that he had attended the installation of Dr. Truman as President of Mount Allison University. The choice of a representative of Balliol's at the inauguration of Dr. H. H. H. H. as Chancellor of the Mount Allison University was left with the President and the Acting Secretary.

Dr. Nicholls, for the Committee on University Demerit, reported that the Council of the Students had made material changes in the draft of regulations drawn up by the Committee and approved by the Senate, especially in the rules governing responsibility for the delivery of classes and the places where they might be held. The Committee asked for further instructions, and, on notice of 20th

Marches and Professor H.C. Durant, the Senate expressed
its opinion that all regular University games should be
held on University premises and not elsewhere. The
Committee was requested to continue its conference with
the Council with a view to an agreed settlement of the
whole question of University athletics.

Dean Harvey reported that there had been serious
injury at the recent Medical class. Ligma had
been brought in and the regulations with respect to smoking
had been infringed. He had called the officers of the
Council of the Student into conference with the matter and
had sent a formal letter to the Council requesting it
to fix responsibility, but that for the Council had not
been able to obtain any relevant information. Dean
Harvey further reported that he had given permission
to hold the Football Dept. game on the understanding that
their Committee was to be empowered to do proper
conduct, and that he had informed the Council
that no games should be held in future until the
question of responsibility had been satisfactorily settled.

Superintendent of
Resident House.

For the Committee on Athletics, Professor Wilson
reported that they had conferred with the A.S.C. on the
question of athletic harmony, and had discussed with them
various plans followed at other Universities. The suggestion
had been made that the A.S.C. elect two members of
Senate as members of the A.S.C. Executive Committee.
The Committee asked for an expression of opinion from
the Senate on this proposal and several members spoke in
opposition of it, but the Senate did not adopt any formal
resolution on the point.

Report of
Committee on
Athletics

Representation of
Senate on A.S.C.
Executive

It having been brought to the attention of Senate
that the inter-collegiate football matches were being played
on the campus, the Committee on Athletics was requested to
propose a report on the position. The Senate then adjourned.
Harry J. Pearce, Acting Secretary

Inter-collegiate
Football
Matches

Approved
Jan 10 1921
Prof. H. C. Durant
President

Minutes part 1, 1834-1835, forwarded to the Board of Trustees, and to the several Faculties, at the School, pursuant to the order of the Board, signed by the President, and the Board, on the 11th of May, 1835.

Dalhousie's Anniversary, December 11, 1835

The Senate met this morning in the Boardroom
General May, the President in the chair.

Letter 22
Language

Letters of acceptance were read from the several alumni appointed to represent Dalhousie at various occasions at various American universities. Also Henry also reported that he had attended the celebration at St. Bartholomew's Hospital last evening in the representation of the University, but had been unable to be present at the exercises at Cambridge.

Alumni for
athletic not
additional to
number of 1835

A letter was read from the Student Council in explanation of the failure to give the required two days' notice in the case of students leaving town to play football. Reference of the Registrar pointed out that exemption in such circumstances is not additional to that granted under the so-called 10% rule. The purpose of the notice is that the players may have sufficient assurance that they have not exceeded the maximum of absence allowed. It was moved by Dr. Kesteven and seconded by Dr. John Stewart that the rule of the Faculty of Arts - the so-called ten per cent rule - be applied to students of all faculties. It was further advised that this rule be inserted in the Calendar. The particular case in question was left to be dealt with by the respective Faculties.

Half holiday for
Gold spots

A petition from the Council of the Students asking that Saturday morning, November 17, be designated as the customary annual half-holiday for Gold spots, was granted on motion of Professor Murray and Hunt.

Request for
Law classes

A letter was read from the Council of the Students asking permission for the law classes in the Lyceum on November 22. No action on the request was deferred until a definite arrangement had been arrived at with the Student body on the question of law-school building.

Diploma
is issued

The President reported that he had received a letter from Dr. S.C. Davis a graduate in medicine from Dalhousie University stating that his diploma had been received in the course of forwarding and asking that another be issued to him. It was

Decided to grant his request on condition that the original diploma be returned.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING DANCING AT DUNDEE UNIVERSITY.

THIRD SENATE RESOLUTION AFTER CONFERENCE OF DANCE COMMITTEE WITH STUDENTS' COUNCIL,
NOTHING 24th, 1925.

1. The Students' Council shall accept full responsibility for the enforcement of these rules and for disciplinary regulations at University dances. In order to carry out such responsibility the Council may delegate the enforcement of the rules and regulations to the Dance Committee appointed by the society or organization that is giving the dance.
2. All applications for leave to hold University dances shall be made by petition signed by the Dance Committee and addressed to the Secretary of the Council. In this petition the Dance Committee shall undertake full responsibility for the dance in accordance with the terms of the petition. The petition shall be in the form annexed hereto and marked "A".
3. Balls of residence dances and class functions involving dancing shall not come under these regulations.
4. The name of the University shall not be used in connection with dances held elsewhere than on University property.
5. All dances are to end at 12-00 a.m. or earlier. This rule is not to apply to the dance held during Convocation week, upon which occasion the time may be extended.
6. Dances may be held on any week day.
7. Not more than four University Dances shall be held during the months of October and November; and not more than four shall be held during the months of January, February, and March; no dance shall be held earlier December week after examinations are over; and none shall be held in April.
8. Smoking will only be permitted in the rooms set aside by the University for the purpose.
9. Any contravention of these rules shall be deemed an offence against the University regulations relating to discipline.
10. These rules shall be printed and published at the beginning of each session by being posted on all notice boards of the University and distributed to all secretaries of all the societies of the University.
11. The privileges granted by the Senate by a resolution dated November 11th, 1922, to the Glee Club shall neither be curtailed or extended by these rules.

id. affluence
percent of
and work

to J. ...
1/15

Shankley's
note

of Committee
meeting
1/27/25

Account of the Students' Council to the Students' Council
The Senate then adjourned.

unprinted with
handwritten
(Copy of regulations
sent appended
1925)

Walter F. ... Acting Secretary

Forwarded
to the Senate
1/20/25
1/21/25
1/22/25

decided to grant his request on condition that the original diploma be returned.

*x.

PETITION.

We, the undersigned, being members of the Dance Committee appointed by _____, and we, _____, being officers of the said organization, do hereby petition the Students' Council of Dalhousie University for leave to hold a dance on the _____ day of _____

at _____ We do hereby jointly and severally undertake the responsibility for the due conduct of the dance and in particular we undertake -

- (1) That we shall to the best of our ability see that the rules and regulations governing dancing and governing order are carried out.
- (2) That we shall take active steps to prevent infractions of the said rules and regulations.
- (3) That we shall report to the Council for its disciplinary action any infractions of the said rules and regulations.
- (4) That in disposing of the invitations or tickets for the said dance we shall see that no tickets or invitations are issued to any persons except Dalhousians and their escorts or guests. No tickets are to be sold to other than Dalhousians, which fact is to be stated on the tickets.

The names of the chaperones for the said dance are _____

Dated this _____ day of _____

Signatures

*and affiliates
in
pursuit of
said work*

*to
gift*

*Shackley's
hall*

*of Committee
meeting
p. 297.*

*Reference, the fact is to state in no way. refer to
Account of the Students' Council to the student hall
without record, permission would be granted to the Law
Society to hold its dance as requested*

The Law Society journal.

Henry F. Parsons, Acting Secretary

*unfilled with
handwritten
(Copy of regulations
sent appended
1921)*

*Approved
10th 1921
D. J. [unclear]
[unclear]*

accorded to grant his request on condition that the original diploma be returned.

The President brought before Senate a proposal from the Council of the Sacred Heart, Halifax, for affiliation with Aulicover on the same general terms as proposed accorded Mount St Vincent. On motion of Professor Harvey and Johnston, a committee, consisting of the President, the Registrar and the Acting Secretary, was appointed to confer with the authorities of the Council on the proposed scheme.

Proposed affiliation with Council of the Sacred Heart.

The Acting Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to The Erie Board for his gift of books to the library, and to Dr. Charles Johnson for specimens and books presented to the Medical School.

Thanks of Senate for gift

Dr. Kenneth A. MacKenzie was welcomed by the Senate on taking his place as a representative of the Faculty of Medicine.

Dr. K. A. MacKenzie in Senate

Dr. Nicholls presented the report of the Committee on Licensing. After a conference with the Council of the Students a new draft of regulations had been drawn up better which the Council finally agreed to assume all responsibility for licensing classes, which responsibility, however, might be delegated to Senate Committees. After some discussion as to the import of the word "graduate," as used in the form of petition annexed to the regulations, the report was adopted on motion of Dr. John Stewart and Professor Johnston, with the following addition: "The tickets to be sold to the candidates, the first to be dated on the tickets." After the consent of the Students' Council to the amendment had been secured, permission would be granted to the Law Society to hold its classes as requested.

Report of Committee on Licensing of classes (See p. 297).

Adopted and amended
Copy of regulations sent appended

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. J. Murray, Acting Secretary

Received
\$100.00
of the
Law Society
for the year 1924

Dalhousie University, January 19, 1900

The Senate met this evening at the Macdonnell Memorial Library, the President in the Chair. Present: Professor D.S. Brewster, Wilson, Murray, Dr. J. B. Hendry, Dr. H. C. Young, Mr. C. F. Robinson, Walker, Reed, Johnston, Pearson, Jones, Kettle, Galt, John Brown, Macdonnell, Cornwall, D.S. Brewster.

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved. Dr. J. B. Hendry and Professor Young were welcomed by the Senate in recognition of their services to the Faculty of Medicine.

A letter was read from H. P. Brewster, asking for a re-examination of his paper in Physiology. Dr. H. C. Young stated that all Prof. Brewster wished was to have his paper given over to the class to be read and discussed. On motion of Dr. H. C. Young and Professor Reed, the request was granted without fee. It being felt that this should be a general Senate regulation to govern all examinations of papers the President was requested to appoint a committee of three to him of such regulation for submission to the next meeting of the Senate.

A letter was read from A. L. Thompson asking that he be permitted to hold the Sir Dennis Hoop Scholarship awarded to him on condition that he pursue the post-graduate study of Botany in the University of Toronto for at least one year, attempt to hold research fellowships in the Graduate school for the study of the same. After some discussion, it was the President's wish that the University could not provide the funds for the tenure of the scholarship under such conditions. Professor Hume was authorized to take the matter up with the trustees of the Dennis Hoop and to try to ascertain whether they were willing to make the necessary financial provision for a scholarship for the University.

The President reported that the Committee appointed to comply with the intention of the Council of the Board of Trustees in the matter of affiliation with Dalhousie had not a committee from the Council and fully discussed the proposal, but as yet no definite agreement had been arrived at.

The results of the Christmas examination were then read.

In Hendry and
Dr. Young's minutes
of the
Senate

Request for
re-examination of
paper

Request from
D.S. Thompson to
hold Dennis Hoop
Scholarship

Affiliation with
Council of Board
Trustees

Lafer Senate. Professor Johnstone, for the Faculty of Arts and
 Science, recommended that certain students be dropped from
 their classes because of failure to pass in most or all of their
 subjects. After a detailed consideration of each case, it
 was moved by Professor H. L. Stewart and seconded by Professor
 Bowen, that final action in all cases be left in the
 hands of the Committee on Admissions and the Acting Secretary.

Roll for Senate

In Session

Dr. Kettie, for the Medical Faculty, and Dr. Ryan,
 for the Dental Faculty, reported that at present 30
 cases called for action in the part of the Senate.

Dr. Ryan reported a gift of books to the Dental
 Library from Dr. Price.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry S. Thomas

Acting Secretary

Approved
 Jan. 31, 1921
 A. S. Mathewson
 President

January 31, 1921

The Senate met this morning in the Memorial
 Assembly Building, the President in the chair.
 Present: Professors Bowen, Murray, John Stewart,
 Walker, Ryan, Reed, Coffey, Macintosh, Wilson, Dickelle,
 MacArthur, A. S. MacArthur, Killham, Maxwell, Hunt,
 D. MacArthur, Johnstone, H. L. Stewart and Thomas.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved,
 with the substitution of the phrase "dropped from the
 University" instead of "dropped from classes".

Change in minutes

Professor Thomas reported that the executor of the
 Dennis White was willing to grant to H. L. Thompson
 a special scholarship of \$1000.00 for one year.
 A consideration of the work done by him in the Department
 of Political Science at Baltimore. In doing so, the Senate
 gave the necessary academic authority to Mr. Thompson
 to hold such scholarship for the current year.

Scholarship granted
 to H. L. Thompson

Professor Johnstone presented the report of the Committee

Report of Committee
on Rules

on the part of the Faculty of Arts and Science in the matter of the Rules
Committee. There had been discussion but several had been put
in probation for one month - to be dealt with if the Board later
is necessary.

Resolutions Committee
in Law

In accordance with the request of the Faculty of Law, the
Senate approved the results of the said committee in law
and authorized their publication.

Old guard
&
Chas. F. Mann

The Clyde S. Sisson Harris, having satisfied all requirements,
was, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, granted the degree
of LL.B.

Report of Committee
on University Term

A letter was sent from the Secretary of the Council of the Board
reporting the results of the suspension held in halls 4 of the draft
regulations to govern University classes. The 1914 stood
210 for the rule and 200 against. In addition, for the committee
reported a decision in negotiation, the Committee feeling that it
had concluded as much as could reasonably be expected. The final
adoption of the rules, as submitted at the last meeting of the Senate, was
recommended. After considerable discussion of the report, the Senate

Adoption of resolution
on Rules for
(See p. 305.)

on motion of Professor Parker and Burrows, adopted the following
resolution:

1. That on the motion of regulations to govern University classes,
the Senate approve and adopt rules numbered 1 & 3 and
5 & 11, as set forth in the draft submitted by the Senate
Committee on University Classes, after conference with the
Council of the Board.
2. That the Senate postpone consideration of rules numbered 4
& 10 until draft is set after the opening of the session of 1920-21.
The Senate then adjourned.

Harry J. Thomas
Acting Secretary

Approved
at Senate 1876 1921
J. S. Lockwood
President

Dalhousie University, March 18, 1920

The Senate met at noon in the Macdonald
Memorial Library, the President in the chair:

Present: Professors Murray, Beames, Hunt, Johnstone,
Kirkwood, Macmillan, W.D. Stewart, Walker, D. Macdonald,
John Stewart, MacFarlane, Cameron, Coffey, Ryan,
D.S. Macdonald, Greenleaf, R.D. Macdonald, Nichol,
Young, Watts, Reid, MacKay, MacFarlane and House.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Dean Murray reported verbally for the Committee on
a recommendation of papers. He suggested that when
examinations are held during the session and should
go on at the University should a real case go over
the whole paper with the class this would be wrong
with the necessity of going over papers with individual
students, although this should be done, if requested.

The matter of changing fees for re-examinations
should be left with the University concerned.
Dean Murray also favoured the conducting of
examinations under numbers instead of names.
After some discussion it was decided to appoint
a writer report from the Committee before taking
definite action on these recommendations.

Dr. MacFarlane was requested to see that these
arrangements be made of the conditions governing
the competition for the Baccalaureate and the Baccalaureate
Prize.

Approval was given to the suggestion
of the President that hereafter the Dr. William Young
Gold Medal be struck from the regular University
Medal die instead of being specially made by hand,
as has been done in the past.

Dr. MacFarlane reported the following gifts to the
University of Dalhousie and Museum: the Hattell & Co. gift.

Committee on
Re-examination
of Papers
(See p. 301)

Dean and House
Prize

In William Young
Gold Medal

Gift to all things
and more

Dear Henry reported several cases of discipline
 S.C. Lammie, A.R. Gault and Donald Bell were fined two
 dollars each for misconduct in the library and suspended
 from the privilege for two weeks. W.C. Bates was reported
 to the Council for violation for smoking in the hall and fined
 three dollars. Alan Murray also stated that he had complained
 to the Council about the defacing of the halls, but that nothing
 had been done about it as yet.

Cases of
 discipline

On motion of Dr. Hattie and Mr. Heston, Dr. Heston
 was appointed Co. Secretary for the National Society in place
 of Dr. Heston, resigned.

Dr. Heston appointed
 Co. Secretary

Approved
 Heston
 April 25th 1924

The minutes approved
 Henry G. Murray
 Acting Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 5, 1924

The Society met at 8:00 P.M. in the Boardroom
 President: Professor Brown, Treasurer: Brown, Sec.
 Hattie, Dr. MacArthur, Capt. MacArthur, D. MacArthur,
 R.S. MacArthur, Rev. Young, Murray, Macdonald, Ryan,
 Wilson, Walker, John Stewart & others

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved

The President announced that the annual meeting
 of the Conference of Canadian Universities will be held this
 year in Toronto immediately after the meeting of the
 British Association.

Annual meeting of
 Conference of
 Canadian Universities

A letter was read from the Royal Society of Public
 Health, inviting the Society to appoint a representative to
 the Congress at London without restriction was also
 received from Keele University and the University of Toronto
 asking Dalhousie University to be represented at upcoming
 celebration at these institutions. The designation of delegates
 to these functions was left in the hands of the President and the
 Acting Secretary.

Participation to
 Congress

Examinations

In a resolution from Dr. Feltz was submitted to the Senate through the President to extend the examinations herein, at a meeting called at the evening of the Senate building.

Resolved, That
at the final meeting of the year

The President brought to the attention of the Senate the offer of post-graduate study for students from the Dominion to be held at the Imperial College of Science and Technology in London. Two students were offered to each Dominion, of the annual value of \$25 each, to be awarded on the same general basis as the 1914-15 Dominion Studentships.

Examinations

Dr. Brown
Dr. Brown

Dr. Hattie reported that Dr. Brown would be unable to act as Examiners in Clinical Medicine this spring and, on behalf of the Provincial Medical Board, recommended the appointment of Dr. R. S. Brown, of Vancouver, as interim Examiners, which recommendation was approved by the Senate.

Dean Brown asked to be admitted from his station as Examiners in Surgery. Dr. Brown's resignation from the position was received with great regret and, on motion of Dr. Hattie and Dr. Mackenzie, Dr. S. H. Hagen was nominated to fill out Dr. Brown's unexpired term. The Acting Secretary was instructed to notify the Provincial Medical Board of the resignation of Dr. Brown.

Dr. Hagen
Dean Brown

Dr. Hagen
Dean Brown

Dr. Hagen
Dean Brown

Dr. Hagen
Dean Brown

Dean Hagen has presented to the Senate the request of Dr. C. H. Hagen, of Halifax, N.S. to have issued to him a duplicate copy of his B.S. diploma. It appears that six or seven years ago the Faculty conferred the degrees of Bachelor of Science and, with a view to making admissions to the B.S., had forwarded the diplomas to Judge Russell who, in turn, had handed it to Judge Foster, at that time Secretary of the B.C. Society. Between the two the latter retained the diplomas and refused several times to deliver it, so that it was reasonable to presume it had been kept safe of record. The Faculty filed a statement of the facts in the affidavit, which was confirmed by letters from Judge Russell and Judge Foster. On motion of Professor Macmillan and Hagen, it was agreed to issue to Dr. Hagen another diploma, marked duplicate in signature of the customary form of his diploma.

The Committee appointed to consider the question of the re-examination of papers of candidates disqualified with the marks assigned to them be present the following recommendations with a view towards altogether removing, or, at any rate, reducing to a minimum the number of such undesirable requests:-

1. That in all written examinations, including Christmas or Midseasonal Examinations, Spring Examinations, and all Supplementary and Special Examinations, candidates shall not write their names upon their papers but shall either place upon them numbers which shall have previously been assigned to them, or shall put their papers in envelopes upon which they shall write their names. If the envelope plan is adopted, the office should remove the papers from the envelopes and put numbers on the papers.
2. These numbers should not follow one another in accordance with the alphabetical order of candidates' names, but should be assigned by lot or in some similar way.
3. If the envelope plan be not adopted then for each examination taken by a student a different number should be assigned; thus if a student is going to take five ordinary and three additional-work examinations, he should be given from the office a card or slip of paper containing his name and the subjects of his eight examinations, and, opposite to each of these, the number which has been assigned to him for that particular examination.
4. In the case of marks assigned to individual students for class-exercises done in any subject throughout the session, a list of these should be handed in to the office, together with a statement indicating the way in which the instructor thinks that these ought to be combined with the marks obtained on the ordinary paper or papers in the subject, or in other words - what percentage of the marks allowed for all the ordinary class-work in any subject, as shown by class-exercises and examinations, should be assigned to the class-exercises.
5. After all Christmas or Midseasonal examinations which are not final, in the case of each paper set, the examiner or instructor shall on

list of Candidates
Examinations
Papers

by 21/2, 2/15

Resolution
Examinations
Papers

Resolution of
the Faculty
Final Year
you present
to the Examiners

Failure to send out of the examination written in
the final year, any student may recommend

the re-opening of classes go through the paper thoroughly in detail, showing how each question should have been answered, and directing attention to some at least of the points wherein blunders or misunderstandings most frequently occurred. This review should if necessary, be extended over more than one class-hour.

8. We recommend that so far as possible, every instructor should be ready to go over the papers privately and individually with students who have failed in the Christmas or Midsemester examinations with a view to pointing out errors and deficiencies; announcement of hours at which the instructor will meet students for this purpose should be posted.

The Committee are of the opinion that if the above regulations, or some regulations of a similar nature to these, are adopted and carried out, the demand for a re-examination of papers will not be likely to arise, and they do not think it desirable that any special regulation granting a re-examination be promulgated, inasmuch as the tendency of such a regulation would, in their opinion, be to create such a demand.

Let of Comite
Examinata
Paper

(p. 112, 113)

evolution
Examinata
Paper

evolution
of factors
Final Year.

you found
in California

fails in one of the examinations written in
his final year, my faculty may recommend

The report of the Committee on a re-examination of papers was presented by Sen. Murray and traces of clause 1 & Clause 2. A copy of the report is herewith appended. Clause 1, which recommended the conducting of examinations under numbers instead of names, occasioned considerable debate but the essential principle, as set forth in the first three lines, was adopted by a vote of 9 to 6. The details of the application to be left to the Committee, to which, ^{the} the scope of the article was also extended to enhance examinations by the insertion of the word 'materialized in' in the first line of the Clause. Clause 2 was left to the Committee to work out a detail. Clause 3 was struck out and the remaining three were adopted without change. Report of Committee on Re-examination of Papers

A question was raised as to the right of a student to have his paper re-examined and, after some discussion, it was moved by Professor Murray and Professor ^{Mc}Neill that any one wishing a re-examination of a paper may apply for it through the Registrar not later than the first day of October following the date of examination, the application to be accompanied by a fee of two dollars, which shall be returned to the applicant in case his name has been cleared as a result of re-examination. Resolution of Re-examination of Papers

Sen. MacRae brought up the case of a student with a good general record failing in one subject in his final year. Might not such a student be favorably considered for his degree in spite of his failure? After full discussion of the question, the Senate, on motion of Professor Murray and MacNeill, adopted the following resolution: Resolution of Case of failure in final year. Degree granted under conditions

In the case of a Candidate for a degree who fails in one out of the examinations written in his final year, any faculty may recommend

such a candidate for his degree notwithstanding such failure. If the Faculty, learning regard to the marks which the Candidate has made in the other Examinations, is of opinion that he may be so recommended. Provided, however, that the average in all Examinations is at least three as far above the pass mark as the failure is below it.

Spring

Matriculation - presented by Professor Maxwell. It contained the following Examination recommendation:

1. That Matriculation Examinations should be held this year during the first week of June, providing for Edgell and King's Colleges, and St. John's, the Examinations to be held upon their present syllabus.
2. Similar Examinations should be held from year to year.
3. Action for such Examinations should be decided by a Committee which could act as a Matriculation Board.

All these recommendations have adopted and, on motion of Professor Maxwell and Benson, the Committee was appointed, consisting of Professors E. W. Kild, Benson, Benson, Maxwell and Wilson.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. J. Benson,

Acting Secretary.

Dalhousie University, April 12, 1924

The Senate met at 8:00 P.M. in the Boardroom

Renowned L. King, the President of the Senate.

Present: Professors Benson, Maxwell, Goodrich, Potter, Johnston, D. S. MacLennan, MacFarlane, Vol. Stuart, A. MacLennan, Wilson, J. W. Cameron, D. Kild, MacArthur, Ritchie, Ryan, Murray, Rees, Kild, Kildner, John Benson, R. A. MacLennan and Thomas.

Maxwell

April 12th 1924

A.S.!

W. J. Benson

President

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.
 Mr. W. D. Whipple of Rochester, Adams, was
 designated as representative of Baltimore at the
 celebration of the semi-centennial of Pender's Landing
 next month.

W. D. Whipple
 Representative at
 Semi-centennial
 at Pender

Colonel W. S. Thompson, Secretary of the Board of
 Governors, being present, was welcomed and addressed
 the Board on the subject of accident and health insurance.
 Colonel Thompson spoke as the representative of the Board
 and outlined a plan submitted by the Lane Union and
 Rock Insurance Company, of Pender, for amending
 the existing and administrative staff of Baltimore
 as a proof. The object, the accompanying Colonel
 Thompson, discussed various questions raised and
 explained details. As the subject was felt to call
 for fuller consideration than could be given to it
 at the moment, it was decided to have copies of the
 Company's offer distributed to members of Board
 and to different branches, and to call a special
 meeting of Board on Tuesday, April 22, at 10 o'clock.
 For the purpose of discussing not only the particular
 plan submitted but also the general question of
 knowing group insurance. Incidentally, the President
 was to write to the Teachers Insurance and Annuity
 Association of America to ascertain its views on the
 matter.

Plan for
 Accident and
 Health Insurance

A letter was read from T. Roland Sledge, a student
 at Piedmont College. He reports to receive his B. A. degree
 this spring, saying that if he completed upon him
 in education, on the ground that for some weeks before
 graduation he would be on a route mission station
 in North New Brunswick and could be present in
 person only at first convenience and expense. As
 Mr. Sledge had already completed his regular

T. R. Sledge
 to be present at
 graduation

Chairman of the Board and had no power to convene for the
 examination proposed, it was felt that, under the circumstances, it
 would be well to call a special paper to come to Convention and,
 on motion of Mr. Macdonald and Mr. John Stewart, this proposal
 was passed.

Details of new
 system of
 Examination

For the Committee on Examination of papers, Messrs. Macdonald
 recommended that the new plan be into effect at once. Before
 for putting it into effect had been handed in to the Office, based
 upon the use of numbered labels with counterfoils. On motion
 of Professor Murray and Brewster, this recommendation was
 adopted. Professor Macmillan was of opinion that the new system
 should be explained to the students and accordingly the Acting Secretary
 was instructed to post a notice setting forth its details of procedure.
 Considerable discussion ensued over details, especially over method
 of evaluating papers under the new plan, and the suggestion was made
 that the whole question be referred, but, on motion, it was decided
 to take up the next item of business.

R. L. Baker
 resigned to
 withdraw from
 University

For the Committee on Studies of the Faculty of Arts and Science,
 Professor Macmillan reported that R. L. Baker, a student in physics
 since the last year, was irregular in attendance and negligent in his
 studies. He instructed the Committee that he be dropped from the
 University. On motion of Professor Murray and Johnston, the Acting
 Secretary was instructed to notify his parents that they will draw
 their share from the University in the future and there.

Henry Rogers

The subject of honorary degrees was then taken up. In action
 of Professor Macmillan and Macdonald, it was decided to offer the
 degree of B.S. to Professor W. F. Harvey, of Smith College, in recognition
 of his valuable contribution in the field of Canadian historical research.
 More especially in that part of the field relating to the Maritime Provinces.
 The same degree, on motion of Mr. John Stewart and Mr. Cameron,
 is to be offered to the Rev. Dr. R. C. Gordon, because of his distinguished
 career as President of Mount Allison University and his conspicuous
 services in the fields of Christianity and higher education.

A motion was passed from Toronto University and

and the Royal Canadian Institute, asking that delegates be sent from Dalhousie to the International Botanical Congress to be held in Toronto in August. Dr. Motter,
Professors Macmillan and F.H. Murray were appointed to represent the University.

Professors Macmillan and F.H. Murray as delegates to International Botanical Congress

The resignation of Dean Murray, in connection of which was accepted with great regret, and Professor Murray was appointed to fill the vacancy.

Resignation of Dean Murray

On motion of Professor Macmillan and Professor, consideration of the other items of the agenda was postponed until Tuesday, April 15, at 12.30.

All the business then adjourned.

Henry F. Murray,
Secretary

Approved
April 15th
H.S. Murray
President

Dalhousie University, April 15, 1920

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held at four today in the Macmillan Memorial Library, the President in the chair.

Present: Professors R.D. Stewart, Hunt, Brownell, Wilson, Douglas Macmillan, Macmillan, Johnston, Macmillan, Watts, Wickham, Macmillan, Cameron, Macmillan, Coffey, Murray, Macmillan, Young, Reid, Ryan, Walker, Brown, John Stewart, Nichol and Francis.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Letters were read from Dr. E.H. Sargent and Dr. J.E. Smith accepting appointment as Joint Professors in Zoology and Clinical Medicine respectively.

A petition, signed by eight members of the Faculty of Arts and Science, was presented to the Senate asking that the Faculty be given an opportunity of reporting on the proposed new plan of conducting examinations before it is put into operation. On motion of Professor Macmillan and Wilson, it was decided, by a vote of 14 to 5, to

Petition re
last system of
Examinations

6. Recommendation of Faculty Adoption of Paper on Faculties' Minutes of Student

recommends the system as adopted, and for that purpose it was agreed to meet on Wednesday afternoon, April 4, at 5:00 P.M.

The Senate then considered the report of the Faculty Affiliations on the National Examination of Students, which had been laid on the table at a former meeting. Copies of the report in Senate appended. On motion, it was taken up almost by consent.

In general, the report was adopted as presented, save for a change in Clause 3 of "Recommendation" relative to competitive selection, where the words "at the beginning of" were struck out and the words "before being permitted to engage in" and "form of a letter" inserted after the word "exam". Considerable discussion took place on the proposal to enforce compulsory examination of students for the accumulation on the part of a vote of 12 to 7.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry F. Moore
Secretary

Approved
April 16, 1904
A.S. [Signature]
President

Nathan's Building, April 16, 1904

The Senate met this afternoon at 5:00 in the Donaldson Memorial Library, the President in the chair.

Present: Professors O. S. Barrett, Dickinson, D. K. Eastman, Johnson, Kennell, Wilson, Macintosh, Lumbard, Coff, A. S. Lee, S. L. Cook, Cannon, Bates, Turkington, Young, Reed, Macintosh, Walker, Swan, Murray, Hart, MacKee, Brown, Nichols and Thomas.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Conformably with the resolution passed at last meeting of Senate, the system of conducting examinations under numbers, as adopted on April 8, was recommended. After general discussion for an hour or so, it was decided, on motion of Mr. Nichols at Professor Wilson's request, to visit the whole question to the respective Faculties for their consideration and advice. Thereafter, on motion of Professor Barrett (A.S.) and Wilson, it was agreed that examination be conducted as heretofore. The Senate then adjourned.

Henry F. Moore
Secretary

Approved
April 22, 1904
A.S. [Signature]
President

Dalhousie University, April 22, 1924.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE, THURSTON BUILDING
HEALTH OFFICE, HALIFAX, N. S., CANADA

March 25th, 1924.

Professor Henry F. Sharr,
Acting Secretary of Senate,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Professor Sharr:-

On Medical Examination of Students.

Your communication of May 27th, 1923,
has been before the Faculty on several occasions, and yester-
day it was decided that recommendations be made to the Senate
as follows:

- (1) That all students entering the University
for the first time be required to submit to medical
examination that they be graded for athletic exercises
and sports by the examining physician and those who
propose to engage in competitive athletics be required
to submit to medical examination ~~on the entrance~~ ^{at}
each session that the Dalhousie Health Centre would
be the logical place for this work to be done; and that
responsibility of details be entrusted to the medical staff
of the Health Centre; (2) That all students entering the
University who cannot submit certificates of having been
successfully vaccinated should be required to submit to
vaccination; (3) That all students should be given the
privilege of receiving medical examination, advice and
treatment at the Health Centre, during the College
sessions, free of charge but that when a student pre-
fers to make other arrangements, or requires admission to
hospital, the University should not assume responsibility
for physicians or hospital fees; (4) That a short course
of six lectures on personal hygiene, for students
entering a University for the first time, should be
instituted and given during the first weeks of the session.

Before being permitted
to engage in such
form of athletics

Tom Finney reported that W. A. Brown had been
convicted of smoking in the halls and fined three dollars.
The Dean also stated that the Dean was well what had
been refused, was being provided and the cost charged to
the Council of the Students. At the request of Tom Finney

W. A. Brown
fined.

6.329)

Dalhousie University, April 22, 1904.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE, FURBER BUILDING
DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY, HALIFAX, N. S.

F. E.

-2-

C. B. B. B.
M. L. B.

and that attendance on this course should be compulsory.

Yours very sincerely,

W. A. B. B.

W. A. B. B.
M. L. B.
p. 110

W. A. B.

Acting Secretary.

6. 329)

Dean Finney reported that W. A. B. B. had been
convicted of smoking in the hall and fined three dollars.
The Dean also stated that the class room walls which had
been defaced, were being painted and the cost charged to
the Council of the Students. At the request of Dean Finney

W. A. B. B.
Fined.

Dalhousie University, April 22, 1924.

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in the
 Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the chair.
 Present: Professor L. B. Smart, W. A. Brown, Macmillan, George
 Douglas Macmillan, Macmillan, S. S. Macmillan, Pettit,
 Nicholls, Penney, John Stewart, Parkes, Coff, Read,
 Walker, Cameron, Macmillan and Penney.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

A letter was read from the Rev. Dr. W. A. Brown,
 President Emeritus of Mount Allison University, accepting
 the offer of Smart & Coff, upon terms the University
 hopes of better plans at the approaching Convention.

Dr. W. A. Brown
 accepts. See p. 110

In accordance with the purpose for which the meeting
 was called, the Senate proceeded to consider the proposal
 for accident and health insurance, as submitted by
 Colonel Pearson at the meeting on April 9. The discussion
 however, was passed on to the consideration of a joint
 catechizing scheme of university, teachers and
 education. Professor Macmillan explained in some
 detail the plan of the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity
 Association of America and strongly commended it
 to the favorable consideration of the Senate. Professor
 Read also spoke of the merits and, after general
 discussion, a motion was adopted, approving the
 scheme and recommending a conference on the
 subject with the Board of Governors. A motion of
 John Penney and Dr. John Stewart, a committee, consisting
 of Professor Macmillan, Brown and Read, was appointed
 to confer with the Board.

Discussed in
 previous
 (See p. 110?)

John Penney reported that W. A. Brown had been
 considered for meeting in the hall and paid two dollars.
 The fees also stated that the fees were well that had
 been defaced, were being provided and the cost charged to
 the Council of the President. At the request of John Penney

W. A. Brown
 paid.

Professor Hunt, who had just come in from the
 examination hall, reported that, at its examination which
 had just been going on during the forenoon, while he
 was passing along one of the aisles, he had noticed a
 card given to the students. E. Washington Mackay, some
 pages of a different color from that supplied by the
 University. When the student heard him approaching,
 he made efforts to conceal the paper. The paper was
 taken from him and was found to contain some
 forty odd pages of foolscap containing notes upon
 the subject upon which the examination was being held.
 These notes seem to have been especially prepared for
 examination purposes.

E. W. Mackay
 accused of
 cheating in
 examination

It was agreed that Dr. Mackay should be given an
 opportunity of appearing before Dean Drury for the
 purpose of making any explanatory statement that
 he might wish to make, that in the event of his appearing
 and making such an explanation as the Dean might
 consider sufficient to justify the calling of a
 meeting of the Senate to reconsider the case, such meeting
 should be called; otherwise it was agreed that
 Dr. Mackay should be expelled from the University.

It was further agreed that, without mentioning the
 name of the student, announcement of the sentence of
 expulsion should be posted in the halls of the University
 and should be given out this afternoon by the Chief
 Jurist at 11 in the Examination Hall.

The Senate then adjourned

Howard Murray
 Acting Secretary

Approved
 May 9th 1924
 A. J. Lockman
 Presided over

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1924.

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in the
 Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the chair.
 Present: Professor C. S. Stewart, President, Douglas Macdonald,
 L. S. Macdonald, Macdonald, Sewell, Coffey, Ryan, Reid, Young,
 Winstanley, Haskin, Wilson, Macdonald, Brown, Murray, Wood,
 John Shaw, Macdonald and Thomas.

Committee on
 Minutes.
 (See p. 214).

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read
 and approved, subject to correction as to the cost of printing
 clearance cards, which is to be chargeable to the caution
 fund, not to the Council of the Students.

Letter from
 Dr. P. Murray
 (See p. 215).

A letter was read from Dr. P. Murray, of Dalhousie
 University, under date of May 1, asking for a statement of our
 case of law at Dalhousie during the session of 1922-23, a note
 to receive credit for it towards a B.A. degree at Acadia. It was
 felt, however, that Dr. Murray's request had already been fully
 considered in a letter from the President to Dr. Paterson on
 May 5, and that no further action should be taken on the matter.

Letter from
 Dr. P. Murray

A letter was read from Dr. P. Murray, asking for a
 receipt of the letter from the Senate relative to the change, ^{made} ~~made~~
 at the recent examination. In explanation, he pleaded ignorance
 of the rules of the University with respect to examinations and stated
 that he had any intention of trying to pass the examination by
 unfair means. After some comment and explanation by the
 President, Dean Murray and Professor C. S. Stewart, it was
 moved by Professor Brown and Murray that the sentences
 of suspension pronounced upon at last meeting of Senate,
 be put into effect against Dr. P. Murray. This motion was adopted
 and the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge Dr. P. Murray's
 letter and further, after consultation with Professor Stewart,
 to send a full statement of the case to the authorities
 of Prince Hill.

Expulsion of
 Dr. P. Murray
 (See p. 216).

Letter from
 Dr. P. Murray

A letter was read from Dr. H. G. Brown, of Saint College,
 to whom the Senate had offered the honorary degree of D.D.

Recommended for
the degree of
Bachelor of Arts

Bentley, Charles John W.
Bisset, Frederick William de
Black, Edw. Lee.
Botth, Margaret Ruth.
Bretland, Katherine Mary
Campbell, Janet Royal
Clancy, Rev. Dr. Elizabeth.
Clyde, Carl Cowan
de Carteret, Thomas Alfred G.
Fraser, Harold Bernard.
Gibbs, Emma Elizabeth.
Goudy, Thomas Roland.
Hawkins, Mary Caroline.
Hesse, Kenneth Paul J.
Hewitt, William Archibald
Hickey, Patrick Thomas.
James, Emily Joyce.
King, Margaret Eliza.
MacCallister, Catherine Isabel.
McLennan, Donald.
Mackay, Ethel Elizabeth.
Mackay, Margaret Elizabeth.
McKean, Roy Gustave.
Macrae, David Francis.

Mackinnon, Florence Helen.
McLeod, Neil Alexander.
MacLeod, Roger Stanley.
MacLennan, William Boyd.
MacLennan, Anthony James.
Phillips, Gustave George.
Thomson, Thomas James.
Houston, Arthur William.
Murray, Elsie Frances.
Newcombe, Aonghus Francis.
Rattray, Robert James.
O'Connor, Mary Josephine.
Parker, Carl Robert.
Pruitt, Francis Charles.
Read, Catherine Frances.
Richardson, William Arthur.
Robb, Robert Cunningham.
Ross, Jean Elizabeth.
Ross, Robert Francis.
Stewart, Edwin George.
Sutherland, Agnes Gertrude.
Sutherland, Francis Charles.
Sutton, Walter Henry.
Sutherland, Margaret Ethel.

B. Sc.

It was further agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Science
be conferred upon the following:

MacCallister, David
William, Roland Murray

B. Eng.

And that the degree of Bachelor of Commerce be conferred upon
the following:

Campbell, Douglas Stewart.
Hobbs, Edwin Elizabeth

And that the Diploma in Engineering be awarded to:

Cox, William Stewart.
McDonald, Donald James.

Thomson, William Bruce.
Thompson, George Hugh.

Diploma in
Engineering

It was also agreed, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science, to confer the degree of Master of Arts on the following:

M. A.

- Burns, Henry Elton, by examination in Mathematics
 Chisholm, Ellen Mary, by examination in Economics
 Foynt, John Keith, by examination in Economics
 and Sociology.
 Grant, Clifford Fern, by examination in History
 and Philosophy.
 Harvey, Alice Souter, by examination in History.
 Macbeth, Roy Douglas, by examination in Science
 Macrae, Jean Olive, by examination in English
 and History.
 Sinclair, Harold Malcolm, by examination in History
 and Economics.

The report of the Faculty of Law was presented and, in respect of the Faculty of Law, it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws on the following:

Recommended for
B. L. S.

- Barnhill, Bruce Logan,
 Flain, Richard Jeffrey,
 Fogg, James Gordon,
 Graham, James Edmund,
 Kennedy, Russell William,
 McEoy, Vincent Joseph,
 McKenna, Bob Joseph,
 Mackinnon, Walter George,
 MacLeod, Charles Malcolm,
 MacLeod, Neil Alexander,
 Macdon, Mary Olive,
 Matheson, Alexander Hakluyt,
 Milne, Alfred Cecilman,
 Read, Bruce Emerson,
 Shaw, Ralph Herbert,
 Teaboulson, Anthony.

Report of Faculty of
Dentistry

Recommended by
D.D.C.

The Faculty of Dentistry
and, in its recommendation, it was agreed to confer the degree of
Doctor of Dental Surgery on the following:

Auton, Allison Gordon.
Clifford, Vincent Foster.
Dalgleish, Ralph Kenneth.
Dexter, Carl Roberts.
Fisher, Roberts McKays.
Fraser, Harold Ross.
Harlow, Walter Elton.
Keel, Robert Newton.
Langille, Ralph Donald.
Logan, Guy Murray.
MacDougall, George George.
MacIntosh, Charles Edward.
Magee, Michael Angelo B. J. G.
Shoffner, Berrie Harold.
Somers, Stuart Martin.
Sutherland, Archibald Patrick.
Trenner, John Clifford.
Turnbull, Guy Victor.

A. T. Waite's record.

The Faculty of Dentistry further reported that the A. T. Waite's
record is so poor that it is recommended that he be not allowed
to continue in dentistry.

Prizes and Papers
Given in Dental
Faculty.

It was also recommended of the Faculty of Dentistry that
hereafter students of the Senior Class be required to present an
approved thesis or essay on a subject approved of the Executive
Committee; also that the Faculty give book prizes for specimens of
Toothan work in the diploma year - the work to become the
property of the library; and the names of the successful student
to appear in the list of prize winners.

Prizes, Essays, etc.

In the recommendation of the Executive Faculty, it was
agreed to award Honours, distinctions, prizes and Acknowledgments as
follows:

In the Faculty of Letters & Science:

High Honors in Mathematics:

Butcher, Katherine

Diploma of Great Distinction:

Seaman, Bessie Margaret

Seam, Walter Henry

Kerr, Robert Paul

Sister Marie Elizabeth

Diploma of Distinction:

Coffin, Carl Owen

Trotter, Robert Homer

Sister Agnes Gertrude

Mushay, Ethel

Sir William Young Gold Medal:

Butcher, Katherine

Allen Pollock Scholarship:

Wiles, Roy McKean

North British Society Centennial Bursary:

Thompson, Ethel

Charitable Sewal Society Scholarship:

Forbes, Donald Frederick James

Waverley Prize:

Grant, Bessie Margaret Catherine

Avery Prize:

Seaman, Bessie Margaret

Commercial Club Prize:

Trotter, Robert Crichton

Bessie Scholarship:

Fleming, Gordon Fleming

Bessie Bursary:

Horse, Agnes Bertie

George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship:

Drum, Sister Mary

Wiles, Bessie Margaret

McCaughey, Ellen Caroline

Honors & Prizes:

High Honors in

Mathematics

Great Distinction

Distinction

Sir William Young

Gold Medal

Allen Pollock

Scholarship

North British Society

Centennial Bursary

Charitable Sewal

Society Scholarship

Waverley Prize

Avery Prize

Avery Prize

Commercial Club

Prize

Bessie Scholarship

Bessie Bursary

Campbell Memorial

Scholarship

Rhod. Manning
Scholarship

Family of Law
University Medal

Honorable Mention

Caswell Prizes

Family of Medicine
S. A. Bell Prizes

T. J. Smith's Prizes
Prizes

Charles Bell Prizes

Charitable Fund at
S. B. Smith's Prizes
made Constitutionally

Deane's Prizes

Second Prize -
Poetry

Prize for a Campfire

First Prize in Poetry

A. R. Grant

Rhod. Manning's Scholarship
Grant, Anna Margaret Catharine
Corvick, Anna Elizabeth

In the Faculty of Law

University Medal

Triggs, James Gordon

Honorable Mention

Maximilian Alexander George

Caswell Prizes

Triggs, James Gordon

Maximilian Alexander George

Robles, Henry

Hall, Arthur Ross

First Year
Second Year
Third Year

In the Faculty of Medicine

S. A. Bell Prizes

Halfpenny, Ralph Bayly, etc.

Triggs, James Gordon

Now Smith's Prizes

Triggs, James Gordon

Hall, Arthur Ross

Charles Bell Prizes

Sutton, Hugh Macdonald

Dobson, John William

The North Portland Society Constitution, and the Charitable Fund at S. B. Smith's Prizes was awarded under the condition subsequent that Miss Thompson withdrew her name completely, as called for under the provisions governing the award.

For the Committee of Awards of the Deane's Prizes, Professor Macdonald reported that in the English Verse Prize Competition 176 poems had been submitted, that none was considered worthy of First Prize, but that Miss Macdonald was recommended for Second Prize for her poem entitled "The Old Mill" in the James Bell Prizes Essay Competition, out of nine poems presented, the essay entitled "Charles Kingsley" by A. R. Grant was recommended.

for Third Prize, but an agreement had as yet been reached as to the Second Prize, although Dr. Rye & others had been called in to make a decision for the matter. The two recommendations made were confirmed and the Committee instructed to arrive at a decision as to the third award before the next meeting of Senate on Monday morning.

Second Prize in
New York
undecided

On motion of Professor Murray and Dr. Bennett, the original Committee that had accepted the rules governing the Annual Prize award was requested to reconsider the question of eligibility involved.

Rules & decisions
Prize to be awarded

The jury of eleven was further instructed to choose an essay suitable for the Annual Prize from those submitted in competition for the Second Prize.

Jury allowed to
choose essay
for Annual Prize

The suggestion that Mr. A. D. MacCaughey be asked to deliver Convocation was unanimously approved.

Mr. A. D. MacCaughey
invited to deliver
Convocation

The Senate then adjourned until Monday, May 12.

at 11.00 a.m.

Henry F. Parsons,
Secretary.

Approved
May 11, 1904
A. S. MacCaughey
President

Dalhousie University, May 11, 1904

The Senate met in the General and Memorial Library this morning at 11.00, the President in the chair. Present: Professor Brown, Johnston, Young, Mr. Clarke, Douglas MacCaughey, D. S. MacCaughey, C. F. MacCaughey, Red, Greenleaf, Nichols, Murray, Walker, MacCaughey, Mr. Stewart, John Stewart, Hall, and Brown.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Faculty of Medicine was presented and, on the recommendation, it was agreed to confer

Report of Faculty
of Medicine

Recommended for the degree of M.D.C. in the following:

degree of
M.D.C. in

Butter, Edgar Penning
Brown, John Forbes,
Cameron, William John,
Campbell, Clarence Gordon,
Carroll, James Joseph,
Colwell, William David,
Cuyler, Harold Alexander,
Davis, Frank Ross,
Davis, Joseph W. Ford,
De Wolf, Mary, Charles Fortwell,
Grant, Rodman William,
Hudson, Randolph Richard,
Kenny, Robert Wallace,
Leslie, George Lawrence,
McLean, John Archibald,
Mackay, Thomas Walter,
Macmillan, Charles William,
Marshall, Charles Stewart,
Morton, Angus Bruce,
Niles, John Arthur,
Roore, Fred Laurence,
Seaton, James Randolph,
Perrin, W. Ford Gordon Joseph,
Popham, Charles Hunter,
Reid, Henry Douglas,
Shaffer, Geoffrey Chapman,
Thorne, Abie Evelyn,
Zuck, Lilian Lucette,
Chase, Lelia Barclay

Pages etc in
Faculty of Medicine proper be awarded:

Honorary Medal

The Faculty of Medicine further recommended that the following

Honorary Medal:

Kenny, Robert Wallace

Dr. Cannon Prize in Historical Anatomy:
Trenant, John William.

Dr. Lindsay Prize:
O'Hara, Harry, Nov.

Dr. Clark O'Leary Prize:
Young, Sebastian Paul.

Dr. Macdonald reported that the Grand Prize in the
James D. Bell Prize essay competition had ^{been} recommended
by the Jury of Award for the essay entitled "The Canadian
Labrador," submitted by Francis H. Armstrong. The
note, the recommendation was approved.

Dr. Macdonald also reported that the V.P. Seary
had been recommended for the Crocker Prize for
his historical study entitled, "We Paw".

Some discussion took place over a suggestion that
papers should be presented to the women at Convocation,
but no change was adopted in the customary
procedure at the graduating ceremonies.

The hours then adjourned until Friday, May 14,
at ten o'clock.

Wm. V. Seary,
Secretary.

Hallmark University, May 14, 1900.

The sixth annual Spring Convocation was
held this afternoon in the Gymnasium Building,
commencing at three o'clock. The Board of Governors,
members of the Senate and the various Faculties, sat behind
front benches in the Library hall, forming in
effectively joined the body of graduates already assembled
in the Campus and proceeded to the Gymnasium building
on the west side. The graduates with the flames burned
for them in front while on the platform was seated
the Governors, members of the University and distinguished

Dr. Cannon Prize

Dr. Lindsay Prize

Dr. Clark O'Leary
Prize

Grand Prize in
Class, James
Prize to
F. Armstrong

Crocker Prize
to
V.P. Seary

Papers not
presented at
Convocation

Convocation
Proceedings

Approved
May 16, 1900
W. V. Seary
Secretary

representatives of the Government, the Council and the Council
of Professors. The relations and grounds of the procedure comprising
filled the auditorium and the Convocation Chamber were entered
therefore with considerable attention and presence.

The proceedings were opened with an invocation of the
Hon. Professor Shaw of the Hill College, after which the President
delivered his annual address. After referring to the loss the
University had sustained in the death of Professor Jones, he pointed
out that the year just closing had been one of steady growth but
that the expansion involved increasing deficits. The present time
was notable in University annals as that in which the celebration
of thirty-six Saturdays had been commemorated and the President
strongly expressed the opinion that after a trial of fifty-eight months
it had been on the whole an undoubted success. The events of the
academic year were the opening of Stirling Hall and of the
Technical Science Laboratories and the completion, ready for opening in
two sessions, of the Public Health Course.

Announcement was then made of the Entrance Scholarships,
Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes obtained during the year,
and the various degrees conferred. The final vote confirmed, as indicated
in the copy of the notes of proceedings herewith annexed.

Hon. Walter Crowe, B.C., of Sydney, then addressed the
graduates, urging them to become businessmen in the cause of
educational development in the Province. He emphasized the needs
of public service, as opposed to the financial position of the University,
and expressed the hope that in the near future private enterprise
and even government aid might be forthcoming to enable scholars
to realize their aims to the full.

After the Curator's address, Convocation proceedings were
brought to a close with the pronouncement of the Benediction by
Hon. Professor Shaw.

Walter G. Parsons,
Secretary.

Approved
Oct. 14, 1924
A. B. [unclear]
[unclear]

Sullivan University, Tuesday 16, 1904

The Senate met in the Macdonald Memorial Library this morning at 10.00, the President in the chair. Present: Professors H. H. Stewart, Johnston, Macneil, Kirkman, Douglas Macintosh, Coff. Watts, Hobbie, Mrs. Furlow, Boardman, Reed, Murray, John Stewart & Brown.

Senators at Large	
John Stewart	1904
John Stewart	1905
John Stewart	1906
John Stewart	1907
John Stewart	1908
John Stewart	1909
John Stewart	1910
John Stewart	1911
John Stewart	1912
John Stewart	1913
John Stewart	1914
John Stewart	1915
John Stewart	1916
John Stewart	1917
John Stewart	1918
John Stewart	1919
John Stewart	1920
John Stewart	1921
John Stewart	1922
John Stewart	1923
John Stewart	1924
John Stewart	1925
John Stewart	1926
John Stewart	1927
John Stewart	1928
John Stewart	1929
John Stewart	1930
John Stewart	1931
John Stewart	1932
John Stewart	1933
John Stewart	1934
John Stewart	1935
John Stewart	1936
John Stewart	1937
John Stewart	1938
John Stewart	1939
John Stewart	1940
John Stewart	1941
John Stewart	1942
John Stewart	1943
John Stewart	1944
John Stewart	1945
John Stewart	1946
John Stewart	1947
John Stewart	1948
John Stewart	1949
John Stewart	1950
John Stewart	1951
John Stewart	1952
John Stewart	1953
John Stewart	1954
John Stewart	1955
John Stewart	1956
John Stewart	1957
John Stewart	1958
John Stewart	1959
John Stewart	1960
John Stewart	1961
John Stewart	1962
John Stewart	1963
John Stewart	1964
John Stewart	1965
John Stewart	1966
John Stewart	1967
John Stewart	1968
John Stewart	1969
John Stewart	1970
John Stewart	1971
John Stewart	1972
John Stewart	1973
John Stewart	1974
John Stewart	1975
John Stewart	1976
John Stewart	1977
John Stewart	1978
John Stewart	1979
John Stewart	1980
John Stewart	1981
John Stewart	1982
John Stewart	1983
John Stewart	1984
John Stewart	1985
John Stewart	1986
John Stewart	1987
John Stewart	1988
John Stewart	1989
John Stewart	1990
John Stewart	1991
John Stewart	1992
John Stewart	1993
John Stewart	1994
John Stewart	1995
John Stewart	1996
John Stewart	1997
John Stewart	1998
John Stewart	1999
John Stewart	2000

Senators by Division and Number of Senators	
John Stewart	1904
John Stewart	1905
John Stewart	1906
John Stewart	1907
John Stewart	1908
John Stewart	1909
John Stewart	1910
John Stewart	1911
John Stewart	1912
John Stewart	1913
John Stewart	1914
John Stewart	1915
John Stewart	1916
John Stewart	1917
John Stewart	1918
John Stewart	1919
John Stewart	1920
John Stewart	1921
John Stewart	1922
John Stewart	1923
John Stewart	1924
John Stewart	1925
John Stewart	1926
John Stewart	1927
John Stewart	1928
John Stewart	1929
John Stewart	1930
John Stewart	1931
John Stewart	1932
John Stewart	1933
John Stewart	1934
John Stewart	1935
John Stewart	1936
John Stewart	1937
John Stewart	1938
John Stewart	1939
John Stewart	1940
John Stewart	1941
John Stewart	1942
John Stewart	1943
John Stewart	1944
John Stewart	1945
John Stewart	1946
John Stewart	1947
John Stewart	1948
John Stewart	1949
John Stewart	1950
John Stewart	1951
John Stewart	1952
John Stewart	1953
John Stewart	1954
John Stewart	1955
John Stewart	1956
John Stewart	1957
John Stewart	1958
John Stewart	1959
John Stewart	1960
John Stewart	1961
John Stewart	1962
John Stewart	1963
John Stewart	1964
John Stewart	1965
John Stewart	1966
John Stewart	1967
John Stewart	1968
John Stewart	1969
John Stewart	1970
John Stewart	1971
John Stewart	1972
John Stewart	1973
John Stewart	1974
John Stewart	1975
John Stewart	1976
John Stewart	1977
John Stewart	1978
John Stewart	1979
John Stewart	1980
John Stewart	1981
John Stewart	1982
John Stewart	1983
John Stewart	1984
John Stewart	1985
John Stewart	1986
John Stewart	1987
John Stewart	1988
John Stewart	1989
John Stewart	1990
John Stewart	1991
John Stewart	1992
John Stewart	1993
John Stewart	1994
John Stewart	1995
John Stewart	1996
John Stewart	1997
John Stewart	1998
John Stewart	1999
John Stewart	2000

Senators by District	
John Stewart	1904
John Stewart	1905
John Stewart	1906
John Stewart	1907
John Stewart	1908
John Stewart	1909
John Stewart	1910
John Stewart	1911
John Stewart	1912
John Stewart	1913
John Stewart	1914
John Stewart	1915
John Stewart	1916
John Stewart	1917
John Stewart	1918
John Stewart	1919
John Stewart	1920
John Stewart	1921
John Stewart	1922
John Stewart	1923
John Stewart	1924
John Stewart	1925
John Stewart	1926
John Stewart	1927
John Stewart	1928
John Stewart	1929
John Stewart	1930
John Stewart	1931
John Stewart	1932
John Stewart	1933
John Stewart	1934
John Stewart	1935
John Stewart	1936
John Stewart	1937
John Stewart	1938
John Stewart	1939
John Stewart	1940
John Stewart	1941
John Stewart	1942
John Stewart	1943
John Stewart	1944
John Stewart	1945
John Stewart	1946
John Stewart	1947
John Stewart	1948
John Stewart	1949
John Stewart	1950
John Stewart	1951
John Stewart	1952
John Stewart	1953
John Stewart	1954
John Stewart	1955
John Stewart	1956
John Stewart	1957
John Stewart	1958
John Stewart	1959
John Stewart	1960
John Stewart	1961
John Stewart	1962
John Stewart	1963
John Stewart	1964
John Stewart	1965
John Stewart	1966
John Stewart	1967
John Stewart	1968
John Stewart	1969
John Stewart	1970
John Stewart	1971
John Stewart	1972
John Stewart	1973
John Stewart	1974
John Stewart	1975
John Stewart	1976
John Stewart	1977
John Stewart	1978
John Stewart	1979
John Stewart	1980
John Stewart	1981
John Stewart	1982
John Stewart	1983
John Stewart	1984
John Stewart	1985
John Stewart	1986
John Stewart	1987
John Stewart	1988
John Stewart	1989
John Stewart	1990
John Stewart	1991
John Stewart	1992
John Stewart	1993
John Stewart	1994
John Stewart	1995
John Stewart	1996
John Stewart	1997
John Stewart	1998
John Stewart	1999
John Stewart	2000

Senators elected during the session

Senators elected

and approved.

learned by
death of Professor
the history was
- Mrs Jones and

Resolution of
regret on
death of
Professor Jones

we used to come
into the heart of
from 1906 to 1908
or 1909

Dr. Jones fulfilled
of the devoted
- taking teacher,
in fact, his
creative, for
vision for the

course, his wisdom
experience, his perfect
vision, and his self-
less through his heart
was an abiding

memory for the students whom he taught and for the
University which he so vigilantly served."

A letter was read from Dr. W. M. Haffner, reporting
the Senate that he had represented Sullivan at the semi-
centennial exercises at Purdue University recently and
expressing his pleasure at having been privileged to

Letter from
W. M. Haffner

Hallowell University, May 16, 1909

The Senate met in the Rockwell Memorial Library this morning at 10.11. The President in the chair.
Present: Professors H. B. Stewart, Johnston, Hancock, Ticknor, Douglas Macintosh, Coff, Kettle, Hobbie, Mrs. Foulmer, Brewster, Reed, Purway, John Stewart, Brown, Walker, Wilson, Young and Finney.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The following resolution, drawn up by Professor H. B. Stewart, relative to the death of Professor Jones, was approved by Senate and the President was instructed to send a copy, first to Mrs. Jones and

Resolution of
Senate on
death of
Professor Jones

family:

"The Senate desires to place on record its sense of the loss sustained by the University in the death of Professor Grant Parker Jones, who from 1906 to 1909 held the position of McLeod Professor of Modern Languages. During those years Dr. Jones fulfilled the duties of his office in the spirit of the devoted scholar, the sympathetic and painstaking teacher, and the colleague whose fidelity was unflinching. His wide and accurate knowledge of literature, both ancient and modern, his enthusiasm for the Humanities in the broad and highest sense, his readiness to cooperate in every college enterprise, his perfect courtesy and generosity of disposition, and his self-denial which he notably showed even through his last years of weakened health, will remain an abiding memory for the students whom he taught and for the University which he so ably served."

A letter was read from Dr. W. M. Steffen, a former member of the Senate that he ^{had} represented Hallowell at the semi-annual session at Andover University recently and expressing his pleasure at having been privileged to

Letter from
W. M. Steffen

referred to that occasion.

Letter from Board
of Governors of
Provinces
(Sep 30)

A letter was read from Colonel W. Thompson, stating that the Board of Governors was willing to confer with the Committee of Privileges on the proposed joint contribution scheme of increasing incomes and annuities.

Letter from
Rev. D. Bealman
to Sec. Secy

A letter was read from Rev. D. Bealman, Chairman of the Home Missions Board of the Presbyterian Church, asking for a statement of facts in the case of E. W. Bealman, recently reported from the Ministry. The Secretary stated that he already gave Rev. Bealman the information requested.

Additional rules
for
Prize Papers
(Jan 1, 1857)

Professor W. D. Stewart, for the Alumni Prize Committee, recommended the following additional regulations, which were adopted by Senate:

1. That three typewritten copies of each composition be sent in by the competitor.
2. That no winner of a first prize be eligible to compete again, and that no winner of a second prize be eligible for a second prize in a subsequent year.
3. That the competitor's name be typed on the cover of the sealed envelope which contains his production.
4. That each member of the Jury, of record send to the Secretary of Senate, prior to the meeting of the Jury, a list of the contributions arranged, according to his personal judgment, in order of merit.

It was the sense of Senate, in adopting the last regulation, that it was not intended to interfere with the power of the Jury to award an award.

Change a time table
for football
(Jan 1, 1857)

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Council of the Students, asking for an arrangement of the time table for the purpose of foot ball practice existing to that in force last fall. On motion it was agreed to adopt the arrangement of last year until further to be returned later, if necessary.

Recommendations from
Faculty & Faculty

The Senate considered the recommendations from the Faculty of Seneca submitted at their meeting on Friday 9. 1857 report to

Mr. A. T. Wayne, it was resolved that he be informed that
 he could not be re-admitted to the Faculty of Arts and Science

A. T. Wayne

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
 HALIFAX, N. S.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE
 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

May 4, 1924.

The Secretary of the Senate,
 Dalhousie University,
 Halifax.

Dear Sir:-

At the last meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Science the following recommendations were made to the Senate.

1. That the Knox University and Y.M.C.A. Scholarships be awarded to Miss A. Grewie and Miss A. M. C. Grant.
2. That the section on page 22 of the calendar for 1923-24 concerning elective classes for the B.Sc. Degree be amended to read:
 4. "Two classes, such that of the twenty offered for the degree at least four shall be taken in one science, (including Mathematics), and at least three in Mathematics or Zoology or a third Science".
 5. "Only students not taking more than 21 hours of class work per week (lectures and laboratory) shall be allowed to work for distinction.
 6. "The maximum number of classes in which a student shall be permitted to try for distinction shall be:
 - a) for the ~~Second~~ Second Year, two classes in each year; but there shall be no distinction work in the following classes, (which are required of scholarship candidates): viz. English 1, French 1, Latin 1, German 1, Math. 1 and 10, Physics 1 and 2 and 3, Chemistry 1 and 1a, Biology 1.

See pp. 12-13
 'Love at
 first sight'

is not
 with the
 intention

and this is one of the
 third & fourth years.

a graduate in dentistry, to have another diploma issued
 to him in place of the original which had been irregularly
 signed by Eric H. Woodbury, who had signed
 as Dean, had since died and the question was raised

recourse of
 diploma to
 Dr. Tolson.

In A. T. Wayne, it was resolved that he be informed that
 he could not be re-admitted to the Faculty of Medicine.

A. T. Wayne

Secretary of Senate - 2.

2. Candidates for Scholarships in the second year shall be considered as having attempted distinction in two classes. If in either or both of these classes they fail to obtain distinction, the next shall be reduced 50%.
4. Similarly candidates for distinction on graduation shall be considered as having attempted distinction in eight classes. In any of these eight classes where distinction has not been attained, the ordinary mark shall be reduced by 50%.
5. For students at present in college distinction on graduation shall be determined on the above mentioned basis, having regard, however, for the total number of list sections such students were permitted to attempt.

Yours very truly,

J. H. L. Johnston

R/Secretary.

1222.

... presented the request of Mr. Tolson,
 a graduate in dentistry, to have another diploma issued
 to him in place of the original which had been irregularly
 signed by Gen. Dr. Woodbury, who had signed
 as Gen. had since died and the question was raised

Re-issuance of
 Diploma to
 Dr. Tolson.

In A. T. Wayne, it was resolved that he be informed that he will not be readmitted to the Faculty of Medicine, unless the Executive Committee of that Faculty find cause for delay, or for other action. The recommendations with respect to essays and book prizes were adopted.

A. T. Wayne

Professor Brown then presented the following resolution, which he had been requested by Senate to draft:

States of Medical
and Laws at
Christiana

Resolved that, in the case of men sent home at Christmas, the Committee of Prizes of the respective Faculties be permitted to readmit them the following year, but that when this does not seem advisable to the Committee, it shall recommend to the Senate a suitable course of action.

On motion, the resolution was approved.

A series of recommendations with regard to elections and distinctions of course was received from the Faculty of Arts and Science and adopted. A copy of these resolutions is herewith appended.

Electors and
Distinctions Course
in Arts and Science

The President, for the Faculty of Arts and Science reported that that Faculty had forwarded a recommendation regarding the system of examinations by number. Under the plan proposed, the papers are to have numbers only on them when sent to the Examiners who, after examining them, will be given the key before sending a their reports to the Office by name. On notice of Professor Brown, and Prof. ^{the President} approved of the recommendation as applicable to the Faculty of Arts and Science.

System of Examination
by Number in
Arts and Science

The President presented the request of Mr. Tolson, a graduate in Dentistry, to have another diploma issued to him in place of the original which had been erroneously signed by Gen. Dr. Woodbury, who had expired as before, had since died and the question was raised

Re-issue of
Diploma to
Dr. Tolson

Approved
 Oct 14 1902
 A. B. C. [unclear]
 Secy

as to the exact size & his face. I was decided to issue a new
 diploma, so of the same date as the original, the name of the (as
 Dr. Frank Woodbury being applied thereto by order of Senate.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Henry B. Francis,
 Secretary.

Sellew's University, October 14, 1902

The Senate met in the Boardman Room at 8 o'clock

this morning at 11.30. The President is the chair.

Present: Professors Johnson, E. H. Hottel, Young, Wilson,
 Greenman, Bekkin, Benson, Anderson, D. S. MacBeth, C. F.
 Macneil, Reed, Sprou, Hunt, Murray, Stewart, (abs.)
 Henderson, Donaldson, MacBeth (Douglas), F. W. Nichols, Francis.
 The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Examination
 System

Some discussion arose over the system of conducting
 examination under numbers instead of names. Professor Johnson
 raised the point that the new system, as adopted in the Faculty of Ed,
 did not always coincide with examination practice in the other
 Faculty. On motion, a committee, consisting of Professors Macneil,
 Reed, Hottel and Lyon, was appointed to look into the matter and
 report upon any suggestions they might consider necessary.

Committee
 Appointed

Regulation re
 Annual Exams

The question of eligibility for the Annual Exams having been
 raised, a regulation was adopted, on motion of Professor Benson
 and Murray, that candidates for these exams must be registered
 in at least three classes in the following:

Degrees granted

On recommendation of the various Faculties concerned,
 the following were granted their respective degrees and diplomas
 Bachelors of Arts:

B.A.'s

Clouston, Donald Donaldson,
 Douglas, John Wilberforce,
 Trousdale, Avery Franklin,
 Proctor, Walter Edward Churchill,
 Rogers, Evelyn Francis

Master of Arts

James, Clara Alice — ^{son - History and}
 Diploma in Engineering
 Course, Charles Edward,
 Bachelor of Laws:
 Colquhoun, David Cameron,
 Paul, Percy Everett.

Th. A.

Diploma in
Engineering

B.L.S.

On motion of Dr. Stuart and Gutter, the Assembly was
 instructed to send Dr. Fresson Harris to act as the
 representative of the Senate at the Celebration of the
 Century of the Heads University, in December.

Celebration at
Leeds University.

Professor Johnston reported that he had represented
 Selkirk at the Celebration of the Centenary of the Scotch
 Institute in September and gave an outline of the
 proceedings on that occasion.

Celebration at
Leeds Institute.

The Senate has adjourned.

Henry G. Fresson,
 Secretary.

Selkirk University, November 7, 1924.

A meeting of Senate, convened at short notice, was
 held in the Macdonald Memorial Library today at 4.00.
 The President & the Chair:

Present: Professors Sawinloch, Johnston, Young, Mackenzie,
 Douglas Macintosh, H. Stewart, Kirkwood, John Stewart,
 Reid, E. M. Nichol, Wilson, Gutter, Coffey, J. S. Macintosh,
 Murray and Fresson.

The purpose of the meeting was to consider a request from
 the Council of the Students that Tuesday, November 11, be
 observed as Fresson Day. The President outlined the history
 of this holiday, which at first was fixed as the day after
 Thanksgiving, when Thanksgiving Day fell on Monday, but
 lately had been made movable to enable the students
 to accompany the Football Team on the occasion of the

Fresson Day

Approved
 11/10/24
 H. G. Fresson
 Secretary

intercollegiate play-off system. On motion of Professor H. C. Young and Coffey, it was decided to observe November 11 as a Holiday for two years, but it was the sense of the Senate that the permanent date of the holiday as well as any proposed change in its designation should be considered at a future meeting. The Senate was further of opinion that requests of this kind should be filed with the Secretary at least a month in advance of the date of proposed action.

Request from
Podales re
11:00 am at
Holladay

Edward
Podale
11:00 AM
11/11/1914

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Council of the Students, transmitting a request from the Podales debating society that it be permitted to hold its meetings in the old Building at Holladay instead of the former room in the Forest Building as is now found. On motion of Professor Young and Hattie, the request was not granted and he found that it is impracticable for the friends of the building at Holladay in the evening.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry F. Thomas,
Secretary.

Dellwood University, December 17, 1914

The Senate met in the Boardman Memorial Library this morning at noon, the President in the chair.
Present: Professor Johnson, Cameron, Henderson, Wickham, Hagan, Kibler, Thos. Tolson, H. C. MacArthur, Arny, H. K. Smith, Eible, Cameron, H. C. Young, Coffey, Murray, John Howard, Frederick Weller, E. H. Podale and Thomas.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Expulsion of
E. H. Murray

Professor ^{Johnson} reported that, while investigating yesterday, he had found E. H. Murray, a student in Medicine, in the presence of an examiner been introduced by him into the examination hall, presumably for admission purposes. It was further stated that Mr. Murray had confessed his guilt to Professor King. The President reported that he had, by letter, given him an opportunity of appearing before Senate in his own defense, and that, inasmuch as he had

received in answer from Gen. Hemeny, admitting that he had nothing to say. In view of these facts it was felt by Senate that there could be no plea in extenuation of Mr. Hemeny's offense and it was accordingly resolved, in relation of Professor Hemeny and G. W. G. that the usual sentence apply in this case and that Gen. Hemeny be expelled from the University. As his mother is a poor health and he is young, it was decided that satisfaction of the Senate's action toward Gen. Hemeny alone would be sufficient.

On motion of Dr. Ricklis and Professor Cannon, President of the following Resolutions, drawn up by Dr. Thomson, relative to the death of Dr. F. W. Ryan, Dean of the Dental Faculty, was approved by Senate and the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of it to Dr. Ryan:

Dr. Frank W. Ryan, who succeeded the late Dr. Francis Woodbury as Dean of the Dental Faculty, was one of the noblest and best qualified men in the Dental profession and was possessed of the highest professional ability. His services in connection with the Dental Faculty of Wellesley University to which he gave unobtrusively of his time and noblest gifts since its organization, particularly during the last two years, will not soon be forgotten. He was most highly esteemed by the students, the Senate and the Board of the University, and was foremost in everything that dealt for the advancement of the School and the better instruction of the student. His untimely death leaves a vacancy in the ranks of the Deans which the University cannot easily fill. He will be remembered by the Board of Governors, the Senate as well as a member of the staff and student body as a leading member of his profession, a splendid teacher and a true friend.

The Senate then adjourned. May 2, 1890, Secretary.

President of
Sept. 1890
Dean of
Dean F. W. Ryan

Approved
May 2, 1890
Secretary

Dalhousie Anniversary, February 17, 1922

The Senate met at noon today in the Innesmound Memorial Library, the President in the chair.

Present: Professor Brewster, Harkis, D.S. Vance, DeLoraine, Innesmound, Douglas MacKintosh, Kirkman, Johnston, Sanderson, Manning, Reid, John Stewart, Anderson, MacKintosh, Gervais, Wilson, E.H. Hildy, Hunt, DeLoraine and Moore. Minutes read and approved.

Students represented
for smoking

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Council of the Students, recommending that certain students, from in number, be severely reprimanded for smoking in the Outer Building. Dean Manning reported that this had been done.

Representative of
Lads' Movement
Collected

A letter was read from Dr. Frank Harris informing the Senate that he had represented Dalhousie at the celebration at Lads' Movement in December and had presented, in its name, an address of congratulation to the Duke of Devonshire, the Chancellor of Exchequer.

Gift to the
Library and
the Museum

The Secretary reported the following gifts which had been duly acknowledged: Various manuscripts of the works of James M. Ball, including personal letters and an unpublished novel, presented by Dr. J. J. Rourke, Ottawa; the sum of \$75 for books for the library, presented by the Alumni Association; a model of an schooner, presented to the Museum by the Albatross; a model of a battleship, presented by the Alumni Association; and a model of the full-rigged ship "Barnack", lent to the Museum for five years by Captain J. D. Ferguson.

Degree of B.A.
Presented

In recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science, the degree of Bachelor of Arts was granted to J. H. Sutherland and Charles B. Schuchart.

Resolution of
sympathy on the
Death of
Professor Lister

The following minute, drawn up by Dr. MacKintosh, relative to the death of Professor James Lister, was approved by Senate and the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of it to his daughter, Miss Francis Lister.

The Senate desires to record its appreciation of the services rendered to this institution by the late James Lister, M.D., F.R.S.

Professor Emeritus of Modern Languages. From 1865, when he joined the Faculty, until his retirement in 1961, he devoted himself to the duties of his class with constant just pleasure. As a teacher, he was unswerving and penetrating in his efforts to instruct his pupils, who remember him with affection and gratitude. As a member of the staff, he engaged the good will of his colleagues by his loyalty and his unflinching courtesy. His place in the history of Ballimore will always be notable for the importance of the subjects he represented and his long tenure of office.

The Senate also desires to offer its respectful sympathy to Miss Leicht's in the loss she has sustained by the death of her beloved father.

The President drew the attention of the Board of Trustees to the announcement in the Columbian for the current year changing the basis of award of the Scholarship offered by the Commercial Club of Baltimore to students in the course in Commerce. Notwithstanding a single prize of \$25 had been awarded to the student who, a completion of the second year of the course in Commerce, had attained the highest standing in the classes of the first two years. It was now proposed, with recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, to offer two scholarships of 100 each to the students of the second and third year of the course in Commerce who have attained the highest standing in their respective classes. This change was, in nature, approved by Senate and the Senate was instructed to ascertain the opinion of the Commercial Club on the propriety.

Change in
basis of award of
Commercial Club
Scholarship.

The Secretary, was also instructed to write to the Board of Governors with reference to the question of having a measure, consideration of which had been

University
Program
(See pp 514, 515)

Conference of
Universities

referred to a joint Committee of the Senate and the Board.
The President announced that the Conference of Universities had accepted the invitation of Ballou's to meet in Halifax this year from May 26 to 28. It became necessary therefore, to provide for the entertainments of the visitors and for that purpose a Committee was appointed, consisting of the President ex officio, the Secretary, Professor Macmillan and Dean Kirk, with power to add to their number. A discussion was then held as to what part Ballou's should take in the proceedings of the Conference, and it was agreed that Professor Macmillan should be authorized to prepare a paper on College Athletics, Dr. Ketchum on Medical Studies, the President on a University School, and the President and the Secretary were to find a paper on the subject of College Studies.

The Game of
Athletics for
Looking

It having been reported that the hockey team of the University might wish to compete for the championship of the Maritime Provinces, the recommendation several weeks since, to the effect, it was resolved, on motion of Professor Macmillan and John Stewart, that the Committee on Athletics of the various Faculties refer permission to members of hockey teams to absent themselves from classes on account of hockey.

The Senate has approved.

Henry F. Pomeroy,
Secretary

Ballou's University, March 10, 1900

The Senate met at noon today in the Macmillan Memorial Library, the President in the Chair.
Present: Professor Hattie, H. H. Stewart, Wilson, Macmillan, Walker, Gaulton, Douglas MacIntosh, Anderson, Young, S. H. Lawrence, Read, Henderson, Coff, S. H. Nichols, Pomeroy, MacIntosh, Hunt, Johnston, Brown, S. S. MacIntosh, John Stewart, Cameron, Pomeroy.
A letter was read from the Secretary of the Commission

Approved
A. J. Ross 2nd 1/20
14th March 1900
H. F. Pomeroy

Club of Halifax, approving the change made in the terms of award of the prize offered by the Club in the Department of Commerce.

Commerce Club
Halifax

In notice of Professor Brown and Young, the Stu. Club was granted the use of the gymnasium until 12.30 P.M. This privilege, however, is to extend only for the convenience of the present season.

Use of Gymnasium
by the Club

The President read a letter from the Principal of Louis Riel College, Saskatchewan, asking for closer affiliation between that institution and Dalhousie College. A Committee, consisting of Professors Johnston, Dickson and Beaumont, was appointed to look into the matter and report at next meeting.

Principal of
College

The President indicated that, according to separate Canon Body request of Louis Riel College, Saskatchewan, and the Dalhousie Canon Body, both Ministers of Education in Ontario, have to visit Nova Scotia a day. In motion, it was agreed to invite Canon Body to deliver the Convocation address.

Canon Body
visited the
Dalhousie Convocation

The President indicated the draft of an amendment to the Constitution of the Council of the Students, as proposed at a recent meeting of the Council and intended, if approved, to be retroactive from the date of election this year (March 12). The amendment consists of the following addition to Article 4, Section 2:

Amendment to
Constitution
of Council of
the Students

Provided that, in the Faculty of Arts and Science there shall be one woman representative on the Council of the Students for every twenty-five women students or fraction thereof in the Faculty. For the purpose, in the annual elections some candidates from the Faculty of Arts and Science are to be considered as a separate group, and those standing highest at the poll shall be

Not less than 1/3 of
the Council of
Students and
Science representative
B.P.A.

(See p. 335.)

designated as the representatives of the women in that Society. Provided, further, that not more than half their number shall come from the Senior Class and that at least one male representative shall come from the Grand Opera." The amendment was approved.

The question of Thirteenth Avenue was then discussed, but definite action on various proposals made was deferred until Tuesday, March 24.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry T. Brewster,
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, March 20, 1900

The Senate met today at noon in the President's Memorial Library, the President in the Chair.

Present: Professors Brewster, D. J. MacDermot, Douglas MacLennan, Johnston, Gibbs, Spence Young, Reed, MacKenzie, Anderson, Coff, Hodge, John Stewart, Henderson, Greenleaf, Rich (A. W.) and Prudden. The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved.

Professor Coff brought the attention of the Senate to the case of C. W. Wood, a student in the First Year in Engineering, who had been reported by Professor MacLennan as having submitted as his own a piece of work which had been copied from that of another member of the class in Mechanical Drawing. Certain portions copied by the latter had been followed slavishly by Mr. Wood and, with the exception of a few omissions, the two drawings were identical. Mr. Wood had openly confessed his guilt, pleading as an excuse that he had already done the work required but that it had been destroyed and that, being pressed for time, he had copied the work of another. He was given an opportunity to appear before the Senate on his own behalf, but informed the Secretary that he had nothing further to say. After considerable discussion, a motion was made by Professor Henderson and Johnston that Mr. Wood be expelled for cheating in the examination of the session. It was carried in

Henry T. Brewster
Secretary
March 24, 1900
Dalhousie University

C. W. Wood
Expelled for
cheating

announcement by Professor Jones and Lyons that he
 be expelled from the class in Reading for the next
 three years and that he be admonished by the Senate.
 The announcement on being put was lost by a vote
 of 8 to 7. The motion on this put and carried.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Henry F. Payne,
 Secretary.

Dalhousie University, March 28, 1920.

The Senate met this evening at eight in the
 MacDonald Memorial Library, the President in the
 Chair. Present: Professor H. L. Grant, Anderson,
 Dr. Macdonald, Douglas Macdonald, Thompson, K. H. H.
 Coff, Hall, Sanderson, Benson, S. W. Macdonald, Palmer.
 The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

It was the sense of the meeting that no discussion
 on honorary degrees should be taken in the absence
 of so many members of Senate. But an informal
 discussion was held on the few nights that should
 govern the awarding of such degrees. The suggestions
 to pass on to a future meeting, it was recommended
 that the Senate should each year consider the granting
 of an honorary degree to one graduate at least,
 and that a standing committee of five should be
 appointed to report on proposed candidates and
 to make recommendations to Senate. An amendment
 was also adopted that such committee be not
 empowered to act in vacuo.

Discussion on
 Honorary Degrees

In motion, it was decided to continue last
 year's Committee on Convocation Arrangements.
 The Senate then adjourned until Thursday,

Henry F. Payne,
 Secretary.

Approved
 Henry F. Payne
 Secretary

Approved
 W. A. Macdonald
 President

Dalhousie University, April 2, 1921

The Senate met at noon today in the Macdonnell Memorial Library, the President & the Vice-Chancellor present: Professors W. D. Stewart, Brown, Macmillan, D. D. Stewart, Cameron, Kirkwood, Robb, Gaudin, Gibbs, C. P. Kirk, Macdonnell, Nicholls, (A. S.), Symons, D. S. Macdonnell, Somerville, S. H. Nichol, Young, Johnston, Pomeroy, White, Macdonnell, Wilson, Murray, Macmillan. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Proposed Amendment

of the Senate Council

Repealed:

(See p. 336)

The Secretary reported that he had received a letter from the Secretary of the Council of the Faculty intimating that the proposed amendment to Article 4, Section 2 of the Constitution of the Council, previously approved by the Senate at its meeting on March 12, had been rejected almost unanimously at a recent meeting of the Council.

Standing Committee

on Honorary

Degrees

March 16, 1921

Present: (A. S.)

Prof. W. D. Stewart

Prof. S. H. Nichol

Prof. J. Macdonnell

Prof. W. D. Stewart

In conjunction with the recommendation of last meeting of the Senate, it was agreed, on motion of Professor Kirk and White, to appoint a Standing Committee of the Senate on Honorary Degrees. It was further agreed that the Committee consist of the President and Secretary and five other members to be appointed by the President. Such Committee to have power to call to its members temporary, when deemed, and the additional members to have the right to vote ad hoc.

It was then decided, on motion of Professor Macmillan and Johnston, that no honorary degrees be granted this academic year, pending a report from the Standing Committee to be appointed.

Report of Committee

on Prince of Wales

College's Condition

The President reported for the Committee appointed to consider certain proposals made by Prince of Wales College, an meeting, in effect, to recognition of its work as fully equivalent to the first two years of the University course. The Committee felt that such recognition could not be accorded at present, but recommended that Prince of Wales College increase its equipment, especially in sciences, and put itself in the position of a Junior

College, as that term is coming to be understood.
 The Committee also draw attention to the management
 made of St. John's College, Newfoundland, under
 which a grant was awarded from the Carnegie's
 Corporation for a term of years. In view, the
 Senate approved the report of the Committee and
 the President was authorized to take the same
 to Wales College & the sense of its recommendation
 The Senate then adjourned.

Re. St. John's College
 at St. John's Nfld

Overland
 April 22nd 1925
 B. H. Lawrence
 President

Henry P. Lawrence
 Secretary

Wellman University, April 22, 1925.

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in
 the Grand Central Memorial Library, the President
 in the Chair. Present: Professors Batten, Bramwell,
 Johnston, D. S. Hackett, Cannon, Coffey, Bekken,
 Little, Hunt, Read, Finney, Walker, Madson,
 Ed. Kiddle, Wilson, H. S. Howard, Young, Goodwin,
 and Adams. The minutes of last meeting were
 read and approved.

Letters were read from T. D. Compton, a third
 year student in Law and Samuel Sheffer an
 a prospective graduate in Commerce, requesting
 that their respective degrees be conferred
in absentia for business reasons. On motion
 of Professor Read and Finney it was decided
 not to grant these requests.

Requests for
 degrees in absentia
 not granted.

A recommendation from the Faculty of Arts
 and Science that the Rev. Evan MacDonnell,
 originally of the Class of 1906, be granted the
 degree of Bachelor of Arts, was approved, on
 condition that he appear at Convocation to
 receive it.

Rev. Evan MacDonnell
 granted B.A.

resented a statement and had to be passed on to the Senate for its consideration. In these days of opinion, there had been a change in recent years in the attitude of the Council, which was now advancing the view that it was not responsible for law and order among the student body.

After some discussion of various matters, it was seen to be the sense of the Senate that not only the question of University discipline was involved but equally so the matter of Student Finance. Accordingly, it was decided to set a Committee representative of the student body and vice-chancellor officers of the Council of the Students to confer with the Senate at a meeting to be held on Monday, May 14 at 12.30 in the hope that such conference might finally clear up some of the ambiguities constantly arising in matters of University discipline and the conduct of student affairs. With respect to the particular case at issue, the Senate declined to ratify the penalty recommended by the Council of the Students.

Professor Stewart, for the Senate Prize Committee, asked for instructions as to the admissibility of certain contributions submitted after April 1, the last day on which, according to announcement, they could be received in competition for these prizes. In view of Professors Cameron and Johnston's, the rule as to date was allowed to stand. The Committee instructed accordingly.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. J. D. D. D.
Secretary.

Senate Prize
Regulation

Approved
May 26 1920
D. S. [Signature]
[Signature]

Dalhousie University, April 29, 1920.

The Senate met at 11.30 this morning in the

Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the chair.
 Present: Professor Bowman, President, D.S. Macdonald, Johnstone,
 Douglas Macdonald, Wickham, Cpp, Young, Hunt, Manning,
 MacArthur, Lyman, Walker, Henderson, E.W. Giddie, G.L. Stewart,
 Mackenzie, R.S. Fiddell, Cornwall, Reid, Harte, W. L. Brown

Miss Rhode Beane

Discussed

from the Minutes

The purpose of the meeting, which was called at short notice, was to consider a case of cheating reported by the warden yesterday afternoon. During the examination in Philosophy 12, Miss Rhode Beane was found by Professor Todd in the possession of notes, which, when on comparison, had been prepared for the exam. Professor Todd, at his request, Miss Beane was permitted to appear before Senate. She repeated her confession but had nothing to plead in extenuation. Miss Love, who was also heard by Senate, stated that, while nothing could be justly proved a mitigation of the actual offence, she had always found Miss Beane straight forward during her residence at Sherry Hall. After due consideration of the evidence it was resolved, on motion of Professor Macdonald and Johnstone, that the usual procedure in such cases be followed and Miss Beane be dismissed from the University.

Case of
David Wood

While the meeting was in session, Professor Beane advised she was circulating during the morning, reported to check another case of violation of the examination rules. A note-book containing a synopsis of the lecture on Darwin, had been found by one of the warden at the back of a class in which David Wood, a medical student, was seated during the examination in that subject. According to Professor Beane and Allen, she had apparently been to attempt at concealment. After some discussion of the case, Dr. Wood was called on to appear in his own defence. He stated that he had been reading these notes up to the moment of examination, had put them in his pocket hurriedly and had completely forgotten about them until they were discovered.

the singletone. His explanation was, that the flap of the coat had caught on the wire-book as it protruded out of the pocket and in the course of the examination found it had worked out of the pocket as to the Chair. Mr Wood said that he had never read the examination rules in detail but admitted having knowledge of the rule against taking notes into the examination room.

At the suggestion of the Chair, it was decided to ask the Examiners a. Dargay, to compare Mr Wood's notebook with the examination papers to see if there were any suspicious correspondences between them and to report upon the case at the meeting on May 4.

On Motion, the thanks of the Senate was extended to Major Walter Crow, of Sydney, for his donation of "Readers Notes of Canadian Authors" to the University Library.

The Senate then adjourned.
Henry F. Adams,
Secretary

Gift to the Library

Approved
May 8th 1925
H. Wood
President

Sabbath Morning, May 9, 1925
The Senate met this morning at 11.00
in the Boardroom. Present: Professor Macmillan, Chf.
D. S. Goodrich, Douglas Goodrich, Wickham, Hunt,
Santorum, Bicker, Brown, Col. Johnston, Goodrich,
Macmillan, Walker, Cameron, Lyman, Ed. Richards,
Young, Hetherington, Benson, Francis, Wilson, Anderson,
H. L. Hunt and Adams.

In accordance with the request of the Senate
at its meeting on April 22, a delegation from

Delegation from
the
Council of the
S.P. Students.

the Council of the Student was present to confer on the general question of the relation between the Council and the University. The delegation consisted of Messrs. Thorne and Chapman, President and Secretary respectively, of the out-going Council and Messrs. Norton and Polignone, the corresponding officials of the incoming Council.

Dean Fenwick's
Statement

The President called on Dean Fenwick to state the position taken by the University authorities. The Dean referred in some detail to the negotiations leading to the formation of the Council of the Student and carefully pointed out that the purpose of it was to have the Council assume responsibility for student discipline. For some years after its formation, the Council had discharged the duty to the satisfaction of all concerned, but the Council's sense of responsibility would seem, of late, to have somewhat declined. He stated, however, that the Council's function was neither to nominate nor itself act to account the Senate in maintaining it, but to be obedient to all suggestions of discipline; that members of Senate must do the detective work, and that, when students are to be disciplined, the Council should intervene as far as possible to secure satisfaction of punishment. In this part, the Council had assumed its right to exercise jurisdiction in matters of discipline and such right had been admitted by the Sen. and Senate. In conclusion, Dean Fenwick expressed that the students display a spirit of co-operation and he better set of ideas he give a chance to prevail.

The President's
Statement

The President further reviewed the history of the Council from its establishment in 1902. He pointed out that it had not been organized primarily to bring about the reign of discipline in the University—that had already been accomplished by Dean Fenwick. It had really been instituted to help the student themselves to straighten out their system of finances and expenses, which had completely broken down. For six or eight years the arrangement between the University and the Council had worked well, but recently it had been predicated of much difficulty and misunderstanding.

The President also referred to the condition of the student
 finances. A Committee of the Senate and Graduate had
 been appointed especially to cooperate with the Council
 in the control of expenditures for student activities,
 but such Committee has never convened and
 money was spent of the various societies without
 any proper system of audit. This prejudiced the
 Senate in the eyes of the public and tended to cast
 suspicion on the good name of the University.

The S. H. Evans at the request of the President,
 then spoke on behalf of the Council of the Student. He
 admitted that Dean Manning had made a fair statement
 of the situation and expressed himself as desiring
 for a permanent settlement. He pointed out,
 however, that the Council was faced with the situation
 The student body showed a wide diversity of opinion
 and the Council had necessarily to take a middle
 course. In financial matters the students had
 self-government, but it had to be conceded that
 their system of business administration was far
 from perfect. The management was therefore wholly
 inefficient, there was no audit, no strict accounting,
 no sense of responsibility. On these points there
 could be no difference of opinion.

With respect to student discipline, the Dean
 recognized the truth of Dean Manning's indictment,
 considered as a statement of fact. For some time
 past the Council had not been assuming any
 responsibility for discipline and he regretted, as a
 reason, the absence of self-government of the students.
 Therefore the Senate he said made the rules and
 applied the penalties and the Council felt that it was
 not its function to enforce rules & the making of which
 the student body had no voice. In Dr. Evans' judgment

R. W. Francis
 on behalf of
 the Council

It would be undesirable to submit the Council, especially at the end of the session, but that some provisional arrangement should be put through, pending a definitive settlement next year.

The President pointed out to the Senate that he was laboring under a mistaken idea as to the responsibility for the matter. Since the Council has passed the original regulations had been approved by the Students and subsequent rules had been made in conference and by agreement.

After further comment of the other members of the delegation and a meeting of various members of Senate, it was agreed to send the outgoing and incoming officers of the Council to convene as representatives at a meeting as possible to meet a Committee of Senate for the purpose of finding a solution of the problem under discussion.

Daniel Wood
reprimanded
and
quarrel.

Consideration of the case of Daniel Wood was then resumed. Dr. Hottel reported that there was no evidence that Dr. Wood had made use of the notes in the examination last year. It was the sense of the Senate that Dr. Wood had no objection whatever to bringing his notes into the examination room and that the case, therefore, was merely one of infringement of rules. After some discussion of the wording of the regulations and its intent, it was moved by Professor Macmillan and Brown that Dr. Wood's papers in Surgery be cancelled but that he be admitted to a supplementary examination on that subject. It was moved a amendment of Professor Macmillan and that that no punishment be imposed on Dr. Wood. On being put, the amendment was lost by a vote of 12 to 6. It was then moved a amendment of Professor B. L. Stewart and Wilson that a letter of reprimand be sent to Dr. Wood of Dean Harvey and that he be liable to a fine to be imposed in the discretion of the Decc. This amendment was carried and the original motion

Approved
May 26, 1925
D. S. McPherson
President

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. J. Brown,
Secretary

Campbell, Alexander John.	Franklin, George Clark &
Chambers, Douglas Gordon.	Grant, Henry Bedford.
Cochran, Walter Esq.	Harvey, Hugh Stewart
Elliot, Walter Esq.	Kitchener, John Leslie.
Fleming, Hugh Stewart.	Leitch, Samuel Bernard.
Frost, Gust Edward.	Russell, Allison F.R.S.
Grant, Gordon Macbride.	Stacy, Victor Percival.
Hamilton, Howard.	Sutherland, Charles F.R.S.
Hobbs, Andrew Esq.	Sutherland, Charles Robert.
Hobbs, Donald Esq.	Sutherland, James William.
Johnston, John Esq.	Taylor, Robert Esq.
MacDonald, John Donald Esq.	Williams, Reginald Dundas.
MacLennan, Richard Donald.	Yule, Arthur Dundas.
MacLennan, Charles Robert.	

B.Sc.'s.

It was further agreed that the degrees of Bachelor of Science be conferred upon the following:

Cave, William Kenneth.
 Deacon, Cyrus Arthur William.
 Ferguson, Allan Bernard.
 Hill, Allan Charles.
 Lawrence, George Craig.

B.Com's.

And that the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce be conferred upon the following:

Chapman, William Esq.
 de Castro, Norman Wilfrid Esq. B.A.
 Poirer, Reginald Esq.
 Roffman, Samuel.
 Spence, Thomas Frederick.

Diplomas in
Engineering.

And that the Diplomas in Engineering be awarded to the following:

Davis, Ross Esq.	Hillier, James Stanley.
Byrne, John Wilfrid Esq.	Kelley, Walter Esq.
Fleming, Walter Esq.	MacLennan, John Esq. Esq.
Deacon, Cyrus Arthur William.	MacKay, David Esq.
Hargreaves, Allan Bernard.	Sexton, William Esq.

Diplomas of Distinction:

Margaret McLeod.
 Walter Perrin Scary.
 Paul Gustave Young.
 John Lester Kirkman.

Avery Prize:

Annie Elizabeth Crowder.

Second Year Prizes:

Allan Bellin Scholarship:

Carolina Pitt.

John Blanchard Barclay:

Grace Edna Pringle.

Stella Quent Club Prize:

Marion Catherine Boncher.

Warwick Prize:

George Jay Langseth.

Commencement Club Prize:

Arthur Edwin Johnson.

First Year Prizes:

Russell Scholarship:

Alicia Edith Johnston.

George H. Campbell Commencement Scholarship:

John Hugh MacDunnan.

Grand Olga Travers.

Kathleen Drummond Fuller.

Missouri Scholarship:

Mary Jessie Souder.

MacKenzie Scholarship:

Jean Forbes MacKenzie.

In the Faculty of Law:

University Faculty:

Raymond Sackes.

Honorable Mention:

Roderick Kerr, B.A.

Russell Leigh Sanderson, B.A.

Of these, W.S. Kowley was granted his degree under the special Senate legislation of last year.

Report of Faculty
of Dentistry.

The report of the Dental Faculty was presented and, on its recommendation, it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery upon the following:

A.D. 1916

Brown, Courtney Truman.

Dawson, Willie Gordon.

Stulop, Allen Archibald.

Green, David Earle.

Wassinger, Ralph Emerson.

Johnstone, Louis Archibald.

Lasero, Beverly De Wolfe.

Lewis, Thomas Kay.

Loock, Norman Augustus Monroe.

McDonald, David Lamblin.

McDonald, George Sanford.

Nicholson, Matthew Wesley.

Stanford, Robert Harold.

Williger, Frank Wiley Gibbons.

It was further recommended by the Faculty of Dentistry that in view of the record of W.S. Kowley, he be required to discontinue his course in Dentistry, and in return the recommendation was approved.

Honorary Degree
570

On the recommendation of the respective Faculties, it was agreed to award honorary distinctions, prizes and scholarships as follows:

In the Faculty of Arts and Science:

High Honors in Physics:

George Craig Lawrence.

High Honors in Chemistry:

Kate Hester Butler.

Diplomas of Great Distinction:

Annie Elizabeth Corwin.

Anne Margaret Catherine Grand.

Dalhousie University, May 7, 1920

The Senate met this morning at 11:00 in the Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the Chair. Present: Professors Hal Stewart, Brown, Macmill, Douglas Macdowell, Young, Sauter, MacFarlane, MacMacdon, Kirkman, Hunt, Walker, E. W. Kilde, Murray, Badden, A. S. Nicholls, Harte, Cannon, Coff, and James.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science the degree of Master of Arts was granted to Miss Edith Isabel Macdon, by special diploma.

The MacGregor Teaching Fellowship was awarded to G. C. Lawrence, who was graduating with High Honors in Science.

The Dennis Page's Committee recommended that to award the medal this year, and on motion of Professor Stewart and MacMacdon the recommendation was approved. Some discussion having taken place as to the constitution of the Jury of Award it was, on motion, decided to let the matter lie on the table.

The report of the Faculty of Medicine was received and, on the recommendation, it was agreed to confer the degree of M.D. C.M. upon the following:

Bond, Roberts, B.S.	Doira, Louis Fernin.
Transey, Anne Margaret.	Douglas, Peter Small.
Archibald, Robert Edward.	Fitz, William Edmund.
Baxter, Charles Richard.	Blonider, Ernest Isaac.
Bruce, Gordon Murphy.	Goldberg, Isaac Avot.
Brown, Gerald Ross.	John, Abvade Campbell.
Cameron, William Ross.	Grant, James Edward.
Chisholm, Alexander Roy.	Guild, Connor S. C.

Council Prizes:

F. W. Dennis, B.A.	First Year.
A. R. Hall.	Second Year.
Raymond Lusk.	Third Year.

In the Faculty of Dentistry:

Charles Bell Special Prize (First Year):

George Sanford Macdonald.

E. A. Bell Special Prize (Third Year):

David Eric Sevan

Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes:

Theris - Louis Archibald Johnston.

Operative Technic - Thomas Hugh Dennis.

Prosthetic Technic - Louis Archibald Johnston.

New Scotia Dental Association Prizes (Third Year):

Walter Macdonald Eaton, First Prize.

John William Dobson, Second Prize.

On motion of Dr. Ross that the results in class as printed
were approved.

Dr. Macdonald, for the Dennis Prizes Committee, asked
for an extension of time. On motion, it was decided to give it
until tomorrow morning to agree upon a report.

The Reporter stated that the necessary data were not
as yet available in the case of awards for the bonus and the
Klaski Scholarships, but that both would be awarded, if possible,
this spring.

The matter of the penalty suspending after the 1920 Class
in Arts was brought up, and the Secretary was authorized to get
into touch with the student officials with a view to a settlement before
Convocation.

The President reported that he had received a letter from
Dr. S. R. Dorris, of Vancouver, a graduate in Medicine, stating that
his degree diploma had recently been destroyed by fire. His diploma
was supposed to be an equivalent in dentistry. On motion, it was decided
to issue to Dr. Dorris a new diploma marked "duplicate".
The Senate then adjourned. Henry F. Dennis, Secretary.

Approved
May 13th 1925
H. F. Dennis
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1925

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in the Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the Chair. Present: Professors H. S. Stewart, Bromson, Macmillan, Douglas Macdonald, Young, Sauton, MacFarlane, MacEachron, Hickson, Hunt, Walker, E. W. Richards, Murray, Baskin, P. S. Nicholls, Harte, Cameron, Coff, and Thomson.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science the degree of Master of Arts was granted to Miss Edith Isabel Mason, by special privilege.

The MacEugan Teaching Fellowship was awarded to G. C. Cameron, who was graduating with High Honors in Physics.

The Dominion Prizes Committee recommended that no awards be made this year, and on motion of Professor Stewart and MacEachron the recommendation was approved. Some discussion having taken place as to the constitution of the Jury of Award, it was, on motion, decided to set the matter to rest on the table.

The report of the Faculty of Medicine was received and, on its recommendation, it was agreed to confer the degree of M. D. C. M. upon the following:

Paul Roberts, B.S.	Doiron, Louis Fernand
Thomson, Angus Percipient	Douglas, Peter Donald
Archibald, Robert Stewart	Fully, William Edward
Baxter, Charles Richard	Henricks, Ernest Edwin
Bruce, Gordon Murphy	Goldberg, Sam Hersh
Burns, Donald Ross	Guthrie, Alexander Campbell
Cameron, William Ross	Grant, James Edward
Chisholm, Alexander Roy	Child, Cameron P. C.

Warden, Lucile Rose C.	Worring, Clarence Thomas
Weger, Kenneth Paul J.	Worison, Louis Nelson
Wetzel, Charles Abraham	Wroton, Allan Reid
Keating, Walter Joseph	Yarn, Everett Barclay
Kirchpatrick, Samuel Lester	Ratcliff, Donald Andrew
Law, Perry W. Sr.	Littell, Alvin Matthew
Lawrence, John Gordon	Leitch, George William
Macdonald, James C.	Setchell, Donald Andrew
MacDonald, William James	Setchell, David V. Kelly
MacKay, Hugh Thomas	Setchell, Ian Reginald
MacLeod, Frank John	Webster, Donald Robertson
MacLeod, Robert Hugh	Wright, Luther Reginald
Macrae, Samuel	Young, Sebastian Paul
McIntyre, Ralph Thompson	

The Faculty of Medicine further recommended that the following prizes be awarded:

University Medal:

Sebastian Paul Young

As. Cameron Prize in Practical Anatomy:

John Lester Macdonald

Dr. Lindsay Prize:

John William Hewitt

As. Class Oration Prize:

Donald Robertson

It was also recommended by the Faculty of Medicine that the following students be required to withdraw from the Medical Faculty of the University because of inability to maintain satisfactory progress in their studies: F. F. Barron, R. H. MacFarlane, W. MacLellan. The action of the Senate and the Faculty, the recommendations were approved by Senate.

The President, reporting on the faculty still pending of the last class of 1925, stated that, after consulting with Sen Young and the Secretary, he had held up \$2000 or more of unpaid money, and he suggested that the Senate remit the penalty as a matter of

year. After considerable discussion as to the wording, the following resolution was adopted:

"In view of the recent fall Conference of the Senate and representatives of the Council of the Student and the sentiment expressed in this

at a later and long and substantially on future as a whole as to be of solving the part which may be adequate the case of the regulation 'Class in' etc decided to

J. P. M. S., Secretary.

May 12, 1925.
of Convocation Convention, in session Building, the audience was made the largest seated in the

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS
AT THE
SIXTY-FIRST SPRING
Convocation
OF
Dalhousie University
HALIFAX, N. S.
TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY, 12TH MAY, 1925.

Organized by J. P. M. S., Secretary,
Department of Extension and Convocation Office,
University of Dalhousie, Halifax, N. S.

Executive Committees.

General Convocation Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Law Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Faculty Executive Committee	Arthur Stewart Allen
Medical Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Engineering Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Education Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Science Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Arts Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Business Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan
Public Health Faculty Executive Committee	John MacLennan

Undergraduate Committees and Clubs.

Arts Undergraduate Committee (1st Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (2nd Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (3rd Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (4th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (5th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (6th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (7th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (8th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (9th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (10th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (11th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (12th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (13th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (14th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (15th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (16th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (17th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (18th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (19th Year Class)	John MacLennan
Arts Undergraduate Committee (20th Year Class)	John MacLennan

platform were members of the Board of Governors, the Senate and the various Faculties, representatives of the learned professions and distinguished guests, notably Lieutenant-Governor Tompkins, Governor Beckett of Ontario and the Rev. Canon Coby of Toronto. Fine weather paved the proceedings, which throughout were orderly and dignified.

From. After considerable discussion as to the wording, the following resolution was adopted:

"In view of the recent held Conference of the Senate with representatives of the Council of the Students and the statements referred to this Conference, and in the hope that a better and more satisfactory understanding and ultimately may be established in the near future as a result of further Conferences which are to be held, the Senate, desiring of relieving the Council of any embarrassment which may arise from insistence upon an adequate investigation and penalty in the case of the offence against University regulations recently committed by the Class in Arts and Science of 1920, has decided to overlook the original offence."

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry J. Thomas,
Secretary.

Salisbury University, May 12, 1920.

The sixty-first Annual Spring Convocation Convocation was held two afternoons in the Engineering Building commencing at three o'clock. The audience was the largest and the number of graduates the largest yet seen in the history of the University. Seated on the platform were members of the Board of Governors, the Senate and the various Faculties, representatives of the learned professions and distinguished guests, notably Lieutenant-General Thomas Douglas Gordon, Lieutenant-General Gordon Belcher of Ottawa and the Rev. Canon Coby of Toronto. Fair weather passed the proceedings, which throughout were orderly and dignified.

Approved
May 12th 1920
H. J. Thomas
Secretary

President's
Address

The Convocation was opened with prayer by the Rev. A. W. Ryan, President of King's College, after which the President delivered his annual address. It is a review of the work of the Session, which he characterized as one of steady progress, with continued improvement in the old established departments and 55 new ones in new directions, especially in the fields of Sociology and Mathematical Physics. He outlined in some detail the scheme of development of the Medical School, which had now been completed. The Post-Graduate and Public Health Clinics was opened during the Session and had been operated most successfully, serving the double purpose of instructing the Medical Students in the methods of Scientific Medicine and of maintaining to the suffering poor of the City of Kingston. Reference was also made to the enlargement of the Pathology, ^{Public} Hygiene, and Government and to the important part played by the Medical profession of Halifax in the carrying on of the Medical School as well as to the voluntary services rendered by the legal and dental professions to the Franchise of Antigonish and so on. In conclusion, the President paid a tribute to the work of the late Dean F. W. Ryan and Dr. R. B. Woodbury, two figures in the establishment of the Dental School, the loss of whom was felt of all associated with the University.

Address of
Rev. Canon Coby

The orator of the day was the Rev. Canon Coby, a Governor of the University of Toronto and sometime Minister of Education of Ontario, who was present to convey the official greetings of his University. After a graceful tribute to his illustrious teacher, Dr. Peter Keelehan, and a reference to the contribution to our Order has made to the University, Canon Coby took as his theme the nature and function of a University. The pursuit of truth for the love of truth should be its dominating ideal, especially as applied in the service of the Community. He commended the association of King's with Dalhousie and emphasized the motto of the University.

graduates as they leave it in the promise of
Ontario. Addressing the graduates more particularly,
he impressed upon them the value of sound
solidarity, clear thinking and the spirit of
moderation. In conclusion, he urged them to stay
in Canada, if at all possible.

After Lieutenant Governor Cook had
had spoken briefly, the National Anthem was sung
and Convocation proceeded in accord with the pro-
gramment of the benediction of Archbishop Worrest.

Henry G. Palmer,
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, May 16, 1950

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in
the Macdonald Memorial Library, the President
in the chair. Present: Professors Brown, Rosewell,
Johnstone, Dr. Macdonald, Tucker, L. Maclean,
Harris, Murray, Paul Fairlane, Sibbe, S. M. Nichol,
Sanderson, Downes, Lysons, Hunt, Coff, Palmer.
The minutes of the three previous meetings were read
and approved, with a slight correction in some phrasing
of the minutes of the meeting of May 11 with respect to
the Council of the President.

Professor Rosewell brought up the question of
the change of hours for football practices. He also
stated that Athletic Contacts are sometimes held
during class hours. In motion of Professor Brown
and Rosewell the following resolution was adopted:

"The athletic contacts shall take place between
the hours of 9.00 A.M. to 1.00 P.M. on Tuesdays,
Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays, between
9.00 to 11.00 A.M. on Thursdays and Mondays,
and between 2.00 to 5.30 P.M. on any day
except Saturday."

Resolution 2
Athletic Contacts
During Class
Hours.

Approved
May 20, 1950
H. G. Palmer
Secretary

Exam. leave for
Foot. ball practice.

It was further understood that if an application be received from the students for certain leave for Foot. ball practice, it will be granted, as usual.

Committee of the
Whole

It was agreed that the Committee of Senate to meet representative of the Council of the Students shall be a Committee of the Whole.

David Wood
reprimanded
and fined

Dean Murray reported that he had reprimanded David Wood, as a student of the Senate, and a violation had imposed upon him a fine of five dollars.

Change in
Faculty of
Science
Department

As Dr. MacArthur having pointed out various defects in the method of awarding the Science prizes, it was resolved, on motion of Professor MacArthur and Macmillan, to change the constitution of the Faculty of Science. Hereafter, it is to consist of three members selected in the City of Chicago and two to be selected out of the teaching staff of the University subject to the approval of the Senate. Dr. Eliza Ritchie, Mr. Dr. James Chisholm and Dr. W. E. Macmillan were nominated as the Faculty of Science. It was further decided that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Dr. Richard Macmillan and Judge Peterson of Dr. MacArthur for their services as members of the former Faculty of Science, and that a minute recording book note of thanks be drawn up by the Secretary.

For the Committee on Science, Professor Macmillan reported progress.

Case of
Miss Koonie
(See p. 345)

The President read a letter from Mrs. Koonie, father of Miss Rhoda Koonie, asking for a special examination for Miss Koonie with a view to her going on to Columbia University next fall. This opened up a discussion upon the nature of the punishment inflicted upon a student for dishonest examination, and there seemed to be general agreement that a sentence of expulsion was not becoming or reasonable. Accordingly, it was suggested that the President, in writing to Mrs. Koonie, inform her that the Senate is willing to issue an application from Miss Koonie for a reconsideration of her case later on in the summer.

Approved
by the
Senate
President

Wm. D. Murray, Secretary

Waltham's University, August 25, 1915.

The Senate met this morning at 10.00 in the
Auto Building, the President & the Chair-
man & Professor Mansfield, Hattie Lyman, Coff,
Belkin, Miss Jackson, Brown Cook, Dr. Frankfort,
Benson, E. W. Nichols, Harvey, Francis, Ed. Stone.
The minutes of Convocation Proceedings and of
the meeting on May 13 were read and approved.

Dr. Hattie brought to the attention of Senate Congratulatory
the forthcoming celebration at Upper Providence, on letter to
Thursday, of the jubilee year of the Robinson Cox in Robinson Cox
as a medical practitioner. As Dr. Cox is the
second oldest graduate of the Medical School, he
suggested some suitable recognition of the event
by the University. Accordingly, it was agreed that
Dr. Hattie should draft a congratulatory letter
to be sent to Dr. Cox in the name of the Senate
and read at the celebration on Thursday.

A letter was read from Miss Rhoda Kenick, Recommendation
who had been dismissed from the University last year of
opening, praying for a reconsideration of her Rhoda Kenick
case. It is she repeated her confession of guilt, (step 845)
signed full confession and asked to be put
in a position to pursue a course of study in
Domestic Science at some other University. After
considerable discussion as to principles and
precedents to be adopted, it was moved by
Professor Mansfield and Brown, that Miss Kenick
be re-admitted to the University with the standing
that she had at the end of the Read year - that
but that any statement of her University record
must contain the complete history of her case.
It was moved in accordance by Professor Mansfield
and Brown that no reference be made to the affairs

Recommended to
University with
loss of a year

Case of Messrs.
Macdonald and
Cumming,
Perpetrators
of Spring
Examination

A copy statement of the record to be issued to the
authorities of another institution. The document, on
being put, was lost. The matter was then put and carried
The Registrar then laid before the meeting certain
facts relative to a suspected case of impersonation at
the Spring examination. Mr. J. Macdonald, a student
of the New York School, who had failed in Mathematics I
at Clinton, had apparently succeeded in passing a high
rank in Spring and had been published as having
passed on that subject. Later, on looking over his paper,
the Registrar found it to be in a different handwriting from
that of Mr. Macdonald. His paper in Mr. Macdonald's own
handwriting was to be found. Further search indicated
that the suspected paper resembled, in its handwriting, the
paper of Mr. A. C. Cumming, a student who had passed
Mathematics I the year before. Careful comparison of
papers written by Messrs. Macdonald and Cumming,
together with extracts from a somewhat voluminous
correspondence carried on with Mr. Macdonald during
the summer, convinced the Senate that a prima facie
case of impersonation had been established. Both students
had been requested to appear in their own defense, but
neither was present, Mr. Macdonald having failed to answer
the Secretary's letter, while Mr. Cumming had stated that
he had no reparations to make in the matter. After
full consideration of the case, the Senate decided, on motion
of Professor Macmillan and Professor Chaney, to suspend both
students indefinitely until such time as they appeared before
Senate and made satisfactory explanation. It was further
decided to delete Mr. Macdonald's name in Mathematics I.

Letters of
definite response

Approved
Oct 14 1920
A. S. Macmillan
Pres. Senate

Nov 24

The Senate then adjourned until tomorrow (Wednesday)

Wm. G. Francis
Secretary

Nathaniel Hayward, August 26, 1925

The adjourned meeting of the Senate met this morning at 11.00 in the Art Building, the President & the Hon. Parent, Professor Drury, Mrs. Pechan, Mrs. Daniels (R.S.), Coffey, Hanson, K. Watten, Nathan Ellis, Lyman, Johnson, Conway, E.W. Nichols, R.L. Howard, A.S. Nichols, Hanson.

The Registrar reported the receipt of certificate Cases of
 from the J.B. Delaney, a student in Engineering last 1924 delivery
 session, purporting to show that he had passed being a
 in English at the recent Provincial examination good certificate
 with a certificate high equivalent. It had been (stop over)
 ascertained, however, that his name in the
 subject, as recorded at the Education Office,
 was considerably lower, and an examination
 of the certificate showed that the original
 marks had been deleted and higher marks
 substituted. In view of these facts, it was on
 motion, decided to notify the Delaney to appear
 before Senate to explain the manufacturing
 condition of his certificate.

The Senate then resolved itself into a Committee Relation with
 of the whole to discuss the question of the Council the Council of
 of the Students and its relation with the Senate to the Senate
 of the University. After explaining the situation from
 various standpoints, it seemed to be the sense
 of the meeting that the Council should not be
 hastily scrapped, but that another effort should
 be made to adjust, and if necessary to reorganize,
 its constitution, so as to make it an effective factor
 in University discipline. To that end, the Secretary and
 Professor Drury was empowered to get a committee
 together to discuss matters preliminary to a conference
 with the officials of the Council of the Students (W. J. Brown)
 (Henry J. Brown, Secretary).

Approved
 10/11/1925
 W. J. Brown
 President

Dalhousie University, September 2, 1920.

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in the President's
Personal Library, the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Cameron, Hattie, Johnston, Coff, S. B.
Douglas MacIsaac, Murray, E. W. Childs, Henderson, Brown,
Macneil, Nether, P. L. Stewart, Finner.

Case of
Dr. Delaney.
(See p. 360)

Consideration of the case of the Dr. Delaney was resumed.
The Delaney, having admitted to plead in his own defence, gave
an explanatory statement of various parts of the story which he
had told to the President (partially afterwards). In substance,
he stated that, on receipt of the certificate from the Education
Office, he had handed it to two others, whose names he
would not divulge, telling them to take it and go, which
they pleased with it. The Delaney's defence was, that they
had made the changes in the certificate, but as to actual
details he was apparently in a state of ignorance and surprise
disinterested. After careful examination of the evidence,
the Senate found the Delaney guilty of passing a forged
certificate and of collusion in it, of not actual commission of
the forgery itself. As to punishment, it was moved by
Professor Brown and Hattie that the Delaney be dismissed
from the University, a amendment of Professor Murray and
Stewart, that a sentence of indefinite suspension be imposed;
and as amendment to the amendment, of Professor Hattie
and Macneil, that the Delaney be refused readmission to
the University. On the question being put, the amendment to
the amendment was carried. It was considered unnecessary
to put the matter and the amendment. It was then moved by
Professor Stewart and MacIsaac that the President be authorized
to inform the Delaney that there should be no reconsideration of
his case for at least one year. This motion was negatived by
vote of 8 to 4.

Report of the
to the University

Professor Finner reported for the Committee appointed
to consider the relations between the University authorities and

The Council of the Students. These suggestions were *Relative with*
offered as a basis for discussion: *Council of the*
Students

1. That the question of student finances be kept separate from that of student discipline
2. That, within limits to be assigned, the Students should be asked to draw up a set of rules which they would be willing to enforce
3. That some change be made in the Constitution of the Council for the strengthening of the enforcement of discipline

A Delegation from the Council of the Students was then appointed and an informal discussion proceeded on the major points at issue in the question of student self-governance. However, no definite action was taken and the Senate adjourned with a view to another conference with the officials of the Council at an early date.

Henry F. Parsons,
Secretary

Handwritten notes:
The Council
of the
Students
was
appointed
to
discuss
the
question
of
student
self-governance
and
discipline
at
the
meeting
of
the
Senate
on
the
11th
of
April
1920.

Dalhousie University, Halifax, 1920

The Senate met this morning at 11.30 in the Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the chair. Present: Professors Ross, Russell, Hanson, Wilson, Cannon, Symons, Coff, Dickerson, Douglas, Dredelbach, Reed, Baxteron, Hattie, John Stewart, Dr. Macdonald, Walker, Gibbs, Young, T. B. Kilobe, Macdonald, Parney, Johnston, A. S. Kilobe, Dams. The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved. Prof. Hanson's report pointing out that the motion with reference to the Dalhousie did not imply that he was wholly excluded from readmission to the University.

The Reporter brought up the case of a student who

Student, Gerald
in Mathematics
presenting for
certificates for
another session.

It has been reported a year ago that he had to pass the Mathematics examination at Dalhousie before he could be admitted to the study of Medicine. The student had taken the recent examination in Algebra and had failed. Having obtained his mark from the Examiners before the examination results had been regularly announced, he had gone to Leeds, had written three Mathematics examinations on the same subject, and was, as it was reported to the Registrar, had appeared with a certificate stating that he had passed in Algebra as the facts were not properly before the Board, the President, at the opening of the meeting, communicated with the authorities of Leeds of Halifax and was informed that no such certificate had as yet been issued by the Office at Leeds. The student being reported as an attendance here, the Registrar was instructed to get into touch with him as soon as possible.

Student, Cyril
has returned
having written
and to report
at Dalhousie

The President stated that he had had an interesting visit from the Athletic Council with respect to football and the Athletic Club wished to play certain students registered in the Winter Term of at King, as well as one of the professors of the University. After some discussion the matter, it was agreed on motion of Professor Robinson and Sidds, that the regulations of the University, as published on page 19 of the Calendar for the current year, carry the meaning that no one can engage in University or non-university activities, unless he is a registered student of Dalhousie University.

The President reported that he had held up the proposed proposal to the Council of the Students and it was then as they have some more satisfactory plan for handling their funds. In the suggestion of the Registrar, Professor Wilson was appointed to take his place on the Committee of Grants appointed to examine into proposed student expenditures.

(See p. 348)

The following, having passed the supplementary examinations in Medicine on September 8 and having fulfilled all the conditions for the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Surgery, were recommended by the Faculty of Medicine

For that degree, which accommodation was approved
of by the Senate:

Signe of
M.D.C.C.
Frank

- Creelman, Passcott Ashbelle.
- Fields, Dudley Arthur Carpenter.
- Case, Lydia Simpson.
- Wilson, Wilfrid Marshall.

The Senate then adjourned.

Henry J. Hanna
Secretary

Approved
Col. W. H. Hall
J. S. McKeever
President

Dalhousie University, October 2, 1920

The Senate met this morning at 11.30 in the
Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the
Chair. Present: Professors Wilson, Hutchinson,
Young, Douglas Macdonald, Babbie, Seymour,
Hattie, Reed, Nichol (S.W.), Walker, Cameron, Coff,
J.S. Macdonald, MacIsaac, Brown, Henderson,
Cameron, Murray, Johnston, McNeill, Thomas

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Registrar reported that Mr. Livingston, the
student reported to as having failed in his recent
examination in Algebra, was now a student in Medicine,
having been admitted on the basis of justice in our
subject, six terms to make it up.

The Registrar
reported to
President

The President explained the purpose of the motion.
After the action of the Senate on October 1, a delegation
of students had called on him and pleaded that the
team they were going to play on Saturday had been
made up of a good first. It was felt that the sudden
decision of the Senate had worked a hardship. After
discussing the matter with Professors Wilson and Reed
and Hattiness, through him, a poll of the Senate, the President
had taken upon himself to allow the students play.

The opening of
question of
Kings' School
Student's union
in connection
with athletic

this time for Saturday, without prejudice to the rule against
 Professor Prescott's statement. He has sought approval of
 Senate for his action on the ground that it was a necessary
 temporary expedient. The President further stated that
 he had invited President Moore, who was in favor of
 Divinity students at King's playing on the Dalhousie team,
 to come before Senate and explain his position.

President Moore
Spoke.

President Moore was then welcomed by Senate and
 proceeded to state his view on the question of Divinity students.
 He had been approached by members of the Dalhousie Athletic
 Club and asked for his opinion on the eligibility of King's Divinity
 students to participate in the football activities of Dalhousie
 University. He had replied that, in his opinion, they were inelig-
 ible under the term of association, but was not certain if
 King's students had been asked to contribute to expenses
 on the basis of eligibility to play, and the arrangement for the
 purpose had been closed on the whole student body at King's,
 the Divinity faculty included. His own point of view was that the
 football team represent the associated universities, of
 which King's is a unit, and this faculty - that and Divinity.
 Since the Faculty of Divinity is not specifically excluded, it is
 included in University activities. Athletics are not excluded
 from King's, so much; hence it was not a departure from the
 activities of association to have Divinity students at King's take
 part in the athletic life of Dalhousie University. Further, he
 regret the separation of King's Divinity students from the
 larger life of the University, especially its athletic activities.

Comment of
President
Headings.

By way of comment on President Moore's remarks,
 President Mackenzie pointed out that the relationship with
 Prince-Bell was equally intimate. Part of the student at the
 institution were graduates of Dalhousie, and, consequently, some
 funds to the King's Divinity School Society is sent to be used
 in connection with Dalhousie. Since we have a Divinity Society, Head
 of a Dalhousie graduate class, Divinity, to secure to be a student

of the University. This was not the case with students
paying into the fund. The President also
stated that he had been quite anxious that
King's dining students were paying the proper
capita fee. He had thought that it was paid only
of the last year at King.

After President Brown had withdrawn,
Pigeon read a letter that, through conference
with certain representatives of the two Universities,
it was thought that the King's dining, owing
to their small numbers, had to pay an unduly
large amount for their own student activities,
and so it was thought fair that the amount paid
to the Common Fund should be comparatively
small for a few years. After some further
discussion, it was agreed to refer to the matter
to the other side. The matter in question might be given
further consideration before a decision
should be arrived at.

Henry J. Parsons,
Secretary.

Saturday Evening, October 8, 1910.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate convened
this evening at 11.30 in the President's Honorary
Library, the President in the Chair.

Present: Pigeon, Johnston, Fennell, Young,
Hickman, Douglas MacLennan, Cameron, Walter
Reed, Field (C.M.), Murray, Wilson, Henderson,
Brown, Duns.

Business was resumed on the question of the
eligibility of King's dining students to participate
in University athletics. Opinions expressed were
various and traversed the whole field of athletic
activities, graduate, undergraduate and intercollegiate.

Discussion on
King's dining
students' annual

Approved
W. J. Johnston
President

Faculty, I was moved by Professor Wilson and Henderson the
 football privileges at Dalhousie, subject to slight alterations,
 be extended to Trinity students at Kings. This motion
 however, being declared out of order, I was moved by
 Professor MacIsaac and Henderson that in order to take
 notice a request for such privileges to be referred to the
 Council of the Students. This motion was carried. The Senate
 was adjourned

Wm. G. Munro
 Secretary

motion to amend
 signed from Council
 of the Students

Approved
 Nov. 12 to 1930
 H. S. MacIsaac
 President

Dalhousie University, October 15, 1930.

The Senate met this morning at 11.30 in the
 Macdonnell Memorial Library, the President in the Chair.
 Present: Professor MacIsaac Wilson, Brown, Coffey, Green,
 Tricketton, H. S. MacIsaac, Johnston, Cameron, Jackson,
 Ross, Henderson, Child, (A. S.), John Brown, Stewart,
 Pearson, MacIsaac, H. S. MacIsaac, MacIsaac, Brown.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and
 Science, a degree of Bachelor of Commerce was granted
 to
 Siddeu George Reid

degree of
 B. Com.
 granted

Diploma in
 Engineering

and the Diploma in Engineering to -
 Newark, Arthur Moore
 Moore, James Gordon Woodie.

Request for
 half-holiday
 for football
 granted.

The purpose of the meeting was to consider a request
 from the Council of the Students for a half-holiday for the
 football game on Tuesday, October 22. The President explained
 the history of Home Day and the half-holiday for athletes
 and considerable discussion followed about going to Home
 Day a permanent date and possibly changing its designation.
 With regard to the request of the Council, I was moved by
 Professor Reid and MacIsaac that a half-holiday be granted on
 Tuesday afternoon, if the weather is fit for the game; otherwise, on
 Wednesday afternoon, the Senate Athletic Committee to decide

on weather conditions Tuesday morning and to
 notify the decision to the student of the University.
 As to Friday Day, it was decided, on a motion of
 Professor Reed and Russell, to empower the
 President to appoint a Committee of three to make
 the choice for the year and to bring a recommendation
 with respect to the payment of date and description
 of the holiday.

Committee on
 Friday Day

In motion, the Secretary was instructed
 to convey the thanks of the Senate to Mrs. F. L. Allen
 and Victor Dickie for usual gift to the University.

Gift to
 University

Professor Russell brought to the attention
 of the Senate the gift of \$1000 from the grand-children
 of the late Miss Katherine Butterfield, late of
 for the purpose of endowing a prize in her
 memory. The condition attached to the prize
 was that it should be given for work done in
 Advanced Mathematics and that, if not awarded
 in any year, the proceeds should go to the Historical
 Library. The Senate was glad to lay down other
 conditions. In motion, it was agreed to institute
 such prize and that for two years it should be
 awarded to the student standing highest in
 Advanced Mathematical Courses taken after
 Calculus and Analytical Geometry. The Secretary
 was instructed to acknowledge the gift in writing,
 to Mrs. Capling and to the thanks of Senate for the
 additional gift of Miss Butterfield Mathematical
 books, which her grand-children have donated to the
 Library.

Prize in
 Memory of
 Miss Katherine
 Butterfield

The vote of the Order in Council of the Canadian
 Government, issued recently, it was the understanding
 of members of Senate that the afternoon of Monday
 Day, October 29, was a public half-holiday and

Half-holiday
 Monday Day

that as minority I am sure to be told that afternoon.
 Charge of. The President brought before Senate the case of a
 immorality and Judicial Student. The case had gone before the Grand Jury which had reported
 "no bill". The student asserted it was a matter of common
 Pleas. He drew the legal aspect of the case, it certainly
 involved a charge of immorality and should be investigated
 by Senate and, with suggestion of the President, Sen. Cook was
 appointed a Committee with power to hold and with instructions
 to examine into and report upon the facts.

Looking at
 College stories

A discussion of how Senate then followed on the
 practice of smoking at luncheon in the Gymnasium and finally
 with, however, permission, but no action was taken by
 Senate. A question was also raised as to the desirability of
 permitting card-playing in the basement of the State
 Building, and Van Rensselaer was asked to report upon it
 at a later meeting.

The Senate then adjourned

Henry J. Lawrence,
 Secretary

Note: The Committee appointed to act on the matter of holidays
 suggested the afternoon of Tuesday, October 22, as the half-
 holiday for the football game, and November 19, the day
 after Thanksgiving, as Pioneer Day.

Approved
 H. J. Lawrence
 Secretary

Sabbath's Evening, December 12, 1900

The Senate met this evening at seven in the President's
 Governor's Library, the President in the chair.
 Present: Professor Macmillan, D. S. Macintosh, William Allen
 Coff, Douglas Macintosh, Johnnie Macintosh, Richard
 Young, Little, Cameron, Babler, Gardner, Walker, Lyman,
 S. W. Nichols, Wenderson, Nettie Brown, Murray, L. A. Kistler,
 Quinn.

The minutes of the three previous meetings were approved.
 The Committee appointed to report on a fixed permanent date for Business Day recommended that a day in Jan. B. Lecture be observed with Business Day.

6 Dec 1918
7

Report of Committee appointed by the Senate to investigate the proceedings in the case The King vs Henry Kissell.

The committee consisted of, - J. S. READ (chairman), Dr. JOHN STEWART and A. S. MCCORMACK.

Henry Kissell a student of the final year in medicine was prosecuted at the instance of Ethel Washen for rape. After a preliminary hearing he was committed for trial. The case was presented to the Grand Jury who found no bill.

The committee considered the depositions and interviewed Henry Kissell and Irving Marks another medical student of the final year. Marks was with Kissell and admittedly took part in all the events except the alleged rape.

The committee came to the following conclusions.

First, that in view of all the circumstances, neither the direct nor the circumstantial evidence in the case is sufficient to justify a finding of immoral conduct against either student.

Second, that the admitted conduct of both students, Marks and Kissell, in having such women as Ethel Washen and Marjory Nubley in their rooms upon terms of easy intimacy and in carrying on improper conversation is clearly conduct unbecoming students and gentlemen.

subject to
attention of
and of the
President

likely history of the Council subject a statement
showing the financial condition of the
Council at that time

The Minutes of the three previous meetings were approved.

The Committee appointed to report on a fixed termment date for January Day, recommended that a day in memory of our Benefactors be observed with appropriate ceremony on the last Friday of February. Professor Wilson thought the last Friday in October more appropriate. The report of the Committee was adopted.

Jan Benefactors Day
 Feb 25 p. 378
 7

Dean Peck, for the Committee appointed to investigate the charges against Mary Russell, reported the Committee, together with Dean Harvey, had met in conference with the President of the Council of the Students. It was decided to recommend to the Senate that no further proceedings be taken in the matter. The reason for such recommendation was that punishment alleged to be the desire of the world be discontinued of the public and, further, because it was undesirable to provoke any more publicity in the matter. The President of the Council reported that the members of the Council would not desire to take the matter up in view of the Senate's action in the case. The report of the Committee was received and approved.

Report of
 Mary Russell

A letter was read from the Secretary ^{of the Board of Trustees} to the effect of the Senate a proposed amendment to the Constitution of the Council of the Students, already adopted by the Council at its meeting on November 3. The following was the motion which

Amendment to
 Constitution of
 Council of the
 Students

"to amend Article 6, section 4, of the Constitution of the Council of the Students as follows:

The Secretary-Treasurer shall at each regular meeting of the Council submit a statement showing the financial condition of the Council at that time.

"Not to be added after the words 'minutes appended to the Council' the words: 'Such minutes shall not be open to the Council or in any organization in the context of the Council and shall be shown from the Public Commission Plan also forthwith'

The motion of Professor Macmillan and Dr. Van der Linde was adopted the adoption of the proposed amendment.

Technical School
Noted 'A'

The President reported that the Technical School had been given Class A rating by the American Institute of Professional Engineers. The American Institute of Professional Engineers and the Technical School were reported, memoranda of which were to be furnished the Secretary for the purpose of suitable acknowledgment.

Life

Representative
at New York

The President reported that Williams had been appointed at the annual conference at Vancouver of the New Haven & Essex. Judge of the Judicial Court of that City. His letter, giving an account of the opening of the new building at Westbury, was read and approved.

Permission to
Use Club to
hold fortnightly
meetings

A letter was received from the Ski Club, requesting the privilege of holding fortnightly instead of monthly meetings in the gymnasium. The request occasioned considerable discussion and, on motion of Professor Macmillan and Maclean, it was decided to permit the Ski Club to meet in the gymnasium twice a month during January, February, and March, the meetings to be on the second Wednesday and the fourth Friday of the month, subject to change if found necessary.

Request of Ski
Club that they
be allowed

A vote of the probable receipt of a request from the Ski Club that they be permitted to play, at Dover, during the holidays, it was decided, on motion of Professor Macmillan and Bille, that such request, if received, be not granted.

Minutes
Lecture
Hearst
Lecture
The Club
The Club

Dean Macmillan reported that relations with the Council of the State were amicable. All cases of discipline being since last meeting had been satisfactorily closed out.

The Senate then adjourned. / Henry F. Danvers, Secretary

Dalhousie Meeting, January 2, 1890

The Senate met this morning at noon in the
Macdonald Memorial Library, to be held with the
President: Professors Thomson, Johnston, Coff, Young,
Douglas, Dr. Dextel, Cameron, Syme, Richardson,
A. S. Mac Dextel, Wilson, Hedges, Bell, Gith, Head,
Santora, Inceull, P. L. Macdonald, F. W. Hulse, Walter
Anderson, James.

The minutes of last meeting were read and Convention
adopted, with the exception, in the paragraph
referring to the report of the Committee on Non-academic
Study, of the word "desires" for "advised".

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts
and Science, the diploma of Licentiate of Science
was granted to Helen Wilson and Agnes Duff.

A letter was read from Wilfred Scullaloo, Request from
a student in Medicine who had been dropped
last year because of inability to maintain the
necessary standard in his medical studies, offering
for permission to continue his previous course in
the Faculty of Arts and Science. The Faculty's
request was referred to the Medical Committee
on Studies and, on motion of Professors G. G. G.
and Coff, it was agreed that a letter be sent
to him pointing out that, while he was free to
re-enter Arts, no hope could be held out that he
could later re-enter the Medical School.

The President then reported that a Dalhousie Non-academic
Kings Team had been entered in the C. J. Mackay Regatta, to be held
with George Smart, a Trinity student at Kings, as
one of the crew. This led to a cascade of non-academic
of the whole question of non-academic student
activities in 1890 as it affects the status of
persons engaging therein, who are enrolled in

institutions outside Dalhousie University proper. In the course of the discussion, it became apparent that theological students in the city, if the rules are strictly applied, have no opportunity of engaging in the athletic life of the Community, especially as participants in the various football and hockey leagues. Accordingly, on motion of Professor Reid and Bell, the following resolution was adopted, to be transmitted to the Council of the Students for whatever action it may care to take thereon:

For the purpose of Article 8, Section 12, of the Constitution of the Council of the Students, persons registered in Kings' Primary School or in Saint Hill College may be considered eligible to represent Dalhousie University in non-sportsman student activities, but such persons must satisfy in their own institutions regulations similar to those governing the students of Dalhousie University, as set forth on pages 14 and 17 of the Calendar for 1925-26.

On motion, the Senate has approved.

Wm. G. Stewart,

Secretary.

Resolution re
non-sportsman
student
activities

Approved
1926 Oct 19 26
W. G. Stewart
President

Dalhousie University, April 22, 1926

The Senate met this morning at 11.0. in the Parliament Building, the President in the chair.
Present: Professors Marshall, Wilson, Coff, McMillan, A. S. MacIsaac, S. H. Bell, P. A. MacIsaac, Robert Young, Sydney Henderson, W. L. Macdonald, E. W. DeWilde, Reid, Murray, John Johnston, Douglas MacIsaac, W. G. Stewart, John Stewart, Beeson, Moore. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

In the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science, three scholarships were awarded to W. G. Brown and G. G. Langford, and the Bruce Scholarship to H. S. Wheatley.

Record of
Minutes and
House Schedule, 1926

A letter was read from J. P. Bachman, Surgt. in England, asking that he be granted his degree in absentia, on the ground that family reasons compelled him to leave his home in Germany on May 2. The Surgt. also asked for certain Prinicipal recommendations in the matter of graduation fees. Before taking any action on the request, the Senate instructed the Secretary to write to the Surgt. for further information about his circumstances.

Letter from
J. P. Bachman, Surgt.

A letter was read from Dr. Mattie Reynolds of the Provincial Medical Board, informing Senate that on account of the resignation of Dr. J. W. Mackay and the absence of Dr. W. B. Mason, the Executive of the Board had appointed Dr. H. P. Sallison, of Glass Bay, as Examiner in Surgery and Imperial Anatomy, and Dr. Phil. Macaulay, of Halifax, as Examiner in Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children, for the purpose of the Medical Examination this Spring. The dates of Dr. Mattie and Young's appointments were set forth.

Appointment of
Dr. Sallison and
Macaulay as
Examiners

The question of adoption of daylight saving time of the University was brought up, but consideration of it was over to the next meeting of Senate.

Resolutions to revise University, Scientific and educational functions were reported by the President. Professor Hunt had been asked to represent Sallison at the inauguration of President Thayer of Boston University on May 18. Edinburgh University extended an invitation to send representatives to the 100th Anniversary of the foundation of the Faculty of Medicine, choice of whom was left to Dr. John Stewart and the Secretary. Other invitations were received from the University of London for an Anglo-American Conference of Professors and

Resolutions to
University functions

Teacher's Society, from the International Congress of Music in
 in August, and from the University of Colorado on the occasion
 of its jubilee the same. Notes upon these visitations are
 left to the office of June 5.

Gift to the
 Bureau and the
 Federal School

Dr. Rosenbloom reported the gift to the Bureau of a book
 for use of our schools by a French prisoner at Ankerlith Island
 over a century ago. The book was Dr. Norman K. Stille's
 "L'Éducation", and the Secretary was instructed to make the book
 available. Dr. Rosenbloom also reported that he had a letter
 from the Dean of the University of the Pacific for a
 letter to the Superintendent of the Federal School.

Request from the
 San Diego State

A request from the American Library Association asking
 permission to visit and inspect report upon Southern Library
 was granted.

Appeals for
 Conviction

The President reported that he was trying to secure
 Dr. Julian Wright as the speaker for Conviction. It was
 understood that Dr. Wright was coming from the East of
 way of Canada and might possibly be available. The Board
 opposed the action of the President and suggested that if
 Dr. Wright could not be secured, Dr. J. C. Webster be asked
 to deliver the address.

Honorary Degree
 offered to
 The Dean Samuel
 Dr. J. C. Webster
 and
 Dr. Charles D. Brown

The Secretary presented the report of the Committee on
 Honorary Degree. Three candidates were recommended for
 the degree of Doctor of Laws - Dr. Deane Sammell, of Boston
 Dr. J. Lawrence Webster, of Kansas, and Dr. Charles D. Brown,
 of Kansas. In motion of Dr. John Stewart and Professor Stewart
 it was agreed to offer the degree to Dr. Sammell. Because of his
 long and successful career in the field of secondary education
 in the Province of Quebec. Dr. Sammell is a graduate in Arts
 of the Class of 1885 and at present Principal of the Montreal
 High School. In motion of Dr. Stewart and Professor Stewart
 the same degree was offered to Dr. Webster in recognition of his
 public spirit and voluntary service in the interests of education
 in the Maritime Provinces and of his devotion to historical and

antipassive received. In notice of Professor Wilson and Murray, the degree of LL.D. was also to be offered to Sir Andrew Ross Bt. in consideration of the highly valuable services he had rendered to the Province of Nova Scotia in his Capacity of Chairman of the Civil Commission. It was the sense of the meeting that Mr. Beumell and Dr. Webster should be permitted to receive their degrees, and that, in the case of Sir Andrew Ross Bt. in consideration of his services to the Province, a colleague be sent to him, offering him the degree, providing that Convocation is on May 11 and nothing less of the case be presented at that time.

In the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, it was agreed that the request of the Halifax Ladies' College, that the University confer a diploma in Massachusetts Science upon properly qualified students of the Ladies' College, be granted in principle, and that the Committee now dealing with the matter continue and investigate the nature of the proposed diploma.

Diploma in
Massachusetts Science

The President brought up the question of the recognition to be accorded to the work of Memorial College, St. John's, Newfoundland. He gave an outline of the educational situation in the island and explained the proposed new syllabus, which had apparently been improved by a division into Pass and Honors Courses. In notice of Professors Burrow and Bell, it was agreed that Bellevue's recognize the two years of College work given by Memorial College as equivalent to two years of a course in Arts or Law Science degree or the preliminary work for the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Law, provided the required subjects are adequately covered.

Recognition of
work done by
Memorial College
St. John's, Nfld.

It was agreed to continue the Committee on Convocation all members of it to act. The Senate has approved. Henry F. Rogers, Secy.

Approved
[Signature]

Sullivan University, April 27 1902

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in the hall of the
 Memorial Library, the President in the Chair.

Present: Professors Coff, Russell, Cameron, Dr. MacArthur,
 MacKeehan, Johnston, Sautter, Nicolson, Brown, DeW,
 C. L. Henderson, Neal, Murray, Henderson, Potter, Stewart,
 W. L. Stewart, Douglas, DeWitt, Nichols, D. S. Jones, Eldredge.
 The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Daylight
Faculty in force

On motion of Professors Russell and Cameron, it was
 agreed to advance the University clock one hour, beginning
 on Monday, May 5. An amendment that the action be
 postponed until Tuesday morning was defeated. Ye 7.

Graduation

Dr. John Stewart reported that many cases of several might
 be delegated to a present Sullivan at the official
 celebration at Edinburgh; namely, Dr. Frank Harris, D. S. W.,
 Dr. Brewster and Dr. Stewart a railway graduation. It was
 agreed to leave the choice of a representative to the off-
 ices of Senate.

Gifts & Donations

Dr. MacKeehan reported the gift to the University of a
 clock case and clock from the family of Dr. Brewster,
 and all acknowledgment of which was left to the Secretary.

Degrees
in absentia

Letters were read from Dr. C. L. Fuller and Dr. W. L. Stewart
 requesting that their degrees be conferred in absentia.
 The Fuller stated that his plans for summer work required
 him to leave on May 11, while Dr. W. L. Stewart, who had already
 come to the city for a supplementary examination, could
 not return because of pressing congregational work. A
 motion of Dr. John Stewart and Professor MacKeehan, seconded
 were regarded as exceptional and it was agreed to grant the
 degrees in absentia. A similar request from Dr. Lullman had
 also reported to last meeting of Senate, was also granted.
 Considerable discussion took place over the principle of granting
 degrees in absentia, but no action was taken, it being the sense
 of Senate that the question should be taken up at a later meeting.

Letters were read from Mr. Louis Samuella and Dr. J. C. Webster, accepting the offer of Senate to confer upon them the honorary degree of D.D. The President reported that he had received a cablegram from Sir Andrew Ross Dawson, accepting the similar offer made to him, but intimating that he would be unable to be present at Convention on May 11. On motion of Professor Henshew and Bill, it was agreed to confer the degree on Sir Andrew in absentia, although some members of Senate were dubious about such practice when applied to honorary degree.

Acceptance of
Honorary Degree

A letter was read from Mr. Justice Chisholm, Chairman of the Jury of Award for the Ottawa Prize, indicating that, in the opinion of a majority of the judges, some of the poems or essays submitted were worthy of a prize. The separate opinions of the members of the Jury of Award were also read. It appeared that Mr. Ritchie had selected two, and Mr. Hamilton one, every one attending to the standard called for in the award competition, while Judge Chisholm had rejected all. Accordingly, the Secretary was instructed to request the Jury of Award to reevaluate these three essays in order of merit, irrespective of standards. Upon the decision about an award to the next meeting of Senate. At the same time Judge Chisholm was to be asked to choose, from the ten poems or essays submitted, that one which, in his opinion, was worthy of the Ottawa Prize.

Report of Jury
of Award for
Ottawa Prize

An invitation to the forthcoming celebration at Sheffield University was left to the Secretary for appropriate action.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. S. Henshaw

Secretary

Approved
May 10th 1921
W. S. Henshaw
President

Dalhousie University, May 7, 1906

The Senate met this morning at 11.00 in the Macdonnell Memorial Library. The President is Dr. Chas. Pease - Professor Benson, Glendon, Macmillan, Young, Coffey, Drayton, MacIntosh, D. S. MacIntosh, H. S. Stewart, John Stewart, Walker, Lyman, Senter, Macdonnell, Holt, Anderson, Nickerson, MacIntosh, Wilson, Reed, F. W. Hutchins, Murray, James.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Professor MacIntosh and Dr. John Stewart, it was agreed to write Dr. R. B. Bennett, D. P., to be present at Convention. The President reported that Dr. J. C. White had promised to deliver the Convention address.

In conformity with his request, it was agreed to grant to Miss Grace Duff, the diploma of Licentiate of Science *ad eundem*, she at present being resident in the United States.

The report of the Faculty of Arts and Science was received and, on its recommendation, it was agreed that the following, having fulfilled all requirements, be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Osmond, Elsie Louise	Ross, Vera Huntington
Barnes, Mary Agnes	Therese Ridger, Jennie Helen
Berry, Dorothy Helen	Trucking, Lucy M. B.
Brown, Agnes Margaret	The Honour, Miss English
Campbell, Marjorie May	Trachman, Alice Patricia
Colquhoun, Marjorie Scudgery	Trachman, Jennie May
Crocker, Margaret Bette	Trachman, Florence Helen
Duncan, Josephine Helen	Macmillan, Edith Isabel
Fitz Randolph, Mary Allison	Macmillan, Sarah Helen
Hallett, Edith Constance	MacRae, Jean Estelle
Kayman, Ruby Rose	Therese, Edith Vera
James, Emma	Morton, Elizabeth Annie
Johnson, Charlotte Feltner	Morton, Rita Lillian

Groves, Margie Alice
 O'Connor, Helen Augusta,
 Pearson, Mary Hooding,
 Powell, Helen Isabel,
 Rawson, Rhoda Southman,
 Robb, Francis Dennis,
 Robert, Mrs Harriet,
 Sathaland, Edith August,
 Thompson, Stha Grace,
 Thompson, Maria Isabel,
 Vickary, Ruthenia Ann,
 Cook, Arthur Stanley,
 Cumming, Theodore Frederick,
 Davidson, Herbert Amstrong,
 Firth, William Adams,
 Forbes, Donald Frederic James,
 Forbes, Joseph Gerald,
 Gordon, Suzanne Clifford,
 Hooker, James Arthur,
 Irvine, George Byron,
 Jewitt, Arthur Russell,
 McCarley, William Jarvis,
 Macdonald, Dan,
 MacKenzie, Charles Fogo,
 MacLeod, Edith Maxwell,
 MacLeod, Rodrick Henry,
 Miller, Leonard Albert,
 Mitchell, James Evelyn,
 Moore, Grace Beatrice,
 Trotter, Helen & Elizabeth,
 Grayson, Arthur Dixon,
 Oost, William Samuel,
 Page, Frank Crawford,
 Richmond, Small John.

Shaw, John Taven.	Wickens, Charles James
Sperry, Clyde Winton.	Wood, Walter Augustus
Thomson, Archibald Hamilton.	Woodie, Roy Reid

It was further agreed that the Degrees of Bachelor of Science be conferred upon the following:

Wilton, Charles Raymond,
 Byers, John Wilfred Fisher,
 Church, John William,
 Hagan, Frederic Remond,
 Hutchinson, John Hagan Parker,
 Moran, William Sugar,
 Price, Aubrey Farnham,
 Richardson, Andrew Love,

And that the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce be conferred upon the following:

Fulton, Ruth Allison,
 Messinger, Francis Jean,
 Buckley, Donald Robert,
 Doyle, Charles Elmer,

And that the Diplomas in Engineering be awarded to the following:

Armstrong, Don Fred Caliber,
 Church, John William,
 Doye, Thomas Edward,
 Kent, George Edward,
 Lovett, Percy Arthur,
 Rippe, Charles Parsons,
 Ross, Robert Roberts,
 Sandford, Harold Killen.

And that the Diploma of Licentiate of Music be awarded to Frank Crawford Page.

It was also agreed, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science, to confer the degree of Master of Arts upon the following:

Hill, Samuel Oliver

Extremum. By Examination in History.

MacKay, Margaret Elizabeth.

In evidence. Exam. and award in Biology.

Macphay, Arthur Elsie.

Extremum. Examination in Classics.

Sister Francis d'Assisi.

Extremum. Examination in History.

Sister Marie Raphael

Extremum. Examination in English.

Baker, Kirk Mearns.

In evidence. Exam. and award in Chemistry
and Physics.

Robt. Robert Cunningham.

In evidence. Exam. and award in Biology.

Scary, Victor Corrain.

In evidence. Exam. in International Law.

The report of the Faculty of Law was received and on the recommendation, it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Law upon the following:

Bisset, Clarence Gordon.

Bisset, Frederick William Mansfield.

Blanchard, Norman Gordon.

Brown, James Ross.

Coughlan, Cyril Richard.

Hall, Arthur Ross.

Lewis, Philip Joseph.

Langley, John Wilberforce.

McDonnell, Donald.

MacRae, Henry Montgomery.

Miller, Gertrude Evelyn.

Moore, Arthur Blaine.

Parkie, Carl Victor.
 Pitt, Bertrand Joseph Spencer.
 Ross, John Gordon.
 Wilson, Roy Charles.

It was decided to take as usual the report to be submitted by the Faculty of Medicine later in the day, as well as any subsequent report from the Faculty of Arts and Science, it being understood that, if any exceptional matter of business arose, a meeting of Senate would be called. The report of the Medical Faculty, so later received, recommended the following for the degrees of M.D. & B.S.:

Parkie, John Fabian.
 Berkowitz, Samuel.
 Chandringh, Charles Washington.
 Chlopin, Anthony Leonard.
 Daytable, Cyril Ellis.
 Dworkin, Louis.
 Forbes, George Ronald.
 Goldensberg, Jacob Joseph.
 Hadam, Herbert de Pointefort.
 Hovans, Charles Ernest.
 Karran, George Augustus.
 Kelley, Hugh Edgar.
 Kivvel, Henry.
 Kluzak, John Frank.
 Lomi, Harry Dominick.
 Little, Percy Rethel.
 MacLachlan, Robert Francis.
 McLean, Allan Lockhart.
 McOwen, Peter James.
 Maglalong, Eric Lapid.
 Martie, Prosper Edward.
 McLanahan, Herbert Joseph.
 Pittleman, Edwin John.

- Morton, Thomas Declibell,
- Paleoni, Matthew Dominic,
- Patel, Manohar Shankerhai,
- Paul, Simon Tholoz,
- Pierce, Harry Hammond,
- Raid, James William,
- Rosenthal, Ralph Jack,
- Troff, Docai.

On the recommendation of the respective faculties,
 it was agreed to award Honorary Doctorates,
 prizes and scholarships, as follows:

In the Faculty of Arts and Science:

High Honours in Latin and English:
 Arthur Russell Jewett.

Honours in Economics and Political Science:
 Donald Frederic James Forbes.

Diplomas of Great Distinction:

- Ella Grace Thompson.
- Iva Harriet Robert.
- Florence Katherine Grace Paulson.
- John Wagon Park Matheson.

Diplomas of Distinction:

- Elaine Grace Hamstead.
- Cyrus Boston Moore.
- Rita Lillian Morton.
- Charlotte Helen Johnson.
- Elizabeth Horn Morton.
- William Jarvis De Cady.
- John Graham Deas Rae.
- Edith Isabel Macneill.
- William Adams Firth.
- Rayman Clifford Borden.
- Joseph Small Goddard.
- Royella Raymond Wilton.

Diploma of Distinction (Continued):

Katherine Stan Vieding.

Dorothea Eden Berry.

Edith Cornforth Boller.

John Wilford Fisher Boyer.

Ernesta Gunnaraki Gold Paschal:

Arthur Russell Jewett.

Lucy Page:

Etta Mae Thompson.

Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes:

Kathi Luiniaz Scholarship:

Isabelle Pink

R. H. Miles.

Katherine Butterfield Page:

J. D. Langworthy.

Waverley Prize:

Dorothy Lewis.

Bradley Quaint Club Prize:

J. H. Woodman.

North British Society Prizes:

W. B. Ross.

Charitable Club Society Scholarship:

E. R. Baucklin.

Allen Pollock Scholarship:

Alice Atherton.

Commercial Club Scholarship:

A. E. Johnson (Third Year).

R. W. Stanger (Second Year).

Bruce Scholarship:

F. F. Thompson.

First S. H. Campbell Scholarship:

J. H. Badd.

Second S. H. Campbell Scholarship:

George P. Nichols.

Third S. H. Campbell Scholarship and
First University Scholarship: Divided between
Elizabeth Collette and
K. L. MacMillan.

Second University Scholarship:
Wagel Williamson.

MacKung's Scholarship:
Gene Macdonald.

Entrance Scholarships (announced Sept. 1920):

George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships:

1. Walter Hunter Ross.
2. Ernest Redmond Buckler.
3. John Murray Kent.

St. William's Young Scholarships:

1. Cedric Arnold Geo.
2. Agnes Matilda Macdonald.

University Scholarships:

1. Mary Elizabeth Collette.
2. George Copeland Grant.

MacKung's Scholarship:

Elizabeth Graham Frame.

Denie Scholarship:

Donald MacMillan Murray.

Walter City Fees Scholarship:

Alexander Fraser Chisholm.

In the Faculty of Law the following prizes
were announced:

Casswell Prize in Third Year:

Divided between —

Arthur Ross Hall and

Mary Montgomery Macdougall.

Casswell Prize in Second Year:

Kenneth Gordon Palmer.

Casswell Prize in First Year:

Albert Joseph Walsh.

In the Faculty of Arts the following prizes
were announced:

Charles Bell Prize (Second Year):

1. Stuart King Oldfield.
2. Laurence Stewley Buffett.

Terra Sancta Dental Dissertation Prize (First Year)

Walter Macdonald Eaton (Second Prize)

In the Faculty of Medicine the following prizes
were awarded:

Professor Cameron's Prize:

Charles McLean Jones.

Dr. Clark Olding's Prize:

Seymour Thompson.

Reports from the members of the Jury of Award for
the Adams Prize were read, in accordance with instructions
so laid down at last meeting of Senate. In matter of
Professors Stewart and Cameron it was decided not to
award a First Prize in either competition. On motion,
it was further agreed that the Second Prize in the James
McNeill English Prize Essay competition be awarded to
P. A. Maccham for his essay entitled "S. Vis Passim,
Passa Passim." It was also agreed, on the recommendation
of the Justice Chalmers, that the Overseas Prize be awarded
to Thomas M. A. Woodford for his essay entitled "Bunkies
for Canada."

Dr. Maccham reported a gift to the Library
of files of the New York Nation and the Toronto Globe,
presented by Rev. Dr. Mackay.

After some discussion about Convention proceedings
it was the wish of Professor Macmillan and that that Senate
be accorded the place of precedence in the procession.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. J. Jones,
Secretary

W. J. Jones
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025

Dalhousie University, May 11, 1926

The sixtieth annual Spring Convocation was held at Stalley, this afternoon in the Engineering Building, beginning at three o'clock. The customary procession of Baccalaureates, officers of the University, distinguished guests and gentlemen, opened in the Campus and marched in order to the Gymnasium, already filled to overflow with the relatives and friends of those about to graduate. When all had taken their places in the auditorium, Convocation was opened with prayer by the Rev. Dr. R. A. Kent, of the St. John's College, after which President Mackenzie delivered his annual address. The occasion, he observed, had been one of quiet progress, unmarred by any outstanding event. Nevertheless, there had been several notable benefactions, among them the contribution of the Carnegie Corporation towards meeting the accumulated deficits of the University, amounting to \$75,000, as well as a grant of \$25,000 annually to be applied to meet the deficits of the next five years. Another gift of the year was the purchase and presentation to the University of the property on Oxford Street owned by Mrs. Olivia, to be used as a residence for the President of the University. Reference was made in the address to the death of Richard Chapman Wilbur, former Dean of the Law School, one of the most outstanding teachers ever associated with the University, and the suggestion was made that his name might fittingly be linked up with any efforts to be made to secure an endowment for the School. The President also made the gratifying announcement that the Medical

School had been officially placed in Class A of the Council of Medical Education of the American Medical Association.

The Convocation address was delivered by Dr. Clarence Webster, of Sherborn, on whom was conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws. The theme of his address was the necessity for a higher standard of culture in the American physician. "The American," he said, "should lead us to a higher life. The call of the hour is the call to love of culture." He urged the graduates to emulate the noble countries of Europe in their love of literature and the fine arts, and to help in every good cause that is set before them.

After a few words from Dr. Oscar Demerell, who had also received the doctorate at this Convocation, the proceedings were closed by the benediction pronounced by Archbishop Worrell.

Walter F. James,
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia,
Sept. 8, 1926.

The Senate met at 11 am. Present: the President and professors Stewart, Gibbs, Macmillan, MacDuff, MacDuff D.S., Stewart J., Nichols E.W., Ball, Henderson, Reid, Murray, Hattie and Thurston. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

A letter from the father of J.G. Delaney (see minute page 365), was read, asking to have his son re-admitted to the university. As it was felt that the Senate intended to impose a penalty of suspension, or more by Prof. Macmillan and J. Stewart, it was agreed that J.G. Delaney be allowed re-admission to the university.

J.G. Delaney

Approved
Sept 15, 1926
Walter F. James
Secretary

The Registrar read correspondence from E.L. White in which he asked for re-admission to the university as a special student in the Law school.

The Faculty of Arts in 1923 required Mr White to discontinue attendance at the university and in 1925 decided to readmit him provided he could pass the eight subjects of matriculation, which requirement he has not as yet completed. On motion of Prof^{Murray} MacNeill and Brill it was agreed that in order to be readmitted Mr White must fulfill the ^{above} conditions laid down by the Faculty of Arts. E.L. White

It was decided that if the Honor. Student Council request that classes start at an earlier hour during the "foot-ball" season, ^{to commence} I ~~was~~ decided the 1st morning class at 8.30 am. up to the last Saturday in October. (The days left to the closing of the school year require "irregular" alterations viz. 9th, 10th, 11th & 12th yrs.) Early Time

The Registrar recommended that A.F. Chisholm be given a special Halifax City Free scholarship for 1926-27, as he otherwise could not attend the university. As Mr Chisholm's scholastic record was satisfactory the Senate agreed to do this. A.F. Chisholm

A letter from the Dept of Education concerning the training of teachers by the university was read by the President. It was proposed that a Grade A teachers' license might be obtained by graduates of provincial universities provided certain classes were completed during this university course viz: Dept. of Education Letter

1. English, (amount not specified but candidate to be furnished letter by The Education Dept.)
2. Physical Training
3. a) Canadian History, (b) Government of the British Commonwealth c) Canadian Economics, d) Sociology

Training of Teachers by the University

The proposed scheme of the Dept. of Education concerning the training of teachers by the university was again outlined by the President. It is stated that the following classes must be taken and passed by a candidate for Teachers diploma who is taking a B.A. course: 1) Educational Psychology (2 hrs), 2) History of Education (2 hrs), 3) Theory and Practice of Teaching (2 hrs lect. + 12 hrs practice + 7 periods of lecturing), and any two of the following

Teachers
Training

- 1) Sociology
- 2) History ^{of Govt.} of the British Commonwealth
- 3) Economics.

Considerable discussion followed and it seems to be the feeling of Senate that if the above subjects were to displace elective subjects, further the quality of the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees would be seriously impaired and students who were candidates for teachers diplomas, would be prevented from pursuing advanced classes in any department, and that Honors graduates would not be able to qualify, except by taking an extra year at the university.

On motion the Senate adjourns to meet at 2.30 the evening.

J. H. Thurston.
Secy. Pro. Rem.

Exp 23, 1914.

Senate met at 8 according to adjournment. Present, the President, the President, Professor MacKee, Murray, MacNeill, Stewart, Mr. Macdonald D, Macdonald O.S. Lanthorn, Rev. Lanthorn, Goudalock, Bell, John Simpson, Walker and Nichol. Discussion of teacher training was resumed.

After discussion, Senate agreed that the course submitted by the Education Department

Teacher
Meeting

of Normalita should be approved in principle, and that this scheme should be put into operation with the minimum of necessary change in the Arts and Science Curriculum. The matter of changes in the Curriculum was referred to the Faculty of Arts and Science for decision as to details.

It was agreed that the Theory and Practice of Teaching should not be included among the subjects counting towards a degree.

Committee on
New Teaching
Student
Activities

The President brought up the matter of a proposed change in the management or administration of the student non-academic activities of the students. He stated the proposal that such activities should be under the control of a board consisting of (a) Three members nominated from the Senate (b) Three members nominated by the Executive of the Alumni (c) Three members nominated by the Executive of the Students Council. It was agreed that the President should sit as a chairman of this board, and that the President and the Dean of the University should beo a committee to select the representatives of the Senate on the proposed board.

Senate adjourned.

Elonichols

Secretary for term.

For the University
Approved 2/2/36

Approved
Oct 20th 1936
A.S. Lockwood
of the Senate

of Physical Science at Toronto and to have
credit there for his work at Balliol.

I was moved by Professor Murray, and
seconded by Professor Macfarlane, that the
Committee's plan be granted, and that he be
reinstated; and that the rejection be restricted
to give him standing in good standing - Agreed.
Senate adjourned. Ellersbach. Slattery, Foster

Approved
Oct 20, 1926
A. J. Murray
Macfarlane

Balliol College,

Oct 26, 1926.

Senate met at 11:20 at the call of the President
Pres. The President Professor Macfarlane, Murray,
Macmillan, Brown, Reid, Provost, Scott, Macmillan,
Kitchener, Macfarlane, Wilson, Walker, Goff,
Henderson Young, Pres. Nichols Etc.

Appr
Meeting of Sept 27

Macfarlane
Gentle -
D. C. C.

Senate approved the action of the informal
meeting of Sept 27 in the matter of Alison Cumming.
The President reported that the Committee of
Senate appointed to select Senate members for the
Committee on Admitt. matters (see memo of Sept 23)
had chosen Professors Macmillan, Reid and Wilson.
Question of the powers of the Committee was
discussed, and it was agreed that the Committee
had nothing to do with the general matter of
University Discipline.

Change in
BA require
to awarded
proprietor
Carter

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and
Science, the Senate approved of the following
changes in the requirements for the B.A., in order
to allow students to take the work for teachers
before with the minimum of disturbance to the
curriculum.

I've that "History" is contained on page 29

of the current calendar be changed to read
 "History 1 or Economics 1".
 (b) That Section 22 be changed to read Latin 3
 or Greek 3 or French 3 or German 3 or History 1 or
 Political Science.

(c) That (1) Educational Psychology (2) History of
 Education (3) Theory and Practice of Teaching be
 taken as extra classes, and not as part of
 of the BA course; and that Section 11(a) and (b)
 be amended as one class for the purpose of fees.

Senate further approved of the following changes
 in the requirements for the BSc:

(1) That the foreign language requirement (as in
 on page 32 of the current calendar) be amended
 to read "Two in foreign languages" instead of
 "one in French and one in German".

Changes in
 BSc requirement

(2) That the requirement of the group system
 for the BSc, as given on page 32 of the
 current calendar, be amended to read for
 the third group 'at least three in another
 subject'.

(3) That the two Education courses be extra
 for the BSc - for the BA. That is, that they be
 not counted for the degree.

Senate agreed, on recommendation of the
 faculty of Arts & Sciences, to consult the
 Education Department of Nova Scotia and
 ascertain whether graduates who have obtained
 Honours, High Honours, Distinction and First
 Distinction, could be allowed to qualify
 as teachers in the public schools by taking
 only the course in Theory and Practice of Teaching
 The following degrees and diplomas were

Senate &
 Council AS.
 Director Dept.

BAs

grads

Master of Arts
MacDonald, J. H.
Beatts, E. W.
Creighton, Leland
Publicover, C. W. H.
Horns, J. E.
Meyers, C. L.

BSes

Miss. Rebecca May
Bachelor of Science
Froyth, O. A.
Lachman Singh, J. F.

Diploma
Engineering

Diploma of Engineering
Horns, J. E. (and) A. C. Harris

The following candidates were granted
Extra Scholarships:

Extra

Scholarships

Frederic Thomas Parker	First Campbell Scholarship
Elizabeth Lettie Toney	Special Bonus "
Marjorie Mackenzie Miller	Second Campbell "
Anna Marie Elvete Montemur	Third Campbell "
Katherine Edward Coffey	First L. W. Young "
Margaret Paton Mackie	Second L. W. Young "
Margaret Elsie Mackenzie	First University "
John Winston Macdonald	Second University "
Margaret Mitchell	College "
Paul Stevenson Shepherd	Holifield City "

Scholarships in Bloomfield Hospital

Bansington
Day.

Prof Senate voted to refer the report of the
Committee on Bansington Day (see pp 374, 376)
to the Committee on Athletics, to for discussion.
with the following understanding (1) the
Senate is opposed to granting the day after
Thanksgiving and a holiday (2) Senate is

open to granting a one day holiday for football
for legitimate causes.

Approved
25 Oct 1926
W. H. Nichols
Secretary

Senate adjourned. W. H. Nichols
Secretary, Pro. Tem.

Yellow Tuesday,
Nov 2, 1926.

Senate met at 12 & considered a request from the
Students' Council. Present, Professors Murray, Burbill,
Boyle, Reed, Mrs. Lutz & Mrs. Lutz & S. Barnson,
Nickerson, Wilson Henderson, S. H. Cameron,
Sorenblod, Bobkin, Bell, Nichols Sec. &
The absence of the President. Professor
Murray took the chair.

The request from the Students' Council
was for a holiday on Tuesday, Nov 9th, the
day after Thanksgiving. After some discussion
Senate decided not to grant the request,
and the Secretary present was instructed
to inform the Students' Council of the decision
and to intimate to them that Senate would
consider the granting of a holiday of one
day at another date. The ground for
the refusal by the Senate was the serious
interference in the work of the Students'
Council by so long a break in
class at this date. Senate adjourned.

Request for
holiday

W. H. Nichols Secretary, Pro. Tem.

Approved
25 Oct 1926
W. H. Nichols
Secretary

Waltham College

Feb. 1, 1927.

Senate met in Room B at 12 M at the call of the President. Present, Professor Murray, Hooker, Lambill, Woodstock D., Woodstock E., Kirkman, Johnson, Halls, Stewart M., Berman, Capps, Cannon, Baker, Babcock, Fossilock, Handman, Young, Nichols. In the absence of the President, Professor Murray took the chair. Minutes of the meeting of Oct 26, and Nov 2, 1926 were read and approved.

Professor Murray outlined the Senate which led to the granting of a holiday to the students on Nov. 12 by informal vote of the Senate in the absence of the President and this action was approved by the Senate.

Senate granted the application of A. M. Marshall, M.D., for a new diploma in place of one recently destroyed by fire.

Professor Woodstock reported that five holders of scholarships had failed to satisfy the requirements laid down by the Faculty, ^{as necessary} before the payment of the second instalment of such scholarships. It was noted by Professor Woodstock, and seconded by Professor Fossilock that the regulation of faculty be enforced. Carried.

Professor Hooker reported a gift to the Library of three hundred dollars by Fossilock. The Secretary, P. S. Lane, was instructed to acknowledge the gift.

D. Halls reported the gift of surgical instruments belonging of the late Dr. Auguste Robinson of Annapolis by his daughter; and the Secretary, P. S. Lane, was instructed to acknowledge the gift also.

D. Halls reported for the Medical Faculty that

Adj. Secy
Nov 2

Mr. Oplew
for A. M. Marshall

Fellow of
Substantive
scholar.

Gift to
Library - Fossilock

Gift to the
Surgical Institute
of Robinson

in view of the fact that the Faculty desire to restrict the medical courses to purely medical subjects, Chemistry the proposed 24 & 2 days Chemistry 24 & 4 and Physics 20 from the regular first year. After some discussion, Professor MacNeill moved that the Senate give approval to the scheme of bringing these new medical courses into effect next year. Senate approved of this motion, but did not further discuss details.

Change in
Medical
Courses

The motion of Professor MacNeill, Senate voted that at the next meeting the condition of the M. D. Library should be considered. Professor MacNeill raised the question of bringing the Freshman class up in the fall - two days earlier than the other students.

Condition
of M. D. Library

Time for
submitting
to committee
in
fall

Senate adjourned. E. L. Nichols
Secretary, Ross Sch.

Approved
February 1927
E. L. Nichols
Secretary

Hallowell College
Feb 22, 1927.

Senate met in Room B at 12 M at the call of the President Pardey, the President, and Professors Mung, MacNeill, MacNeill, Stewart, Brown, Stewart W. H. Halls, Reed, Wilson, Walker, Bolton, MacNeill D, Kilgore, Luntz, Coff, Cameron, Johnston, Henderson, Handmold, Nichols.

In the matter of the library, Lyons/MacNeill reported that he was at work upon a memo to be presented to the Senate at a later date.

Library

A communication from the Student Council with the demand. The reports of the Student Council are that they be allowed to reduce the number

Student
Council

Admission in
Numbers

of the Council to Teachers, and that the representation
of each Faculty upon the Council should be
in proportion to their numbers; and that they
be allowed to change the provision in the
Constitution regarding the Editor in Chief and
Business Manager of the Lytle to be elected
at semi-annual meeting in April. The Senate
granted both requests, but recommended that
some method be considered for meeting
the difficulties of proportional representation
combined with a fixed number of representatives.

Faculty
Registration

Senate voted that henceforth all students
from Halifax and vicinity who register for the
first time as students in the Faculty of Arts
and Science should be required to register
on the Monday of Registration week; and that
all other students who register in that Faculty
for the first time should be required to register
on Thursday of the same week.

Benefactor
day

The question of Benefactor Day was
revised, but no action was taken. Senate
adjourned to meet on Thursday, March 1st.

W. Whipple, Secretary Pro Tem

Approved
W. H. MacLean
President

Dalhousie College.

March 1 1901.

The Senate met to day in Room 5 at the
Call of the President. The following were present:-
The President, Professor MacMechan, Murray,
Cameron, S. Mcintosh, D. S. McIntosh, Brown-
Pierre, Coff, Henderson, Johnston, Nichols,

Read, Wilson, Hattie and the Secretary,

In motion of Prof. Mac Mathew, L. B. Wickham was elected Secretary to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Prof. H. F. Munnis.

Election of Secretary

The minutes of its last meeting were read and approved.



At the President's request, the question of Munnis Day again came up for discussion.

Munnis Day.

Dean Read representing the Committee appointed more than a year ago to consider the matter, reported the Committee in agreement that the name Munnis Day be continued, but that they were not agreed as to its date, nor to the manner in which it was to be observed.

Report of Committee

After some discussion, it was finally agreed that a date be fixed for suitable commemoration of all Benefactors of the University. This day to be called Munnis Day and is not to be a holiday. Further, upon its statement, "In Honor of all ^{Benefactors} ~~Founders~~", be inserted after its words, "Munnis Day" in the University Calendar. The discussion as to the date of Munnis Day and the method of appropriate observance was left to the Committee and its recommendation that it be held some time during the middle of the second term. It was finally agreed that the day after Thanksgiving be not granted as a holiday but that if it seemed advisable, the Senate might allow one half or one whole holiday for football in addition to the half day usually given for Field Sports.

Benefactors
All Founders

Scholarships
for
univ. of
Peking

The President read a report from Dean Ling resulting from the conference of Canadian Universities held in Halifax in 1925 concerning scholarships from the Univ. of Peking. Beyond approving the report, no definite action was taken.

Louvain
University

The President also presented an invitation to the Senate from Louvain Univ. to attend its 500th Anniversary to be held in June. It was decided that a suitable reply be sent by the Senate.

Letter from
Dr. Moore

A letter was read from Dr. H. F. Moore asking for a formal acceptance of its plan as outlined proposed by the Dept. of Education last Sept. On motion of Prof. MacMahan it was agreed to defer discussion until a time when Prof. Seymour could be present.

Summer
School

The question of the advisability of offering a summer school at Dalhousie was next brought up by the President. He mentioned the probability of a summer course being given by the Dept. of Education during the present year, and also the possibility of the University being asked to cooperate. It was decided to discuss the matter in detail at a later meeting.

Smoking at
Dances

Prof. MacMahan brought up the matter of smoking in the gymnasium during dances. He stated that the rules against smoking were constantly being broken by students. Moreover, due to the inflammable nature of the decorations used at the dances, the risk of fire was a serious one. It was decided that hereafter the various dance committees be instructed to enforce a more strict observance of the rules, and that Prof. Theakston be asked to prepare and erect "No Smoking" signs in

the gymnasium.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday, March 3.

Approved
March 3, 1927
C. B. Henderson
Secretary

C. B. Henderson
Secretary

March 3, 1927.

An adjourned meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 o'clock in Room B. The following were present: - The President, Professors MacMahan, J. Stewart, W. L. Stewart, Johnston, Gauthier, Coff, Brouser, D. Mcintosh, G. S. Macintosh, Wilson, Henderson, Read, E. W. Fairbairn, Macdonald and the Secretary.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Gauthier was asked to represent the Senate, if convenient for him to do so, at the 500th anniversary celebration at Louvain this

Gauthier at Univ. of Louvain ✓

Prof. MacMahan presented a report dealing with the present conditions and needs of the Arts Library and outlined briefly a history of its growth. He stated that, in spite of the many improvements in general conditions, the library had fallen behind other departments of the University in expansion. Also, statistics as furnished by the American Librarians Association showed that in its matter of library appropriations, Dalhousie compared most unfavorably with other Canadian Universities. He also stated his approval

Report of Prof. MacMahan re Arts Library

of the work of the Library Assistant and expressed the hope that their salaries might be increased.

Library memo
to be sent
to Board of
Governors

The report was discussed at some length, and it was agreed that Prof. MacMechan present a detailed report ^{to the Board} with figures and recommendations ^{to be presented to the} to the Board of Governors.

Library
Committee
enlarged from
two to five
members.

It was then moved by Prof. Henderson, seconded by Prof. Wilson, that the Library Committee be enlarged to five members, to be appointed by the President. This Committee to hold regular meetings and to deal with all matters pertaining to the development and the carrying on of the work of the University Library. The motion was carried.

Present:

A. MacMechan
A. X. Griffin
J. H. Henderson
W. L. Stewart
J. C. Wilson

The President reported that Mr. Dick who lectured last Fall at the School for the Blind under the auspices of the Art School, was again to give a series of six lectures this month. He suggested the possibility of some co-operation by the University. Beyond a brief discussion, no action was taken.

The Senate then adjourned

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Approved
J. C. Wilson
J. H. Henderson
A. X. Griffin
W. L. Stewart
A. MacMechan

March 10 1927.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B. at the call of its President. The following were present: - The President, Professors, Babin, Broussard, Coff, Gaudet, Gowanlock, Hattis, Henderson, Johnstone, Macdonald, D. Macintosh, Mac MacLachlan, Macneill, Murray, A. J. Nicholls, E. W. Nicholls, Pierce, J. Stewart, Washer and its Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the committee regarding subventions from the University of Peking and which was presented at our earlier meeting was again considered. On motion of Professors Broussard and Coff, it was decided that the approval of its Senate be sent to its Secretary of its National Conference of Canadian Universities.

See Long Report approved.

The matter of a reply to Dr. Munro regarding the proposed plan outlined by him last September was again discussed. It was agreed that its President and Secretary draw up a letter to be presented at next meeting of Senate.

Reply to Dept of Education to be drafted.

The President then proposed for discussion the advisability of opening a summer school at Dalhousie. He pointed out its many advantages and mentioned the increasing need of such a school in Halifax. The Department of Education is already planning to conduct classes for six weeks during the coming summer for the benefit of teachers in the Province and it would seem to be a fitting time for Dalhousie to

Question of Summer School

Proceedings of
Committee:

D. M. Pitts Chairman
H. P. Bell
C. L. Bennett
H. L. Brown
M. J. Hannell
W. R. Hannell
J. E. Wilson

Committee to be
appointed by
President to
prepare a
report
(See page 400 for
details)

Approved
at a meeting
of the
Faculty
April 19, 1927
C. G. Mackenzie
Secretary

considers the matter in detail. After a fairly full discussion, the Senate as a whole seemed in favor of such a course, and the majority opinion was that the classes offered should be planned to be of general benefit and ^{not} mainly intended for "make-up" students. It was finally moved by Prof. E. W. Nicholls, seconded by Prof. Johnstone that a Committee of (5) be formed to go carefully ^{into all phases} of the matter and to report ^{with its recommendations} to the Senate at a later meeting. This was carried. The motion was carried. The Senate then adjourned.

C. G. Mackenzie
Secretary

April 19 1927.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B, the President in the chair. The following were present:— Professors, Gibson, Brownson, Copp, Gowaulock, Hattie, Henderson, Johnstone, E. McDutchie, K. A. Mackenzie, MacMechan, Macneill, Murray, A. G. Nicholls, Pierce, J. Stewart, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President read a letter from the Registrar of the Provincial Medical

Board asking its approval of the Senate in ^{the nomination} of Dr. C. S. Morton as their ^{Chief} Examiner in Obstetrics and Gynaecology. It was agreed that such approval be sent to the Board and that ^{the matter of} Dr. H. B. Allen should ~~be submitted to them~~ ^{be submitted to them} as ^{an} examiner for the University in these subjects.

Notices were read from the University College of London and from the University of Toronto inviting the Senate to send representatives to their respective 100th anniversary celebrations to be held in June and October of this year. Action was deferred.

The case of A. C. Harris, a former engineering student was brought up by the Registrar. Mr. Harris completed the requirements for an Engineering Diploma in the Fall of 1926 but for reasons not stated, neglected to apply for it. He asked that the diploma be issued to him bear the date on which he fulfilled the necessary conditions. See motion of Prof. Macneil and Coff. It was agreed that his name be added to the list contained in the Senate minutes of Oct. 26 1926.

A letter was read from the Committee of Nine asking the Senate's ratification of their Constitution, a copy of which was enclosed. Certain corrections and omissions were discussed and it was agreed that the approval of the Senate

Examiner in
Obstetrics
and
Gynaecology.

Invitations
from
Univ. Coll. of
London
and
Univ. of Toronto

A. C. Harris
re
Diploma of
Engineering

Constitution
of the
Committee
of Nine.

should be sent to the Committee with the understanding that they adopt certain recommendations which are to be made by the Board of Governors.

Report of
the
Committee on
Honorary
Degrees.

The Secretary presented the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees. The names of four possible candidates were suggested to the Senate for consideration:

Degree of LL.D.
offered to
Dr. Ritchie

It was moved by Dr. John Stewart, seconded by Sean Murray that the Honorary Degree of LL.D. be offered to Dr. Eliza Ritchie in consideration of her important contributions to the work of education and her long and valuable services to the University. The motion was carried.

[It was then moved by Sean Murray, seconded by Dr. H. A. Mackenzie that the LL.D. degree be offered to ~~Dr. Ritchie~~

This motion was defeated.]

Prof. MacNabhan next moved that the nominations cease. This motion was seconded by Prof. Macneil and was carried.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday April 21 at 12 o'clock.

C. B. Mackenzie
Secretary.

Advised
April 21st 1907
C. B. Mackenzie
Secretary

April 21 1927.

The Senate met to day at 12 o'clock in Room B, its President in the chair. The following were present:— Professors Bell, Bronson, Coff, Gauthier, Gowardlock, Hattie, Henderson, Johnstone, Macdonald, B. McIntosh, D. S. Macintosh, N. A. Mackenzie, Mac Mathan, Macraill, Murray, Read, J. Stewart, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The President read a communication from the National Committee for Celebration of the Diamond Jubilee of Confederation offering in competition three medals for essays in Canadian History with special reference to the Confederation Era and to the subsequent development of Canada. After a brief discussion the matter was left for further consideration to a committee consisting of Profs. Wilson, Read, Peirce and Macraill.

The report of the committee appointed to consider the possibilities of a Summer School was then presented by Prof. D. McIntosh. After a brief outline of conditions relative to its problems the resolutions submitted by the Committee were as follows:—

- I. It is desirable that a Summer school in classes more advanced than those of Grade XII, but particularly in those

Medals offered

National Committee on Diamond Jubilee Celebration.
(See page 111)

Report of Committee on Summer School.

Proposed Resolutions for Summer Classes

Resolution
 10. Summer School
 (Continued)

I (cont).

University classes having more than 50 students, be established. These classes to include: - Latin 2, French 2, English 2, History 1, Economics 1, Government 1, Philosophy 1, Mathematics 2 and 3, Physics 1 and 2, Chemistry 1, 2, and 4, Biology 1 and Zoology.

II. That advanced instructions in such ~~subjects~~ subjects as Canadian History, Political Science, Economics, Psychology, and Laboratory Research be also be given.

III. That a Summer School of Marine Biology be established.

- IV (a) That a Summer School of six weeks begin this year.
 (b) That a Summer School be begun as soon as possible.

Discussion
 of
 Summer
 School

Prof. Macneil then spoke in support of the resolutions. He pointed out particularly that in the plans suggested by the Committee, there was no interference with those proposed by the Department of Education. Also, since intensive work in one class for six weeks would correspond approximately to the work usually done in that class during a normal college year, it was obvious that any student taking one or more ^{subjects} classes to round out

his course, could conduct such classes during the summer sessions. The various types of students who would benefit by this plan were discussed at some length.

Prof. Bell next spoke of the possibilities and advantages of establishing a Summer School of Marine Biology in Halifax.

In general, the sense of the meeting seemed to favor the recommendations of the Committee so far as the first three clauses of the resolutions were concerned, however, as its suggestions involved in clause four, seemed to require more careful consideration, the Senate was adjourned to meet at 8 P. M.

E. B. Nickerson
Secretary.

April 21 1927. 8 o'clock P. M.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held this evening in Room B. of the Macdonald Memorial Library, the President in the chair. The following were present: Professors Bell, Bronson, Cameron, Guelled, Hattie, Henderson, Johnston, MacFarlane, D. Mc Intosh, MacMechan, Macneil, Pease, Read, Thomson, Young, and the Secretary.

An invitation was read by the President from Howard University inviting the Senate to send a

Howard
May 1, 1927
Prof. Bell
Secretary

Invitation
from
Howard Thurston

representative to the ceremonies incident to the inauguration of their new President. No action was taken.

Fellowship
from
Royal Bank

The President then read a letter from the Directors of the Royal Bank of Canada in which was offered Fellowship to the value of one thousand dollars to students in various Canadian Universities for the best essays on economic subjects. The offer was approved and referred to Prof. Maxwell for consideration.

Tour of
Rumania

A letter from the Consul General was next read in which it was announced that plans were being taken to arrange for a group of Canadian professors and students to participate in a tour of Rumania during the coming summer at very reduced rates. The President agreed to send a letter in suitable reply.

Discussion
of
Summer School
(continued)

The discussion of the Committee's report on Summer School was then continued. At the suggestion of the President, it was decided to consider first the desirability of the plan proposed by the Committee and in the order dictated by them.

Motion re
Clause I
of
Report

Prof. Bell then moved the acceptance of the Committee's suggestions as stated in Clause I. This motion was seconded by Dean Read, and after some discussion, was carried.

It was then moved by Prof. Johnstone and Hattie that the Senate accept as desirable the suggestions proposed in Classes 2 and 3. This motion was carried.

Motion re.
Classes 2 & 3.

Class 4 was then discussed at some length. The question involved was whether or not it was advisable to start a Summer School of six weeks this year. Prof. Bell moved that a Summer School be started at Dalhousie University not later than 1925. This motion was seconded by Prof. Macneill and was carried.

Summer School
to be started
not later
than 1925.

The President then suggested the possibility of a combined meeting of the Summer School Committee with the Executive of the Board of Governors to discuss further the details and feasibility of the general plan and the advisability of attempting to start the School this summer. It was agreed that to make the Committee more representative, the names of Profs. Macdonald and Young be added. After some further discussion, the Senate adjourned.

Summer School
Committee to
meet with
Board of Gov.
Executive.

Profs. Macdonald
and Young
added to
Committee.

C. B. Buchanan
Secretary.

Approved
May 10, 1925
J. S. Macdonald
President

May 14, 1927. 11 a.m.

The regular meeting of its Senate was held to day in Room A of the Macdonald Library. The following were present: - The President, Professors Balbir, Bell, Bronson, Coff, Gaitheron, Goranlock, Hattie, Henderson, Johnstone, Macdonald, MacFarlane, E. Macintosh, B.S. Macintosh, Mac Mackay, Macmillan, G.F. Miller, E.W. Nichols, Read, H.L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Symons, Young, and the Sec.

The minutes of its last two meetings were read and approved.

Summer School
Committee
Report

The President reported that according to arrangement, the Committee on Summer School had conferred with the Executive of the Board of Governors and that it had been decided that no attempt would be made to hold a Summer School during 1927.

Mr. Munnis
Gift to
Museum.

Prof. Mac Millan reported the gift of four oil paintings to the Museum by Mr. W.S. Munnis of Halifax. They form a series representing the chase and surrender of a Cuban private schooner. The paintings bear the date of 1851 and are signed with the initials E. S. The artist has not been identified. It was moved by Prof. Mac Millan, seconded by Dr. John Stewart that the thanks of the Senate be sent to Mr. Munnis for his generous donation.

B. Mayhew
Gift to
Museum

It was also agreed that the thanks of the Senate be given to Mr. B. Mayhew for the gift to the University of two photographs representing the mineral paintings in the Sistine Chapel.

The report of the Faculty of Arts and Science was received and on its recommendation it was agreed that its following, having fulfilled all requirements, be awarded the degree of

Report of the
Faculty of
Arts & Science.

Candidates of Arts:

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Allen, Margaret G. | Angleton, J. N. S. |
| Alison E. P. | Mardambel, R. A. |
| Barley Kate A. | Max Kay, M. R. |
| Blanchet Kathleen. | McKay, E. Isabel |
| Blois Elfrida E. | Mathison, C. J. |
| Borden Mabel A. | Mathison Margot J. |
| Bowers, W. L. | Max Lean, A. F. |
| Brown S. H. | Max Lean, Florence M. |
| Callan, A. Elizabeth | Mendenham, Richard G. |
| Card, Victoria H. | Marshall, Ann H. |
| Clarke, E. S. | Mathison, Janet J. |
| Clark, W. R. | Weller, Myranda W. |
| Coffin, T. H. | Mungie, J. Edna |
| Cosart, R. M. | Morrissey, Harriet L. |
| Cox, Jean G. | Ulmstead, J. Isabel. |
| Curtis Jean M. | Piggott, Janet S. |
| Donahoe Muriel C. | Pritch, Isabella |
| Dunstan, H. J. | Rankine, L. Jean |
| Dunsmuir, W. J. | Rankin, M. M. |
| Ellis, Margot F. | Robertson, H. Margaret |
| Eriksen, Marie | Schaffner, Eleanor M. |
| Fay, J. J. | Shaw, Jean A. |
| Felton, H. F. B. H. | Sister Anna Gertrude. |
| Foots, Ruth M. | Sister Agnes Eucaria. |
| Frame, J. F. | S. Smith, D. R. |
| Fraser, Caroline E. | Spradell, Alice J. |
| Garcia, C. | Stephen, Edna A. |
| Jaffin A. A. | Stephens, Helen J. |
| Jones Rebecca M. | Stevenson, C. S. |
| | Wardle E. W. |

B. A.

Candidates

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Joseph C. L. | Publicover C. W. |
| Horne J. E. | MacDonald J. H. |
| Graham, Jane M. | Sutherland, Mabel |
| Hogan, Kathleen A. | Thompson, A. Mayjore |
| Harrison W. C. | Tribis, M. Leone |
| Herdley, W. L. | Troop, Muma H. |
| Humphrey, T. J. | Trapper, B. R. |
| Journ Dorothy M. | Trembull, H. H. |
| Johnson, Alfred S. | Wheatley, H. F. |
| Keating M. E. | White, N. W. |
| Kelle, T. J. | Wickovic, Helen L. |
| Langstroth, J. A. | Wickovic, N. N. |
| McLaughlin, Ellen C. | Wiles, R. M. |
| McCurdy, M. Allison | Wilson, H. S. |
| Macdonald, A. G. G. | Winfield, Freda |

It was further agreed that the degree
of Bachelor of Science be conferred upon
the following:

B. Sc.
Candidates

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Cameron H. D. | Foyth B. A. |
| Chisholm, J. L. L. | Morton, J. M. |
| Cooke, W. G. | Rosa, R. R. |
| Donell, R. M. | Stephens, Estelle G. |
| Grant, J. A. | Storer, H. G. |
| Lewis, J. A. C. | Wilson, Anna M. |
| | Wynar, H. R. |

And that the degree of Bachelor of
Commerce be conferred upon the following:

B. Com

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Grant, H. C. | MacGrawie J. T. |
| Jubian, A. E. | Morton, H. C. |
| MacDougall M. Jane | White, A. D. |

And that the degree of Bachelor of
Music be conferred upon:

Mus. B.
Candidates

- Page, F. C. (C. A.)

And that the Diploma of Engineering be conferred upon the following:-

Brown, E. D.	Horne, J. E.
Cameron, H. D.	Love, J. E.
Cooke, W. J.	Malone, T. H.
Doyle, R. M.	Morton, J. M.
Harris, A. C.	Starr, H. G.

Diplomas of
Engineering

The report of the Faculty of Law was received and upon its recommendation, it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws upon the following:-

Campbell, A. J.	B.A.
Darby, W. E.	"
Farguhar, Geo.	B.A.
Hudson, J. E.	B.A.
Huggins, H. M. M.	"
Judge, P. L.	B.L. & B.Sc.
Mac Donnell, T. W.	B.A.
Mc Manus, J. F.	B.A.
Moore, R. J. E.	B.A.
Richardson, W. A.	B.A.
Rosenblum, C. M.	"
Russell, A. E.	B.A.
Theriacult, E. J.	"
Williams, R. D.	B.A.

B.L. B.S.

Faculty of
Law.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed to confer the degree of M. D. C. H. upon the following:-

Dwyer, Marion R.	Hatfield, J. M. D.
Mader, Eva W.	Jacobson, Morris
Rogers, Evelyn F. H.	R.A. Kennedy, J. F.

M. D. C. H.

Faculty of
Medicine

B. S. C. M.
(continued).

Archibald, P. B.	McGrade, E. L.
Baird, H. E.	Morgan, Jack.
Becker, Israel.	O'Brien, H. B. (B.A.)
Buchwick, C. J. W. (B.A.)	Robertson, H. (B.A.)
Bennett, R. E.	Scammell, H. L.
Brown, S.	Strongin, Seymour.
Cameron, Edw.	Sutherland, J. W. (B.A.)
Chisholm, E. R.	Tady, M. C.
Diamond, S. E.	Wickwire, J. C.
Gilchrist, W. S.	Wood, E. M.
Hamilton, J. M.	

B. S. S.

On the recommendations of the Faculty of Letters, it was agreed to confer the degree of B. S. S. upon the following; -

Barrett, R. H.	Hammocks, A. B.
Callbeck, L. M.	Israel, L. J.
Gobson, J. W.	
Eaton, H. M.	

Faculty of
Arts

Arts

M. A.'s

On the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed to confer the degree of Master of Arts upon the following; -

Daly, Josephine L. (By examination & thesis in English)
 Parson, Hazel R. (By examination & thesis in French & English)
 Robt, Marion D. (By examination & thesis in History)
 Sister Marie Childs, (By examination in Shakespeare)
 Sister Agnes Gutzke, (By examination in Shakespeare)
 Smith, Beatrice M. (By examination in Latin).
 Armstrong, M. W. (By examination in Canadian History).
 Cook, A. B. (By examination & research in Chemistry).
 Mac Donald, J. H. (By examination & thesis in English)

Moore, C. B. (By examination in Philosophy & Economics)
 Robinson, J. J. (By examination in Political Science)

It was also agreed on the recommendation
 of the Faculty of Arts & Science to confer the
 Degree of Master of Science upon the following:

Laurence, J. C. (By examination in Chemistry)
 Norton, H. S. (By examination in Research in Physics
 and Petrochemistry).

On the recommendation of the respective
 Faculties, it was agreed to award
 Honors, Distinctions, Prizes, and
 Scholarships as follows:

In the Faculty of Arts and Science.
 Physics - High Honors J. B. Langelsch
 English and History - Honors, E. S. Clark.
 English and History - Honors, A. G. J. McDonnell.

Diplomas of Distinction
 Great Distinctions
 Irabella Parks.
 R. M. Wiles.

Diplomas of Distinction

Prance, J. F.
 Mingie, Grace E.
 Irwin, Dorothy M.
 Grant, J. A.
 Bailey, Rita A.
 Shaw, Jean A.
 Wilson, Anna M.
 Donahoe, Muriel C.
 Coffin, T. H.
 Robertson, Helen M.
 Wymann, H. R.

M. Sc's

Honors,
 Prizes, etc.

Great
 Distinctions

Diplomas
 of
 Distinctions

Graduation
Prizes and
Medals.

Graduation Prizes and Medals.

Commons general Gold Medal; -

Geo. Otty Langstroth.

University Medal: -

Faculty Law: -

Alexander John Campbell.

Carswell Prize: -

Alexander John Campbell.

Army Prize: -

Isabella Pink.

Frank Woolbury Memorial Prizes: -

Thesis: - John William Dobson

Dopirany: - Albert Borden Hamerlants.

Præthema: - Albert Borden Hamerlants.

Diploma
of
Pharmacy.

On the recommendation of its Faculty
of Pharmacy, it was agreed to award the
Diploma of Pharmacy to its following: -

Judge, B.L.

Manson, Z.A.

Further undergraduate prizes were awarded
as follows:

Geo. H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships: -

1st. Parker, F. T.

2nd. Milner, Margaret E.

3rd. MacLennan, Edna Elsie.

Sir William Young Scholarships: -

1st. Coffey, L. E.

2nd. Marshall, Margaret P.

University Scholarships:-

- 1st. Mackinnon, Margaret E.
- 2nd. McDonald, J. W.

Scholarship
Awards.Mackenzie Scholarship:-
Archibald, Mary L.Special Bruce Scholarship:-
Torrey, Elizabeth L.Halifax City Free Scholarship:-
Spofford P.S.Prizes.
etc.Bruce Scholarship, (1st year only):-
McKay Annie E.Geo. H. Campbell Memorial (1st year):-

1. Underhay, F. C.
2. Jubilee, Vera M.
3. Muller, Pauline A.

University Scholarships:- (1st year only)

1. Rowlings C. D. W.
2. Archibald May L.

Mackenzie Scholarship:-
Lakes, Eleanor T.Allan Pollok Scholarship:-
Murray, F. F.John Ham Blainhard Bursary:-
Nicholls J. V. V.

Scholarship
and
Prizes.

Commercial Art Scholarship:-

2nd year arts. Matheson, R. H.

3rd year arts. Slayter, R. W.

Katherine M. Brittenshaw Prize:

Bailey, Rita A.

Drum Rocky May } equal

Wamby Prize:-

Christler, R. M.

Bruce Bursary:-

MacDonald, Irene M.

Carswell Prize (Law Faculty)

1st year, McGuire, J. T.

2nd .. Uelsb, A. J.

Prof. Cameron's Prize:-

Rosa, A. W.

Dr. Lindsay Prize:-

Jones, C. M.

Dr. Uana Elding Prize:-

Maritt, J. W.

Z. W. Bell Prize:-

1st. Sullivan, C. A.

2nd. Bufford, L. L.

Xi S. Dental Association Prize:-

Muller, J. P.

Halifax Amos and Coary Prize :-
Nicholls, Geo V. V.

Prizes,
etc.

W. H. Dennis Coary Prize :-
Wiles, Roy M. (2nd Prize)

National Drug & Chemical Co. :-
Gold Medal, Judge, B. L.
Frank Wylie Homer Prize, Judge B. L.

A recommendation from Prof. Symmes
of the Dept. of Psychology and Education
was next presented. This contained
a graded list of those students who had
satisfied the requirements of the Provincial
Education Board and were therefore
eligible for both the Teachers diplomas.
In the discussion which followed, the
question was raised as to whether the
University should name diplomas to
graduates in Education, also if such
diplomas should be graded. It
was suggested by the President that
the matter be discussed in detail at
a later meeting and that in the
meantime, the Secretary should write a
letter to the Supt. of Education, enclosing
a list of those graduating students who
are eligible for diplomas. It was
moved by Profrs Bell and Browne
that this suggestion be followed. The
motion was carried.

Recommendations
1908
Teachers
Diplomas

The report of the Jury of board

Dennis Essay for the Dennis Essay Competition was next Award. presented by the Secretary.

In the opinion of two of its judges the essay entitled "The Monarch of Instruments" by "Sperator" was deserving of a second prize. The third member of the jury considered it worthy of first prize. On motion of Profs. Maxwell and Brownson, it was agreed to accept the decision of the majority and to award the second prize to Roy M. Wiles.

Annuaire Club Essay.

There having been some questions as to the status of the essay submitted in the Annuaire Club competition, it was suggested by Prof. MacMillan, that a special jury be appointed by the Senate to consider this particular case. The jury to consist of Dean Reed, Prof. MacMillan and Symons and to report their findings at the next meeting of Senate. This motion was carried.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Monday May 16 at 12 M.

C. S. Spurgeon
Secretary

Approved
May 20 1917
D. MacMillan
C. S. Spurgeon
J. Symons

May 16, 1927 . 12 M.

The adjourned meeting of the Senate was held to day in Room B. of the Macdonald Library. The following were present: - The President, Profs. Bell, Crouser, Coff, Gautherson, Gowansloch, Hattie, Henderson, Johnstone, Macdonald, E. McJulech, Maxwell, E.W. Nichols, Read, H.L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Symons and the Secretary.

Dean Read reported for the Committee selected at last meeting to consider the qualifications of the essay submitted for the Arceuthobium Club Essay Prize. It was the unanimous opinion of the committee that the essay entitled "~~Walter~~ and the Struggle for Republic Government" by "Spers" was deserving of the Arceuthobium Club prize and it was agreed that this prize be awarded to Geo. Van Vleet Nichols.

The President reported that Mr. E.L. McGrade, ^{a graduating student in medicine} is now very ill and his degree in blood poisoning had asked that his degree be conferred either by proxy or in absentia. The President offered to confer the degree at the bedside of Mr. McGrade if it were possible to do so. (The motion of Prof. Maxwell (Brown)) It was agreed that this be done.

In the absence of Dean Murray and on account of the indisposition of Prof. MacMahan, it was decided agreed that Prof. Maxwell present the candidates for degrees in Arts and Science at Convocation.

Award of
Arceuthobium
Essay Prize

Degree
awarded
to
E.L. McGrade
in absentia

Prof Maxwell
present
candidates
for
degrees

Part time
Instructors
not
members of
Faculty.

The President then brought up the question of the advisability of including as regular members of the Faculty, those part-time instructors who are still registered as students of the University. On motion of Profs. Bronson and Johnson, it was agreed that hereafter those members of the teaching staff enrolled as students be not included as members of Faculty unless special action is taken in individual cases.

Report of
Library
Committee
tabled.

P. J. Henderson ^{in name of P. of members} then presented the report of the Library Committee and moved that it be laid on the table. This motion was seconded by P. J. Macneil and was carried.

Recommendation
from
Law Faculty
re.
Honor Course.

Dean Reed then presented a recommendation from the Law Faculty dealing with a proposed Honor Course in Jurisprudence according to the resolutions adopted by that Faculty at meetings held on May 9th and 12th. The resolutions are as follows:—

1. That the proposals for the establishment of an Honour Course in Jurisprudence submitted in a memorandum hereto annexed are approved and brought into force for the coming academic year 1927-28.
2. That the class in Procedure I be placed in the first year and Procedure II in the second year of the Course.

leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

3. That the class now known as Contracts II be given in its second year ~~as~~ under its name of Sales.
4. That the instructions in Agency be consolidated with the work given in Contracts I (hereafter to be known as Contracts), and in Torts.
5. That the regulations in the Calendar may be redrafted in conformity to and in order to implement the above changes.
6. That the Senate be respectfully requested to adopt these resolutions.

Resolution
from
Law Faculty.

It was moved by Dean Cook, seconded by Professor McDonald that the foregoing resolutions be accepted by the Senate. The motion was carried.

Resolution
Accepted.

Dr. Hattie then brought up the case of Mr. E. L. Joseph, who has done very badly in his work ~~of~~ first year medicine. He moved that Mr. Joseph be required to retire from the study of medicine. This motion was seconded by Prof. Brounser and was carried.

Mr. Joseph
required to
drop study
Medicine

Prof. Maxwell stated that applications had been received from several graduates for the granting of degrees "in absentia". It was agreed to approve the action of Committee in such cases.

Degrees in
absentia

The meeting adjourned.

C. Brounser
Secretary.

Approved
Sept 25, 1904
H. S. [unclear]
[unclear]

May 17, 1927.

The sixty-third annual convocation was held this afternoon at 3 o'clock in the Study Gymnasium. The usual procession consisting of the ^{Faculty} Board of Governors, invited guests, and members of the teaching staff was formed in the Library Building and proceeded to the Gymnasium.

Convocation

The exercises were opened ^{with} an invocation by the Rev. Dr. Hensdalen after which President Mackenzie delivered his annual address. After preliminary remarks, he announced that of the fifty scholarships awarded this year by the National Research Council, forty-eight, (with an aggregate value of \$75,000) were from recent graduates of Columbia University. President Mackenzie also made notable reference to the absence of Mr. Geo. S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors who is now recovering from a serious illness in New York. He also mentioned new appointments to the Board of Governors and referred especially to the substantial ^{gifts} bequeathed to the University from the Rockefeller and Carnegie Foundations. The number of students receiving degrees this year numbered 152, and represented the largest number of graduates in the history of the University. The University this year conferred

one honorary degree, that of Doctor of Honorary
 Laws, on Dr. Eliza Ritchie, B.S. Degree LL.D.
 Professor MacMahan in presenting Dr. Conferred on
 Ritchie for her degree stated that she Dr. Eliza Ritchie
 was one of the pioneers - higher
 education in Canada and her
 notable work along these lines entitled
 her to recognition from the Alma Mater.

President Mackenzie also announced
 that a special and private Convocation
 had been held during the forenoon
 at which the degree of M.D. C.M. had
 been conferred upon Mr. E. L. McGuade
 who was a patient at the Victoria General
 Hospital having contracted blood-
 poisoning in the pursuit of his duties.

The address to the Graduates
 was given by President Moore of Kings
 College. In his address Dr. Moore
 spoke fittingly of the growing benefits
 of the Kings-Catharic Affiliation, and
 exhorted the members of the graduating
 classes their responsibilities which were
 had assumed in attaining their
 various degrees. He emphasized
 particularly the fact that their progress
 from now would depend largely on
 the method they used in applying their
 knowledge to the service of humanity.

After a benediction pronounced by
 Bishop Harkness the Convocation
 Proceedings were brought to a close by signing
 the Minutes and Address
 C. B. Mackenzie
 Secretary.

Sept. 20, 1927.

The Senate met at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Library Building. There were present: the President and Professors Smith, Hattie, Minton (D.) and Whitcomb (D.S.) Walker, Nichols, Long, Read, Macdonald, Bell, Merrill, Johnston, Hunt, Stewart (H.L.), Gill, Babbin and Murray.

In the absence of Professor Nickerson, Professor Murray acted as Secretary.

The minutes of May 14, May 16 and May 17 were read and with two slight corrections were adopted.

The question of the registration of students within a definite time as set down in the calendar was brought up by the Registrar. The time set for registration in the Law School expired on Saturday, Sept. 17, at noon. The Registrar reported that Haula Donnell, a former student in the Faculty of Arts and Science had qualified for admission into the Law School in all subjects except French, and in that he might have qualified by a Supplementary Examination on Sept. 13. Of this he had been informed by letter by the Registrar, but without taking this examination he had presented himself for registration on Monday, the 19th of September.

Another case was brought forward by Dean Read, who stated that an Honorary Graduate of McGill University, James Russell by name, who had been intending to go to Harvard to study Law, had come into contact with one of our old students and, having learned from him something of the work which was done here, was desiring of entering the Law School, but was confronted with the fact that the limit of time ^{at} for entrance had been reached a couple of days before he had arrived at his decision.

On the ground that Mr. Donnell who had been in Alaska might have registered by mail, and would in all

probability have done so if he had only known of that possibility, it was agreed to allow his admission.

On motion of Dean Reed and Prof. McDonald it was agreed that Mr. Russell be admitted provided that he present himself for registration without any delay. It was further agreed that in each of these cases the additional fee prescribed for late registration should be exacted.

A communication from the Students Council was presented by the President, asking that, for the encouragement of Athletic sports, the morning classes of the University should for a time be held half an hour earlier than the time set down in the Calendar. It was agreed that beginning with next Monday, the 26th of September, that arrangement should be adopted and that it should be continued until the 30th of October, with the same necessary exceptions in the case of a few classes as had to be provided for last year.

The President presented a letter from the Assistant-Dean of the Medical Faculty, with reference to the case of Harry S. Morton, a holder of B.A. and M.Sc. degrees of this University and recently a student in the Faculty of Medicine. Mr. Morton was anxious to secure admission with advanced standing to the course leading to the M.B. degree of the University of London, but was finding it difficult to secure such admission because of non-recognition by the University of London of work done in this University.

Dr. Hattie was authorized to open correspondence with the University of London with a view to the satisfaction of this complex of affairs.

The President spoke of negotiations that had been going on between this University and Mount Allison. And it was agreed that the President should appoint a Committee of five to deal with proposals made

Course of H. S. Morton re-
univ. of London
standing
See report -
page 400.

Committee
of
five to be appointed
Messrs. -
Russell
Coffey
Trueman

by the University of Mount Allison, these proposals including common entrance examinations, common curricula, and joint examinations of undergraduate work.

Dr. Hattie announced the gift by Mrs. Gerald Grant of a microscope, together with a variety of surgical equipment and medical books, which had belonged to the late Dr. Gerald Grant. The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Mrs. Grant for her generous and helpful gift. The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Acting Secretary.

Dalhousie University

Oct. 13. 1932

The Senate met today in Room B of the Memorial Library. The following were present:— Professors Bell, Brownson, Cameron, Coff, Gauthier, Johnston, Macdonald, D. Mc Intosh, D. S. MacIntosh, Mackay, Macneil, Murray, Richards, Read, H. L. Stewart, Symons, Walker, Wilson and the Secretary.

In the absence of the President, Dean Murray took the Chair.

The meeting was called to consider an application from the Students Council for the granting of a half-holiday for field sports on Thursday previous Oct. 20. After a brief discussion it was moved by Prof. Macneil and Brownson that this request, as well as all future requests for a half-holiday for field sports be left for decision to a

Gifts by ✓
Mrs. Gerald Grant
to
Medical College

Harold Murray
100 St. 077
D. S. MacIntosh
D. S. MacIntosh

Half-holiday
for field sports.

Committee appointed
&
deal with
requests for
half-holiday

Committee consisting of the Senate members of the Committee of Nine. The motion was carried.

A report from the Secretary of the Arts and Science Faculty was next presented in which the following were recommended for degrees:-

Ruth Clark	for	B.A.	✓
F. M. Fraser	..	B.A.	-
H. Bell	..	B.Sc.	✓
A. M. Simpson	..	B.A.	✓
H. B. Ross	..	B.A.	✓
Ronald Hayes B.Sc.	..	M.Sc.	

Recommendation for granting of degrees.

The following to receive the diploma of Engineering:-
H. Bell
C. J. Kearney

It was further recommended that the following changes in the calendar be made:-

- (1). That "History 1" in the list of imperative subjects for second year commerce, as given on page 46 of the current calendar, be changed to read, "History 1 or Political Science 1".
- (2). That Drawing 1B be omitted from the required subjects in the affiliated courses in Science and Medicine leading to the degree of B.Sc., M.D., C.M.

Change in calendar.

It was also recommended that the following candidates receive the 3 scholarships set opposite their names:-

Recommendation for scholarships

Motivation
 contribution
 and

Awards on
 Entrance
 Scholarships.

- Mac Intosh, Franklin Campbell, New Glasgow High School,
 First Campbell Scholarship.
- Jackson, Ella Wallace, Fraser Academy,
 Second Campbell Scholarship.
- Killean, Kathleen Eleanore, Kings County Academy,
 Third Campbell Scholarship.
- Hiltz, Joe. Earle, Colchester County Academy,
 First Sir. Wm. Young Scholarship.
- Harris, Reginald Gordon, King's College School,
 Second Sir William Young Scholarship.
- Clark, Char. Williston, Halifax Co. Academy
 and Under, Aramis Travers, Broomfield High School
 each awarded one half of First University
 Scholarship.
- Stoddard, Jennie Archibald, Colchester Co. Academy
 Second University Scholarship.
- Finlayson, Donald Bureau, Sydney Academy
 Munro's Scholarship.
- Archibald, Donald Hooper, Baskin James Sch
 Bruce Scholarship.
- Fuller, Hazel MacLauders, Tatamagouche High School
 Special Bruce Scholarship (\$50).
- Brewster, Florence Martha, Aberdeen High School
 Special Bruce Scholarship (\$50).
- Newham, Ramona Yvonne Southmore, Aberdeen High School
 Special Bruce Scholarship (\$50).
- Abley, Rita Vera, Colchester Co. Academy
 Special Bruce Scholarship (\$50).

Approved
 A. S. [unclear] 1927
 [unclear] [unclear]

It was moved by Prof. Wilson, seconded
 by Prof. Nichols that the recommendations
 of the Arts and Science Faculty be
 approved. Motion carried. The Senate then
 adjourned.

E. B. [unclear]
 Secretary.

Catholics University

Nov. 4 - 1927.

The Senate met today at the call of the President. The following were present: The President, Profs. Babkin, Bronson, Coff, Gauthier, Gibbs, Gowanlock, Hattie, Hunt, Johnstone, Macdonald, D. McIntosh, Mackay, R. A. Marburg, Macneill, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, Read, Smith, N. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the meetings of Sept. 20, and Oct. 13 were read and approved.

The case of H. S. Moton M.Sc. who wishes to secure admission with advanced standing to the University of London was ^{considered} ~~taken~~ ^{Report on case of} of Dr. Hattie who had been asked to ^{H. S. Moton in} take the matter up with the University of London, ^{univ. of London.} reported that the best that could be done for Mr. Moton was to secure for him complete exemption from their first examination and part exemption from the first part of the second examination. (Unity?)

The case of Dr. S. J. Turel was next presented. Dr. Turel who graduated in Medicine from this University in 1917 wishes to take the examination for Licence in the State of New York, but finds he cannot do so until he takes another year of study in Medicine and is awarded the degree of M.D. after that year has been completed. The reason for his difficulty lies in the fact that in 1917 the New York State Department of Education did not class our medical school as "registered", but "accredited" our course

Case of Dr. S. J.
Turel and
N. Y. State Dept.
Education

Case of S.
Turner (cont.)

as equivalent to one of three years. He has been able to arrange for the required instruction at the Bellevue Hospital but cannot take his degree there unless he spends at least two years in residence. Therefore he asks that we accept his attendance at Bellevue as the equivalent of one year here, and allow him to sit for our regular final examination in the Spring. Should he succeed in passing these, he asks that we award him the M. D. C. M. degree for a second time. After some discussion of his case, it was, ^{and} by Dr. Hattie, surrounded by Prof. Gibbs, that his request be granted with the provision that on issuing a new diploma, his old one be recalled and that the new diploma bear a brief statement relative to its situation.

Prof. Macneill then presented a recommendation from the Committee of nine. In view of the proposed trip of the football team to the Coast during the approaching Christmas holidays, the committee asks that examinations in those classes which are taken by members of the team, be held at as early a date as possible. This to enable the team to leave Halifax on the noon of Dec. 17th. Should there be a few who cannot be included in such a class, the Committee asks that the marks made in their Spring Examinations be allowed to represent their standing

Request from
Committee of
Nine regarding
Coast Trip of
Football Team

for the year. As the proposed plan is one which usually is adopted in the case of students who are obliged to miss examination by reason of illness, and since, in all probability, only a few would be affected, the Senate agreed to the recommendation.

The President then introduced for discussion the proposal by the Biological Board of Canada that Dalhousie University offer a course leading to the degree of B. Sc. (In Fisheries). This course to be in affiliation with special courses in Fish Handling, Fish Culture etc. to be given under the direction of Dr. Huntman at the Atlantic Fisheries Experimental Station at Halifax. The need of trained men for the promotion of the fishing industry is a matter which recently has received much consideration by the Dominion Biological Board. The Board also realizes that the location of the Halifax Fisheries Station in close proximity to Dalhousie University offers a most favorable opportunity for the building up of such a course. The President also announced that after consultation with various members of the staff, a tentative plan of a four years course had been drawn up. This course is arranged as follows:—

4 ~~(years)~~ 2 classes in English,

2 classes in French or another modern language

1 Further class in English, French or

Proposal of a
course —
Fisheries

Proposed
Plan of
Fisheries Course

another modern language
1 Class in Economics.

B. (~~Sciences~~) 1 Class in Mathematics
1 Class in Physics.
1 Class in Chemistry
1 Class in General Biology (Zoology & Botany)

C. (~~Sciences~~) 1 Class in Marine Zoology.
1 Class in Histology.
1 Class in Embryology.
1 Class in Biochemistry.
1 Class in Physiology.
1 Class in Pathology and Bacteriology.

D. (~~Sciences~~) 4 Classes in Technical Fisheries
consisting of:-
(a) General Principles relating to Fisheries
(b) Principles of Fish Embryology and Fish Culture
(c) Principles of Sailing, Dredging and Laying
Methods.
(d) Principles of Freezing and Smoking Methods

It was also pointed out that the Dominion Government had appropriated \$25000 to be used in the establishing of a "clean water" station to be situated directly on open sea water. The function of this station will be to furnish part of the instruction in Marine Biology and the course would be given during the summer months between the third and fourth years.

After a full discussion, in which various phases of its problem were mentioned, it was moved by Prof. Murray and seconded by Prof. Young that the Senate accept the recommendation. The motion was carried unanimously. The Senate then adjourned.

A. H. Murray
Dec 13th / 27

A. B. Macdonald
J. P. Walker

C. B. Nicholson,
Secretary

Dalhousie University

Nov. 22. 1927.

A special meeting of the Senate was held to day in Room B of the Macdonald Library. The following were present: - The President,

Professors Babbie, Cameron, Coff, Gauthier, Hattie, Hogan, Hunt, Johnstone, Macdonald, D. S. Macintosh, Mac Kay, Mac Machan, Macneill, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, Read, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Walker, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The meeting was called to consider death of what course should be taken by the Senate in the situation caused by its recent death of Dr. George S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors since 1906.

It was agreed that the following resolution, drawn up by Dean Murray, be adopted and that a copy be

sent to Mrs. Campbell.

Resolution on
the death of
Dr. G. S. Campbell

The members of the Senate of Baltimore University desire to place upon record an expression of their deep sorrow and their profound sense of the loss which has been sustained through the death of Dr. George S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors of this University.

In Dr. Campbell there was to be found an exceedingly fine and rare combination of the elements that enter into the making of the ideal gentleman and the born leader of men. Starting from a comparatively humble beginning, he succeeded by sheer dint of hard work combined with native ability, force of character, and altogether exceptional qualities of head and heart, in gradually forging his way onward and upward, until he not only occupied a high place in the world of commerce and finance, but also attained the very highest place in the hearts of his fellow-citizens.

Every good cause and every effort directed towards the betterment of the community always met with his whole hearted sympathy and ^{generous} support. Seeking the happiness and the good of others was so ingrained in his nature that in trying to secure these ends, he was often quite unsparring of himself.

His home was the scene of
 innumerable acts of the most delightful
 hospitality. In these he was most
 ably assisted by his talented wife and
 daughter to whom in their great
 sorrow the hearts of all now go forth
 in deepest sympathy.

Residence in
 Leeds of Dr.
 J. S. Campbell.
 (continued)

Dr. Campbell's interests, as
 might be expected in the case of a
 man of his abilities and temperament,
 were many and varied. Affairs
 of Church and of State, systems of
 transportation by sea and by land,
 financial institutions, industrial
 enterprises, and a host of philanthropies,
 all made many and heavy claims
 upon him, and all of them received
 from him their full measure of
 careful consideration. Among all of
 his multitudinous interests, however,
 there can be little room to doubt
 that the University was the one which
 occupied the foremost place in his
 affections. He seemed to be
 constantly thinking of it and always
 devising plans for its advancement
 and improvement.

It was in 1900 that he became
 a member of the Board of Governors, at
 once with that energy which
 characterized him in everything he
 undertook, he threw himself into
 the problems and the tasks

Resolutions on
Death of Dr
G. S. Campbell
(continued)

which confronted the Board, and with such success that in recognition of the value of his work, and of his preeminent qualifications for such a position, he was very soon chosen to fill the arduous and very responsible position of Chairman of the Board. Thus for a period of more than a score of years the University has had the inestimable good fortune of enjoying the benefit arising from his sound judgment, his indomitably optimistic spirit, his untiring energy, and his magnificent generosity.

To day our city is mourning the loss of her foremost citizen, and our University is mourning the loss of her greatest friend and champion. Today all of us are mourning the loss of one who had earned the admiration and the love of all who knew him.

His work among us is over, his presence among us will be sorely missed; but the results of his labours in many directions, and, in one particular, the marvellous growth and development, under his fostering care and guidance, of the University that he loved so well, will remain as a splendid and imperishable monument to his memory.

The President announced that it had been decided to hold a University Funeral and services at St. Matthews Church. It was agreed that the Funeral Procession to Camp Hill Cemetery should be led by representatives of the Student Body, to be followed by members of its various faculties in caps and gowns.

The President, on request of the Senate, agreed to give make at funeral address.

It was moved by Prof. Maxwell and seconded by Prof. Hunt, that out of respect to Dr. Campbell, no classes be held at the University on the day of the funeral, Nov 24th. The motion was carried.

The Senate then adjourned.

C. A. Nickerson
Secretary.

Duquesne University

Dec. 13 1927.

The Senate met today at 10 o'clock in Room B of the Library Building. The following were present:- The President, Professors Bill Brownson, Cameron, Coff, Gaitheron, Jordan, Hatter, Hunt, Johnston, S. Mc Intosh, Mc Kay, MacNolan, Maxwell, McNeill, Murray, Nichols, Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the meetings held on Nov. 8 and Nov. 22 were read and approved.

Funeral arrangements.

No classes held on day of funeral.

Approved
Dec 13th 1927
A. M. G. [Signature]
[Signature]

The President reported that Dr. Ernest Frazer of the University of Minnesota had agreed upon request, to represent the Dallman University at the coming inauguration of Dr. Hughes as president of Hamline University.

Gift to
Museum.



Prof. MacMachure reported a gift to the museum of a painting of the Sargue John Johnson. The painting was bequeathed to the University by the late Captain W. H. Johnson and it was agreed that a letter of thanks be sent to Mrs. Johnson by the secretary.

Report of
Committee on
Summer
Session.

The report of the committee appointed to consider the question of summer school was next presented by its chairman Dr. D. McIntosh. Dr. McIntosh stated that the committee were divided as to the advisability of holding a summer session and the report was presented in two sections as follows:

A.

X.1 The courses to be given in the summer session should be fully up to college standard.

2. The undersigned members of the committee believe, therefore, that the ideal arrangement would be an extension of the University work along these general lines:

- (a) The college year should be divided into three terms of approximately equal length.
- (b) A normal years work for a student shall consist of two terms

- (c) The curriculum should be so modified that courses will be completed in a single term.
- (d) In general, teaching by any member of the staff should be limited to two terms a year.

3.

The Committee feel that this plan cannot be carried out immediately, and as a step in this direction, they suggest that a summer session of about six weeks duration be held, and classes conducted in some fifteen subjects, all more advanced than those of grade VIII.

The arrangement of the courses, number of lectures etc., should be left to the discretion of the departments concerned.

4.

The Committee is unwilling to fix the remuneration to be given in a School wherein they or their colleagues will take part. They suggest, however, that the cost for teaching would be about \$300.00 to \$400.00 per lecture class. When laboratory instruction is given the cost will be about 50% higher.

The total cost for the courses previously suggested would be therefore, \$4,600.00 ± \$6,200.00.

5.

The Committee feel that, in general, members of the staff should

Report of
Committee on
Summer
Sessions (cont.)

5 (cont.)

not be expected to teach in, or to be responsible for, the work done in the summer school.

D. Mc Intosh (Chairman)

M. Merrill

W. R. Maxwell

H. P. Bill

B.

Having considered the practical as well as the theoretical aspect of the suggested Summer School, we, the undersigned, are not convinced that students of the type desired would come in sufficient numbers to maintain a proper standard of scholarship, and justify the expenditure of time, energy, and money.

We feel that a summer school is not the most pressing need of the University.

George E. Wilson

Howard L. Bronson

C. L. Bennett.

The report was discussed at some length but it was felt that the matter was one which should receive very careful consideration before attempting to reach an agreement. It was decided therefore that mimeograph copies of the report should be sent to each

member of the Senate and that another

Added to Minutes of Dec. 10:

The President read a letter from J. S. Roper to the Board of Governors in which it was suggested that the Officers Training Corps be moved at Dalhousie.

On the President's suggestion, the matter was left for consideration to a Committee consisting of the members of the Staff who had served overseas, with Dean Ross as Chairman. The Committee to study the matter of policy and report at a future meeting.

The Senate met today at 10. A.M. in Room B of the Macdonald Library Building. There were present:-

The President, Professors Brownson, Coff. Gibbs, Goranloch, Hattie, Johnston, Macdonald, E. Mc Intosh, Mac Kay, Macneil, Maxwell, Ritchie, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Wilson reported for the Committee appointed to consider essays submitted for the medals offered by the Committee for the celebration of the Diamond Jubilee of Confederation. These essays had been ~~submitted~~^{read} and the Committee had placed them in the following order of merit:-

1. "Bilingual Schools in Canada" by

Report of
Diamond
Jubilee
Essay
Committee

member of the Senate and that another meeting should be held at an early date. The Senate then adjourned. (in addition)

E. B. McKesson
Secretary

Dalhousie University.
Dec. 16. 1927.

The Senate met today at 10. A.M. in Room B3 of the Macdonald Library Building. There were present:-

The President, Professors Brownson, Coff. Gibbs, Gorvanlock, Hattie, Johnston, Macdonald, D. Mc Intosh, Mac Kay, Macneil, Maxwell, Ritchie, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Wilson reported for the Committee appointed to consider essays submitted for the medals offered by the Committee for the celebration of the Diamond Jubilee of Confederation. These essays had been ~~submitted~~ ^{read} and the Committee had placed them in the following order of merit:-

1. "Bilingual Schools in Canada" by

Sp. of
Diamond
Jubilee
Essay
Committee

Diamond
Jubilee
League.

Isabella Piink.

2. "Nova Scotia and Confederation"
by Ewan S. Clark.

3. "The Canadian Banking System"
by Hamilton Baird.

On motion of Prof. Wilson and Macneill it was agreed to accept the report and the secretary was asked to send a notification of the results to the Diamond Jubilee Committee.

Discussion
of
Summer School
(cont)

The report of the Summer Session Committee was then continued. It was agreed to consider first the "B" section of the report, namely that dealing with the desirability of holding any sort of a summer session at Dalhousie.

In explanation of this section of the report, Prof. Wilson stated that the signers were not opposed to the idea of the twelve month plan but that they considered it a matter for future consideration.

Prof. Brownson added that the report was not intended to apply to special courses or conferences given by any department of the University.

The question from the standpoint of the students was also discussed at some length. It was pointed out by the Registrar that an extra session of six weeks would benefit greatly any student going in for honors or for any Professional course and who found himself lacking in certain ~~classes~~ necessary classes. He also stated that he now felt that classes of the order of grade III should be given in addition to the fifteen ~~former~~ mentioned in the "A" section of the report.

Discussion
of Summer
Sessions
(cont.)

It was agreed generally that in the event of a summer course being given, no class should be offered unless it required at least two periods of instruction per day, and that any student wishing a whole year's equivalent should be allowed to take only one, or at the most one and one half, classes in a session.

Upon request of Prof. D. M. Intah, the Committee appointed in March 1921 to consider the problem of ^{new Summer} ~~Summer~~ sessions was relieved from further duty. ^{Session} ~~Committee~~ ^{appointed}. An motion of Prof. Marshall and the Secretary a new committee consisting of Prof. Brownson (Chairman), D. M. Intah, Gowatlock, Nichols, and Wilson, was appointed.

with instructions to consider the possibilities of a two term year. This committee also was asked to take up the question as to whether two and three hour classes should have equal value in counting toward a degree.

Report on
Summer
Conference

Prof. Maxwell next reported on the matter of a Summer Conference in Political Science and Economics. He thought that such a plan was quite feasible and suggested various possibilities for its carrying out. After some discussion it was suggested that the President appoint a Committee to deal with the whole matter and to report to the Senate some time in January. The committee to consist of the following:-

Personnel of
Committee

Profs. Maxwell, McKinley, Wilson,
and Macdonald.

The Senate then adjourned

C. B. Nicholson
Secretary

Approved
by the
Faculty
June 21, 1918

Feb. 14, 1925.

The Senate met to day in Room B of its Macdonald Library Building at 12 o'clock. The following were present: - The President, and Professors Babkin, Broussar, Cameron, Coff, Gowanlock, Hunt, Johnston, Macdonald, D. M. Intosh, D. S. MacIntosh, Mr. Kay, Max Michan, MacNeill, Maxwell, Murray, Nielsen, Read, Smith, H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Wilson and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of Dec. 16 were read and approved.

Prof. Max Michan reported a gift to the Museum, of prints representing the hull and spar plan of the Nova Scotian schooner "Bluenose," by the designer, W. J. Rowe. The Secretary was instructed to convey its thanks of its Senate to Mr. Rowe.

A letter was then read by the Secretary from the Students Council asking that Monday, Feb. 20, be made a holiday. The letter stated that through a misunderstanding of the Senate regulations, the student body had taken for granted that minus day was to be a holiday some time during the winter term and therefore they had not asked for a football holiday in the Autumn. Some discussion followed the reading of the letter and there appeared to be a certain amount of opposition to the

Gift to the
Museum by
W. J. Rowe

Students
Council
request for a
holiday.

Request for a
holiday
(continued)

granting of the request.

It was moved finally by Dean Murray (seconded by Prof. Maxwell), that the request be granted.

Prof. Macneill moved an amendment (seconded by Prof. Johnston), that Wednesday or Friday be offered as a holiday instead of Monday.

On its vote taken, the amendment was defeated and on putting the original motion, it was carried by a vote of 12 to 6.

The Secretary was then instructed to send a letter to the Students Council expressing the feeling of the Senate that the granting of a holiday on Monday the 20th. was not to be considered as establishing a precedent. Moreover the resolution of the Senate passed on March 1st. 1927 relative to the football holiday, applied only to such occasions as where, after the winning of the City League Championships, a play-off game was necessary. In such an event, a whole holiday might be granted if the play-off took place out of town; otherwise a half-holiday only could be allowed.

The President then reported on a communication from Mr. J. D. Mc Karma, formerly of Dartmouth N. S. but now living in St. John N. B. - Mr. Mc Karma expressed his desire to create a scholarship to be known as the

Letter to be
sent to Student
Council. Re:
Monday Day
etc.

Elizabeth McKenna Scholarship in Honour
 of his mother who will have been married
 70 years on March 4th next. He proposes
 to deliver to the Board at once, securities
 to the value of \$1000.00. bearing interest

Offer of \$1000.
 Mrs. McKenna to
 institute
 "Elizabeth
 McKenna
 Scholarship"

February 15, 1909.

Mr. Harry Shankle, B. A.,
 Secretary-Treasurer, Students' Council,
 Dalhousie University,
 Halifax, N. S.

Dear Mr. Shankle:

I am authorized to inform you that
 the Request by the Students' Council for a holiday on
 Monday, February 22nd, has been granted by the Senate.

As there seems to have been some mis-
 understanding relative to a resolution passed at a meeting
 of the Senate on March 1, 1907, I shall enclose a copy of
 the minute in question.

You will note that Hallow Day is not to
 be a holiday, but it is to be a day for "some suitable com-
 memoration of all benefactors of the University". In
 regard to the possibility of the Senate's granting a holiday
 or a half-holiday (in addition to the half-holiday for
 Field Sports), the Senate voted that such a holiday would
 not be granted annually, but only in those years in which
 the school's football results made it necessary that an out-
 of town play-off game be held, (as in the case of Dalhousie
 winning the City League Championship). In this case, a
 holiday might be granted. Then such a play-off game is
 held in the city, however, a half-holiday only would be
 given.

Also I may say that the granting of a
 holiday on February 22nd is not to be considered by the
 Student Body as in any way establishing a precedent, but
 rather is an effort by the Senate in correcting an honest
 misunderstanding of the regulation.

Yours very truly,

Copied April 1st, 1909.

Secretary.

Elizabeth McKenna Scholarship in Honour
 of his mother who will have been married
 70 years on March 4th next. He proposes
 to deliver to the Board at once, securities
 to the value of £1000.00 bearing interest

Offer of J. B.
 McKenna to
 institute
 "Elizabeth
 McKenna
 Scholarship"

1927.

Senate Regulations Regarding Huroo Day.
 Extract from Minutes.

March 3, 1927.

At the President's request, the
 question of Huroo Day again came up for discussion.
 Dean Reed representing the Committee appointed more than
 a year ago to consider the matter, reported the committee
 in agreement that the name "Huroo Day" be continued, but
 that they were not agreed as to its date, nor as to the
 manner in which it was to be observed. After some
 discussion, it was finally agreed that a date be fixed
 for suitable commemoration of all benefactors of the
 University. This day to be called Huroo Day and be
 not to be a holiday. Further, that the statement,
 "In Honour of all Benefactors", be inserted after the
 words "Huroo Day" in the University calendar. The
 decision as to the date of Huroo Day and the method of
 appropriate observance was left to the Committee with
 the recommendation that it be held some time during the
 middle of the second term. It was further agreed
 that the day after Thanksgiving be not granted as a
 holiday but that if it seemed advisable, the Senate might
 allow one half or one whole holiday for football in
 addition to the half day usually given for field sports.

Copied April 1st, 1927.

Elizabeth McKenna Scholarship in Honour
 of his mother who will have been married
 70 years on March 4th next. He proposes
 to deliver to the Board at once, securities
 to the value of \$1000.00, bearing interest
 at 7% and he hopes to be able shortly
 to increase the Capital to \$5000.00. It is
 Mr. McKenna's wish that the Scholarship be
 used to assist students who are in
 need of financial aid during their efforts
 to secure a college education. He wishes
 when the Capital sum reaches \$5000.00,
 to have all annual income over \$200.00,
 added to the principal; when this latter
 reaches \$10,000.00, there are to be two
 Scholarships of \$200.00 each, and so on,
 until the Capital sum has reached the
 value of \$25,000.00. After this the University
 will be able to do as it pleases with
 any interest in excess of \$1000.00 per annum.

After consideration of Mr. McKenna's
 proposal the members of the Senate were
 agreed that the need for financial
 assistance was most likely to be
 felt by students in their first year
 and that any scholarships awarded
 from this fund should not be
 carried beyond this point. It was
 agreed also, upon the suggestion of Prof.
 Bronson, that Mr. McKenna be asked
 to offer two scholarships of \$100.00
 each instead of one with a value of
 \$200.00.

Offer of S. B.
 McKenna to
 institute
 "Elizabeth
 McKenna
 Scholarship"

W. B. Ross
 to be granted
 B. A. in May

Dean Reed then submitted a letter relative to the case of Mr. W. B. Ross, a 4th year student in Arts with affiliation in Law. Mr. Ross commenced this session by taking all classes of the first year Law, but due to ill health, he was required to discontinue his work just before the Christmas examinations and go to the Nova Scotia Sanatorium for treatment. In view of Mr. Ross's outstanding ability as a student, the Faculty of Law has given him credit for three years' fresh attendance. The Faculty of Law has further resolved that, in its opinion, Mr. Ross is worthy to receive his B. A. degree in the Spring.

Dean Reed stated that the Faculty of Law realized that the case was entirely a matter for the Faculty of Arts and the Senate and that his letter was intended to serve as a suggestion, but in no sense a recommendation, to the Arts Faculty.

The members of the Senate were in agreement as to the desirability of granting Mr. Ross his degree and decided informally to accept the recommendations in question after it had been forwarded to them from the Faculty of Arts & Sciences.

The Senate then adjourned next the agreement to meet again on Monday, Feb. 20 d. at 10 A. M.

C. B. Dickerson
 Secretary

Approved
 Feb 20th 1929
 A. S. MacKenzie
 President

Feb. 20. 1928.

The Senate met today at 10 o'clock in Room B. There were present:-

The President and Professors Bell, Robinson, Coff, Gartheron, Hunt, Johnston, D. M. Intish, D. S. MacIntosh, McKay, MacMearns, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, Read, Young and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. MacMearns reported a gift to the J. J. Stewart Collection of

Gifts to the Library.

Mr. Robinson of three very rare pamphlets written by his father, the Rev. W. C. Robinson. The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Mr. Robinson.

The President announced that Friday, March 9th had been designated as Munro Day, (in honour of all Benefactors), and that, although classes would be held as usual throughout the day, a mass meeting would be held in the Gymnasium on that evening.

Munro Day
March 9th.

He also stated that the Hon. R. B. Bennett had consented to deliver an address.

Hon. R. B. Bennett to
address
meeting.

It was agreed to leave the details of the arrangement to a committee consisting of Profs. Read, Bell and Maxwell.

Mr. Allison
Proposals

The report of the committee (see attached copy) which had been appointed to consider certain proposals by Mr. Allison University was next read by the Secretary. On motion of Professors

Mt. Allison
 Professor's
 Committee Report

Report of
 Committee on
 Two Term Year

Murray and MacEachan, it was agreed to accept the report and it was further agreed that a copy be sent to the Board of Governors and the suggestion that they pass it on to Mt. Allison.

The report of the Committee appointed to consider the question of a two term year was next presented by its chairman Prof. Brownson. The report was as follows:

"The Committee believes that the value of the two term year must be considered on either of two bases:

(1). If the University should introduce a three term year, the reconstruction of the present year into two terms becomes inevitable.

(2). In the absence of any immediate inaugurations of the three term year the committee considers that the advantages of the two term system are not sufficiently evident to justify the complete reconstruction of the University work that would be involved.

Signed,

H. Brownson (Chairman)

B. Mc Intosh,

J. N. Goodenough,

J. E. Wilson

E. W. Nichols.

After some discussion as to the various advantages and disadvantages of a two term year, it was felt

to the members of the Senate that more

Report

Report of the Committee on a Summer Conference.

The Committee is of the opinion that a Summer Conference consisting of lectures by eminent men and round table discussions where they would be the leaders would bring the University into closer relationship with an influential part of its constituency, to the advantage of both. It therefore recommends that such a Conference be held and that a Committee be appointed to organize it.

This Committee feels that the organization committee of which it recommends the appointment should have as nearly as possible a free hand in arranging all the important matters of detail with which it will have to deal. We are accordingly unwilling to hamper that committee by any further recommendations for the acceptance of Senate. We suggest, however, that the duration of the Conference should be from 4-6 days, that there be a few public lectures open to all, but that the members of the round table discussion groups should be selected. The topics for discussion might be either primarily national in their outlook, such as The Constitution of Canada or The Race Question, or solely local, as the problems of our basic warlike industries. The University should keep a record of the proceedings of the Conference.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Russell Maxwell (Chairman)
 R. P. Mackay
 H. W. Woodhouse
 G. E. Wilson

submitted
 on
 in Session
 La.

about 500 had stated that they were not interested, while the remaining 64 were anxious to take classes.

to the members of the Senate that more

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
UNIVERSITY APPOINTED TO CONSIDER CERTAIN PROPOSALS FOR THE
BETTER STATE OF THE COLLEGE OF GREAT BRITAIN UNIVERSITY.

The Committee of the Senate of Mississippi University appointed to consider certain proposals made by the Regents of Great Britain University with a view to a reorganization of Great Britain with Columbia-College, while the Institution retains their present sites at Nashville and at Oxford, has to report as follows:-

The Committee, after studying the Report of the Great Britain Education Committee found that the proposals with regard to which the Senate were particularly desired an expression of opinion from this University were three in number, viz:-

1. Uniform matriculation and entrance requirements.
2. Uniform rules of tuition for courses given by both Universities.
3. Uniform or similar courses in Arts and Science, with a common examining board, or a board to be worked out by a committee representing the Senates of both Universities. It is understood that courses might not, and probably would not, be identical, but that statements descriptive of the work done in any subject would be prepared by each lecturer for posting on examination and would be sent in to the examining board with a section cover. The board could make such changes in their papers as it considered wise, and by means of original questions, when needed, issue a paper suitable for all students wherever taught that particular course. Final examinations would be given once a year, and the examining board would meet in the evening to prepare the papers and arrange for them to be given at the same hours in Oxford and Nashville.

Our Committee held several meetings at which most of the time was devoted to a consideration of proposal number three.

With regard to number one, - that the matriculation and entrance requirements should be made uniform, - we were of the opinion that this was a desirable thing. It came to the notice, however, that it was an entirely feasible thing; for, on examining and comparing the requirements as set forth in the Catalogues of the two Institutions, we found that these were already substantially in agreement and that it could require only a few slight adjustments, which, with the sympathy and co-operation of the Education Departments of the two provinces, could easily be effected to bring them into complete, or virtually complete, accord.

Proposal number two is one which lies outside the scope of the Senate's powers to pronounce upon. Seeing, as it does, with pleasure, it is a matter the decision with regard to which rests entirely with the Board of Governors.

It may be observed, however, that, while the tuition fees in the two Institutions come to pretty nearly the same figures in the average, (being slightly less in Great Britain in the subjects which do not involve

J. Marshall
at on
upper Senate
data.

all except 2 or 3 per cent,
6). about 300 had stated that
they were not interested, while
the remaining 64 were
anxious to take classes.

to the members of the Senate that more

laboratory work, and slightly more in those that do involve laboratory work, so that the making of the figures uniform might not involve any great difficulty, there is yet a very wide difference between the practices of the two institutions with regard to the time when the payment of these fees must be made, and your committee are of the opinion that a very drastic change would need to be made in the Mount Allison system in this respect before it could be likely to appeal itself to the students of Indiana.

Your committee found the third proposal a troublesome one to deal with.

The idea of getting into closer connection and fellowship with sister institutions is one which has for us a strong appeal, and the merit of this proposal would be naturally being about a greater interchange of the staffs of the different institutions. Beneficial results might reasonably be expected to arise from discussions of methods employed by those engaged in the same or similar subjects. Any improvement in methods which might thus be brought about, could lead to greater accomplishments and elevated standards.

The Committee, however, after giving the matter long and careful consideration, came to the conclusion that, even if the proposal could be put into practice, difficulties and the disadvantages connected with it were such as to outweigh any possible advantages that might arise from it.

A comparison of the subjects that enter into the courses set out forth in the schedules of the two institutions shows differences:

1. In the way of contents;
2. In the amount of time devoted to them;
3. In the amount of work done;
4. In methods of securing distinctions.

Even if the contents could be equalized or more equivalent, differences in the number of classes would call for re-adjustment of the tables which in some cases would be sure to cause great inconveniences. In the case of classes whose size is such as to require that, for efficiency of instruction, they should be broken up into two or three sections, even one additional period per week for each of these sections would mean considerable additional demands upon the time and the energy of the instructor, and would also make necessary the employment of additional instructors. Something, however, that all of these difficulties could be surmounted and all of these differences adjusted, the problem of common examinations would still present itself. Their establishment and their execution would call for a great expenditure of time on the part of the professors in both institutions in correspondence by mail, and at both time and money in travelling to conferences, for the required board of examiners could hardly consist of less than forty members, if each institution is to have proper representation.

Our examination committee declares that such a scheme of common examinations as that proposed is hypothetical; and all the members of this committee are strongly of the opinion that, even if a way could be devised to make it workable, its working could not be satisfactory. One of us are of the opinion that, if a system of common examinations should ever be adopted, an entirely national board of examiners would be likely to prove much more satisfactory than that which has been suggested; the majority, however, are opposed to external examinations of any kind whatsoever for the classes which they teach. This committee is of the opinion

f. Maxwell
at on
over session
held.

all except 2 or 3 per cent,
b). about 300 had stated that
they were not interested, while
the remaining 67 were
anxious to take classes.

to the members of the Senate that more

that if a teacher is what he ought to be - and that type of teacher is surely to be found, in the generality of cases at any rate, in our Universities - he should not be subjected to any restrictions which would even tend to hamper him or interfere with his developing his subject freely along the lines of his own interest and enable both he and we in the manner of his treatment of it; and the members of the Committee find themselves unable to see how the adoption of uniform courses and common examinations could fail to have such a hampering effect.

We are therefore unable to recommend the adoption of the proposal for uniform courses and common examinations. If greater uniformity than that at present existing in the courses as given in the two Institutions, is considered desirable, the Committee is of the opinion that something towards that end might be effected, and much better results be obtained, by consultation and by co-operation of individual departments of the two Universities.

H. Murray (Chairman)

W. P. Coffe

W. R. Mansell

M. Mansell

C. B. M. M. M.

to see

January 2nd, 1906.

J. Mansell
at on
under Lecture
Date.

- all except 2 or 3 per cent.
(6). about 300 had stated that they were not interested, while the remaining 6% were anxious to take classes.

by the members of the Senate that more information on the matter should be at hand before any definite action could be taken. The committee therefore were asked to submit another report going rather more into the details of the whole problem. Also they were asked to look into the Honours System and estimate how it would be affected by any change to a two or three term year.

Prof. Maurell has reported that he had attempted to find to what extent students now in college would be benefited by a summer session of six weeks. From a study of student records, it was apparent that the majority of students of the first three years could be benefited by such courses. As to the probability of the students taking advantage of summer classes, Prof. Maurell stated that he had submitted a questionnaire to the students with the following results:-

Prof. Maurell
report on
Summer Session
data.

- a) Questionnaire had been returned from 364 students representing all except 2 or 3 per cent.
- b) About 300 had stated that they were not interested, while the remaining 64 were anxious to take classes.

Prof. Macneil's
report (cont)

- (c) Among the 64 about 40 different classes had been selected, the maximum number for any one class being about nine, with a general average of three or four.

Prof. Macneil's report was received with great interest by the Senate, but beyond a brief discussion no action was taken.

Report of
Committee on
Summer
Conferences.

The report of the Committee on Summer Conferences was next presented by Prof. Maxwell. (See attached copy)

It was agreed upon motion of Prof. Maxwell and Bill that the report be adopted. It was suggested by the President that the present Committee consider the matter of the personnel of the Committee suggested and bring a report to the Senate for approval at its next meeting.

The question of the issuing of diplomas to graduates in Education was next discussed but it was the sense of the meeting that no action should be taken.

Profs. Carter
and Macneil
new members
of the Senate

The President reported that Profs. J. R. Carter ~~was~~ and H. K. Macdonald had been appointed as members of the Senate in place of Profs. E. V. Hogan and K. A. MacKenzie whose terms

ANNIVERSARY ADDRESS

Ottawa, 2 p.m., March 9th, 1920.

Invocation: Rev. Dr. Stenson, of Ottawa.

Prayer: Devotions, by Orchestra.
Gospel, by Choir.

Introduction of Address: Mr. G. Fred Harvey, Chairman of the Board of Governors.

Historical Address: Dr. A. Stanley Dickson, President of the University.

Presentation of Address of Welcome: Mr. J. G. Jones, President of the Council of Students.

Introduction of Mrs. J. G. Russell: Mr. Joseph Russell

Address: Mrs. J. G. Russell

Invocation: Very Rev. Dean A. G. L. 1897.

God save the King

to its various benefactors since the time of its founding.

The President was followed by J. Gerald Goddard, President of the Students Council who presented Mr. Hon. R. B. Bennett the guest of honor with an illuminated address from the Student Body.

Mr. Justice Russell one of Mr.

of membership had expired.
 Approved by the Senate then adjourned.
 Apr 10th 1920
 W. S. Lee, Secy
~~W. S. Lee, Secy~~

C. B. Wickham
 Secretary.

Bathurst University.

March 9. 1920

The March Day Exercises, in honor of all benefactors of the University were held this evening at eight o'clock in the gymnasium. The meeting was well attended by the student body and invited guests.

Mr. J. F. Pearson recently elected Chairman of the Board of Governors presided. His introductory remarks were followed by a brief address by President Mackenzie who traced the growth of the University making special reference to its various benefactors since the time of its founding.

The President was followed by J. Guild Godson, President of the Students Council who presented the Hon. R. B. Bennett the guest of honor with an illuminated address from the Student Body.

Mr. Justice Russell one of Mr.

Bermitt's former professors which he attended Dalhousie, introduced the Speaker.

In his address which followed, Mr. Bermitt expressed great pleasure and appreciation of the welcome given him, by Dalhousie and paid special tribute to the memories of the late Dean Wilder and Dr. J. S. Campbell. In the latter part of his address, Mr. Bermitt directed his ^{talk} remarks more particularly to the student body giving them valuable advice and interspersing his remarks with various reminiscences of his own college life.

At the conclusion of his address the benediction was pronounced by the Very Rev. Dean Lloyd, and the exercises were closed with the singing of the National Anthem.

C. B. Macpherson
Secretary.

Dalhousie University

April 10 1928.

The senate met to day at 12 o'clock in Room B of the Mansfield Library. There were present: - The President and Professors Bell, Broussau, Cameron,

of Board
April 10th 1928
C. B. Macpherson
Secretary

Read

Report of Committee on two-term year.

The Committee believes that the wisest of the two term year must be considered on either of two bases:

(1) If the University should introduce a three term year the reconstruction of the present year into two terms becomes inevitable.

(2) In the absence of any immediate reconversion of the three term year the committee considers that the advantages of the two term system are not sufficiently evident to justify the complete reconstruction of the university work that would be involved.

In arriving at the above decision the committee was naturally largely influenced by the fact that our present system has proved itself thoroughly workable and on the whole fairly satisfactory, and further, that the great majority of colleges still stick to this system in spite of a number of apparently successful experiments with the two or two and one half term year. Under these circumstances the members of the committee were unanimous in feeling that no change would be justified unless a very strong case could be made out in its favor.

It should be noted that it is always harder to see the flaws in any present system and the advantages of a change, than it is to see the disadvantages and difficulties which would come with the change.

Some of the more obvious advantages of a two term system were the following:

(1) From the student's standpoint:-
It offers more flexibility in choice of courses, especially where a subject is divided into sections. This would especially help out those who enter without a foreign language and who have difficulty in doing their recitation work in the winter. It would give a half year for students who have a serious illness or who require only two or three extra classes for a degree.

(2) From the teacher's standpoint:-
There would be less time given to examinations and fewer papers to correct. There would be fewer students to get acquainted with and work with at one time. It would greatly simplify the work of getting apparatus ready for lecture demonstrations and for laboratory classes.

Some of the more obvious disadvantages were the following:-

It involves having an examination period in midwinter and students would be left with nothing to do until papers were read; there would still be Christmas holidays, and time for the last lectures would have to be provided then or at some other time. It would involve a second registration and examination period. It brings a man to the final examination in a subject after only a few weeks' acquaintance without any serious preliminary testing and is probably more conducive to cramming.

Some discussion followed in which a question was raised as to the advisability of offering Physics 2 in the first year. It was suggested by the Department and finally moved by Profs. Macmillan and Gortanlock, that instead of

pt to Sept
of
course.

matter on
or Term
or
Report

in Read
ded to
near
conference

see in
where
presented.
see over on
report.

The above arguments are after all of secondary importance and the main question is, "Will students gain more from their college work if they devote themselves to not more than three subjects at one time?"

Only one member of the committee could express an opinion based on personal experience, and he was quite confident of the advantage of the more concentrated type of work, and in particular that students did more collateral reading.

The entire committee agreed that the chief would be of advantage in elementary foreign languages and in all science classes involving laboratory work except Chemistry II. There was a strong feeling among some members of the committee that in many other classes there would be a distinct loss caused by lack of continuity and that the confusion, if confusion there be, that results from carrying five or six classes is not greater than that which would result from an abrupt change to three new classes at mid year. For advanced students who are taking honors or specializing there would seem to be distinct advantages in carrying not more than three classes at one time.

Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N. S.,
April 9, 1906.

pt to 24th
of
course.

minutes on
the Term
or
Report

in Read
ded to
minutes on
with
reference

many were next presented. (See attached copy)
Some discussion followed in which a question was raised as to the advisability of offering Physics 2 in the first year. It was suggested by the Department and finally moved by Profs. Macmillan and Gortauloch, that instead of

see in
minutes
presented.
see over to
report.

Coff, Gautheron, Gibbs, Gowauloch,
Johnstone, O. Mc Intosh, Marmishan,
Maxwell, Macneill, Murray, Nichols, Smith,
H. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Wilson, Young,
and the secretary

The minutes of the last two meetings
were read and approved.

Prof Murray announced a gift
of \$100.00 to the Classes Department by Dr.
S. J. Maclellan for the purchase of books. The
Sec. was asked to send Dr. Maclellan a
letter of thanks.

Gift to 24th
of
Classes.

The additional report of the
Committee on a Two Term Year was
next read. A brief discussion followed
but it seemed advisable to defer action
until a later meeting.

Committee on
Two Term
Year
Report

Prof. Maxwell announced that
Dean Read had been added to the
original Committee on Summer Conferences
and that it was planned to set up
a supplementary committee to assist in
the plans as outlined in its original
report

Dean Read
added to
Committee on
Summer
Conferences

The proposed course leading to the
B. Sc. (in Fisheries) as adopted by the Arts
Faculty was next presented. (See attached copy)
Some discussion followed in which a
question was raised as to the advisability
of offering Physics 2 in the first year.
It was suggested by the Department
and finally moved by Profs. Macneill
and Gowauloch, that instead of

Course in
Fisheries
presented.
see over to
refab.

Physics 2, Physics 1 should be substituted.
The motion was carried.

Report of
Honorary Degree
Committee.

The report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees was next presented and considered. After a general discussion on the report it was agreed upon motion of Prof. Murray and Wilson that the degree of LL.D. be offered to Prof. Allan Johnson of Princeton University and Dr. J. S. Stewart of New York.

The President suggested a change in the present Senate regulations which allows a negative vote of three to disqualify a proposed candidate for an honorary degree. It was agreed finally that the Honorary Degree Committee should consider the matter and bring in a recommendation to the Senate at a later meeting. The Senate then adjourned.

C. B. Nickerson
Secretary

Approved
April 26, 1922
W. S. Hooper, President

Curriculum of the course leading to the degree
of B. Sc. (Fisheries).

1st Year	Credits	Hours per week	
		Lect.	Lab.
English 1	3		
French 1 or German 1	3		
Mathematics I (Elementary Differential Analysis)	3		
Physics with course work in Electricity and Magnetism or Optics	3		4
Biology 1	3		4
2nd Year			
English 2	3		
French 2 or German 2	3		
Statistics 1	3		
Chemistry II (General Chemistry)	3		3
Biology 2 (Comparative Vertebrate)	3		0
Drawing II	3		0
3rd Year			
English	3		
Chemistry 4 (Organic)	3		3
Drawing	3		3
Fisheries 1 (General Fisheries. A study of the principal marine and fresh water forms of economic importance, and of the methods of their utilization.)	3		3
Fisheries 2 (Physics of fish curing. This course deals with the application of physical principles in the preparation of fish and other marine forms for market.)	3		4
4th Year			
Biochemistry 1	3		3
Physiology 1 and 2	3		3
Pathology and Bacteriology	3		4
Fisheries 3 (Fish Culture. A study of the method and problems of controlling life in the water, in connection with the development of aquatic resources.)	3		4
Fisheries 4 (The Chemistry and Bacteriology of Fish Curing. This course covers the post mortem changes in fish flesh, as well as the processes occurring with each of the various methods of preservation.)	3		4
Summer Session			
Applied Biology, including a course in General Zoology and Fish Pathology.			
to occur:			

The courses, Fisheries 1, 2, 3 and 4 will be given at the Fisheries Experimental Station (situated) at the Biological Board of Canada, situated in the city about a mile from the University.

February 27, 1902.

Speaker at
Convocation.

New Convocation
Committee.

provision is made to organize a committee to attend to the distribution of tickets this year. This was agreed.

The report from the Jury of Award of the W. H. Bennett Essay and Poetry, and the Overseas Club Essay Prize, was next read by the Secretary. The report stated that the two members of the

Dalhousie University

April 26 1925.

The Senate met today at 12 o'clock in Room B of the MacDonald Library. There were present:—

The President and Professors Babbitt, Bell, Coff, Gorvanlock, Hunt, Johnstone, D. Mc Intosh, D. S. MacIntosh, Mr. Kay, McNeill, Nichols, Read, J. Stewart, Symons, Wilson, Young, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President suggested that Dr. J. D. Stewart of New York, to whom the Senate had agreed to offer the honorary degree of L.B.D., be asked to make the address at Convocation. Since Dr. Stewart had not as yet replied to the letter of notification, it was agreed to ask the Premier of Nova Scotia to speak should Dr. Stewart be unable to be present.

Speaker at Convocation.

Due to the fact that Prof. H. L. Stewart was planning to be absent from the city at about Convocation time, it was suggested by the Registrar that Prof. J. H. L. Johnstone be asked to organize a committee to attend to the distribution of tickets this year. This was agreed.

New Convocation Committee.

The report from the Jury of Award of the W. H. Bennett Essay and Poetry, and the Overseas Club Essay Prize was next read by the Secretary. The report stated that the two members of the

Award of
W. W. Dennis
Prize.
(Report of Jury
of Award)

Jury who acted, (Mr. Justice Chisholm and Dr. W. E. Marshall), were in complete agreement as to the award of the Dennis Prize but that they considered the two essays submitted for the Arceuthobium Prize were not of a sufficiently high standard to merit an award. Of the eight essays submitted for the Be Millie prize the selection of the jury was as follows:—

First,—"The Valley Farm" by Harold B. Price
Second—"Education in Colleges" by Edna Alice Atherton.

Of the eight poems offered for the Joe Howe prize, the following were selected:—

First:—"The Lawless", by Florence M. Brewster.

Second:—"A Song", by Ellen Abigail Cameron.

Both members of the jury of Award expressed their high admiration of the literary merit of all the essays and poems offered in the Dennis competition.

Temporary
Committee for
Arceuthobium Club
Essay Prize.

It was then suggested by Prof. Macneill that the essays not already designated for prizes be submitted to a committee consisting of Professors, Macmecham, MacFarlane and Nichols for further consideration to see if any of them might qualify for the Arceuthobium Club essay prize. This was agreed.

The report from the C. T. B. Committee

was next presented by Dean Reed. It was suggested by the President however, that the discussion of it be left for a later meeting.

The case of Miss Grace M. Sutherland was next considered. Miss Sutherland, a student of the graduating class in Arts is now in hospital recovering from a serious operation. She hopes to be able to write most of her examinations but will be able to do so only with a considerable sacrifice of her strength. Her case had been considered by the Arts Faculty and had been sent on to the Senate with the recommendation that she be granted her degree without being required to write her examinations. The motion of Prof. Macneill and Johnson the Senate agreed.

A recommendation from the Arts Faculty to institute an Honour Course in Political Science and Economics was next discussed.

The present arrangement allows a student to take Honour Courses in History and Political Science and also in History and Economics and it seemed advisable to allow also a third grouping of these subjects. Upon motion of Prof. McKay and Wilson, it was agreed that such a course be offered and, the working out of its details was left to the present Committee on Honours.

See also page 473-4

Case of Grace M. Sutherland hopes to be conferred with further examinations.

New Honour Course in Pol. Science & Economics.

Gift by the
Honour. Lieut.
Gov. Torg of
\$2,000 to
Students Loan
Fund.

The President announced that the Honour. Lieut. Governor J. C. Torg had made a gift to the Students Loan Fund of five hundred dollars in addition to a similar amount given last year to the Library. The Secretary was asked to write to Gov. Torg expressing the thanks of the Senate for his generosity.

Prof. Macneil then brought up the case of a student, Mr. Nathan Ratner, now in third year medicine, (second year in attendance), who, it had been found, had been expelled a number of years ago from the University of Arkansas for cheating. Later he had gone to the University of Kansas where he had presented forged certificates for admission and was again expelled. From that University ^{he was} however, given a certificate of honorary dismissal. In 1926 he applied for admission at Doehouse and upon presentation of the proper credentials, had been admitted to the second year of medicine. The Registrar stated that he had no specific charge to lay against Mr. Ratner but merely wished to report the case to the Senate, he having but recently obtained the information given. A general discussion followed, the question being raised as to whether or not Mr. Ratner had made himself

Report of Committee appointed by the Senate
to investigate the proposal for establishing an officers' Training Corps
at DeWoskie.

1. Your Committee met on March 27, 1938, and conferred with Lt. Col. Sparling, General Staff Officer for this Military District, in order to make a study of the problem.
2. Appended to this report are the memoranda submitted by Lt. Col. Sparling dealing with the general project of organization of the DeWoskie University contingent and dealing with the nature of the training of such a contingent.
3. The proposal is to establish a contingent with infantry training. The scheme is flexible and if it is desired by the members and thought advisable by the governing Committee, other types of training may be undertaken. It is quite possible to organize a contingent with one or more platoons doing infantry training and other platoons doing artillery training, engineering training or medical training. It seems to be advisable to begin on an infantry basis adding the other phases as the movement develops.
4. The organization is based upon the platoon consisting of one officer, the lieutenant, one master S. C. G., a platoon sergeant and twenty-eight other ranks. Three platoons form the company and that unit includes not only the three officers and eighty-seven other ranks from the platoons but also a company headquarters consisting of a major, a captain, a C. S. G., a U. Q. S. D., and two buglers. Accordingly the complement of the company totals ninety-six and it would probably be undesirable to proceed with the project unless we could anticipate an enrolment of this number.
5. The training is set forth in the memorandum hereto appended. It consists of forty-five periods for drill periods and for vertical instruction of three-quarters of an hour each, plus twenty-two and one-half hours of lecture periods. The second year work consists of thirty periods and twenty-five lecture hours. This is followed by an examination set by the War Office for Certificate "A" which qualifies for a lieutenant's commission in any British non-permanent force. The third year consists of thirty periods and twenty-five lectures and this is followed by an examination for Certificate "B" which qualifies the holder for a captain's commission, in any British non-permanent force.
6. In order to carry on the work it would be necessary to establish on the campus a headquarters with storage space for extra kit and equipment. It is understood that the storage space is available in the Forester Building. The Department of Military and Defence would pay a rental to the University that would compensate for the space used and for any expense in equipping it.
7. Finance - the pay for cadets would average about \$15 per month per annum, and this would presumably be turned in to the cadet funds for the purpose of promoting the interest of the members of the contingent.
8. The council of students of the University has approved of the organization of such a contingent. In order to encourage such a movement it would probably be necessary to give some recognition to the work done by way of credits in the non-professional facilities. The general university policy in the Dominion is to exempt all cadets from compulsory physical training and to give those who take the full course credit for a course leading to the B. A. degree. At DeWoskie there is no compulsory P. T. The only credit that might be available would be recognition of the completion of the full course including certification "A" and "B" as being equivalent to one elective.

young and the Sen.
The minutes of the last meeting
were read and approved.

Prof Macmichael as Chairman
of the Committee appointed to
consider the essays submitted

General
Staff Officer
Prize Award

- 2 -

9. It is understood that the parade could be covered by a preliminary camp held either at the close of the winter term or before beginning the autumn term. This would probably render it a more attractive proposition from the students' point of view and would prevent the disruption of the ordinary academic work by the activities of the contingent. Other additional attractions are given in the facilities offered to engineering students for learning to fly in the summer and for signalling and other specialist courses.
10. Your Committee dealt with the following proposals (a) Whether it is desirable that an officers' training corps should be established at Dalhousie University. The majority of your Committee considered that this was desirable and would recommend that the Senate authorize such an establishment. (b) Whether upon the establishment of an officers training corps credit should be given to its members by exempting them from the compulsory physical training in accordance with the policy carried out at other institutions. Your Committee was unanimously of the opinion that in the event of the establishment of an O. T. C. and of compulsory P. T., credit should be exempted from the latter. (c) Whether cadets holding certificates "A" and "B" should be given credit for one class leading to the B. A. degree either as an elective or in lieu of one class of the preliminary requirements for the professional courses. The majority of the Committee were of the opinion that no such credit should be given and would recommend that no academic credit other than an exemption from compulsory P. T. be granted. (d) Whether a contingent should be established this year. Your Committee were unanimously of the opinion that the establishment should be postponed until the autumn of 1935. At that time the matter should be brought before the President. During the preliminary week and all students registered should be furnished with a statement in mimeographed form of the proposal for the establishment of such a contingent and with a questionnaire to be returned to an officer appointed for that purpose. In the event of a satisfactory response, the contingent should be then organized.

Young and the Sec.
The minutes of the last meeting
were read and approved.

Prof Macmichael as Chairman
of the Committee appointed to
consider the essays submitted

Amason
Chas. Bay
Prize Award

liable to Senate action on account of his concealment of the above facts. It was finally agreed that, before any definite action could be taken, the Committee of Studies of the Medical Faculty be asked to look into Mr. Patner's standing as a medical student and that upon receipt of their report, the Senate should consider again the case.

Approved The Senate then adjourned.
 May 12, 1928
 C. B. Nickerson
 Secretary

Dalhousie University.

May 12, 1928.

The regular meeting of the Senate was held today at 11 o'clock in Room B of the Library Building. There were present:-
 The President and Professors Cameron, Off. Corston, Gibbs, Jovanovich, Hunt, A. L. Macdonald, H. K. Macdonald, MacFarlane, D. Mc Intosh, D. S. MacIntosh, Mr. Kay, MacMechan, Macneill, Maxwell, Murray, Nichols, Read, Smith, A. L. Stewart, J. Stewart, Symons, Wilson, Young and the Sec.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof MacMechan as Chairman of the Committee appointed to consider the essays submitted

Ames
 Clerk Day
 Prize Award

Burses Club
Essay Prize
Award

for the Dennis Prize as eligible for the Burses Club Prize, reported their agreement upon the essay entitled, "Laurier and the Imperialists" by Katherine Hanifen, (Randomm. N. 7-2), and recommended this essay for the award. To this the Senate agreed.

Gift to the
Museum by
John M. Blackie

Prof. Macmillan then moved the following resolution:-

That the thanks of the Senate be given to Mr. John M. Blackie of Great Village N. S. for his presentation of a painting of his vessel the "John M. Blackie" to the Museum and that a copy of the minute be sent to Mr. Blackie. This was agreed.

Bachelor of
Arts List.

The report from the Faculty of Arts and Science, next received and upon recommendation it was agreed that the following, having fulfilled all the requirements, should be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Arts:-

Archibald, Helen S.	MacLennan J. H.
Atchison, Edith Alice	MacNaught J. W.
Begg, Helen F.	Markham Margaret.
Bell, Mary C.	Messenger Augusta E.
Bowles J. H.	Miller Kathleen E.
Burns, Evelyn L.	Mitchell R. E.
Cavicchi Elena J.	Morris Isabelle B.
Chisholm A. F.	Murray J. H.
Clark, Ann M.	Murray J. C.
Drysdale, Ruby C.	Nichols H. S.
Forster, H. E.	Osley R. S.

Frame, Elizabeth J.
 Fraser, Jewels G.
 Fraser, J. A.
 Fraser, J. M.
 Freeman, M. Elizabeth L. B.
 Frelton, Mary L.
 Gould, Rowena E.
 Jussa B.
 Kaniferu Katherine.
 Kenley Dora J.
 Holman, R. Kettle.
 Humphrey Adelaide
 Irwin, H. M.
 Langille, J. A.
 Macdonald Helen A.
 Mc Donald D. W.
 Mac Iver Agnes M.
 Mackenzie Jean F.
 MacLennan Frances.

Powell, J. J.
 Price H. C.
 Robertson Helen G.
 Ross W. B.
 Saunders S. A.
 Scouler Mary J.
 Suter M. Evaristo
 Smith A. M.
 Smith K. S.
 Smith Margaret H.
 Smyth Dorothy P.
 Sutherland Grace J.
 Sutherland, Ruth M.
 Toney, Pauline E.
 Volinsky, Sarah M.
 Walburn Alberta B.
 Woodside E. P.
 Yeo, C. A.
 Zwickler Gladys M.

B. A's

It was further agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred upon the following:—

MacIntosh, J. K.
 Mulock, P. M.
 Murphy W. J.
 Price E. J.
 Ross H. D.

B. Sc.
Candidates

And that the degree of Bachelor of Commerce be conferred upon the following:—

B. Comm.
Candidates

B. Comm.
Candidates

Baird S. H.
Bell, L. W.
Garber R. S.
Hobb, R. C.

Miller, L. B.
Slayton R. W.
Snow W. A.

B. Mus.

And that the degree of Bachelor of
Music be conferred upon:-
Morton, Rita L.

Eng. Diploma

And that the Diploma of
Engineering be conferred upon the following:-
Lewis E. R.
MacLeod W. C.
Prince E. J.
Weatherbe W. E.

Lin. Mus.
Diploma

And that the Licentiate of Music
Diploma be conferred upon the following:-
Black, Muriel.
Goldberg Julia
Kinsman, Margaret
Sawler, Katherine.

M. A.

Upon the recommendation of the
Faculty of Arts and Science it was further
agreed to confer the degree of Master of
Arts upon the following:-

- Borden Mabel A. (By examination and research
in Zoology).
Donahoe, Muriel C. (By examination and thesis
in English and French).
Gustan, W. J. (By examination and thesis
in English).
Forbes, J. A. (By examination and thesis
in Philosophy).
Hagen, Kathleen A. (By examination and
thesis in English).

M. A. 2
(cont.)

- Keating M. E. (By examination and thesis
in Economics).
- King, J. Agnes (By examination and thesis
in English).
- Macdonald R. A. (By examination in
Chemistry).
- Nickerson J. L. (By examination and research
in Physics)
- Ross, H. B. (By examination and thesis
in History).
- Sister Agnes de Paul. (By examination in
Mathematics).
- Thompson Marion J. (By examination and
thesis in Philosophy)

And the degree of Master of

Science upon the following:-

- Cooper, D. La B. (By examination and
research in Chemistry)
- Hall, J. C. (By examination and research
in Zoology and Chemistry)
- Wilson, Anna M. (By examination and
research in Chemistry).

The report of the Faculty of Law
was received and upon recommendation
it was agreed to confer the degree of

L. L. B.'s

- Bachelor of Laws upon the following:-
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Dreaver, Josephine S. <u>B.L.S.</u> | MacKinnon Sand L. |
| Doyle, Thos Cyril | Mitchell, Jas. E. <u>B.L.S.</u> |
| Farmer, Michael A. <u>B.L.S.</u> | Quibb, Wm D. <u>B.L.S.</u> |
| Godson, Jos. Gerald <u>B.L.S.</u> | Sperry, Clyde W. <u>B.L.S.</u> |
| Hobb, Andrew Aldrey <u>B.L.S.</u> | Walsh, Albert J. |
| Markenzie, Lina Fyfe <u>B.L.S.</u> | |

M. D. C. M.

upon ^{the} recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery upon the following: -

Mum, Charlotte	Merritt John W.
Beardsley Jas M.	Morris Geoffrey M.
Corward, Norman R.	Morrison Thomas J. <u>C. G.</u>
Chicklow, Felix A.	Murchison Alex. J.
Doull, Arthur E.	Oske, Chesley M.
Greer Wm. M.	Plutz, Walter H.
Hurat, Wm. A. <u>S. G.</u>	Rabinovitch, Coz <u>B. G.</u>
MacKay Robert W. M.	Schlossberg Reuben S.
MacLean, Hugh M.	Sofer Wm. H.
Mac Millan, Carlton L.	Therrott John C.
Mac Millan, Duncan	Trombs, John J.
MacPail, Malvin J.	Turel, Solomon J.
MacPhee Wm M.	Whitman Herbert G.

D. D. S.

Upon the recommendation of the Dental Faculty, it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery upon the following: -

Deems George M.	Smith, Emile
Godave, Walter H.	Tupper James A.
Muller James P.	

Diploma of Pharmacy.

Upon recommendation from the Faculty of Pharmacy, it was agreed to award the Diploma of Pharmacy ^{to} upon the following: -

Brown, Bliss E.	Murray Joseph R.
Cox, Donald W.	Oliver, Allen M.
Fullmore, Nalva M.	
Moren, Audrey J.	

Upon recommendation of the ^{respective} Faculties, it was agreed to award Honours, Distinctions, Prizes and Scholarships as follows:-

Diplomas of Honour.

In the Department of Classics.

High Honours:-

MacLennan, John Hugh.
Procter, Harry Ernest.
Yeo, Cedric Arnold.

In the Departments of Latin and English:

Honours.

Atkinson, Edick Abiel.

Diplomas of Distinction

Great Distinctions

Ross, Walter B.

Saunders, Stanley A.

Hornifer, Katherine.

Sister Maria Erasmata.

Distinctions

Burns, Evelyn L.

MacLennan, Frances Annie S.

Fraser, Jiveridolyn.

MacKenzie Jean Forbes.

Smith, Margaret Kathleen.

Graduation Prizes and Medals

Governor General's Gold Medal (Classics)

to:-

MacLennan, John Hugh.

University Medals

Faculty of Law:

Walsh, Robert Joseph.

Honours,
Distinction,
Prizes and
Scholarships

MedalsPrizes
etc.University Medals (continued)Faculty of Law:- (Honorable mention)
Mitchell, James Evelyn.

Faculty of Medicine:-

Messitt, John William.

Open Prizes (First distinction graduates).

Brims, Evelyn Louisa.

Carroll Prizes-

Divided between:-

Walsh, Albert Joseph

and Mitchell, James Evelyn.

Frank Woodbury Memorial PrizesTheas. Miller, James Purves.Jefferys Tupper, James Aubrey.Laboratory Tubome, Lewis, George Murray.Undergraduate
Prizes and
Scholarships.Further undergraduate prizes and
scholarships were awarded as follows:-Entrance Scholarships.George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships.

1st. Mac Donohoe, Franklin Campbell

2nd. Jackson, Ella Wallace.

3d. Killam, Kathleen Eleanor.

Sir William Young Scholarships.

1st. Hilly, Joseph Earl.

2nd. Harris, Reginald Gordon.

University Scholarships.

- 1st. { Clark, Charles Williston }
 { Linder, Annie Frances }
 2nd. Stoddard, Jennie Archibald.

Scholarships
(continued).Mecklenzie Scholarship.

Finlayson, Donald Bursary.

Bruce Scholarship.

Archibald, Donald Harper.

Special Bruce Scholarships

- Fuller, Hazel MacLindes.
 Brewster, Florence Martha.
 Newham, Ramona Groome Strathmore.
 Oakley, Rita Aera.

Undergraduate Scholarships and PrizesBruce Scholarships (1st year Arts).

Woods, William Daniel

George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship (1st year Arts)

1st. Corston, John Baldwin.

2nd. Newham, Ramona Groome Strathmore.

Mecklenzie Scholarship (1st year Arts)

Sadler, Lillian Elizabeth.

Allan Pillock Scholarship (2nd year Arts).

Underhay, Fulton Casswell.

North British Society Bursary (2nd year Arts).

Humphrey, Richard Dale.

Special Jotham Blanchard Bursary (2nd year Arts)

{ Kathleen, Kathleen Eleanor. }
 { Mrs Kay, Annie Estill }

Prizes and
Scholarships.
(continued)

Commercial Arts Scholarships:

Second year Arts:-

{ Mar Parlans, John Richard
Rowlings, Chas. Duncan Wallace }

Third year Arts:-

{ Jacobson, Samuel
Matheson, Rand Hester }

Yachewe M. Buttonshaw Prize (Adv. mathematics)

Christohm, Harry Mosley.

Waverly Prize. (Mathematics)

Torrey, Elizabeth Letitia.

Bruce Bursary. (2nd year Arts)

Stewart, William Wesley.

Khaki University Scholarships (3rd year)

{ Ella, Margaret Elizabeth,
Burchler, Ernest Redmond. }

Carnwell Prizes (Regular Course in Law).

1st year. Smith, Kenneth Sanford

2nd year. Mar Guarie, John Thomas.

Professor Cameron's Prize (Practical Anatomy)

Soderst, George Watson.

Dr. Lindsay Prize. (2nd year Medicine)

Moreash, Roy Alexander.

Dr. Clara Alding Prizes (4th year Medicine)

Barnaby, Harry Cogswell.

Charles Bell Prizes (1st year Dentistry).

1st. Chinnson, Russell.

2nd. M. Mullen, John Cyril Scoley.

E. A. Bell Prizes (2nd year Dentistry)

1st. No award.

2nd. MacLeod, George Cameron.

N. S. Dental Association Prizes. (2nd year Dentistry)

1st. No award

2nd. Mullen, Frank Lewis

Halifax Overseas Club Essay Prize.

Harrifer, Katherine.

W. H. Dennis Prize.Joe. Howe Prize Poem (1910)

1st. Brewster, Florence Mailla.

2nd. Cameron, Eileen Amyra.

James De Mille Essay (1908).

1st. Price, Harold Blausland

2nd. Atherton, Edith Alice.

Frank Wiget Homer Prize (Pharmacy)

Moreau, Audrey Irene.

Prizes and
Scholarships.
(continued)

The President announced that he had received a request from the Class of 1912 who asked to be allowed to present at the Convocation Exercises, a bronze tablet to the University, in commemoration of those of that class who had fallen in the Great War. The proposed presentation to include brief remarks by Capt. Harvey Doane and Dean Murray with the ceremony to be performed by Mrs. E. T. Parker. The Senate agreed to grant this request.

Memorial
Tablet from
Class of 1912.

The President presented a request from the Students' Council who asked to be allowed to present at Convocation, the "Malcolm Memorial Keys". Some discussion followed concerning the advisability of introducing into the regular Convocation Exercises a matter with which the Senate had nothing to do, and it was decided finally

Request from
Students
Council re.
"Malcolm
Memorial Keys"

Armistice
Day Exercises

that the request be not granted.

Prof. Macmurchan then expressed his regret that the University had as yet taken no steps toward holding appropriate memorial exercises on Armistice Day, and moved that a Committee be appointed to consider the matter. It was suggested that Prof. Macmurchan organize such a committee to consist of three members ~~and~~ to set in the matter, and to bring in a definite proposal at a future meeting of the Senate.

Letter from
Dr. J. S.
Stewart.

The Secretary then read a letter from Dr. J. S. Stewart of New York, to whom the Senate had offered the honorary degree of L.L.D. Dr. Stewart stated that much to his regret he would be unable to accept as he was about to leave for Italy. He expressed emphatically his thanks and appreciation of the honor which had been offered him.

Letter from
Students Council
re. Compulsory
Physical
Training

A letter was then read from the Students Council in which it was stated that the Council had expressed itself as being strongly in favor of the adoption of compulsory physical training for the Student Body. Also it was stated that the Council had adopted unanimously the proposal of Major Roper that to establish an Officers Training Corps at Dalhousie.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS
AT THE
SIXTY-FOURTH SPRING
Convocation
OF
Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY, 15th MAY, 1928.

Commencement, May 15, 11 A. M. Sharp
Commencement Exercises by the President
Commencement of Lectures and Recitations, 10 A. M.

Common Scholarships

George B. Campbell Memorial Scholarship	125	English, Classical, Mathematics
1888	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1889	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1890	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1891	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1892	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1893	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1894	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1895	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1896	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1897	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1898	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1899	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1900	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1901	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1902	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1903	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1904	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1905	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1906	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1907	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1908	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1909	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1910	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1911	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1912	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1913	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1914	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1915	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1916	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1917	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1918	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1919	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1920	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1921	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1922	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1923	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1924	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1925	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1926	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1927	125	English, Mathematics, Science
1928	125	English, Mathematics, Science

Extraneous Scholarships and Prizes

James M. Stewart Scholarship (1st Year Arts)	125	William Stewart, Halifax
George W. Campbell Scholarship (1st Year Arts)	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1888	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1889	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1890	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1891	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1892	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1893	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1894	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1895	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1896	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1897	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1898	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1899	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1900	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1901	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1902	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1903	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1904	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1905	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1906	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1907	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1908	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1909	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1910	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1911	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1912	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1913	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1914	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1915	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1916	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1917	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1918	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1919	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1920	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1921	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1922	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1923	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1924	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1925	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1926	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1927	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax
1928	125	George W. Campbell, Halifax

as agreed that
take regarding
until after
is settled.
Read
i.e. (see
it, and
adopted. The
by Prof
and
The
was

was)

that the
at the
at a later

and

Secretary

Approved
July 17th 1928
A. B. [Signature]
[Signature]

After some discussion it was agreed that no definite action could be taken regarding compulsory physical training until after the matter of the C. F. C. had been settled.

Following this, Dean Read presented his report on the C. F. C. (see minutes of (Apr. 26.) in detail, and moved that the report be adopted. The motion was seconded by Prof. Gibbs and after some questions and explanations, was carried. The proceedings of the Committee was as follows:-

Dean Read (Chairman)

- Prof: Theakston
 " McDonald,
 " H. P. Bell,
 " J. H. L. Johnson,
 " E. W. Nichols
 " J. S. Bagnall.

It was agreed that the Committee continue with the arrangements and report at a later meeting of the Senate.

The Senate then adjourned

W. S. McKinnon
 Secretary

Approved
 July 17th 1924
 A. D. Mackenzie
 President

Dalhousie University
May 15, 1928.

The sixty-fourth annual Convocation was held to-day at 3 o'clock in the Studley Gymnasium. The regular procession consisting of those who were to receive Degrees, the Board of Governors invited guests and members of the teaching staff formed in the Library Building and proceeded to the Convocation hall.

The exercises were opened with an invocation by the Rev. Dr. C. M. Parr after which President Mackenzie delivered his annual address. In his remarks the President made fitting reference to the recent deaths of three members of the Board of Governors, George E. Campbell, Chairman of the Board since 19- , Judge W. B. Wallace and Mr. Justice T. S. Rogers.

To the new Chairman, Mr. J. T. Pearson, he extended a warm welcome on behalf of the University. Continuing his address, the President referred to the steadily increasing size of the University and also to the corresponding increase in the cost of education which had become a most serious burden on the University's finances. To meet this problem, at least partially, it was planned that the students in future must be prepared to contribute a larger proportion of the cost of

his education. Now he pays only from one quarter to one half.

After the President's address, the regular award of degrees, prizes and diplomas was conducted according to the usual procedure. Following this, the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon Professor Chester Allan Johnson. B.A. Ph.D.

In accordance with a request from the Class of 1912, a memorial tablet in commemoration of its members of that class who fell in the great war, was unveiled and presented to the University. The presentation was made by Capt. Harry Drane and the tablet was unveiled by Mrs. E. F. Parker. Brief remarks also were made by Sean Murray.

Following the presentation of the tablet, Chief Justice Matheson of Prince Edward Island gave the address to the graduates. Chief Justice Matheson sketched a short history of the University and continued with an inspiring appeal to the members of the various classes who were now called upon to assume new and important responsibilities.

After a benediction pronounced by the Rev. Dr. A. L. Fraser, and with the singing of the National Anthem, the Commencement was declared closed.

C. B. Matheson
Secretary

Approved
July 11/13
A. J. Macdonald
President

Case of discipline.

~~Case of~~ Allen. H. A. 3, 9, 74
Sami. Len. 36. 41.

Felty's account. - Shaw 43. 26. 41.

7

Education courses at Del. P304, 396, 397, 428

Medical College of Virginia - p. 104. 24th 1889
145 from 1880

Carlton Street Building, Committee of Management: 14. 9. 11
Forward

Recommendation of Committee to be sent also to Council. 14. 9. 11.





